Australian Personal Computer

FREE PC WEEK LAUNCH ISSUE

ISSN—4115 NZ $5.80 INCL. GST
REGISTERED BY AUSTRALIA POST PUBICATIONS VBP 3691

December 1987 $3.95

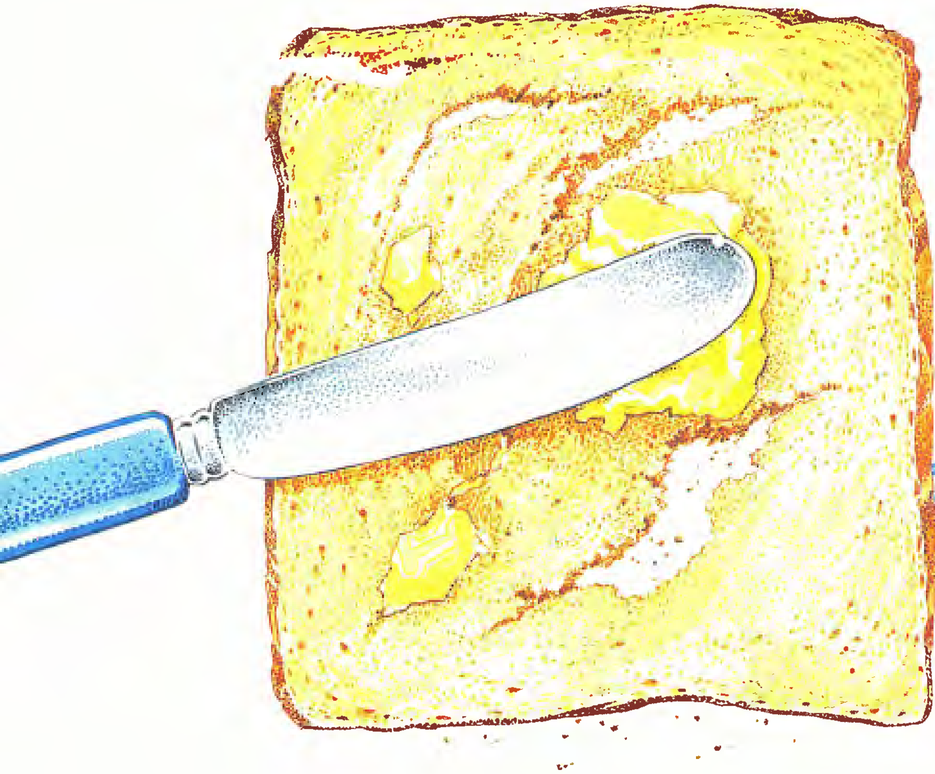
AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING COMPUTER MAGAZINE

ATARI
ATARI
ATARI

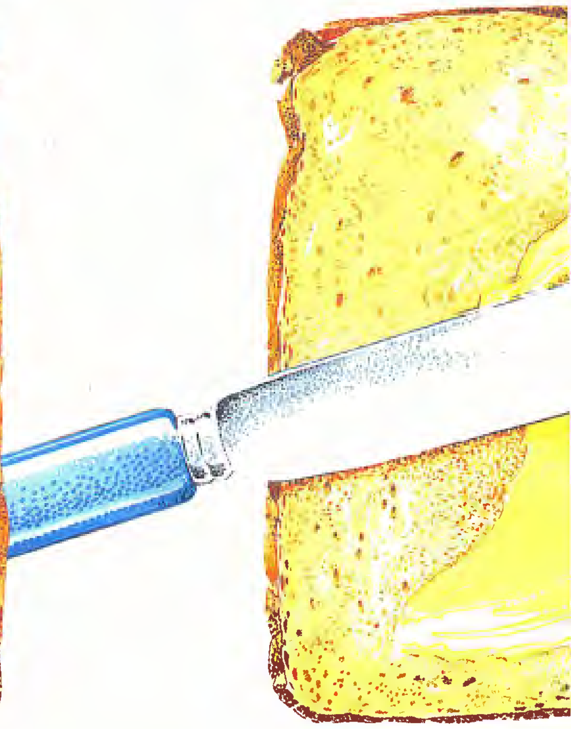
ATARI SMASHES CD-ROM PRICE BARRIER

World Exclusive Benchtest

A LOT HAS IMPROVED SINCE YO



BUTTER USED TO BE HARD TO USE.



NEW TECHNOLOGY MAD

You're probably quite happy with your current word processing software. Then again, you were probably quite happy with hard butter. Certainly, hard and soft butter look and taste similar. But when soft butter came about, it made life a lot easier. Which is exactly what would happen should you use Microsoft Word 4 for IBM PS/2 P.C.'s and compatibles.

Word 4 has the best implementation of the features that are most requested by word processing users. In fact, Word 4 is everything you'd expect from the leaders in software technology.

Most importantly, all the improvements to Word 4 will improve your productivity.

FASTEST W.P. SOFTWARE OF ALL.

For a start, it's exceptionally fast. Word 4 beats all the major word processors when it comes to speed (some functions are more than twice as fast).

You'll find amazing speed improvements in scrolling, file load and save, cursor movements and pagination.

You'll also use half the keystrokes that you would use with any other word processing software.

It's also easier. Word 4 works and looks the way you want it to.

Some of the features include a clean screen option, line number printing, paragraph borders to create organizational charts and a line and column counter on the screen.

It's also the only word processing program that has automatic redlining, to make it easier to track revisions and show changes made to a document.

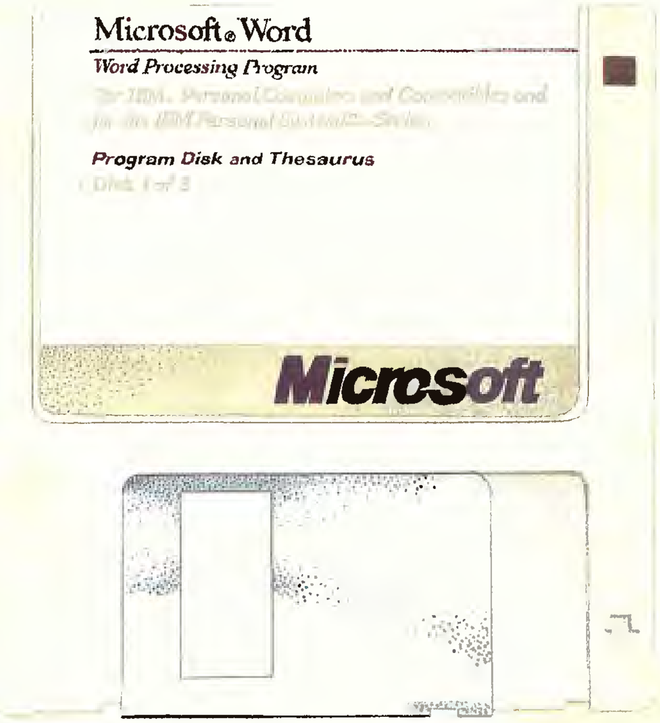
Word 4 will help you look more professional. The high quality output allows you the best appearance in important printed documents. This will, of course, make you stand out from the rest.

THE MOST POWERFUL MACRO CAPABILITIES AVAILABLE.

An exciting addition has made Word 4 a fully programmable word processor.

The new macro facility will save you time by automating long chains of commands, with a single keystroke taking the place of many. The newest

U LAST BOUGHT W.P. SOFTWARE.



T MORE VERSATILE.

THE SAME HAS HAPPENED TO W. P. SOFTWARE.

Word has document management and retrieval. This feature is designed to make it easy to search for and locate documents and manage large directories.

You don't need to remember a cryptic eight-character name as you do with other software.

A summary sheet contains such information as the author, date and time created, document title, and comments. Even words and phrases within the document can be used to search for it.

Style sheets are now even easier to create. Any formatting in your document can be copied and recorded as a named style and can be applied to other text.

This way, you don't have to re-key previous formatting, resulting in a consistent look within your document.

THE LARGEST PC-BASED THESAURUS IN THE WORLD.

Microsoft Word 4 has expanded its spelling dictionary. Now, 130,000 words can be easily checked. It also has a thesaurus, to help you find the right words for your thoughts.

You'll have many words to choose from, 220,000 to be exact, as it's the largest and most complete PC-based thesaurus in the world. Of course, one of the best things about Microsoft Word 4 is it can convert many popular word processing programs, so it's easy to switch over to Word 4. It's also easy to learn, so you'll have no changeover problems. To prove it, Microsoft is offering a Word 4 evaluation pack. It's available for only $25.

To see just how much better Word 4 is compared to your present word processing software, simply call Microsoft now on (02) 452 5088 or toll-free on 008 226 850 and ask about the $25 evaluation pack.

In fact, as Microsoft are always ahead of the field, you should call them for any of your software requirements.

Especially when it comes to your bread and butter.

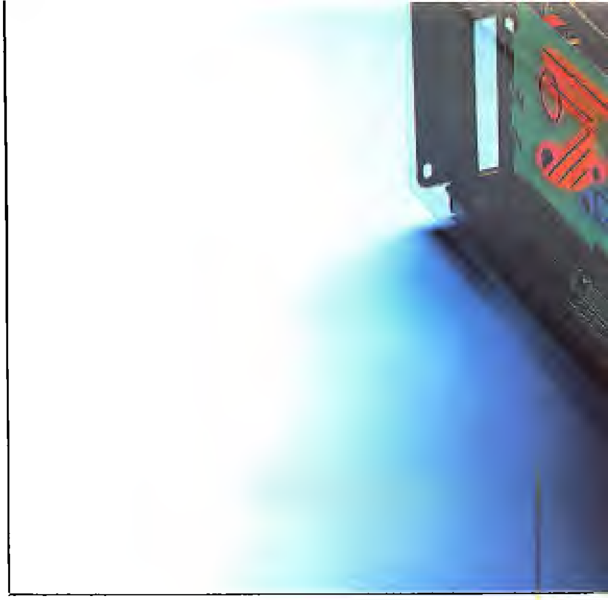
For more information on Word 4,
please send to Microsoft, Freepost 3,
Forestville, New South Wales, 2087.

MR/MRS/MS . . . .
TITLE . . . .
COMPANY . . . .
ADDRESS . . . .
POSTCODE . . . . PHONE . . . .

Microsoft® Word 4

FOR PS/2 PC'S AND COMPATIBLES.

John Bevins M40401B



CONTENTS

Volume 8 Number 12 December 1987

REGULARS

5 NEWSPRINT

A string of computer manufacturers line up for Phoenix's PS/2 ROM BIOS; local Australian company secures first 25MHz Taiwanese 80386 PC at rock-bottom price; applications for 32-bit architecture are arriving; and the much touted, Ann Arbor FullWrite for the Mac, and Lotus's 1-2-3 Release 3, are on their way.

194 AFTER DARK

Adventures dominate this month as Stephen Applebaum experiences life as an orc and does time as a sorcerer's apprentice.

197 LETTERS

Some light is shed on the Travelling Salesman problem, and brick bats are thrown at 80386 machines, in this month's selection of reader feedback.

203 TJ'S WORKSHOP

A melange of hints, tips and clever tricks, in this month's collection from *APC* readers.

229 COMMUNICATIONS

An international network enables you to send messages to the States through your local bulletin board. Steve Withers and Peter Tootill unravel FidoNet.

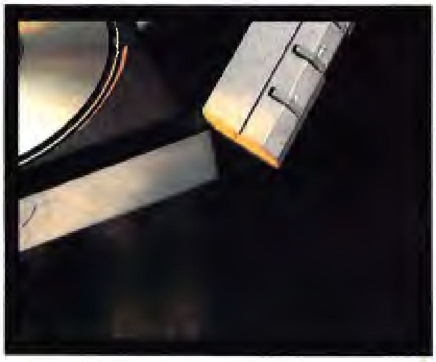
245 ENDZONE

Take some time out with Mike Mudge's number theory, JJ Clessa's mental callisthenics and a comprehensive list of what's on where.

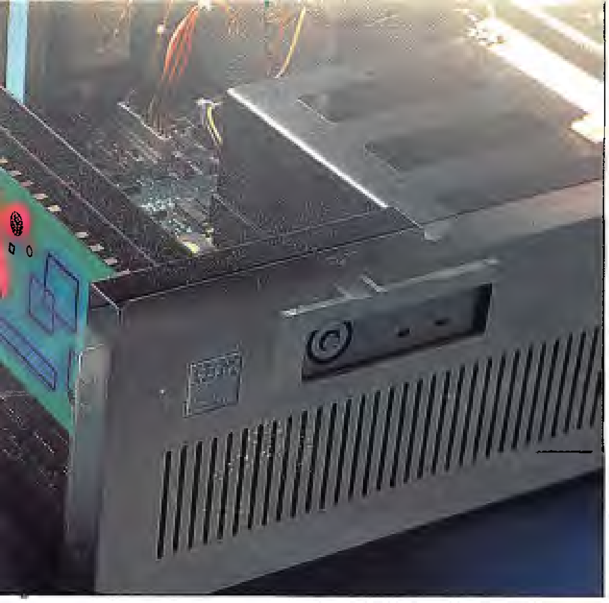
FEATURES

61 ALAN KAY: FACE VALUES

Ten years ago, Alan Kay was developing the windows/mouse/icons/pull-down menu style of computing. In an exclusive interview, Robin Webster discovered what this 'father' of modern computing has in store for the *next* ten years.



Managing Editor: Sean Howard; Assistant Editor: Maria Bokic; Consultant Editors: Steve Withers, Ian Davies. Advertising Manager: Mark Reiss; Administration: Virginia Williamson, (02) 264 1266; Vic, SA, WA and Tas Sales Manager: Joanne Owen-Campbell, (03) 531 8411. **Production:** Graphic Heart Pty Ltd. **Subscription Manager:** Roula Tsitos (02) 264 1266; Standard subscription rates: Australia $47 per annum, overseas A$80 (surface) A$194 (airmail). Newstand Sales: Network Distribution Co. 54 Park Street, Sydney 2000.
Publisher: Computer Publications Pty Ltd (a subsidiary of Consolidated Press (Holdings) Ltd). **Sydney Office:** 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000; telephone (02) 264 1266; telex AA 20514 CONPRES. **Melbourne Office:** 47 Glenhuntly Road, Elwood, 3184; telephone (03) 531 8411; telex AA 30333 'AMJ'.
Printed by Quadricolor International (Aust.) Pty Ltd. Material contained within Australian Personal Computer is protected under the Commonwealth Copyright Act 1968. No material may be reproduced in part or whole without written consent from the copyright holders. Produced under licence from VNU Business Publications B.V. Articles appearing on pages 71, 85 and 203 are reprinted by permission from PC Week, PC Tech Journal and PC Magazine.
Copyright © 1987 Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved.



105 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE MODELLING THE BRAIN

Early work in artificial intelligence was dominated by the idea of simulating the brain using neural-network models. A recent revival in this area has led to suggest that this approach may be the key to building systems that 'learn'.

123 NATURAL-LANGUAGE PROCESSING

The esoterics of natural-language processing are explained with an introductory look at some of the technology used in this area of artificial intelligence.

141 NATURAL-LANGUAGE PROCESSING IN C

The complexity of the human language has always been an obstacle in accomplishing direct human-computer dialogue. Herbert Schildt examines a simple context-free recursive-descent parser which can lead to computer comprehension of human languages.

165 '386 OPERATING SYSTEMS

So you finally have the ultimate status symbol — an 80386-based PC. If you are not to use it merely as a faster PC, you need an alternative to 640k-bound MS-DOS. Nick Walker looks at two 386-specific operating systems and two windowing front-ends, all of which make full use of the new chip's memory-addressing capabilities.

181 DATA COMPRESSION COMPETITION

Ian Davies presents the last installment in the data compression tutorial series, to help you win the $30,000 cash prize in Microsoft's Data Compression Competition.

READ THIS

Your chance to win $30,000 cash in the Microsoft Data Compression Competition ends at 5pm on January 4, 1988. Start compressing.

BENCHTESTS

14 ATARI CD-001

Suddenly, CD-ROM drive players are affordable as Atari launches a combined data/audio player. Nick Walker gives it a spin.

27 MICROSOFT EXCEL

Will this extremely powerful and flexible Windows-based spreadsheet win users away from text-based programs such as Lotus 1-2-3? Anthony Meier counts up its winning points.

45 TURBO PASCAL 4

Borland's Turbo Pascal 3.0 sets a standard for language compilers but has been overtaken by even Borland's own recent products. Owen Linderholm decides whether this latest release can regain its lead as the best programming environment.

151 HYPERCARD

Gregg Williams takes a look at HyperCard — the latest card slipped out from Apple's sleeve. A somewhat chameleon-like card which offers power to the users.

ADD-IN BOARDS

71 AST MAC286

One of the first add-in cards for the Mac II, AST's Mac286 offers almost seamless AT compatibility, but falls short of the mark when it comes to screen handling. Rusel DeMaria checks it out.

78 MICROTEK MFAX96

Facsimile cards are an attractive add-in feature for office PCs; but do they offer a viable alternative to the dedicated facsimile machine? Phil Cohen evaluates the Microtek MFAX96 card, and his answer is, no.

85 EMS BOARDS: NEW LIFE FOR DOS

Steve Cummings looks at the new expanded memory specification LIM/EMS 4.0, which should not only boost demand for memory boards, but boost users' add-in expectations.

99 A TALE OF TWO VGAs

IBM's new range of PCs, brought with it the sixth display standard — VGA, and third party vendors have been quick to seize the new market. Ian Davies looks at the Quad Ultra VGA and the VEGA VGA boards, two of the current offerings.

NEC Powermate

from MC-P APPLICATIONS

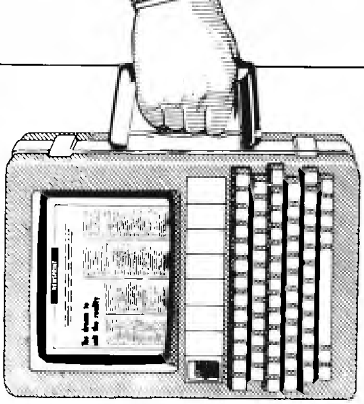
286 $4798 (including tax)

Call for prices on the new 386 and for details of our MULTIPLE PURCHASE DISCOUNT PLAN for PC's and PRINTERS

SYDNEY: (02) 439 7500
2nd Floor, 156 Pacific Highway,
St. Leonards 2065

MC-P
APPLICATIONS

MELBOURNE:
(03) 696 2333
29 Park Street, Melbourne 3000



PS/2 clones are in the pipeline as compatibles manufacturers queue for Phoenix's recently announced PS/2 ROM BIOS — although they'll have to wait for PS/2 chip sets. Also, local Melbourne company, Porchester Computers secures the first Taiwanese 25MHz '386 machine.

Lining up for Phoenix PS/2 ROM BIOS

Thirty-seven computer manufacturers have signed licensing agreements for Phoenix Software's recently announced PS/2 ROM BIOS, according to Rich Levandov, vice president of marketing for Phoenix.

Compatibles makers eager to clone the PS/2 family still have to wait for PS/2 chip sets from chip makers such as Western Digital and Chips and Technologies, which should be available early next year.

The Phoenix PS/2 ROM BIOS products and compatible computers should reach the market by the second half of 1988, Mr Levandov said.

Phoenix demonstrated its PS/2 ROM BIOS software for the IBM PS/2 Models, 30, 50, 60 and 80 computers at Comdex, held last month in the US. Meanwhile, Award Software announced its PS/2 Model 30 BIOS and new versions of its XT and AT-ROM BIOS software.

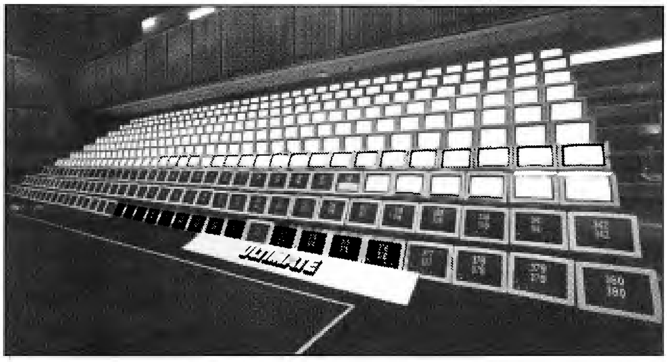
Compatibles makers using Phoenix's ROM BIOS could develop PS/2-compatible computers that are 100 per cent compatible with IBM's computers, Mr Levandov said.

These new PS/2 compatibles could support 3.5in floppy disk drives, a mouse, extended and expanded memory, and a bus functionally equivalent to IBM's Micro Channel architecture.

They will operate as fast as 16MHz for the Models 50 and 60. Model 80 compatible computers could operate as fast as 25MHz, a Phoenix spokesman said.

Award Software currently has prototypes of its PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 ROM BIOS software and final versions will be available to computer manufacturers in the first quarter, said Robert Hurt, Award's director of product marketing.

Award's OEM customers include Epson, Hewlett-Packard, Sharp Electronics and TeleVideo.



This blatant display of connectivity was seen at the Spectrum show held in Sydney recently, on behalf of Ultimate Computers.

Ultimate contributed to Wyse Technology's one millionth terminal sale worldwide, and no doubt had a hand in bumping Wyse's recently released quarterly net sales figures up 64 per cent from the same quarter last year to $US102.6 million.

The press release accompanying this cubist graphic stated that 380 Wyse terminals were connected up to perform this stunt (we have to take the PR company's word for it — although the photo only shows 109 terminals running. Bet they'll use non-reflective screens next time . . .). The same PR company failed to mention what computer was running the show.

We thinks it's not a Wyse.

Porchester scoops 25MHz '386 machine

Does a 25MHz 80386 machine, selling for $6500 sound, to say the least — good? And just to put things in perspective, bear in mind that a Compaq DeskPro 386 running at 20MHz with a 60Mbyte hard disk will burn a $16,573 hole in your pocket.

Porchester Computers has announced two 80386 machines: the Taiwanese-manufactured Skai 386-25, the first machine, (as far as we are aware) that runs at 25MHz, and the Skai 386-20 running at 20MHz. Both systems use the Phoenix Technologies ROM BIOS and can be configured to support up to 16Mbytes of 32-bit memory, with zero wait states. A VGA display will be available as an option in January.

Michael Neistat, managing director of Porchester Computers, stated that the Skai 386-25 is probably the fastest 386 computer on the market today. The machines will be targetted at corporate and government organisations, he said.

The $6500 price for the Skai 386-25 includes a 20Mbyte hard disk, EGA adaptor, colour monitor, and 1Mbyte standard RAM.

The 20MHz version (if

you're interested) will cost $5300 for the same configuration. (Rumour has it that this 20MHz 386 is actually faster than Compaq's 20MHz version.)

The Skai 386-20 is available now from Porchester Computers, and the 25MHz version is expected to arrive late in January,

Just in case you're wondering, these prices *do* include tax, and a 12 month national warranty support through Honeywell-Bull.!

For more details contact Porchester Computers on (03) 537 2722.

New breed of DOS software exploits '386 power

Applications specifically tailored to exploit the 32-bit architecture of the 80386 chip are finally arriving, letting users run DOS programs on '386-based PCs without having to wait for a new operating environment.

These '386-specific applications — which include databases, computer-aided design, computer-aided engineering and expert systems — often boast more than double the processing speed of their regular DOS counterparts running on the '386, according to vendors and users.

"In general, [the '386 applications] make things twice as fast and I don't have to change my operating system or change my batch files," said Jim Hansel, vice president of an institutional money-management firm, and a beta-test site for Borland International's '386 database, Paradox 386.

"It's fantastic. We see the benefits for anything with massive data transfers. You fly," said David Turk, senior project engineer, and an early user of Fox Software's Foxbase+/386 database.

The '386 applications are designed to address the six-month-to-one-year 'window of opportunity' that exists before applications written for OS/2 become readily available, developers agreed.

While OS/2 is a 16-bit, '286 operating system — and not a '386 operating system — it ostensibly will offer '386 users multi-tasking and access to more memory by breaking DOS's 640k memory barrier. Industry observers said an 80386-specific version of OS/2 is at least two years away, and the first OS/2 applications won't be seen until next year.

The new crop of '386-specific applications, on the other hand, gives users immediate access to more than 640k of memory, although they do not support multi-tasking.

In addition, the '386 specific products will run faster than OS/2 applications because OS/2 is not designed to handle the 32-bit processing that users want, developers said.

"People who have laid out lots of money for a '386 are hungry to take advantage of it," according to David Fulton, president of Fox Software, which offers FoxBase+/386.

Most of the '386 applications incorporate DOS extenders, which access as much memory as the '386 machine can handle — generally up to 16Mbytes. The increased memory affords faster, more efficient processing since the program doesn't have to leave memory to look for user data or other parts of the program stored on disks.

Paradoxically, to get the full power of the '386 today, you need to go to a DOS extender that supports that capability because OS/2 currently does not allow the '386 to operate in virtual mode," said John Dawson, director of research and development at Case Technologies. The company recently released Vanguard Stellar, a '386-specific computer-aided-engineering (CAE) product.

In addition, the '386-specific products gain speed by being recompiled to take advantage of 32-bit instruction sets unique to the chip. These instruction sets let the 80386 handle data in 32-bit chunks instead of 16-bit chunks, doubling processing speed.

Symantec Corporation's Q&A 386 database, for example, doesn't use an extender but gains a 40 per cent speed improvement from such recompilation, said Gary Hendrix, vice president for advanced technology at Symantec.

An analyst who is currently beta testing a spreadsheet written specifically for the '386 said, "These spreadsheets are able to get a twofold increase in speed over the regular software on a '386."

Graphics-intensive engineering programs work well on PCs running '386-version programs that incorporate DOS extenders, said John Cloyd, marketing manager of CADKey, a computer-aided design development firm, which will ship its first '386-specific product, Enhanced CADKey, in December.

"Our customers tell us they don't want to wait for OS/2. This is relatively cheap, relatively quick to bring to market, and they can see significant speed improvements," he said.

Many developers said their '386-specific software development hedges their bets on OS/2, reflecting their uncertainty about when the new operating system will take hold on the market.

"Our main design target is OS/2 with the Presentation Manager," said Ed Esber, president of Ashton-Tate. "But we will have a version of dBase that will run in the '386-specific environment using a DOS-extender product." He declined to reveal the product's release date.

Lotus upgrade

The long-awaited upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3, release 3.0, will be available in the second quarter of 1988, Lotus Development Corporation officials said last week.

Imagineering, the Australian distributor for Lotus products, is expecting to have release 3.0 available in April 1988. No price has been established, but it is expected that it will sell for $970 (the current price for 1-2-3 release 2).

Current users of 1-2-3 will be able to upgrade to release 3.0, and prices will range from $200–$300, depending on which version the user is upgrading from.

Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 features three techniques to speed up spreadsheet recalculation time, improved graphics, the ability to link multiple worksheets, and display three worksheets on-screen simultaneously. It also has HAL-like functions, including an Undo command and a macro keystroke recorder, according to Lotus officials.

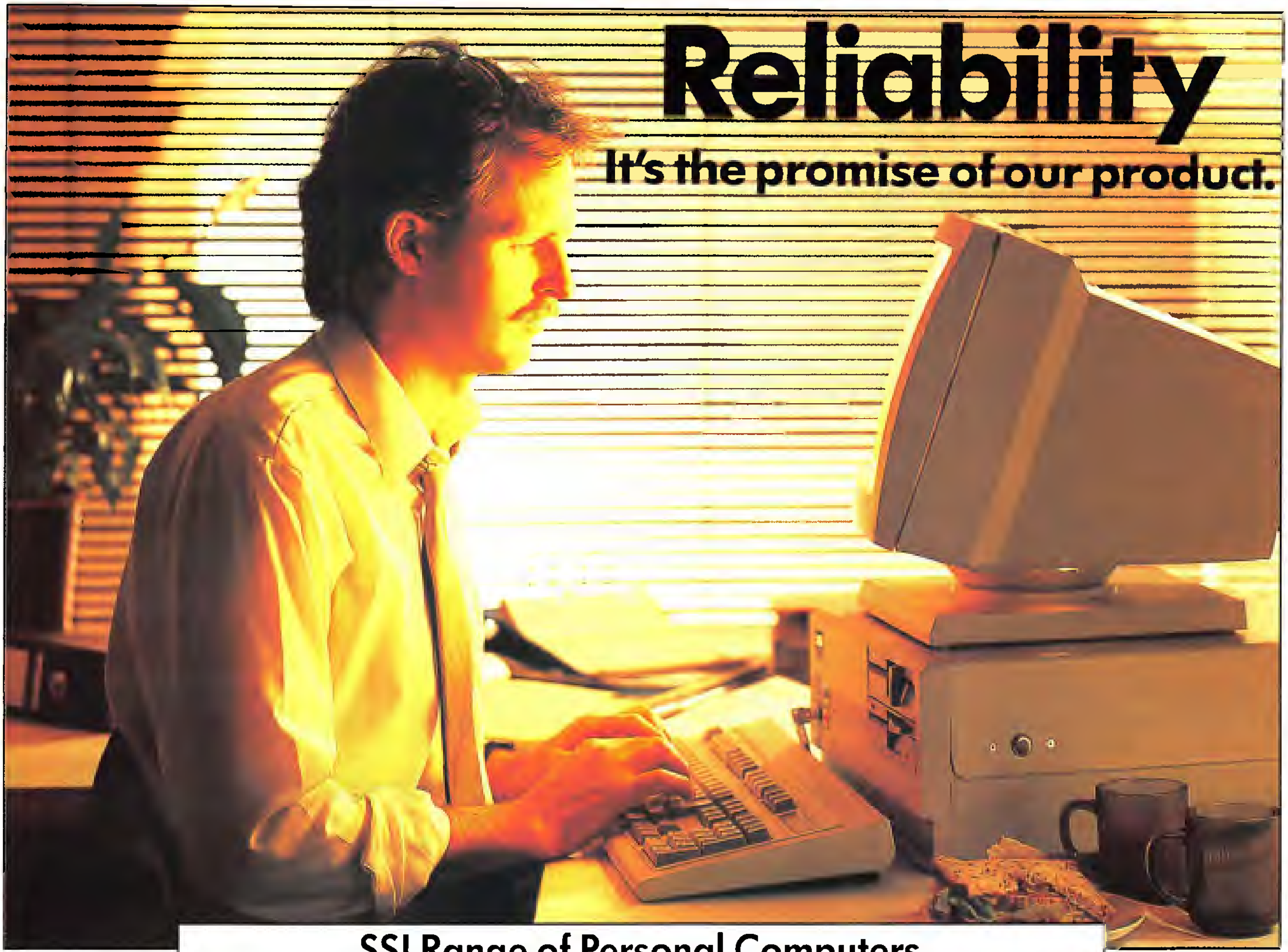
In order to handle linked worksheets and the new consolidation functions, 1-2-3 version 3.0 will also support a new file format in addition to its current .WKS format, several sources confirmed.

1-2-3/M, the forthcoming version of 1-2-3 for IBM mainframes, features the same functions and appears identical to 1-2-3 release 3.0, said a source familiar with the program.

The new release of Manuscript, also slated for introduction early next year, adds new features designed to help reposition it from a technical word processor to a routine office product that can compete with such programs as WordPerfect or Microsoft Word, the sources said..

A spokeswoman for Lotus acknowledged that an upgrade of the $970 word processor is in the works but declined to provide additional details.

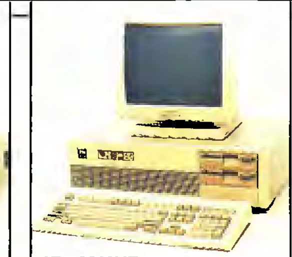
Nonetheless, sources who have seen or tested pre-release copies of the program said it now features


Reliability
It's the promise of our product.

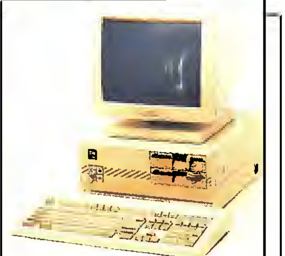
SSI Range of Personal Computers

XT – 8MHz

386 – 26MHz


AT – 10MHZ

PORTABLE – XT/AT


AT – 10MHz

We know there are many personal computers out there that look the same and have similar functions.

That's why we felt it important to offer that little bit more.

Sure, our SSI personal computers can perform all the latest functions, and of course, they are compatible, but above all they're reliable.

So reliable that there are thousands of our machines being used around the world.

So when you need a PC you need The PC Pty. Ltd. to introduce you to the SSI reliable range of products.

MELBOURNE – Silicon Valley. Ph: 428 0756
SYDNEY – Computer Brokers of Australia.
Ph: 977 8600
CANBERRA – The Wordworks. Ph: 57 3788
L & S. Ph: 47 2880

The PC Pty. Ltd.
NSW, QLD, ACT, SA, WA. Enquiries.
Telephone: (03) 859 5022 Fax: (03) 859 4152
Ring for our free brochure.

embedded support for Adobe System's PostScript page-description language, the ability to display full-screen previews of graphic images in Manuscript documents, mouse support and a library of graphic and text elements borrowed from Lotus's Freelance.

The new Manuscript also includes a keystroke recorder for building macros that is designed to make the process of handling and moving graphics in a document easier, the sources said. The new release operates nearly twice as fast as the current version and will be able to import and export data in formats compatible with IBM's Document Content Architecture, they added.

Finally, the next version of Symphony, 2.0, includes incremental enhancements to all modules in the integrated program, sources said. The program, which is not copy-protected, will include two add-ins — Symphony Spelling Checker and Symphony Text Outliner — according to the sources.

Among the new enhancements are improved recalculation in the spreadsheet, more efficient memory management and new database functions for editing records and fields through menu options, they added.

Much-touted word processor for Mac

A much-heralded new word processor for the Apple Macintosh, FullWrite Professional, from Ann Arbor Softworks, is expected to be shipped within four weeks, according to company officials.

Demonstrated publicly for the first time in August at a Macintosh trade show in the US, the program shares many features with Microsoft Word 3.01: a word processor with an integrated outliner, spelling checker and the ability to produce and lay out multi-column documents that contain both text and bit-mapped graphics.

FullWrite Professional is expected to be available in Australia in January, and will cost around $800, according to Mr David Fox, marketing director of InfoMagic, the Australian distributor.

Ann Arbor's president, Mr Phil Lipitz said, "Our intent is to go after Microsoft Word and other Macintosh users who have been trapped into using desktop-publishing programs."

"Most Mac business users," he said, "need the desktop-publishing look, but don't want hassles associated with [learning to use] those programs."

FullWrite Professional, along with several other new Macintosh software products, is expected to be the vanguard of an all-out attack on Word 3.01, the current Macintosh word processing market leader, said Bill Higgs, a software analyst with market researchers InfoCorp.

By the end of January 1988, several companies, including WordPerfect Corporation and MicroPro International are expected to release comparable products into the fray against Microsoft, which lays claim to 60 per cent of the Macintosh word processing market.

Most of the forthcoming Macintosh word processing programs include features previously available only in stand-alone Macintosh desktop publishing products, according to Mr Higgs.

For example, FullWrite Professional provides WYSIWYG capability; contains a notes modes for annotating a document with hidden or visible text, which can also be used as audit trail; and has the ability to wrap text around graphics.

Additional features of Ann Arbor's new program, said Mr Lipitz, include the ability to control the density (darkness) of text or graphic images — called grey scaling — when documents are sent to PostScript-equipped printers such as Apple Computer's LaserWriters.

FullWrite Professional contains drawing software for creating or annotating bit-mapped images in a document, Mr Lipitz said.

Unlike a number of other Macintosh programs, such as Microsoft Word 3.01 and MicroPro's recently announced but unnamed Mac word processor, FullWrite Professional will not include utilities or other software that converts data files created with DOS-based word processors into Macintosh compatible formats, Mr Lipitz said.

The incredible spreadsheet market

Try as I may, I can make no sense of the spreadsheet market; and the arrival of Microsoft's Excel (reviewed in this issue) and Borland's Quattro, both out to rival Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony, doesn't help.

When Excel was available only on the Macintosh, some people said it was so good that people might desert the IBM standard just to run Excel.

On the PC it runs under Windows 2, and the graphical interface does mean that you are better off running it on a powerful machine — at least a souped-up AT clone running at around 10MHz. When you've got that, they say, it's just wonderful.

I declined the opportunity to view it, just as I passed up the chance to see Quattro, which some people have said is nice.

My own interest in Borland has focused on two products: Sprint, the word processor; and SideKick II.

Sprint is so far behind schedule that I don't believe it. I actually saw a book, published by a third party, on how to use the program; and despite having signed a non-disclosure agreement to allow me to beta-test the thing, I still haven't even seen a disk with bugs on.

Last time I looked, the company was raving on about 'disclosing major strategic directions for Paradox', which turned out to be a plan to make it work under OS/2 and Unix, and able to work with SQL, an IBM standard for data extraction from databases.

I hate to say it, you guys, but what you are currently doing is blundering around with a credibility problem.

Could you get to work on it, please?

Guy Kewney

Presenting in the New Year . . .

As we move towards 1988, industry analysts will be called upon to tell other interested industry folks what they think the hot topic of this new year will be. One will certainly be fax boards for PCs; another will be connectivity. But according to industry luminaries such as Apple's president John Sculley, the fastest growth area will be desktop presentation.

Sculley believes that there are more desktop presenters than there are publishers — and most analysts agree. Desktop publishing is a department concept; desktop presentation is much more personal.

The key to desktop presentation lies in a new type of software that specifically allows the user to design slide or overhead presentations as easily as DTP programs churn out great newsletters. Living Videotext's More was the first of this kind of new software, and Microsoft's Powerpoint is the one that has helped the industry understand how valuable this presentation idea can be.

A recent product announcement by Cricket Software, called Cricket Presents, is perhaps the best of this new breed as it adds colour and draw op-

Designed & Manufactured in Australia

NetComm

POCKET MODEM

NetComm
Pocket Modem
Ferrari

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE WORLD IN YOUR POCKET, TOO

Now, anyone accustomed to carrying their style with them can also carry their modem — the amazing new NetComm Pocket Modem.®

It's not much bigger than a cigarette pack. Yet it's packed with big modem features including auto dial, auto answer and auto disconnect. You can communicate with a wide range of information services, bulletin boards and data bases at 300/300, 1200/75 and 1200/1200 bps. It supports both CCITT and Bell standards, so you can use it anywhere in the world!

The Pocket Modem plugs straight into the serial port of your PC, and can run from mains power or its own internal battery. The Premium model includes a plug-pak, rechargeable NiCad battery circuit and powerful communications software suitable for IBM PC's and compatibles.

There are special models to suit Commodore 64/128 and Amiga computers, and a range of communications software options for Apple IIGS and Macintosh.

The NetComm Pocket Modem — Why not add portable communications to your portable computing?

NetComm (Aust) Pty Ltd • **NSW:** PO Box 284 Pymble NSW 2073 Tel: (02) 888 5533 Telex: AA27488MODEMS Keylink: 6007:DNC002 Viatel: 288855330. **Vic.** 94 River Street South Yarra 3141 Tel: (03) 241 0534. **Qld.** Suite 6 Level 11 AMP Place 10 Eagle Street Brisbane 4000 Tel: (07) 229 7376. **WA:** St Martin's Tower 44 Georges Tce Perth Tel: (09) 220 3407

® Pocket Modem is a registered trademark of NetComm (Aust) Pty Ltd

NE002

tions. And, Macromind's Videoshow 2 adds animation to this presentation concept.

Although the type of computer you use is important, with the Mac being the best so far for this type of application, even non graphics-oriented PCs can be used effectively.

Harvard Presentation Graphics and Brightbill-Roberts' Show Partner are the leaders in presentation software for the IBM world. But you can expect many other companies to have PC products like this out in 1988 as well.

Ironically, the most important part of this equation rests in the area of output devices. The main machines used for desktop presentations to date are the image recorders used for 35mm slide-making. The leader in this area is Presentation Technologies' Imagemaker. AT $US4995, this low-cost slide-making machine has great resolution, and Apple has endorsed it as a major part of the Macintosh desktop presentation marketing program.

Another important product in this category comes from General Parametrics in Berkeley, California. Its Video Show II system is the only one that will allow you to import still video images into the PC.

General Parametrics uses the advanced Targa boards and a powerful compression program that can give a 10:1 compression ratio. As a result, digitised images can be stored in a much smaller disk space.

Additionally, the company offers a sophisticated drawing program that can handle 5000 colours with computer-aided programs, and over 100,000 colours with digitised images. At $US8295 for the base unit it is rather expensive, but if you do a lot of high-end presentations, then this device will pay for itself in no time.

The devices that are needed to really make this idea take off are colour printers. One such machine is the Mitsubishi/QMS PostScript colour thermal transfer printer. But at over $US12,000 it will be targetted more for departmental use rather than personal use.

The printer that *everyone* is waiting for, though, is the colour laser. Unfortunately, the technology needed for these printers is far from being perfected in any cost-effective manner, and the colour lasers that will come onto the market in 1988 will be priced at anywhere from $US35,000 to $US50,000.

In 1988, the market will show whether desktop presentation is just an extension of desktop publishing, or an independent enough concept that customers will buy a complete system for just this application. When this markets starts to grow, high-end service bureaux using the $US50,000+ Genagraphics slide-making machines could be hurt by these low-cost solutions which threaten their business in the same way that desktop publishing has affected the typesetting industry.

Tim Bajarin

Roll out the red carpet

At a Mac users' meeting I overhead someone say that they would kill to get their hands on a portable Mac. Mac users are addicted to their machines, and go through heavy withdrawals when they have to be away from their babies.

Although two companies have already given us pricey versions of this good machine — Colby and Dynamac — the industry is still waiting for Apple Computer to bring out the 'real lap-top Mac'.

There are plenty of rumours that Apple is working on such a machine. But John Sculley, Apple's president and CEO, continues to claim that it will still be some time before Apple releases a true Mac laptop. Nonetheless, sources inside Apple confirm that there have been three solid prototypes of a lap-top Mac, and that the development of this machine is moving along rapidly. In fact, these sources say that things are going so well that we might even see this lap-top version as early as March 1988, when Apple will apparently roll out its colour SE and the new 68020-based laser printer.

What would this Mac laptop look like? Most observers doubt that it will copy the Dynabook concept which Apple Fellow Alan Kay envisioned (see the Alan Kay interview in this issue). This is supposed to be a true notebook computer.

Most believe that Apple has really taken to gas plasma displays as well as the LCD backlit technology that is gaining real market acceptance. It is also likely that the machine will be mains rather than battery-powered.

Sources who have seen this machine say it looks a lot like the lap-top Macs already out, but they expect the final product to be sleek and sexy and much more efficient in the way it works with the user.

Sources also say that it will be very expensive at first.

Even if Apple does not release this machine in March, it is believed that it will appear some time in 1988.

And, for the Mac addicts who never travel without their Mac and only feel safe with Apple logo products, this may be the machine for them.

If Apple *does* release a Mac of this type, you can be sure that third-parties will cash in.

Tim Bajarin

Dropped into the lap of the gods

In 1983, industry researchers made outrageous claims about the potential market for lap-top computers. They said that laptops would dominate the market and have developed into a $US10 billion industry by 1987. And, they said that the market leader would be Gavilan Computer.

Gavilan *who*, you ask?

Gavilan was the first company to make an IBM PC-compatible lap-top, and it did so at a time when the IBM PC had not been quite accepted as a standard. Nonetheless, these researchers were fascinated by the compactness of the lap-top concept, and had delusions of grandeur.

To date, the lap-top is still not the hit these pundits said it would be.

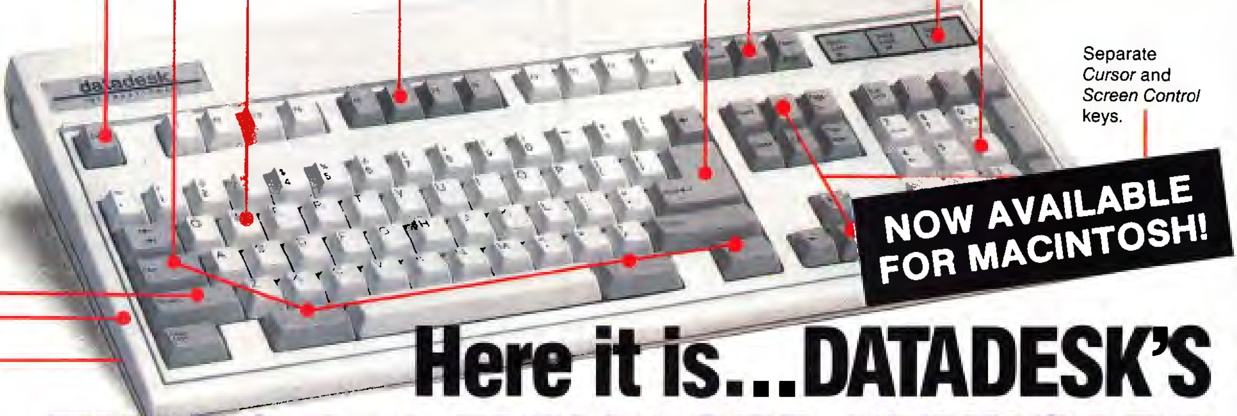
The main reasons for the slow growth of the lap-top market have been technological in nature. Poor screen resolution has been a major problem; and combined with the laptops' heavy power consumption and weight, users tended to develop gorilla arms and bloodshot eyes from lugging them about.

In the last 18 months, radical new technologies have improved the appeal of lap-top computers. The backlit LCD has made screens more readable, while power consumption has been reduced. At the same time, disk drive weights have come down, thus reducing some of these single-drive machines, such as the Toshiba T1000, to as little as 2.75kg.

Talking to most lap-top buyers today reveals that laptop computers are regarded as secondary productivity tools — for use when travelling or working in a place where there is no access to the 'serious' desktop PC. The new generation of 80286 and 80386 portables will have great impact on the desktop's potential in the market, but, as they need mains power or have limited working life in battery mode, they seem destined to be used as compact desktop units rather than as true portables.

But, many industry leaders

Borland's Turbo Lightning™ FREE



Enlarged *Shift* keys

Two *Ctrl* and *Alt* keys for ambidextrous access.

Positive-tactile, firm-feel keys.

12 *Function* keys for increased automatic operation.

Extra-wide, easy-to-find *Return* key. *IBM changed sizes again by shrinking their Return key.*

Dedicated *Function Control* keys.

Caps, Num and *Scroll* Lock indicator lights. *IBM has no lights on their XT.*

Separate dedicated *Numeric Pad* with enlarged *Enter* key, four *Arithmetic Function* keys.

Isolated *Escape* key.

Switch-selectable compatibility with IBM, PC, XT, AT, and all compatibles. *IBM's new Enhanced Keyboard runs only on their new XT's, AT's and ignores their installed base which probably includes you.*

Separate *Cursor* and *Screen Control* keys.

Switch allows you to swap position of *Ctrl* and *Caps* lock. *IBM moved Ctrl to bottom row, you have no choice!*

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MACINTOSH!

Here it is...DATADESK'S TURBO-101 ENHANCED KEYBOARD for the 10 million PC users IBM just ignored!

IBM just announced their new redesigned "standard" keyboard for personal computers. There's only one problem: *it won't work* on your IBM computer if it was purchased prior to June 1986 or on *any* PC compatible purchased at any time!

Not to worry. Our new *Turbo-101* Enhanced Keyboard gives you the layout and enhancements of the IBM with some logical improvements (see above photo). And it works on your existing PC, XT, AT, PCjr, AT&T, Epson and virtually all compatibles!

Get Borland's Turbo Lightning™ For FREE!

To really turbocharge your productivity, we are including, free-of-charge, Borland's red-hot Turbo Lightning software with each keyboard. Now, when using SideKick, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, 1-2-3 or most popular programs, our Turbo-101 Keyboard will check your spelling *as you type,* gives you instant access to Random House's 80,000-word Concise Dictionary and 60,000-word Thesaurus and much, much more!

"Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep," says **Jim Seymour of PC Week. Sold separately, Turbo Lightning retails for $99.95!**

The Only Alternative

datadesk
INTERNATIONAL

7650 Haskell Avenue
Van Nuys, California 91406 (818) 780-1673

Turbo-101 is a trademark of DataDesk International. Turbo Lightning is a trademark of Borland International. IBM and IBM AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

*Price does not include adaptor cables required by certain compatibles • A limited offer — price subject to change without notification.

The Turbo-101 is the best data entry tool since the pencil!

For users of spreadsheets like 1-2-3, the Turbo-101's *separate* cursor controls and numeric keypad makes entering numeric data into cells and moving from cell to cell as natural as moving your fingers. And for *word-processing,* the *'Selectric'* typewriter layout makes the Turbo-101 as easy to use as a pencil; and with the extra large Enter, Shift & Control Keys, you'll make so few mistakes, you won't even need an eraser!

SPECIAL OFFER!

*ONLY $275.00** *FOR BOTH KEYBOARD & SOFTWARE*

Includes 30-day money back guarantee and 2 year full warranty.

To prove that we don't ignore you or your pocketbook, you get our Turbo-101 Enhanced Keyboard and Borland's Turbo Lightning for an astounding $275.00.* No, you didn't read it wrong. During this amazing ***Introductory Offer*** you get both keyboard and software for less than most software programs by themselves! Now, if you're still feeling ignored, you can always do what you-know-who wants you to do . . . *and buy a new computer to get their keyboard!*

Distributed by:

Computec Pty.Ltd.
269 Auburn Road
Hawthorn Vic 3122

In Melbourne Call
882 1326
Outside Melbourne
Area (008) 33 1005

MADE IN USA

Up to now, DataDesk International may be one of the best kept secrets, but here's what's being said about our first *end-user* Keyboard/Borland software bundle:

"Who Can Pass Up a Deal? Department. Talk about an aggressive product!"
John C. Dvorak,
InfoWorld Mar 86

"It solves all of the problems exhibited by their regular PC/XT keyboard...it's a great bargain!"
PC Productivity Digest
May 86

"DataDesk Intl. has designed a sturdy and handsome keyboard that has tactile response...is the hardware bargain of the year" says Charles Humble, Oregonian Jan 86

"The best part of the keyboard is the way it feels. It's ideal! And fast. I've never worked on a keyboard with a nicer touch."
Business Computer Digest
Aug 86

"It's a good keyboard. Good feel: the keys have tactile feedback. No mush at all. This is about as good a keyboard deal as you're likely to find...I have absolutely no hesitation in recommending the Model PC8700."
Jerry Pournelle,
Byte Magazine Sept. 86

"This keyboard is neat to type on and feels solid. It has tactile feedback keys...I can type much faster on it."
Test Drive Scorecard:
DataDesk-10 Key Ironics-9
Teleconnect Magazine
May 86

BOTH TURBO-101 ENHANCED™ KEYBOARD AND BORLAND'S TURBO LIGHTNING™ SOFTWARE FOR ONLY:

NO. UNITS:
PAYMENT: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ CHECK
AMOUNT ENCLOSED: $

Enter

NAME:
ADDRESS:
CITY: STATE: ZIP:
PHONE: COMPUTER TYPE:
CC NO.: EXP:

DOCTOR DISK

AUSTRALIA'S TOTAL DISK CONVERSION SERVICE

Disk to disk conversions (3½", 5¼", 8")
Magtape to floppies
Multimate, Primeword, Wordperfect etc.
Read/write UNIX, MSDOS, CPM, PICK
Over 1200 read/write formats
Database conversions
Translation routines, code conversion
OCR — typed text to disk
Offshore bulk keying services

54 Edward Street
East Perth WA 6000
Telephone: (09) 328 2011
Telex: 92881 PE-1428

FREE COLLECT/DELIVER AUSTRALIA-WIDE

WALLET FRIENDLY SPECIALS!!

WE DO SUPPORT OUR SALES WITH POST WARRANTY SERVICE

XIDEX SUPER XIDEX PRODUCTS
5.25" 48 TPI plastic box burgundy label **$34.90**
5.25" 96 TPI High energy 1.2MB plastic box burgundy label **$49.90**
5.25" 48 TPI Precision cardboard box **$19.90**
3.5" DSDD Precision cardboard box **$46.50**

TEAC FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
5.25" FD55, 40 tracks 360KB **$189.00**
5.25" FD55, 80 tracks 1.2MB **$199.00**
3.5" Floppy drives call.

Shugart 5.25" SA460FH 80 tracks 1MB **$138.00**
5.25" SA455 40 tracks ½HT. Rec. **$120.00**

ASTEC 65 Watt Switch mode Computer quality power supply unit **$78.00**
D.C. Cable loom to fit **$14.00**

MPI 5.25" 52SAFH 360KB DSDD reconditioned **$85.00**
MICRO PERIPHERALS INC

Also original Nashua 5.25" diskettes fully boxed in U.S.A. **$19.90** per box of 10

MDS offers third party volume repair service to the computer industry at a very competitive rate.

All prices subject to change without notice. All new products 90 days warranty, Reconditioned units 60 days warranty

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

MDS MAGNETIC DATA STORAGE

59a Boronia Street (P.O. Box 330)
Kensington N.S.W. 2033, Australia
Tel: (02) 662 4884 Fax: (02) 662 1339
Telex: AA121822 (SY2567)

believe that at least two major lap-top manufacturers are developing technology that could change the face of computing forever, and fulfil the expectations of the pundits of 1983. Nonetheless, the predictions of four years ago were probably eight to ten years off the most likely date when lap-tops will gain acceptance in the market.

The first major development is of low-power, high-speed microprocessors. AMD has perfected a CMOS version of Intel's 80286 chip and could have it in production early next year. Intel is also working on a version of this chip, also for release next year.

Although gas plasma is considered the best screen technology available for lap-tops, it is hungry for power and expensive. One major vendor is perfecting an LCD backlit technology that uses a fluorescent light to increase the screen's resolution and contrast, and at the same time give the user over four hours of battery-driven power.

Sources who have seen this screen say it could destroy the demand for gas plasma or EL screens, as it offers similar resolution while using only one quarter of the power.

Quadram has used a slicing design in its Snap 1+1 so that a user can have a basic unit with drives in the main base, and add extra power through snap-on devices.

Another major player is preparing to introduce a new type of high-resolution EMS standard memory on the main board, 4Mbytes of memory and a 40Mbyte hard disk.

This system will weigh 4.1kg without the battery, and, when powered by a battery, the user will get up to four hours' use.

These new technological breakthroughs, if fully implemented, could have a real impact in the office. Lap-tops with this kind of power could become primary computers for any user, and perhaps even cause the standard desktop units to fade into oblivion. Desktop units of the future might become high-powered workstations, with lap-tops becoming the main personal productivity tool.

To draw a parallel, before microchip technology, calculators took up large spaces on a desk. But, miniaturisation has produced powerful calculators that fit inside a wrist-watch. Roll on the wrist-bound PC!

Tim Bajarin

Editor's note: the Macintosh utility we raved about last month has, as predicted, made its way to our shores. Suitcase is now available from Softserve; call toll-free on (008) 07 4155.

END

Computermate
WE'VE GOT THE MOVERS
TELEPHONE (02) 457 8118 FAX (02) 457 8739.

NewsMaster™

Affordable Desktop Publishing!

Only $159.85
You'd expect to pay over $1000!

NEWSLETTER
HOSPITAL BULLETIN HOSPITAL BULLETIN
PROJECTS
Project
CRAZY JOE'S FISH SHACK
Catch our WHALE size portions at minnow prices!
Tuesday's Specials
NEWSLETTER

Now you can create professional newsletters, bulletins, brochures – you name it! It takes less than an hour to learn. On-line help screens are available for each command.

Just press the edit-text key and start typing. Then press the edit-art key and integrate the artwork you've chosen into the format you want.

Set 1 to 10 columns per page. Choose from 10 fonts with bold and italic typefaces.

You're in command all the way – just like a professional printer.

Distributed and manufactured under licence by:
DATAFLOW
Computer Services Pty. Ltd.
134 Barcom Avenue
Rushcutters Bay, N.S.W. 2011
Phone (02) 331 6153

Available from:
Grace Bros,
Chandlers,
Tandy
and all good computer retailers.

YES! Send me full details about the NewsMaster – and how it will help me achieve professional, affordable desktop publishing.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
POSTCODE
PHONE (Day)
(Evening)

DCS 0371 TW87/3

-CHECKOUT-

Atari CD-001

To all outward appearances part of a conventional hi-fi unit, the Atari CD-001 boasts excellent audio, video and digital facilities at a knock-down price of $999 Nick Walker takes it for a spin.

By now almost all hi-fi enthusiasts must have discovered the compact disc. These small, shiny, rainbow-colored plastic discs offer a quality of sound previously only available from a ludicrously expensive record deck. What the average hi-fi enthusiast might be unaware of is that there are up to 800Mbytes of random access data held on a single CD. Just to put this in perspective, 800Mbytes is the equivalent of 2000 thousand floppy disks, 250,000 sheets of A4 text or 500 full-length novels.

CD-ROM, as the technology is known, is the data storage form of audio compact disc technology and has been around for some two years now. While the price of an audio compact disk player has dropped from around $600 to $400, the CD-ROM has remained fairly static in price at around $1700 to $2000. Considering that a CD-ROM is in some ways actually less complex than an audio CD player (no need to transform the digital information into analogue sound), this seems a little unfair. The obvious solution is to take an audio CD player and modify it to give a digital output — and this is exactly what Atari has done. The Atari CD-001 is a Shinon midi-sized audio CD player modified to give a digital output and costs only $999.

History

The earliest micros used 8in floppy disks as their mass storage medium and were capable of storing approximately 90k of data. As time passed, both floppy and hard disk technologies progressed, disks got smaller and capacities got much larger. It is now possible to store up to 7Mbytes of data on one high-capacity floppy disk and 500Mbytes on a single, incredibly expensive, hard disk.

In order to store such large amounts of data, storage designers turned away from traditional magnetic storage towards optical media. At first glance, optical discs have a great deal going for them: they offer fantastically high capacity; they are rugged; and they cannot be accidentally erased. But they do have their problems, not least the difficulty involved in manufacturing an optical disc which can be written-to many times.

Optical discs can store much more data in a given area than magnetic disks because optical discs use the narrowest form of read-head available — a laser beam. The surface of the disc can be either reflective or non-reflective; when laser light is shone onto the disc, the amount of light reflected is greater or smaller respectively. These two states allow binary 0 and 1 to be represented, and therefore make it possible to store digitised data.

Much of the development of optical storage media and methods has been carried out over the years by Philips. It was also Philips which released the first commercial product based on opti-

Colos - Cosma
ATARI
SC1224

cal disc technology — the video disc player. This held digitised television pictures on a large 12in disc. Although the video disc has been used in interactive training situations and some arcade games, it was not a raging success and the lesser-quality video tape recorder still reigns supreme.

Undaunted, Philips, with the aid of Sony, came up with the compact disc (CD). This is based on the same principles as the video disc but is much smaller (12cms) and is designed specifically to store audio signals. An audio CD player runs the digital data through a very high-speed D to A converter to produce an analogue signal which is amplified and fed through the speakers.

In terms of physical format, there isn't much difference between audio CDs and CD-ROMs. The music, after all, is held in binary format in exactly the same way as computer data. The main difference between audio and computer CDs is in the players. While the laser, servos, and so on, remain unchanged, computer CD-ROM drives have extensive error-correcting circuitry built-in, giving a bit error rate of better than 1 in 10^{12}. The logic of this is that even the most dedicated hi-fi enthusiast won't notice a slightly off-tone

Desktop Publishing Defined.

BHP Gold Mines Limited
Prospectus

ACI PACKAGING QUARTERLY

ACI Packaging Quarterly

Potter Partners Limited
Warburg Mercury International Trust
Prospectus

ALDUS PageMaker®

For a free eight-page colour brochure on PageMaker send this coupon to:
InfoMagic Australia, 1 Skyline Place Frenchs Forest N.S.W. 2086

Name: ______________________________

Company: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________

City: ______________________ P/code: __________

– for quicker response, send to our FAX: (02) 975 1350 APC12

DISTRIBUTED
EXCLUSIVELY
IN AUSTRALIA BY
INFOMAGIC
AUSTRALIA

BRISBANE (07) 221 3599 PERTH (09) 368 1366
SYDNEY (02) 975 1044 MELBOURNE (03) 528 5379

1/10,000 of a second, but a computer can't accept a single error.

At this point it is probably worth briefly mentioning WORM (Write Once Read Many) drives. WORM drives are optical disks that you can write to once and then read as many times as required. At the moment WORM drives are typically 10 times the price of the Atari CD-ROM and hold half as much data on a larger 12in disk.

Atari CD-001

The Atari CD-ROM is a free-standing unit that obviously started life as a straight audio midi hi-fi unit. If it wasn't for the fact that it is painted the usual Atari light grey, it would look great as part of a midi hi-fi stack. At the moment the CD-ROM is only designed to connect to an Atari ST, but Atari plans to produce PC expansion cards to allow PC users to use the CD-001.

For a CD-ROM that is also an audio player, the Atari CD-001 is remarkably devoid of flashing lights and buttons. The front panel houses two LEDs ('power' and 'busy'), a head-phone socket, the open-close button and a tiny removable remote control unit. The remote control unit clips neatly into the player and consists of just four buttons — play, stop, next track and previous track.

> *'The combination of CD-ROM, video and audio offers enormous potential of applications...'*

Inserting compact disks is done in the same way as in audio players: you press the open/close button and the drawer slides out awaiting a disk. The rear of the drive is even more bare than the front, consisting of two phono outputs and a single 19-way D-socket. The D-socket can be connected directly to the hard disk DMA port on the ST, so data transfer should be fast. The prototype model I reviewed also had an emergency reset switch but this won't feature on the final version. The retail version of the CD-001 will have a second DMA port to allow you to attach a hard disk or any other peripheral that uses DMA. The important thing to note about the DMA port is that it gives two-way communications, so the ST can control the operation of the CD

The Computer Trader

98 Hoddle St, ABBOTSFORD (03) 417 7044
261 Broadway, SYDNEY (02) 552 1755

No.1 for P.C. SOFTWARE

because

1. We offer superior price performance
2. We sell only legitimately sourced product
3. We provide the only genuine 3 month free Hotline support
4. We were the first to install an on-line stock control system to ensure our clients get a better all round service
5. Our 4P membership provides regular clients with a free comprehensive PC information service and many other benefits.

TOP VALUE FOR THE AUSTRALIAN TOP TEN

	RRP ex tax	Our price ex tax
1. Lotus 1-2-3	855	522
2. DisplayWrite IV	965	850
3. Multimate II	970	625
4. Word Perfect	775	460
5. dBase III Plus	1300	785
6. WordStar	425	325
7. Microsoft Word	795	575
8. Dataflex		845
9. Microsoft Multiplan	345	262
10. Symphony	1150	835

(Courtesy Compass Research)

BORLAND

Languages	Ex tax
Turbo Pascal	119
Turbo Basic	119
Turbo C	119
Turbo Prolog	119

Other	ex tax
Turbo Lightning	119
Word Wizard	118
Reflex	172
Toolboxes for Turbo Pascal (ea)	95
Sidekick (unprotected)	105
Superkey	130

MICROSOFT

IBM	
MS Word	575
MS Word with Mouse	682
MS Multiplan	262
MS Windows	135

Languages	ex tax
Quickbasic	109
Quick C	109
Pascal	425
Macro Assembler	205
Peripherals	
MS Mouse	199
Macintosh	Call

Spreadsheets:	Ex Tax
Lotus 1-2-3	522
Javelin	365
Supercalc 4	560
Mathplan	390
Multiplan	262
Silk	250
*VP Planner	158

Project Management:	Ex Tax
Timeline	595
Harvard Project II	690
MS Project (3.0)	565
Super Project Plus	590

Integrated:	Ex Tax
Framework	875
Open Access II	875
Symphony	835
Smart Series	1050
*First Choice	195
*Ability	149

Communications:	
Crosstalk	159
Smarterm	Call
*Mirror (Crosstalk clone)	85

Utilities:	
Copywrite	77
Norton Utilities (4.0)	127
PC Alien	82
Smartkey	66
Microsoft Windows	135
Xtree	112
Mace (4.0)	153

Wordprocessing:	
WordPerfect (4.2)	460
MS Word (3.11)	575
Multimate II	625
WordStar Professional (4.0)	435
WordStar	325
XYWrite III Plus	565
*PFS Professional Write	260
*First Choice	195

Accounting:	
Business Manager	965
Integrity	Call
Attache	Call
*Dac Easy	175

Training:	
PC Tutorial	69
PC Introduction	69
Typequick	69
Touch	59

Publishing:	
Pagemaker	1445
Ventura	1285
Harvard Professional Publisher	830
*First Publisher	135

Database:	
dBase III Plus	785
Clipper	785
Paradox 1.1i	650
R Base System	1095
Foxbase +	525
Q&A	460
RapidFile	455
*VP Info	158
*PFS Professional File	299
*Tracker	Call

Graphics:	
Harvard Graphics	499
MS Chart	399
Freelance Plus	640

*Indicates BOOTLEG BUSTER

SUPER TRADER BENEFITS

1. Three months FREE hotline support with EVERY product.
2. ALL products are sourced from the official Australian distributor and carry the manufacturers' warranty, as well as our own guarantee.
3. 12 months FREE 4P membership (normally $100) with a single purchase over $1000.
4. Delivery and Insurance for only $9.50 anywhere in Australia.

NOTE:- Add 14 percent for tax inclusive prices. Bankcard, Visa and MasterCard accepted. All prices subject to availability. E&OE

CT0610 SOFTWARE

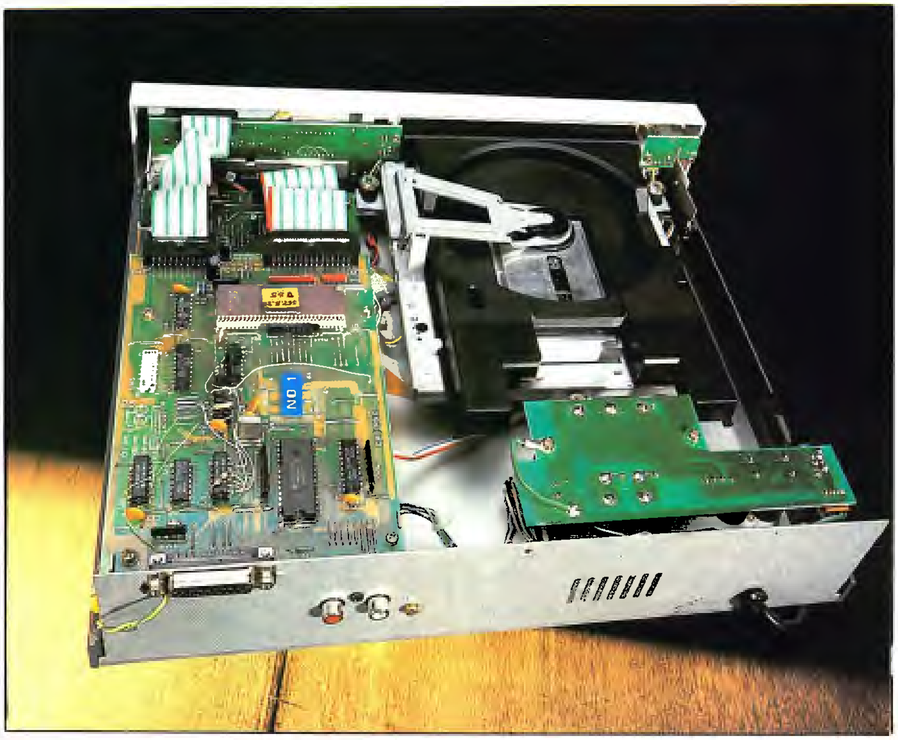
player. The digital output on certain audio CD players is of no use at all with CD-ROM as there is no way to control it. The only possible use for this output is with digital audio amplifiers and speakers.

I was given strict instructions by Atari not to open the unit up, but with only one screw holding down the lid who could resist? Although, there were signs of an early prototype (lots of patch wires and cludges) the general impression was pretty favourable. The left-hand side of the case was dominated by the player mechanism and behind this was the power supply. To the right are two PCBs, one above the other. The lower board which survives the process of being turned into a CD-ROM practically unscathed. A tiny ribbon cable runs from this to the upper board which contains all the advanced error correction and interface circuitry. In total, there are around 14 chips on the lower board and 24 on the upper board. As the design is finalised, the chip count on the upper board should be considerably reduced, making it very cheap to manufacture.

The drawer mechanism, laser and servos are originally manufactured by Philips. For those interested in the technicalities of this hardware, it is a single laser beam mounted on a swivel so that it can scan the whole disc. Data is read in 16-bit blocks with 4-bits between each successive read, hence each datum is read four times (known as 16-bit, 4 times over-sampling).

In theory, a single CD-ROM could contain 800Mbytes of data but this is reduced to 600Mbytes in the case of the Atari owing to formatting and organisational considerations. In general, a CD-ROM player has a similar seek time to an early floppy disk and a transfer rate somewhat faster than most hard disks. However, the seek time refers to searching through 600Mbytes of data rather than the usual 360k. The only official figure released by Atari is a transfer rate of 4.3Mbits per second. In practice, I found it took about two seconds to find and retrieve a single piece of information and three seconds to find every reference when using my *Grolier Encyclopaedia* CD.

As far as the Atari ST is concerned, the CD-ROM behaves just like a very high-capacity hard disk. The example disk I had was formatted in a special way to give very fast access but it still responded to the attempts I made to access as a hard disk. Within Atari in the US there is a CD that boots up just like a hard disk and contains a vast number of ordinary files.



Looking at the Atari CD-001 from the rear: the player mechanism and power-supply are visible to the right with the two PCBs to the left

The one feature that distinguishes a CD-ROM player from its audio counterpart is the increased error correction needed. A certain amount of misread information can be tolerated by an audio system because the player just repeats its last fragmentation of music; the fragment is so small that you never notice the error. A misread piece of information on a CD-ROM could cause the computer to crash. The error correction circuitry within the CD-001 is bought in by Atari from a company called KnowledgeSet. For those interested in a bit of history, the chairman and founder of KnowledgeSet is Gary Kildall, the man who founded Digital Research and CP/M.

Unfortunately, KnowledgeSet is very secretive about the error correction circuitry used, so all I can tell you is that it works. I've still to find an answer to why the same circuitry can't be used to give superlative hi-fi. So, if anyone has got the answer, please let me know. (Clue: I think it has something to do with the different bandwidths of CD-ROM and CD audio).

Atari claims that the CD-001 is also capable of 60 minutes of video output. To put the record straight, there is no video output from the CD-001 and there won't be for at least another year. KnowledgeSet, in conjunction with RCA, is working on a system of very efficient data compression that will allow 60 minutes of digitised video to be contained on a single CD. When this becomes available, KnowledgeSet plans to add it to all its boards, including the ones for Atari. This 60 minutes of video is in a different format from the recently announced CD-V from Philips, so you won't be able to play the new pop video CDs on the Atari player.

Software

The only example CD-ROM program I had was the *Grolier Encyclopaedia*. This is an American Enyclopaedia which comes as four weighty volumes. The software to drive it dates back to early 1985 when Atari first threatened to make a CD-ROM and is, therefore, a little crude in design. It should be considerably improved by the time it is released in Australia, however. The opening screen depicts a 26-volume bookshelf with each volume corresponding to a letter of the alphabet. Clicking on the spine of the book takes you through to a second screen showing an alphabetical breakdown of the volume (that is: GAA-GAM, GAN-GER, GER-GIS, for example). Further subdivision continues until you get to a level where all the entries are listed alphabetically; clicking on a single item then brings up the relevant entry.

Introducing the VGA card that'll knock your socks off.

It's VEGA VGA,™ just what you'd expect from the company that brought you the award-winning VEGA Deluxe.

This short card gives you VGA compatibility without having to buy a new IBM PS/2 machine.

And at the same time, it gives you capabilities that even IBM can't match.

To begin with, VEGA VGA provides a graphic resolution of 640 x 480. And gives you 16 spectacular on-screen colors from a palette of 64, with a variable frequency monitor.

Or if you're using an analog monitor, you can select 256 simultaneous colors with 320 x 200 resolution from a palette of 262, 144 or 16 colors with a resolution of 640 x 480.

But this isn't just a BIOS level VGA card. VEGA VGA offers complete software compatibility for all VGA programs. And that's not all.

VEGA VGA is backwards compatible, working with your favorite software programs for EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules. Guaranteed.

And due to our innovative design, VEGA VGA supports both analog and digital monitors. Which means it will work with the monitor you're currently using.

And it works up to 400% faster than an EGA card.

VEGA VGA also incorporates surface mount technology with our custom IC chips—for less heat, more reliability and durability.

VEGA VGA provides drivers for an additional high resolution of 800 x 600.

And finally, VEGA VGA is the only card that comes with a full three year warranty.

All this for a fraction of the price of a new IBM PS/2. Plus a new pair of socks.

VIDEO SEVEN
We make a clear difference

Tech Pacific Pty Ltd: 119 Ferrars Street, South Melbourne, Vic 3205. Tel: (03) 690 9055, Fax. (03) 690 8283
Sydney, Tel: (02) 319 2622 • Wellington (NZ), Tel: (04) 736820

Dimension Graphics Pty Ltd: 201 Miller Street, North Sydney, NSW 2060, Telephone: (02) 929 5855, Telex: AA25693 • Melbourne, Telephone: (03) 51 3353

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: Video Seven, VEGA VGA, VEGA Deluxe, Video Seven Inc.; IBM, PS/2, International Business Machines Corporation; Hercules, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc.. Analog monitor needed to support 262, 144 palette and 256 colors. Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 350 resolution. See Software Compatibility Guarantee for full details. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice

pc NETWORK AUSTRALIA

LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.01
$595

DBASE III+
$795

MS WORD V 4.0
$630

NEC MULTISYNCH
$995

LOTUS SOFTWARE	
Lotus 1-2-3	$565
Lotus Hal	$210
Symphony	$835
Freelance Plus	$665
Other	Call
MICROSOFT PRODUCTS	
Word V4.0	$630
Excel	$750
Project 4.0	$595
Windows/Mouse	$295
Chart	$395
Mouse PS/2 Bus or Serial	$195
Window 1.04	$145
Window 386	$295
Fortran Compiler 4.01	$650
GENERAL SOFTWARE	
DBase III+	$795
Multimate Adv II	$695
Wordperfect	$460
Paradox	$650
Wordstar 2000+	$225
The Auditor	$195
Timeline	$640

SUPERB PRICE/PERFORMANCE
New Epson 80286 12 mth warranty
$4395

CALL NOW — FOR AUSTRALIA'S

SYMPHONY V1.2
$930

Fastback	$215
Carbon Copy	$275
Sidekick	$115
Norton Advanced	$210
Norton Utilities	$135
Gem Presentation	$795
Q&A	$495
Norton Commander	$120
Norton Guide	$135
Norton Editor	$195
Turbo Basic	$135
Turbo Pascal	$135
Crosstalk	$160
Turbo C	$125
Harvard Graphics	$550
The Smart Series	$975
Ventura Publisher	$1395
Clipper	$850
First Choice	$190
Reflex	$195
Display Write 4.0	$895
Foxbase III+	$540
SuperCalc 4	$635
Framework II	$985
Xtree	$120
Wordstar Pro 4.0	$445
NETCOM MODEMS	
Modem 3+12	$295
Smart 21/23 SA	$495
Smart 1200 SA	$650
Smart 2400 SA	$825
Smart 123SA	$875

IMAGINEERING ULTRA TURBO XT
4.77/8MHz, 640k, Ser, Par, 1 Year Warranty, MS DOS 3.2

A. 2 x 360k FDD, monochrome screen	$1765
B. 20Mb HD, 360k FDD, mono screen	$2095
C. 20Mb HD, 360k FDD, colour screen	$2495
D. 20Mb HD, 360k FDD, EGA screen	$2895

PC NETWORK

To order or for further information call:

Please visit our business centres for demonstration

SYDNEY: 2nd Floor, 77 Berry St, Nth Sydney 2060
MELBOURNE: 5th Floor, 499 St Kilda Rd, Melbourne 3004

FAX: (02) 929 4108

FAX: (03) 820 1243

1. All prices include sales tax.
2. All products sourced from the official Australian Distributor.
3. Guaranteed service, support and price.
4. 3 month Free Technical Support hotline
5. National Maintenance Plan

EPSON 80286 AT 20Mb
PGA Monitor & Card 1056x480
8/10 MHz 640K MS DOS 3·2

BEST PRICES & DELIVERY

MULTIMATE ADV II
$695

Smart 1234SA	$1045
In Modem	$350
In Modem 123	$695
In Modem 1234	$875
In Modem 1200	$520

GENERAL HARDWARE

Intel Above PC	$555
Intel Above AT	$750
Intel Inboard 386	$2750
Hyperformance 12MHz	$1895
Hercules Graphic Plus	$440
80387	$1250
8087 XT Co Pro	$245
8087 Turbo Co Pro	$340
80287 AT Co Pro	$365
Hyerace 286 10MHz	$650
Qubie MF 384K	$350
Vega Deluxe	$495
Vega 480	$540
Orchid Tinyturbo 286	$595
Irma 3270 Coax	$1895
AST 5251 +	$1395
AST Four Port	$495
AST 6 Pack 64K	$295

LASERS

Ultra Laser	$3695
HP Series II	$4995
Epson GQ3500	$3295

DISK DRIVES

Seagate 20Mb	$545
Tandon 20Mb	$585
Microscience 44Mb V/Call	$1275
Seagate 30Mb V/Coil	$1150
Plus Hardcard 20Mb	$1195

SEAGATE 20 MB & controller
$545

WORDSTAR PRO V 4.0
$445

WORD PERFECT V4.2
$460

INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT
$750

Plus Hardcard 40Mb	$1895

TAPE BACKUP UNITS

Cipher 25Mb ext	$1175
Powermate 40 Mb int	$750
Cipher 60Mb ext	$1595

MONITOR

Zenith Mono	$155
OMT Colour	$550
OMT EGA	$695
NEC Multisynch	$995
Multiscan PS/2	$1195
Wyse 60	$895

PRINTERS

Epson EX 1000	$995
Epson LX 800	$450
Epson FX 800	$670
Epson SQ 2000	$1650
Epson SQ 2500	$1825
Epson LQ 1050	$1295
Epson FX 1000	$895
Epson LQ 850	$975
Epson LQ 2500	$1650
Fujitsu DL 3400	$1195
Fujitsu DL 2400	$1450
Fujitsu DL 2600	Call
Fujitsu DX 2400	$965
Fujitsu DX 2300	$750
Brother 1709	$895
Brother 1724	$1195
NEC	Call
Roland Plotters	Call

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155
MELBOURNE (03) 820 1899

PLEASE CALL FOR ANY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

PC
NETWORK

What makes the Grolier software really useful is its intelligent search options. From the search screen it is possible to find all references to a certain word or collection of words. All the usual logical functions can be applied (AND, OR and NOT) and it is also possible to specify the maximum distance between one word and another. For example, if you wanted to find all references to Sugar and South Africa, you would simply type in 'Sugar AND South Africa' and specify within, say, 50 words. After approximately three seconds, the software will return all the matching sections from the encyclopaedia.

The *Grolier Encyclopaedia* was also created by KnowledgeSet with the co-operation of Grolier. Using a suitable scanner the entire text of the Encyclopaedia was transferred to disk; then every single word in it was indexed. The entire text on a CD is then represented as a series of pointers to this index; not only does this result in a faster access time for searches, it also gives a data compression factor of around 25 per cent.

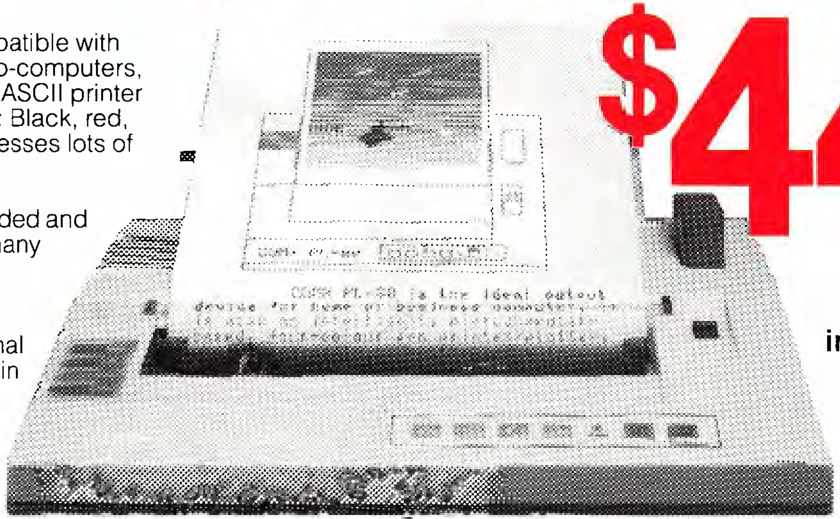
KnowledgeSet has agreed with Microsoft and other CD-producing

Inserting a compact disc is straightforward. Notice the removable remote control panel enabling the machine to be used as an ordinary CD player

Low cost, 4 colour Printer/Plotter

$449

$499 including tax.



The PL-80 is compatible with most top-name micro-computers, works brilliantly as a ASCII printer in four basic colours: Black, red, green, blue and accesses lots of graphic packages.

Graphic and text commands are provided and the manual details many graphic functions in standard BASIC.

There's further flexibility in the external ROM character sets in italic, emphasized, outline, French, German, Japanese and Indian. Or you can define symbols and characters using the universal 2764 EPROM.

The PL-80 performs the 'most used' functions of the top-price flat bed plotters at an easy 92mm per sec. with 0.2mm resolutions per step.

As a printer it runs off quality A-4, letter-size, foolscap and transparencies.

Overall, it's an ideal unit for Business, Education, CAD Graphics and Fun.

Phone now for more details or to order on Bankcard or Mastercard.

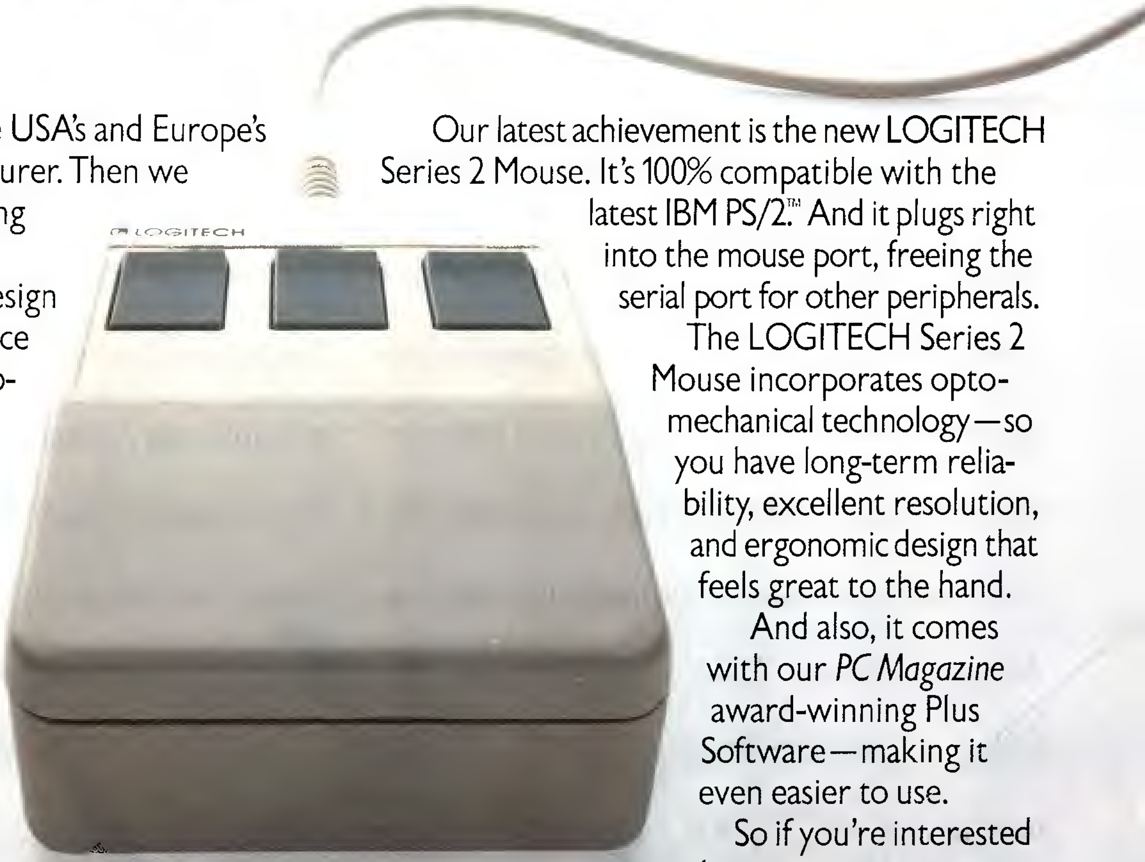
Attractive dealer rates available also.

PCI

Peripheral Computer Industries Pty. Limited
N.S.W. 2/6 Redfern Street, Wetherill Park 2164 Phone (02) 604 8544.
Vic 1396 Malvern Road, Tooronga 3146 Phone (03) 209 9141
Qld 379 Queen Street, Brisbane 4000 Phone (07) 229 8774.

Jacka

Our mice have evolved into world leaders.



First, we became the USA's and Europe's leading mouse manufacturer. Then we became the *world's* leading mouse manufacturer.

That's because we design and manufacture our mice ourselves. And even publish our own software.

Which allows us to keep our prices down.

The result: a high quality, less expensive mouse which, when combined with our very affordable software, provides a complete solution for almost any graphic need.

It's no wonder we've become a major supplier of mouse products to OEMs and retailers the world over.

Or why our reputation for technological know-how in all facets of mouse production continues to build in the USA and Europe.

Our latest achievement is the new LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse. It's 100% compatible with the latest IBM PS/2.™ And it plugs right into the mouse port, freeing the serial port for other peripherals.

The LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse incorporates opto-mechanical technology—so you have long-term reliability, excellent resolution, and ergonomic design that feels great to the hand.

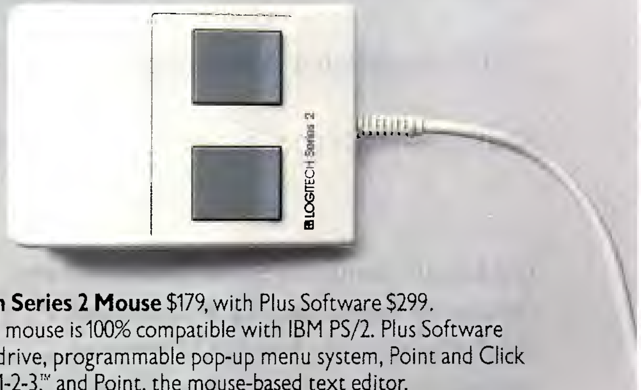
And also, it comes with our *PC Magazine* award-winning Plus Software—making it even easier to use.

So if you're interested in how our mouse can evolve into your business solution, call one of our local distributors for the name of the dealer nearest you: BJE Enterprises (02) 858-5611, Dataflow Computer Services (02) 331-6153 or Micro Australia (02) 809-6722.

LOGIPAINT
LOGITECH Publisher Mouse
Users Manual
LOGICADD

Logitech's complete PUBLISHING, PAINT and CADD Solutions. PUBLISHER $349, LOGIPAINT $269, and LOGICADD $359 all come with Mouse and Plus Software. For beginner to advanced.

PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines; Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
All prices exclude Tax



Logitech Series 2 Mouse $179, with Plus Software $299. Our new mouse is 100% compatible with IBM PS/2. Plus Software includes drive, programmable pop-up menu system, Point and Click Shell for 1-2-3,™ and Point, the mouse-based text editor.

LOGITECH

The Amiga 500...
buy tomorrow's computer today at The Local Computer Shop!

You are looking at some of the basic components which help make the **Amiga 500** the most advanced affordable home computer on the market today. The Amiga 500 is the only computer **for under $1000** which can offer the home user full software compatibility with the Amiga 1000 and 2000. Other outstanding features include, 512 KB Ram multi-tasking, analog RGB video output with 4096 colours, stereo audio outputs and RF (VHF) modulator option for home TV use and additional external 3.5 or 5.25 disk drives and internally expandable to 1 Meg with battery backed real time clock for under $300.00. Impressed? You will be even more impressed by the amazing Amiga deals you will receive from The Local Computer Shop. And when you purchase your Amiga, you will also get an unbelievable deal on a printer and software. Come into The Local Computer Shop today and discuss your needs, whether it be for Amiga, Commodore PC's, Epsons PC's, peripherals or software. The Local Computer Shop won't be bettered on service and price.

AMIGA
Amiga Extras
Amiga Basic
V1.2
Commodore
AMIGA
Amiga
Workbench
for the Amiga 500 +
Amiga 2000
Version 1.2

The Local Computer Shop, Commodore Computer Specialists, 1216 Glenhuntly Road, Glenhuntly, Vic. 3163.
Telephone (03) 572 2544 Fax: 211 7662.
Mail order Telephone (03) 211 4584.

THE LOCAL COMPUTER SHOP

The Local Computer Shop
1216 Glenhuntly Road
Glenhuntly, Vic, 3163
Please send me more information on the following Epson Product
Att ....
Business ....
Address..............................
Phone ....

The Atari as an audio CD player

The Atari CD-001 has the look and feel of a low-end midi hi-fi unit. However, the usual problem with low-end CD players being unable to track a damaged disk, did not occur at any time during my test. Disk handling is rapid and sure, especially on the next track and previous track functions. Resistance to shock and microphony (vibration caused by low bass sounds) is excellent. To produce an analogue audio output, on every high-speed DAC is used shared between the two stereo channels — a set-up that is considered mundane by today's standards.

In musical terms the Atari turned out to be a truly excellent player in relation to its price, taking into account the extra feature of CD-ROM and CD video. Although arguably a little indistinctive, the Atari still sounds very much alive and detailed, especially on classical pieces. The presentation is slightly soft and spatially flat, but the musical integrity is much better than the brash sound of other low-cost players I have heard. Anyone who is buying a CD player for the first time, whether a hi-fi enthusiast or not, should find the Atari a pleasure to listen to. If you are considering using the unit mainly as an audio player with only occasional use of the other features, it would be worth your while listening to the latest Philips 960 range for comparison.

software houses to produce all disks using the same standard. In theory, this should mean that the CDs produced by most other manufacturers can be read by the Atari CD-001. The only problem is that most of the major manufacturers such as Microsoft are only interested in the IBM PC market, and the software used to access the CD will probably only be available in IBM PC format.

Also on the same floppy disk as the Grolier software is a simple program that allows you to control the playing order of an audio CD. At the moment this just allows you to select your favourite tracks and play them in any order you want. I can see no reason why this couldn't be extended to give the equivalent of Philips FTS (Favourite Track Selection). As every audio CD has a unique index number, it would be possible for the computer to memorise the favourite tracks for all the CDs in a collection and just play these tracks whenever a CD is inserted.

Obviously, an Encyclopaedia is just one of the thousand of possible uses for CD-ROMs. Already under production are dictionaries, thesauri, phone books and drug catalogues, to name but a few applications. Numerous software companies are also looking into distributing software on CD to overcome the number of disks needed and also for increased copy protection. The combination of CD-ROM, video and audio offers enormous potential of applications in such markets as training, design and, of course, games.

Prices and availability

The Atari CD-001 will costs $999, and according to Nigel Shepherd, managing director of Atari Computers in Australia, is expected to be available in March or April, 1988.

Conclusion

Since Jack Tramiel took over at Atari, the company's claim has been 'Power without the price'. Never has this been more true than with the Atari CD-001. A CD-ROM player for $999 is a bargain in itself, and combined with CD audio it is astoundingly good value for money.

The only question-mark hanging over the future of the CD-001 is the availability of software. Until lots of players have been sold, very few software companies are going to go to the enormous expense of producing software. Hopefully, potential purchasers will be satisfied with the little software there is at present and the ability to use the player for music as well.

A number of large corporations have expressed an interest in the CD-001 for their own internal use and I expect this will help boost the unit's popularity.

In the long term, I see magnetic media being abolished in favour of battery-backed RAM disks of a similar medium being used for software distribution and back-up.I personally can't wait to have 800Mbytes attached to my ST, but I never did get on with magnetic media.

END

Atari Computers is on (02) 805 0344.

IBM and Apple Mac owners FREE OFFER

Let Attaché Software introduce you to computerised accounting the easy way, absolutely FREE and without obligation.

Attaché, the biggest name in micro accounting systems, has prepared a demonstration disk that runs just like the real thing.

Just load it into your IBM compatible or Apple Mac and examine Attache in the convenience of your office or home.

Attaché offers: accounts receivable, order entry, invoicing, sales analysis, inventory, accounts payable, department/project costing, general ledger and payroll.

This is your risk free opportunity to prove to yourself how Attaché can streamline your accounting. At prices starting under $1,000, you can't go wrong.

Simply mail your FREE OFFER coupon today or phone (02) 929 8700. Distributors Australia-wide.

Attaché

Bullet proof reliability.

Mail to: Attaché Software Australia Pty Ltd
10th flr, 8 West Street, North Sydney NSW 2060.

YES! Please send my FREE Demo Disk and other information about Attaché.

Name ....

Company ....

Type of Business ....

Address ....

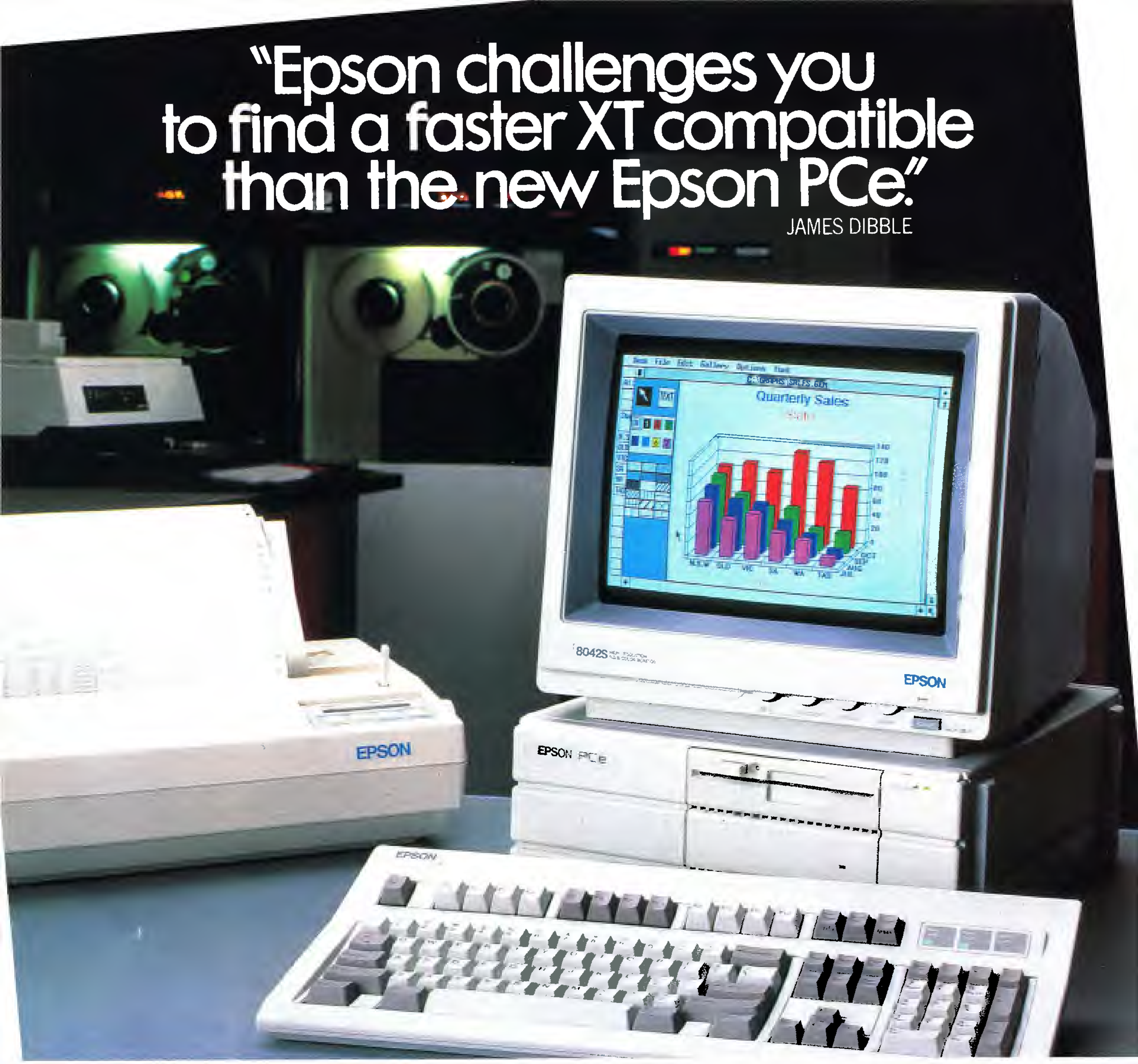
....

Code .... Bus. Phone ....

Please specify: ☐ IBM ☐ Apple Mac APC

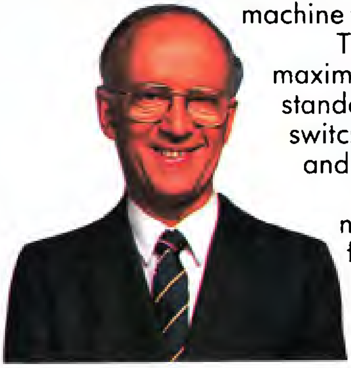
"Epson challenges you to find a faster XT compatible than the new Epson PCe."

JAMES DIBBLE



The Epson PCe personal computer has been designed for your business.

In fact, the Epson PCe is the fastest XT compatible machine there is.



The Epson PCe makes maximum use of popular industry standard architecture and is switch selectable between 4.77 and an incredible 10 Mhz.

But the Epson PCe is not only fast, it is also very flexible, with five expansion slots.

Which means you can increase the capacity of your PCe to suit your business growth.

The power switch, speed selector and re-set buttons are all accessible from the front panel.

Standard features include: 640 KB RAM, Parallel and Serial Ports, Clock/Calendar, and a small footprint. All first class features in their own right.

As well as offering high performance as a stand-alone desk top unit the Epson PCe is also ideally suited for a L.A.N. or mainframe environment.

For more information, including details of our twelve month national warranty, phone Epson for your nearest dealer.

In computers and printers your number one choice.

EPSON

Sydney (02) 436 0333; Melbourne (03) 543 6455; Brisbane (07) 832 5400; Adelaide (08) 373 1377; or Perth (09) 325 1744.

EPS0240

SCREENTEST

Microsoft Excel

Microsoft's Excel is a powerful, sophisticated spreadsheet which runs under Windows and has the potential to overtake Lotus 1-2-3 in the popularity stakes. But how do its features compare with those of its established Macintosh relative? Anthony Meier finds out.

Microsoft's new spreadsheet program, Excel, looks set to leave Lotus 1-2-3 and its lookalikes well behind in the spreadsheet stakes. It promises to be the most powerful and user-friendly spreadsheet written to date. It is being introduced as the third-generation spreadsheet for personal computers, and is designed primarily to run on machines based on the 80286 and 80386 microprocessors. Macintosh users will be familiar with this program already, as a version of Excel has been available for this machine for 24 months or so (see the 'Function comparison' box for a comparison between the two versions).

Overview

Excel is a sophisticated piece of software which offers many advanced spreadsheet facilities and programming features, an integrated onsheet database and a wide range of charting and graphing facilities. It is the first spreadsheet in the MS-DOS environment to offer interactive, dynamic linking of worksheets, a one-step automatic macro recorder and high-resolution output. It runs under Microsoft Windows 2.0 and takes full advantage of all its facilities, providing multiple worksheets in overlapping windows onscreen, pull-down menus and full mouse operations.

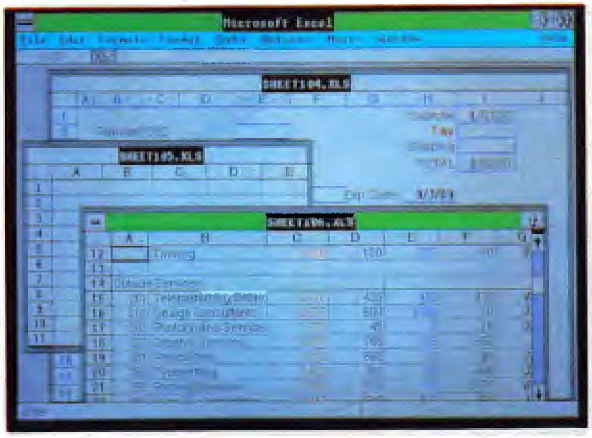
A run-time version of Windows 2.0 is bundled with the program for users without the full version. A version of Excel is also planned for the OS/2 operating system. Windows 2.0 has an identical interface to that of OS/2 with Presentation Manager, so Excel users should find making the transition to that new operating system easy.

The machine I used for the review was an AT compatible with 20Mbyte hard disk, EGA card, colour monitor and mouse. I also had an AST card installed which increased the memory from 640k to 2.5Mbytes to give more room for testing large spreadsheets. There is only about 140k available for data on a standard 640k machine.

Installing the program on the hard disk was very simple. It involved inserting the setup disk, typing 'setup', and following the instructions given on the screen. These asked for the other disks supplied to be inserted one by one until all the necessary files had been copied across. I was supplied with 14 disks, eight of which contained the files for Excel, the other six were files for run-time Windows.

In use

When the program had been installed and loaded, I found Excel very simple to learn and use. Virtually all of the user-friendly features of the Macintosh version were present — windows, pull-



Excel makes use of the ability of Windows 2 to have a number of spreadsheets open at once. The arrows at the top left size the windows. The most obvious difference from Excel on the Apple Macintosh is the use of colour

DISCWARE

Kaypro PC/XL $1600

Olivetti M24SP $3300

AST Premium 286 ..... $4900

Kaypro 386 .... $5500

AT 286 10MHz 40MB . $3990

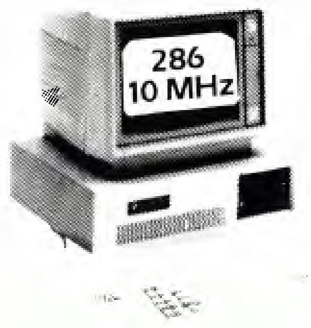
Ultra 20MB EGA $2900

AT 286 10MHz 20MB . $2200

Wyse 286 .... $2650

Ultra 20MB mono $2190

THE DISCWARE AT-286 – MADE IN USA $2995



CPU:	80286, 8/10 MHz
RAM	1 MB RAM
ROM:	IBM AT compatible.
DISK STORAGE:	1.2 MB Floppy Drive. 20 MB Tandon Hard Disk.
EXPANSION:	6 x 16 bit slots. 2 x 8 bit slots.
INPUT/OUTPUT:	Parallel/Serial.
POWER:	180 watt power supply.
OPTIONS INC:	Mono or Colour Card. Key Lock 12 months warranty. 45 MB option.

LIMITED QUANTITY AVAILABLE AT THIS PRICE

ULTRA PC

MODEL:	FLM	HDC
CPU:	8088-2 10MHz	8088-2 10MHz
RAM:	640 KB	640 KB
DISK STORAGE:	2x360 KB	360 KB + 20 MB
INPUT/OUTPUT:	serial/parllel/game port/8 slots	
SCREEN:	mono	colour

AST Premium 286

MODEL:	85	140
CPU:	286 @ 10MHz	286 @ 10 MHz
RAM:	1 MB	1 MB
DISK STORAGE:	1.2 MB	1.2 MB + 40 MB
INPUT/OUTPUT:	serial/parallel 7 slots	

TOSHIBA T3100/T3200/T5100

MODEL	T3100	T3200	T5100
CPU:	286 @ 8MHz	286 @ 12MHz	386 @ 16 MHz
RAM:	640 KB	1 MB	2 MB
DISK STORAGE:	720 KB + 20 MB	720 KB + 40 MB	1.44 MB + 40 MB
INPUT/OUTPUT:	Ser/Par/Exp	Ser/Par/Exp/2 slots	Ser/Par/Exp

WYSE 286

MODEL:	2200	2112
CPU:	286 @ 10MHz	286 @ 12.5 MHz
RAM	640 KB	1 MB
DISK STORAGE:	1.2 MB	1.2 MBN + 40 MB
INPUT/OUTPUT:	serial/parallel/8 slots	

DISCWARE

DISCWARE (02) 212-6933

150 Broadway, Broadway, NSW 2007. FAX: 211-4065 TLX: AA 23509

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX. AVAILABILITY MAY BE LIMITED AT PRICES ADVERTISED. PRICES APPLY TO STOCK HELD AS AT 16/11/87

WE HAVE MOVED TO:
150 BROADWAY, BROADWAY
NEW SHOWROOM - CUSTOMER PARKING

DISCWARE

Lotus 123	$560
Ultra Laser	$3590
Vega 7	$490
Clipper	$769
NetComm Pocket Modem	call
Hyperace 286 Plus	$690
WordPerfect	$465
NEC Multisync	$990
Hyperformance 12.5MHz	$1690

IBM SOFTWARE

Brief	$350
Clipper	$769
Coda	$490
Copywrite	$ 65
Crosstalk Mk4	$350
Crosstalk XVI	$140
dBase III plus	$799
Eureka: The Solver	$155
Fox Base+ Multiuser	$760
Framework II	$899
Freelance Plus	$675
Harvard Total Project Manager	$669
Javelin	$299
Lotus HAL	$220
Lotus 123	$560
Lotus Manuscript	$675
Magician	$325
Microsoft Excell	$call
Microsoft Word	$680
Mirror	$ 89
MultiMate Graphlink	$80
MultiMate 3.3	$615
MultiMate Advantage II	$680
Norton Advanced	$199
Norton Guides	$139
Norton Utilities ver. 4	$130
Novell Netware 286	$call
Paradox 2 Multiuser	$950
PC Alien	$ 94

IBM SOFTWARE

RapidFile	$485
Ready	$ 59
Reflex 1.1	$229
Sign Master	$395
Silk	$250
Smart Notes	$150
Super Calc 4	$585
Symphony	$875
Timeline	$585
Turbo Basic	$155
Turbo C	$155
Ventura Publisher	$1450
Word Perfect	$465
Wordstar 4	$440

MODEMS

NetComm AutoModem 123	$715
NetComm AutoModem 1234	$860
NetComm AutoModem 2123	$425
NetComm AutoModem 2424	$750
NetComm In/Modem	$350
NetComm In/Modem 123	$650
NetComm In/Modem 1234	$830
NetComm In/Modem 1200	$529
NetComm Pocket Modem	$call
NetComm Smart 123	$860
NetComm Smart 1234	$1050
Netcomm Smart 2400	$860

PRINTERS

Brother M1709	$925
Centronics PS220	$750
Epson LQ1000	$1325
Epson RX 100+ incl. csf	$600
Impact L800-3	$6500
NEC P6	$880
NEC P7	$1190
Toshiba P351	$1695
Ultra Laser Printer	$3590

STORAGE SYSTEMS

Archive 45 MB	$1525
DSDD floppies (10)	$18
DSDD floppies (100)	$150
Irwin 20 MB External	$1375
Microscience h/h 42 MB	$1200
Miniscribe 30 MB	$700
Miniscribe h/h 44 MB	$1200
Plus HardCard 20 MB	$1100
Plus HardCard 40 MB	$1750
Seagate 30 MB Kit	$600

IBM HARDWARE

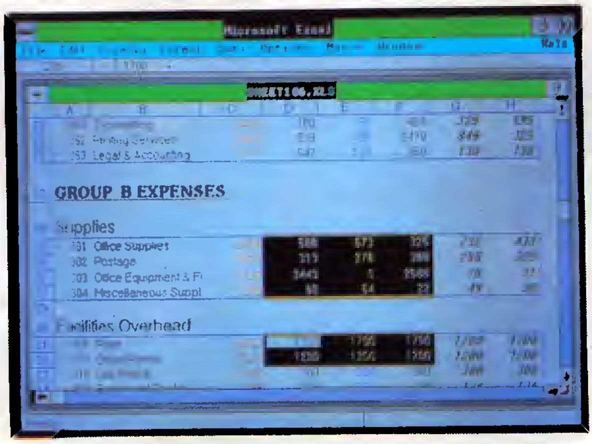
Hyperformance 12.5	$1690
Hypertec Multifunction 512 KB	$399
Intel Above Board	$550
Intel Above Board 286	$719
Microsoft Mouse	$230
NEC Multisync	$990
Tall Tree JLaser+ AT	$1100
Vega 7 Deluxe	$490
Vega VGA	$call

DISCWARE

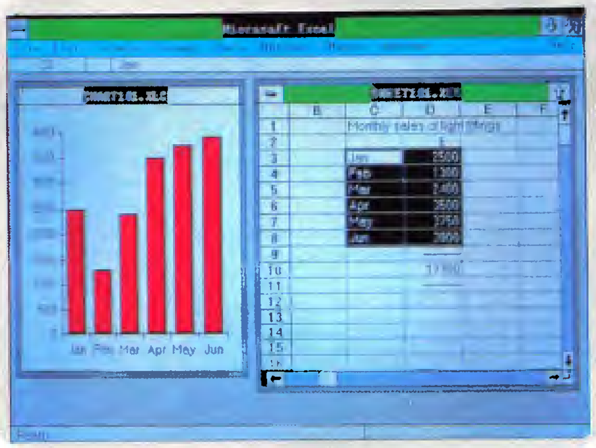
DISCWARE **(02) 212-6933**

150 Broadway, Broadway, NSW 2007. FAX: 211-4065 TLX: AA 23509

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX. AVAILABILITY MAY BE LIMITED AT PRICES ADVERTISED. PRICES APPLY TO STOCK HELD AS AT 16/11/87.



Fonts, type styles and colour can be used to enhance the appearance and logic of a spreadsheet both onscreen and when printed. Debits, for example, could appear in red



Charts are created by selecting an area of data and then choosing a chart style option. Charts are automatically updated as the data changes

down menus and intuitive operation with the mouse. There was comprehensive online help and an online tutorial.

The initial screen presents a new, blank spreadsheet window called 'Sheet 1' to let you start working straight away. If you want to create another new document, you pull down the 'File' menu with the mouse and select the 'New' command. This brings up a dialogue box which asks you to select the type of document you want to create: you can choose between a worksheet, a chart and a macro sheet. To select one of these, you can click once on the relevant option button with the pointer and once in the 'OK' box; or you can double-click the relevant option button. Either method creates a new window containing the new document. Macintosh users will be familiar with these mouse techniques; it's surprising what you can do with combinations of clicking, double-clicking and dragging.

The mouse can be used to give all the commands and instructions you need in Excel. It saves you from having to learn and type in commands at the keyboard, and makes program operation very fast. You can also keep your eyes on the screen instead of continually glancing at the keyboard. However, keyboard lovers can still use the keyboard instead of the mouse for all the commands and operations they need — even moving and sizing windows. Pressing the 'Alt' key makes the menu bar active, then pressing the underlined letter of the menu title you want (or using the cursor key and 'Return') pulls down that menu. Finally, pressing the underlined letter of the command you want (or using the cursor key and Return) invokes that command. Pressing the 'Esc' key cancels the menu selection.

The mouse, however, does make it quick to select a cell, or cells, for data entry — you just move the pointer to the cell you want and click to make it active. You then need to use the keyboard to type your data in. The mouse can also make operations like inserting and deleting rows and columns, and cutting, copying and pasting cells, very fast.

> *'Excel is a sophisticated piece of software which offers many advanced spreadsheet facilities and programming features, an integrated onsheet database and a wide range of charting and graphing facilities.'*

The mouse also comes in handy for entering cell references into formulae. Instead of typing in a cell reference, you only need to point and click on the cell in question for its reference to be automatically inserted into the formula. Dragging the pointer across a range of cells inserts that range into the formula. And you can include references to cells on another spreadsheet (linking the spreadsheet) just by clicking on the cells in that other spreadsheet. This saves time setting up formulae and speeds up the creation of models.

Spreadsheet handling with Excel is very impressive. You can have several spreadsheets, charts and macro sheets onscreen at the same time, each one in its own window, like so many pieces of paper. You can shrink or expand the windows, depending on which one you are working on, and you can transfer information easily from one to the other. Spreadsheets can be easily linked, allowing you to consolidate figures from as many different spreadsheets as desired. Because you can work on many spreadsheets at once, you can see the effects of changes in one worksheet on other linked worksheets immediately on the screen.

Each spreadsheet has a maximum of 16,384 rows by 256 columns, and it is easy to move quickly to any desired location using the mouse on the scroll bars along the sides of each window. Column widths and individual row heights can be adjusted easily with the mouse. Each window has a horizontal and a vertical split bar which you can use to divide the window into a maximum of four panes, to see different parts of a spreadsheet next to each other. You can also open up new windows for the same spreadsheet if this is more convenient. As you are expected to have many windows fighting for space on your screen, there is a window menu which lets you select the window you want, to bring to the top of the others.

Functions

Excel has all the features and functions you would expect to find in a top spreadsheet package, such as cell protection, calculation options and zero

This is an exceptional print.

富嶽三十六景 相州七里濱
前北斎為一筆

These are exceptional printers.

At Fujitsu the same quality, performance and service that goes into our mainframe computers goes into our exceptional range of printers.

Fujitsu have a range of low noise printers with a model ideally suited to your needs – from daisy wheel and dot matrix to sophisticated line printers.

Multi-colour print options also available. Each at extremely competitive prices. Each compatible with other well known computer brands – including IBM. Each renowned for their performance and quality.

At Fujitsu, we make printing reliable.

Your nearest Authorised Fujitsu Supplier has all the details. Phone Fujitsu Australia Limited on Sydney (02) 959 6544, Melbourne (03) 529 7633.

FUJITSU

FUJ 2038

pc NETWORK
AUSTRALIA

SYDNEY: 2nd Floor, 77 Berry Street, North Sydney, 2060
MELBOURNE: 5th Floor, 499 St Kilda Road, Melbourne, 3004

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155 **MELBOURNE (03) 820 1899**
FAX (02) 929 4108 **FAX (03) 820 1243**

ULTRA TURBO XT
Special Offer
All inclusive package opportunity!

- ✓ MS DOS 3.2
- ✓ GW BASIC
- ✓ 640K RAM
- ✓ CLOCK CALENDAR
- ✓ SERIAL PORT
- ✓ PARALLEL PORT
- ✓ GAMES PORT
- ✓ TACTILE/LED KEYBOARD
- ✓ 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- ✓ 4.77 MHZ/8MHZ CPU
- ✓ 10 BLANK DISKETTES
- ✓ PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

A.	2 × 360K FDD, monochrome screen	**$1765**
B.	20 Mb HD, 360K FDD, mono screen	**$2095**
C.	20 Mb HD, 360K FDD, color screen	**$2495**
D.	20 Mb HD, 360K FDD, EGA screen	**$2895**

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

PC NETWORK

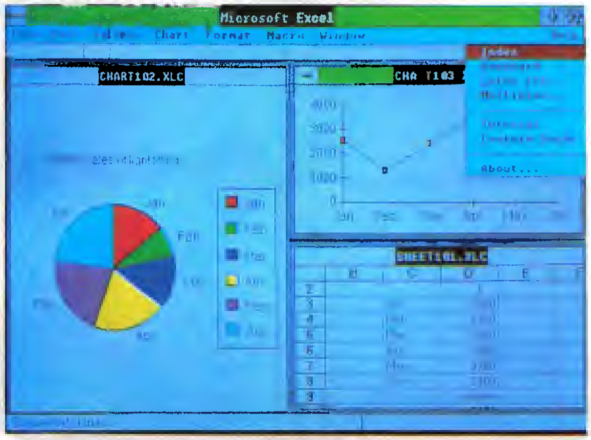
Limited offer available only until stock exhausted.

PLEASE VISIT OUR BUSINESS CENTRES FOR DEMONSTRATION

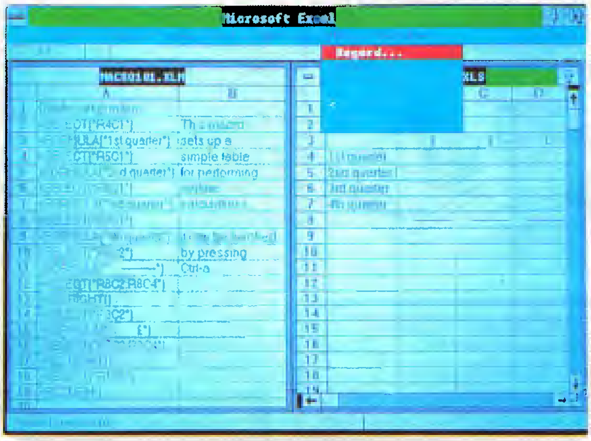
PC NETWORK

To order or for further information call:

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155 **MELBOURNE (03) 820 1899**



Many chart styles are available. The 'help' system includes a cross-reference to Multiplan and 1-2-3 commands, so users who know what to do in those programs can transfer across



Macros can be created line by line or recorded; this allows Excel to 'learn' a process that the user performs. A separate module allows for the conversion of 1-2-3 macros

suppression. It has an 'undo' feature that can reverse your last command if you make a mistake, and it also has a matching 'repeat' feature that you can use to repeat your last command.

Excel only recalculates those cells that have changed since the last calculation, thus speeding calculation. It also uses 'background' calculation which lets you continue working while it recalculates. And it doesn't require you to wait until all the cells have been calculated before you can start working again, which is a nice feature.

Excel has more functions than both Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2 and Excel for the Macintosh. The accompanying box gives a comparison, although functions

ULTRA TURBO XT

Special Offer
All inclusive package opportunity!
WE WON'T BE BEATEN ON IMAGINEERING ULTRA TURBO XTs!

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CANON A-50	$530
CITIZEN 120D	$480
OKI MICROLINE 182	$530
FUJITSU DX 2400 132	$880
FUJITSU DX 2300	$720
ULTRA U-1 LASER PRINTER	$3899

HARDDISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20MB WITH CONTROLLER	$570
SEAGATE 30MB WITH CONTROLLER	$620
TANDON 20MB HARD CARD	$800
MICROSCIENCE 25MS 63MB DRIVE	$1499

A. 2 x 360K FDD, monochrome screen........... $1685
B. 20 Mb HD, 360K FDD, mono screen $2050
C. 20 Mb HD, 360K FDD, EGA screen $2890

- MS DOS 3.2
- GW BASIC
- 640K RAM
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAMES PORT
- TACTILE/LED KEYBOARD
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- 4.77 MHZ/8MHZ CPU
- 10 BLANK DISKETTES
- PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

KOOKABURRA
COMPUTERS

12 MONTHS WARRANTY
Limited stock available only until stock exhausted.
ALSO, FIRST CHOICE - INTEGRATED SOFTWARE PACKAGE $195
To order or for further information call:
SYDNEY Fax: (02) 365 0366 Telephone: (02) 365 0706
WE ALSO SERVICE COMPUTERS, MONITORS AND PRINTERS
8 CURLEWIS ST. BOND 2026

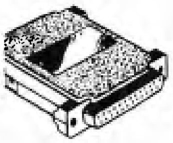
HACKERS CORNER

Breakout Box	99.00
RS232 Gender Bender	
feel like changing your sex?	24.00
RS232 Mini Wiring Box	29.00
RS232 Mini Tester	29.00
Centronics gender changer	24.00
Printer switch boxes	CALL
Nortons Utilities	145.00
Nortons Utilities Advanced	249.00

THE NORTON UTILITIES

DATA RECOVERY
DISK MANAGEMENT

- "Don't compute without it." —New York Times
- "Highly recommended for business users" —Time-Life Access Newsletter
- "Indispensable"



PROGRAMMERS WORKSHOP

Microsoft macro assembl.	249.00
Nortons Guides – Pascal/ Basic/C	145.00
Lattice C Compiler	779.00
Nortons Editor	208.00
C Tools Plsu	342.00
GTP Professional	360.00
Lightwindow C	237.00
Metawindow	346.00
Runoff	151.00
Taskview	195.00

brother

New HL8 – Brother's first Laser. 4531.00
Worth the wait — call for specs.

New M2518 .... 1599.00
Revolutionary paper feed high speed printer for multi part stationery.

Brother HR20	879.00
Brother HR40	1432.00
Brother M1709	994.00
Brother M1724	1356.00
Brother M2024L	1170.00
Brother M4018	2622.00

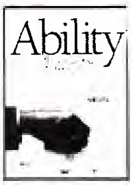
Epson EX-800	891.00
Epson EX1000	1161.00
Epson FX800	756.00
Epson GQ3500 Laser Printer	3591.00
Epson LQ1050	1485.00
Epson LQ2500	1791.00
Epson LQ850	1080.00
Epson LQ2500	1791.00
Epson LX800	522.00
Epson SQ2500	2025.00
Fujitsu 3400 Printer	1299.00
Fujitsu DL 3300 80 column ver.	1199.00
NEC P5 Pinwriter	1699.00
NEC P6 Printer	899.00
NEC P7 Printer	1137.00

star micronics

Star NB 2410 — 24 pin 10 inch	1087.00
Star NB15 24 Pin	1656.00
Star NB2415 Printer	1455.00
Star ND10 – 24 pin 11 inch	870.00
Star ND15 Dot Matrix Printer	975.00
Star NR15	1152.00
Star NX10 Printer	478.00
Star NX15	790.00

MIGENT

Ability combines six high-powered PC productivity tools in a single package, yet it is extremely easy to use. Includes Wordprocessing, Spreadsheet, Database, Telecommunications and Presentation Graphics



Only $195

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Turbo Asynch Plus	255.00
Turbo Basic	139.00
Turbo C	139.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	104.00
Turbo Editor Toolbox	104.00
Turbo Gameworks	104.00
Turbo Lightning (Vol. 1)	139.00
Turbo Lightning (Vol. 2)	124.00
Turbo Magic	225.00
Turbo Numerical Methods T'box	139.00
Turbo Pascal	139.00
Turbo Pascal Graphix T'box	104.00
Turbo Power Tools	255.00
Turbo Prolog	139.00
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	139.00
Turbo Tutor	75.00

Ultra-low prices on Ultra PC's

Ultra – 2 drives/mono/640K	**1795.00**
Ultra – 20 Meg/mono/640K	**2280.00**
Ultra – 20 Meg/EGA/640K	**2999.00**

Product & Pricing — (02) 560 0811
Fax: (02) 568 2196

180 Parramatta Rd, Stanmore NSW 2048

SOFTWARE

Back-It	135.00
Carbon Copy Plus	420.00
Clipper	899.00
Complete PC Introduction	95.00
Concurrent DOS 386 – 3 user	634.00
Concurrent PC DOS for IBM	538.00
Copy II PC	92.00
Copywrite	98.00
Crosstalk XVI	214.00
DBXL –	265.00
DESQView Ver 2.0	234.00
DS Backup Plus	172.00
Disk'N'Dex	225.00
Eureka — the Solver	154.00
Fastback	139.00
Fastgraphs	290.00
First Choice	262.00
First Publisher	164.00
Flight Simulator	90.00
Formtool – Forms Design	255.00
Freelance Plus	733.00
Gem Collection	173.00
Gem Desk Top	99.00
Gem Desktop Publisher	652.00

Gem Draw	480.00
Gem Graph	419.00
Genifer	525.00
Goalseek	329.00
Graphwriter	705.00
HAL by LOTUS	249.00
Harvard Graphics — Version 2	569.00
Harvard Project Manager	809.00
Hot	175.00
In-house Accountant	199.00
Jet	102.00
Learning DOS	90.00
Mace – Utility program	169.00
Magician — Graphics	375.00
Manuscript	733.00
Mapmaster	1575.00
Metastock – Stockmarket	495.00
Metro — from Lotus	129.00
Mirror — Crosstalk clone	82.00
Multimate Advantage II	760.00
Multimate Local Area N'work	899.00
Multiplan	334.00
Newsmaster	149.00
Norton Commander	120.00
PC Alien	86.00
PC Tutorial	90.00
PC-MOS/386 Operating System	1439.00
Perspective – 3D B'ness Graphics	560.00
Polyboost	159.00

Postcode	49.00
Power Menu	138.00
Print Shop	103.00
Printmaster	97.00
Printworks	145.00
Pro Design II	510.00
Q & A	564.00
Quality Analyst	670.00
Quicksilver	810.00
Ram Lord	199.00
RapidFile	522.00
Rbase	749.00
Reflex – Version 1.1	199.00
Sidekick (unprotected version)	125.00
Sideways	138.00
Silk – Spreadsheet	279.00
Smartkey	68.00
Softerm PC Comm Package	472.00
Supercom II	165.00
Superkey	139.00
Superproject Plus	750.00
Wordstar Version 4	519.00
Xtree – File & Dir. Management	109.00

NetComm

For the person with everything, the incredible new Netcom PocketModem. Perfect for your portable — call for pricing.

Modem Cable	22.00
Netcomm 1200/In Modem	561.00
Netcomm 123/In Modem	744.00
Netcomm 1234/In Modem	983.00
Netcomm 2400/In Modem	801.00
Netcomm Automodem 12/12	589.00
Netcomm Automodem 123	779.00
Netcomm Automodem 1234	947.00
Netcomm Automodem 21/23	464.00
Netcomm Automodem 24/24	842.00
Netcomm External 3+12 Manual	295.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 1200SA	719.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 1234SA	1201.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 123SA	965.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 21/23SA	540.00
Netcomm Smartmodem 2400SA	959.00
Netcomm Trailblazer — external	3600.00
Netcomm Trailblazer — internal	3375.00

Kaypro Special

Kaypro 30 Meg System	**2599.00**
Kaypro 286i – AT System	**2599.00**
Kaypro 286i – 40 Meg Disk	**4099.00**
Kaypro 386 System	**6599.00**
Kaypro 386 – 40 Meg 2.5M Ram	**9690.00**

FREE OFFER!!

If your order is over $199, then ask for your FREE copy of ZIP — the postcode list for Australia.

Attaché

Attache 4 .... 840.00
Low cost accounting system for the computer and accounting novice.

All prices include sales tax. We accept Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa.
Freight extra. Prices may change due to factors beyond our control.

MICROSOFT

Microsoft Basic Compiler	659.00
Microsoft Basic Interpreter	564.00
Microsoft C Compiler	729.00
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	1125.00
Microsoft Cobol Toolkit	650.00
Microsoft Excel	820.00
Microsoft Fortran Compiler	729.00
Microsoft Lisp	424.00
Microsoft Macro Assembler	249.00
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	499.00
Microsoft Project Version 2.0	646.00
Microsoft Quikbasic	135.00
Microsoft Sort	329.00
Microsoft Works	329.00

PERIPHERALS

2 Meg Mem Above Board — AT	365.00
2 Meg Mem Above Board — XT	325.00
Game Port Card	55.00
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	490.00
Hercules InColor Card	922.00
Hypertec Hyperace 286 Card–6Mh	762.00
Hypertec Hyperace Card–10Mh	875.00
Intel Above Board – 286	865.00
Intel Above Board – PC/XT – 64K	593.00
Intel Above Board – PS/286	968.00
Joystick – IBM PC with cable	49.00
Logicadd System	360.00
Logitech Mouse – Bus	210.00
Logitech Mouse — Serial	199.00
Logitech Mouse, PC-Paintbrush	285.00
Microsoft Mouse (Bus)	239.00
Microsoft Mouse (Serial)	239.00
PC Colour Graphics Card	159.00
PC Colour/Mono/Graphics Card	230.00
PC Floppy Disk Controller	114.00
PC Memory Card – 640K	130.00
PC Mono/Graphics Card	185.00
PC Multi I-O Card	195.00
PC Multifunction Card – 384K	195.00
PC Parallel Card	80.00
PC Serial Card	80.00
Power Supply (135w) for XT	199.00
Power Supply – 200 Watts for AT	315.00
Serial Card + Clock	98.00

SUPER STOCKING STUFFERS!

Bugboard	299.00
Clock Card	65.00
Data Switch – Parallel 1 x 2	99.00
Diskette Storage Box	24.00
Diskettes x 100 (Imagineering)	150.00
Dual Serial Port for AT	244.00
Dual Serial Port for XT	221.00
EGA Compatible Card	315.00
EGA Wonder Card	699.00

Ultra Laser

$3899

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- HP Laser Jet Plus emulation
- Light-weight laser engine
- 1.5 Mbyte RAM on controller board
- Advanced 300 dpi full page bit-map
- Vector graphics capability
- Faster download raster graphics
- More user-friendly utility
- Face-up or face-down paper output
- Second paper tray option

EASY 175.00

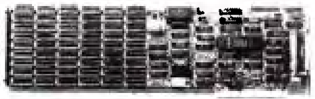
TYPEWRITER SIMPLICITY.
WORD PROCESSING POWER.

ASHTON·TATE

New **Byline Desktop Publisher . 415.00**

ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S SIX PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE! 195.00

- 0-348K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, GAME CONTROLLER PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND CLOCK/CALENDAR



MONITORS

ADI – IBM TTL Monitor – Amber	245.00
ADI – IBM TTL Monitor – Green	245.00
ADI EGA Monitor — PX22	899.00
ADI PX32 Super High Res Mon	1569.00
NEC Multisync Monitor	1432.00
TVM EGA Hi Res Col/Mon (MD-7)	945.00
Thomson Col 14" RGB – 36512 SI	614.00
Thomson Col 14" RGBI/RGB	750.00
Thomson Composite Amber	220.00
Thomson Composite Green	220.00
Thomson EGA Monitor – 4470	940.00
Thomson PGA 4375M	1602.00
VM-1400 TTL Monitor	245.00

MicroMania

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

CORPORATE CORNER

Matsunaga Volt. Regulator	439.00
Trailblazer	
High Speed Modem	3375.00
1 Meg Intel. Printer Buffer	999.00
Dos Lock	150.00
Micro Shuttle – the ultimate workstation	549.00

Keep hackers out

SECURITY *Guardian* is a complete security, menu and logging system for PC's and LAN's. Only $319.

Frustration Insurance

BOOKMARK™ automatically and periodically saves all work in progress — and allows you to resume work immediately after a power failure or system crash.

Only $210

NEC

NEC Multisync Monitor	1111.00

Super Resolution monitor at Australia's best price.

CABLE CONNECTION

Do you want to connect your PC to your toaster? We can make custom cables to your exact requirements. Phone for quotes.

DRIVES

Floppy Disk Drive — PC ½ height	270.00
Floppy Disk Drive Teac–1.2 Meg	370.00
Hardcard – Plus Devel 40 Meg	2137.00
Hardcard – Plus Devel 20 Meg	1457.00
Irwin 110 10 Meg Tape B/Up	599.00
Miniscribe 44 Meg F/H Hard Disk	1499.00
Miniscribe 42 Meg Kit – XT	899.00
Miniscribe – 71 Meg Hard Disk	2055.00
Seagate 52Mb F/Height – ST251	1285.00
Seagate 80Mb F/Height (4096)	2027.00
Toshiba 3½" Floppy Drive	329.00

HEY
SANTA
CLAUS!

CHEAP CHIPS

41256 RAM Chip (256K)	7.60
4146 RAM Chip (64K)	3.50
80287 AT Maths Coprocessor	435.00
80287-10 Maths Coprocessor	825.00
80287-8 AT Maths Coprocessor	652.00
80287/16 Maths Coprocessor	1495.00
8087 Maths Corprocessor	285.00
8087-2 Maths Coprocessor	415.00

ENTERTAIMENT THIS WEEK

F-15	49.00
Conflict in Vietnam	49.00
Ultima V	49.00
Championship Basketball	59.00
Hacker II	59.00
Karateka	59.00
Toy Shop	59.00
Gato	59.00
Romantic Encounters	79.00
Championship Golf	79.00
Crossword Magic	79.00
Balance of Power	79.00
Defender of the Crown	79.00
Ancient Art of War/Sea	89.00
Print Shop – Xmas Graphics Lib	99.00

Seagate

HARD DISK SYSTEMS

20 MB	30 MB
$569	$599

Systems include half height hard disk drive, hard disk drive controller, cables and instructions. Drives are pre-tested and warranted for one year.

alone should not be used as a guide to a program's overall capabilities.

Many of Excel's functions are similar to those of Lotus 1-2-3, so 1-2-3 users should be able to build spreadsheet models with Excel's functions without too many problems. Some of the interesting new functions provided by Excel are as follows.

The 'information' function, CELL(type-of-info, reference), returns information about the formatting, location or contents of the upper left cell in 'reference'. CELL("width", F13), for example, would give you the column width of cell F13. CELL("format", B12) would give you information on the cell formatting.

The text function, CODE(text), returns the numeric ASCII code of the first character in 'text'. CODE("Alphabet"), for instance, would equal 65. CODE(B5) would equal 70, where cell B5 contained the text "February".

Excel can be used for working on arrays, which are groups of two or more values that can be used like a single value in formulae and functions. Excel also has matrix functions which can be used for working with these arrays. The matrix function, MMULT(array1,array2), returns the product of two arrays, where both arrays contain only numbers. This might be written as MMULT(A1:B2,D1:E2).

Compatibility with Lotus 1-2-3

Many of Excel's new users are expected to be previous Lotus 1-2-3 users, and Microsoft has developed tools and functions within Excel to make learning and using the program easier for these users. The features will also help Excel integrate more easily into a Lotus 1-2-3 environment.

For beginners, two-way file compatibility enables spreadsheets to be exchanged between the two programs. Then there is a useful 1-2-3 macro translator that can automatically convert nearly all 1-2-3 macros into Excel macros. A '1-2-3 Help' facility lets users type in the command sequences they would have used in 1-2-3 and automatically gives them the corresponding Excel commands.

Presentation features

Excel's presentation facilities are very impressive, and provide you with a wide range of screen display and printing options. You can turn the spreadsheet grid on or off, show or hide the row and column headings, switch them between R1C1 and A1 according to your personal preference, and choose between different font types and sizes. You can use up to four different fonts on one worksheet — individual row heights will automatically adjust to accommodate the font sizes you choose. There are 19 number-formatting options which are meant to be used for things like date formats, decimal places, commas and negative brackets.

Individual cells can be emboldened, underlined or italicised. You can add shading, create boxes or lines around cells or blocks of cells, and control screen colours to enhance the appearance of the screen display or printed document. You could have all the positive figures in a column display automatically as blue, and all negative figures red, for instance. All these facilities help you to produce printed documents that rival word processor output and can be used for final reports and presentations.

There is a page preview facility to let you see a miniature version of your page as it will look when printed out, which is very useful for checking pages before printing them. It is also useful for viewing large spreadsheet models like a map to give you a better idea of what they look like.

Printing

A wide variety of printers and plotters are supported, and your own printer

How Microsoft Excel compares to the Macintosh version

On running the Windows version of Excel for the first time, I was amazed at its similarity to the Macintosh version. The look of the spreadsheet with its cell grid, the cross pointer, the menu options and the way in which the mouse operated are all the same. The ways in which you create macros, databases and charts are the same, too. On closer inspection there are a few differences, all of them turning out to be improvements.

The Windows version I used did not seem to be as fast, however, but the final release version should be faster as all the debugging code will have been removed.

The Windows version has all the features of the Mac version with many more besides. The first new feature difference I noticed was a status line at the bottom of the screen that gives brief explanations of each command as you move through the menu options — very helpful for the first-time user. Another feature is that you can choose between short and full menu options: short gives you the most commonly-used commands and may be more suitable for beginners; full gives you the complete range of commands.

On the Mac version you can adjust only column widths on a spreadsheet, but on the Windows version you can adjust the row height of individual rows as well. You can also use more than one font on a worksheet. Both these features give you a lot more flexibility in designing models and spreadsheet reports.

On the Windows version, there is a new 'Arrange Windows' command that automatically resizes and fits all your windows into neat boxes on the screen to let you see them all side by side. I found this feature very useful when my screen became cluttered with several spreadsheet windows.

The 'Resume Excel' feature from the Macintosh version has been enhanced in the form of the Workspace feature on the Windows version. This lets you save all open worksheets and window arrangements you are working on for any particular project as a workspace file, to which you can give a name. You can then reload that workspace file (or any other) if you wish to continue working on that project, and all your worksheets and windows will be opened up exactly as they were when you saved them.

The auditing and documentation features of the Windows version, described in the main text, are an important new addition that makes the Windows version useful and practical, and there are also many new spreadsheet functions (see the 'Function comparison' box).

There are other differences too, but for day-to-day operations the programs are basically the same; and a Macintosh Excel users should have no problem at all coming to grips with complex spreadsheets on Excel for Windows. However, the Windows version offers more features and functionality which power users find very useful indeed.

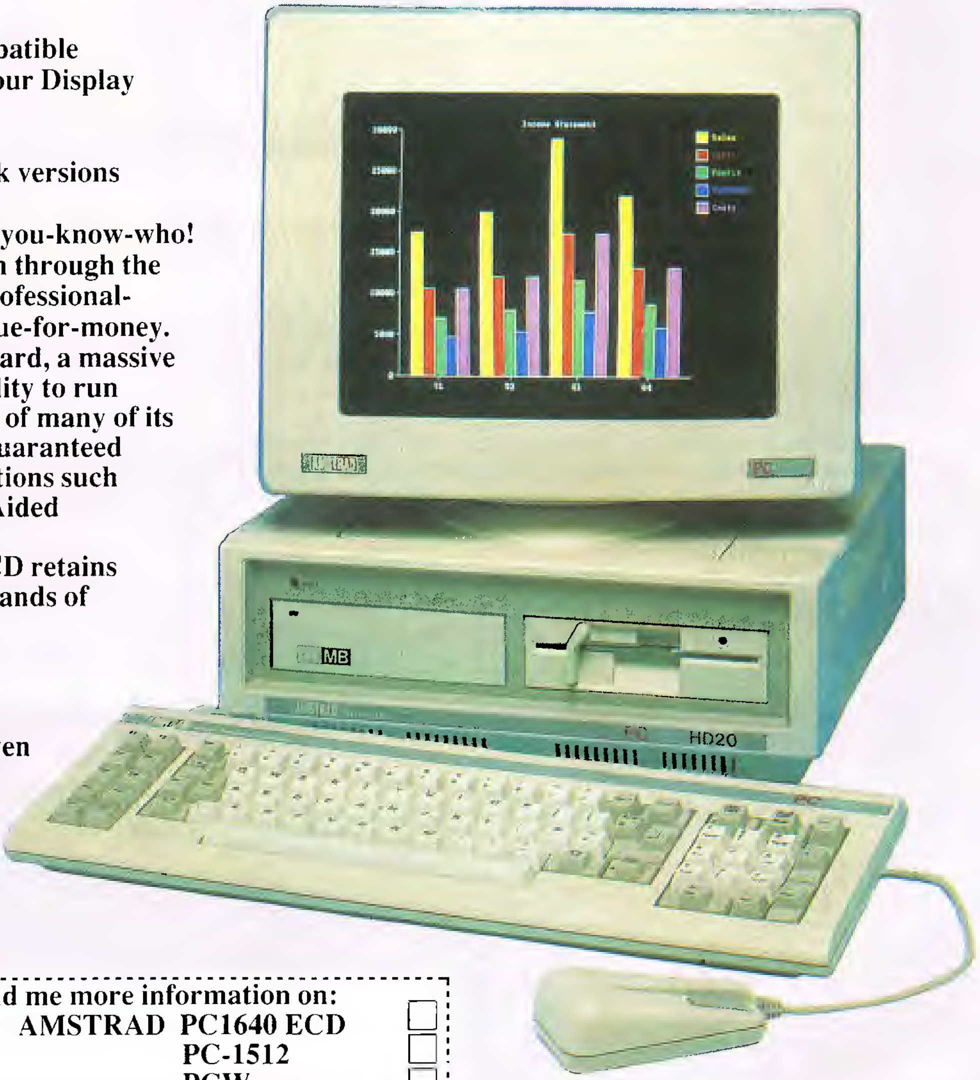
The New Amstrad PC1640 ECD

The 640K ultra-high resolution, enhanced colour display PC compatible for serious business.

Never before has a colour PC given
you so much for so little.
Your eyes won't believe the quality
– or the price!

AMSTRAD

Finally the compromise between price and graphic performance is over. The astounding graphics-handling and expansion capabilities of the Amstrad PC1640 ECD means you don't pay through the nose to give your eyes a treat!



* EGA, Hercules, MDA and CGA compatible
* Extra high resolution, Enhanced Colour Display
* 640K RAM
* 8 MHz 8086 Processor
* Single or Double Drive and Hard Disk versions
* 3 full size Expansion Slots
* And, of course, fully compatible with you-know-who!

Amstrad's engineers have again broken through the cost barrier to produce an advanced professional-quality PC range that's unmatched value-for-money. With its built-in-graphics expansion board, a massive 640K of RAM as standard, and the ability to run programs at more than twice the speed of many of its competitors, the PC1640 ECD brings guaranteed definition to exciting new business solutions such as Desktop Publishing and Computer Aided Design with in easy reach!

And of course the Amstrad PC1640 ECD retains PC software compatibility to run thousands of industry-standard programs.

Network compatible

The PC 1640 has been thoroughly proven on the industry standard Novell and IBM Token Ring Networks acting in both a fileserver and terminal capacity!

RamPage
Computers
the business solution

infocom
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Please send me more information on:

AMSTRAD PC1640 ECD ☐
PC-1512 ☐
PCW ☐

Name:..
Address:..
....P/Code:.......................
....

Rampage: Shop 13, 300 Toorak Rd,
South Yarra, 3141 Ph: (03) 241 3031
Fax: (03) 241 0458
Infocom: 278 Sussex St, NSW
Ph: (02) 261 3009

and plotter drivers can be installed during the 'SETUP' procedure. High-resolution graphics printers are required if you want to take advantage of the graphics output of the program — a laser printer would be ideal.

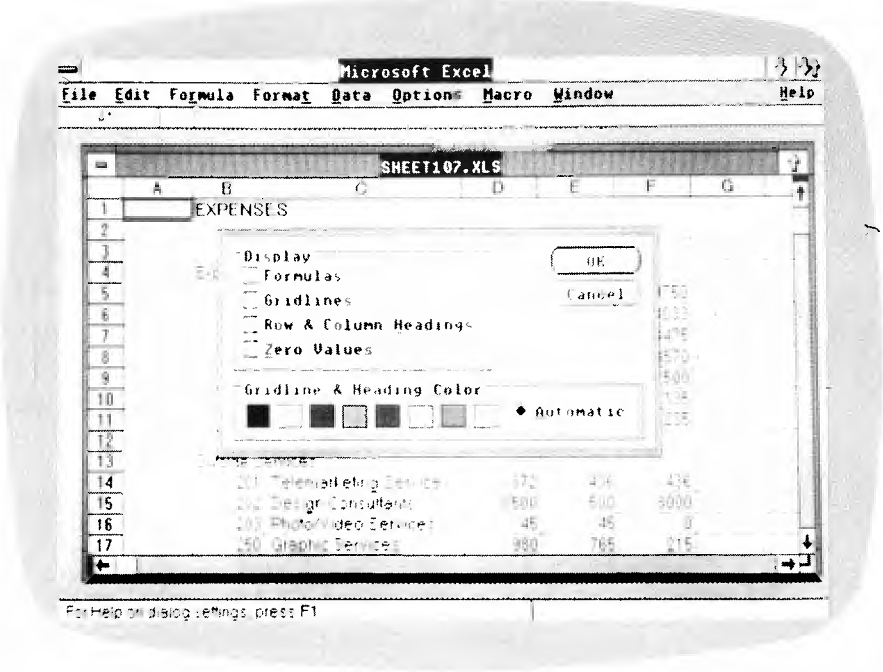
Excel includes a sophisticated printer spooler that lets you queue up print jobs, control the printing operation and continue with your work while they print in the background.

Charts

Excel has sophisticated charting and graphing facilities. A wide range of charts can be summoned instantly from selected spreadsheet cells and will change shape automatically if the cell contents are changed. You can see a chart in one window change as the data in the spreadsheet window alongside it is altered.

To create a chart from data in your spreadsheet, you first need to select the data you want to chart. This can be done by dragging the mouse across the relevant cells to highlight them, then you select the 'File New' command and click on the 'Chart' option. This creates a new chart window that automatically contains a default-type chart built up from the values in your highlighted cells.

The program has 44 pre-designed chart formats grouped into seven types of charts: area, bar, column, line, pie, scatter and combination. When any of these is created, the program provides default labels and designs. The charts are highly customisable, however, and most of the parameters can be altered to suit your own requirements. You can alter the colours, add text labels and legends, and scale the chart horizontally or vertically to get it to look just the way you want.



EXPENSES

Display
☐ Formulas
☐ Gridlines
☐ Row & Column Headings
☐ Zero Values

Gridline & Heading Color
● Automatic

For Help on dialog settings, press F1

An Excel worksheet can be as plain or as detailed as you want, with grid lines and headers being optionally shown in various colours and styles

Auditing and documenting

Excel has very useful auditing and documenting features. These help you check the logic and formulae in your model, track down errors and discrepancies, and document your model for your own reference and for other users. You can attach notes to any cell and view them using the 'Show Window Info' command. This command also shows you other information such as the cells that contain references to your active cell (dependents) and the cells that it refers to (precedents).

You can use the 'Formula Select Special' command to highlight all the dependents and precedents in the worksheet for easy identification. You can also automatically find all the cells with notes or those containing a particular formula.

These features are a great help when you are creating or amending a spreadsheet model and when you are checking its logic. They reduce the risk of missing important cells and making errors.

Excel has sophisticated cell-naming features, too. You can name each cell in a block of cells automatically by using a combination of the titles in your row and column headings. You can easily find cell references in a spreadsheet and replace them with names, and you can find cell names.

You can define a name which is not attached to a particular cell, but which refers to a value: 'INFLATION', for instance, can be defined to be '8%'. Then, whenever you use the name in formulae in your spreadsheet (and in other spreadsheets) it will equal 8%.

Macros

Excel has powerful macro facilities which let you pre-program the system to perform calculations and operations automatically. Excel macros have their own programming language and are created on separate macro sheets

Function comparison

Function type	Lotus 1-2-3	Excel (Windows)	Excel (Macintosh)
Maths/Trig	17	26	18
Logical/Special	18	34	23
Text/String	18	21	8
Date & Time	11	12	10
Financial	11	13	8
Statistical	7	14	11
Database	7	11	7
	89	131	85

SUPERB CADD SYSTEMS

Specialised Computer Aided Drafting and Design Systems

SAVE DAYS ON DRAFTING

Fast plotters take the tedium out of drafting. They also complete your drawings in a small fraction of the time it would take you by hand.

If you don't like the result, edit it on-screen. Preview it. Print it again till you get it just right.

The way you want it. Quickly and accurately.

SAVE WEEKS ON DESIGN

Interactive graphics design software lets you complete the design on-screen. Even get multiple designs for the same job so you can chose which is best.

FAST COMPUTERS

Software like this demands fast computers with numeric co-processors.

LOGO supplies a wide range to suit your budget. NCR, NEC, VT, President or our own. Plus fast hard disks and memory boards.

HI-RES MONITORS

EGA, Multi-Sync or Hercules compatible high resolution graphics adaptors and monitors. From 14" to 20" screens.

LOGO matches the monitor to suit your needs and budget.

PLOTTERS

Plotters go from the small A3 variety to the big A0 size. Flatbed or roller.

The right size for any engineering, surveying, drafting or architectural office.

Cheap ones. Expensive ones. Fast ones. Slow ones. Tailored according to the needs of your office. Houston, Hewlett Packard, Roland, Graphtec and more. Single and multi-pen.

COMPUTER FURNITURE

The Sylex Cadtek drafting table which incorporates provision for a monitor and keyboard. Ideal for the drawing office requiring a high degree of flexibility.

AUTOCAD

The world's largest selling PC CAD package, AutoCAD has all the features that draftsmen in any field are likely to need. A superb, powerful and widely used computer aided drafting package with many options.

DRAFIX

The best value, low cost CAD software available.

As entry-level CAD there's nothing better. But you will use Drafix forever.

Create, rotate and scale symbols. Add text in 16 typefaces with a text editing window. Cross-hatching. Cubic splines. Auto-dimensioning. All these combine to generate extremely quick and easy-to-use drafting power.

Options include an AutoCAD interchange, hi-res dot-matrix output, professional symbol libraries and 3D Modeller.

LOGO TECHPAK

Especially for the Civil Engineer. Roads Design, Drainage, Contours, Volumes, Terrain Modelling, Subdivision Design. We have the lot.

Data entry straight from your total station. Just plug it in and read all the data. Or enter the data through the keyboard into a form the same as your field book.

Contours and designs can then be automatically generated, edited on-screen and plotted for finished output.

Designs which used to take weeks take only days. Months can be reduced to weeks.

That's why LOGO TECHPAK is the most popular system for Local Government. LOGO TECHPAK users include over 75 Councils in New South Wales.

CIVILCAD

Just the tool Surveyors need. A close cousin to LOGO TECHPAK, CivilCAD provides all the Co-ordinate Geometry, drafting and design features any Surveyor is ever likely to need.

Input from data recorders or the field book. Interactive graphics to edit drawings and preview them in detail before plotting. That means you get it right first time, every time.

TRAINING AND SUPPORT

Systems like these need expert training and support facilities. And that's just what we provide. Come for a demo and see. Parking free and unlimited.

LOGO
COMPUTER CENTRE

Suite 303,
Henry Lawson Business Centre
Birkenhead Point, Drummoyne
(PO Box 389, Drummoyne, 2047)

Phone (02) 819 6811
Fax (02) 819 6930

To: All Lotus/Symphony Users

BOEING CALC

The 3-D Power Spreadsheet

If you are:
- Running out of MEMORY
- Wanting more power than LOTUS or SYMPHONY spreadsheets
- Wanting to create larger consolidation models
- Not willing to leave the familiar LOTUS environment

Then BOEING CALC is for you! BOEING CALC was created specifically to meet the limitations of conventional spreadsheets.

FEATURES:
- Disk based (no memory problems — spreadsheet up to 32 Mb!!)
- 3-Dimensional (rows, cols, and pages)
- Existing LOTUS and SYMPHONY spreadsheets run without conversion
- Room to move (16,000 rows x 16,000 cols. x 16,000 pages)

AVAILABLE IN LAN VERSION
- Up to 32 simultaneous users
- Full cell range security

BOEING 3-D GRAPHICS
- Fully compatible with BOEING CALC, LOTUS and SYMPHONY
- Superb graphs and facilities

Evaluation systems for BOEING CALC and BOEING GRAPH are available.

B M S

THE MODELLING SPECIALISTS

83-87 WELLINGTON STREET,
WINDSOR, VICTORIA, 3181

Telephone: (03) 51-1572

which are handled in the same way as spreadsheets. The macro commands are typed into cells in a column and, like cells on a spreadsheet, can be deleted, copied and moved around. You can have as many macro sheets as you want, and as many different macros as you can fit on each macro sheet. The macros can then be used with any spreadsheet.

You can incorporate branches and loops into your macro, and control can pass from one macro to another if certain conditions are satisfied. You can create 'intelligent' macros to interact with the user, for example, to prompt for information at certain stages, using dialogue boxes.

There is also a group of macro commands for customising the appearance of the program itself. You can set up your own menu bar and menu options, and create your own commands and dialogue boxes. You can use these facilities to effectively create your own custom applications within Excel.

The automatic macro creation facility can be used to build macros if you want to avoid programming — this works by simply recording actions you perform. The 'Record' command starts the macro recording, after which you can perform the task you want to record. When you have finished, you give the 'Stop Recorder' command. When the macro has been recorded, it can be edited and added to just like any other macro. In fact, you can see your macro being created line by line as you perform the actions it records. You can do this if you place the macro sheet window next to your worksheet window.

Macros can also be used for creating new spreadsheet functions: these are called function macros as opposed to the command macros just described. The 131 functions already available cover most of the standard purposes I can envisage, but function macros can be created for more complex, customised requirements. A function macro called 'TAX', for example, could be set up to calculate the tax due for a given set of variables such as gross pay, tax code, month, and so on. Function macros can be used in formulae in the same way as standard functions.

Database

Excel has on-sheet integrated database facilities with 11 database functions and a new feature, an automatic database form interface. Any rectangular area of the spreadsheet can be designated as the database area, after which its rows become database records and its columns database fields. All the database functions, like 'EXTRACT', 'DSUM' and 'DMAX', are then available for acting on the information, but these don't interfere with other spreadsheet functions which can be used as normal.

The 'Database Form' command is used to bring up the automatically-created form window, which you can use to enter, edit, delete and find records. The form resembles the standard form layout screen that many database programs provide, and makes using the database very simple.

The macro facilities can be used in conjunction with the database facilities to perform customised database operations and create customised database applications.

Data transfer

Data transfer facilities are very important, as you may often need to import data from other programs to Excel in order to perform analysis and create reports from it. Excel can read and write files in any of the following formats: text, CSV (comma separated values), SYLK, WKS and WK1 (Lotus 1-2-3), DIF, DBF2 and DBF3 (dBase II and III). This is a comprehensive range and facilitates the exchange of data with a wide variety of programs.

The Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) protocol resident in Windows can also be used by Excel to exchange data with other programs running under Windows.

Documentation

The Excel manuals are well up to Microsoft's usual standard, and I didn't have to refer to them too often since the program's menu options are fairly self-explanatory.

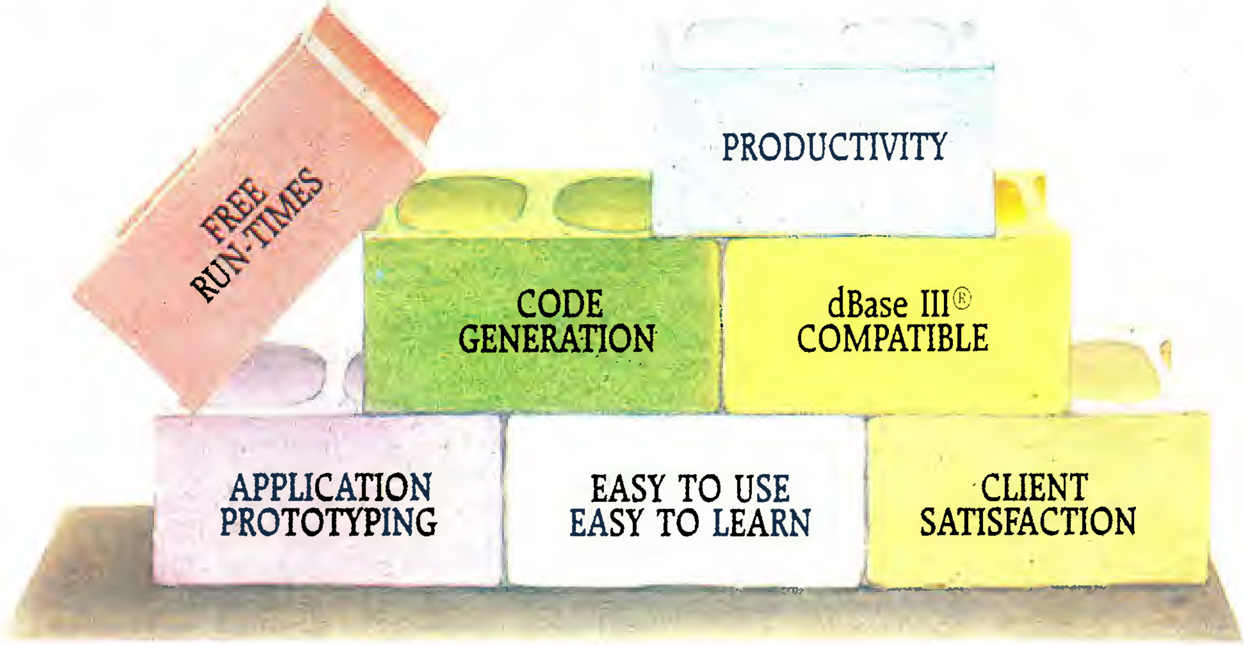
Conclusion

Excel is an impressive program, and there is no reason why it should not ultimately overtake Lotus 1-2-3. It has superior power and ease of use, more facilities, and it is easy for 1-2-3 users to upgrade to. I have been a regular user of Excel on the Macintosh for some time, and I am confident that Excel for Windows will serve me equally well.

END

Excel costs $994. Microsoft is on (02) 452 5088.

IF YOU'RE IN THE BUSINESS OF DEVELOPING PC-BASED APPLICATIONS...



HERE ARE A FEW CONCRETE REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BE USING CLARION

CLARION quickly generates code that would normally be time consuming. Have your client sit with you during prototyping, design screens and reports in minutes, eliminate design errors and get instant approval. CLARION's language, file system, and development utilities are all tightly integrated to improve your productivity. You don't have to write code for data entry screens, point-and-shoot menus, windows, or field level help.

Moving to CLARION is easy. You build on what you already know. The language is clean and powerful, freeing you to be creative again. The Data Base Language Extension Module will let you read and write directly to dBase III files without converting or copying them. It's a great way to migrate dead-ended applications as your client's budget and business allows — and a great business opportunity for you. Save precious man-hours and shorten the whole development process. Develop networked screen intensive applications with a user-interface that your client's will love. Your pricing will be more competitive too because your costs are lower and "run-times" are free.

Telephone Digital Matrix now on (02) 558 3344 and ask about our special introductory offer, and our 16 page colour brochure that will give you more exciting information.

CLARION®
from BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC.

Distributed by Digital Matrix 25 Floss St. Hurlstone Park 2193. Telephone: (02) 558 3344.

MORE PC GAMES FOR ONLY $3!

Out of the hundreds of games we have collected from the public domain and user-supported software, we bring you a special selection of some of the best games available — and you may choose them in any combination that you wish. Choose any number for only $3 each (service charge), with a minimum of five programs, and we transfer them on to one, or more, of our disks for you.

We include source coding where possible. The programs are documented or the instructions are built in to the program. Disks are formatted for MS-DOS ver 2 or greater. 360k 5¼" and 3½" disks. Programs are intended for IBM-PC or close compatibles (such as Amstrad 512). If Basic is specified then Basica or GWbasic (or our shareware compatible version on M9001) is required, not Basic2. Basic is required if an asterisk is shown alongside the name.

We have added a CGA emulator to our disks so that those with Hercules boards can also play.

GAMES

G1: ACQB. Arm Chair Quarterback is a football strategy game. Rules are explained. You provide wits, the computer action.

G2: AFGHANISTAN. War Game with choice of weapons and roles.

G3: ANTONYMS*. Word game that challenges you to find the opposite of nominated words. Source provided.

G4: ASTRO. Dodging enemy ships and meteors. Well animated. Suit all ages.

G5: BABY. Gruesome but popular Kong-type game. Climb levels whilst avoiding the falling babies.

G6: BACKGAMMON. A good version of this popular board game.

G7. BASEBALL*. Match play with strategic choices of play for pitching, hitting.

G8: BEAST. Marauding beasts chase you through a hi-res maze.

G9: BIORHYTHM*. Prints chart of emotional, mental, physical biorhythms.

G10: BLACKFRI13*. Investment simulation. Try to increase value of portfolio without going broke.

G11: BLACKJACK. Good version of this popular card game.

G12: BLUESBOX*. Easy to use song composer.

G13: BRICKS. Quick moving game where you hit a ball against a wall to demolish it. Like playing squash against the computer.

G14: BUGS! Centipede creature hunts you through the forest. When you fire and hit it, the creature multiplies! Fast game.

G15: CATCH88*. Sky is raining letters and numbers. Catch them by correctly matching.

G16: CHASE. You're in a high voltage maze, chased by robots. Compiled with Pascal source code.

G17: CHESS*. Well designed, good board on screen.

G18: CIA*. Adventure with spies and other sinister doings.

G19: CIVILWAR*. Tactical simulation based on actual battles in Civil War.

G20: CRISIS. You're our last hope to save the world from alien invaders.

G21: DIGGER. Fun to play. Good graphics as digger digs tunnels for gold/emeralds while hungry creatures hunt for digger.

G22: DILEMMA. You have to outguess your opponent. Cooperate or oppose?

G23: DOTS*. Board strategy game against the computer, joining dot with lines.

G24: DSK. Disk Crash. As a floppy disk you have to avoid the falling magnets.

G25: DRAIN. Joke program which causes computer to pretend it's awash and needs to drain.

G27: ELECTION*. Simulates candidate campaigning, raising funds, giving speeches. Good choices win points.

G28: ELEVATOR. You're at the bottom of series of elevator shafts. Try to reach top without getting clobbered by elevator.

G29: ELI*. Animated Cartoon depicting the adventures of Eli.

G30: ELIZA. Classic Psychiatrist game where the computer counsels you. Compiled version.

G31: ENCOUNTE*. Space encounter of the unfriendly kind. Good battle.

G32: ENTRAP. Othello board-type game, cleverly designed, good graphics.

G33: FIRE. Forest fire is raging and you have limited resources to combat. Will you lose the forest? What is your strategy?

G34: FLIGHTMARE. You are pilot for Omegans against marauding vandals.

G35: FOOTBALL*. Tactical play in a footy simulation.

G36: FORTUNE. Wheel of Fortune. Spin the wheel and win prizes or be penalised. More than one can play.

G37: FROG. Frog tries to cross road to safety and avoid being splattered by traffic.

G38: FUN*. Fun with numbers. It helps to understand a little algebra to solve the problems.

G39: GEOGRAPHY. Educational game that tests you on cities, capitals, countries, etc.

G40: PC-GOLF. Very well presented. Takes into account handicaps, clubs, swing, choice of 3 courses.

G41: GRIME. Hi-res fight against those nasty grimes that threaten to attack and overwhelm.

G42: HANGMAN*. Correctly spell the mystery word before the computer hangs your image.

G43: HANOI*. Transfer disks from one pile to another. Requires thought.

G44: HOBBIT*. Adventure. Hobbit thief tries to steal from the Wizard's castle.

G45: HORNADETTE. Adventure. Invading the Castle and find the secret formula.

G46: IBMADV. Adventure. Government agent infiltrates IBM headquarters.

G47: IQUEEN*. Board game based on chess and using only queens.

G48: JUMPJOE. Mad robots chase Joe through rooms and past obstacles on space station.

G49: KONG. Climb the structure against falling objects and other dangers.

G50: LANDER*. Try to land a spacecraft against gravity, adjusting rocket thrust. Good sound and graphics.

G51: LANDMINE. The enemy has buried mines and you have to reach headquarters — preferably intact.

G52: LIFE2. Enter details of bacteria colonies and they breed, generating patterns of the screen.

G53: LOCUST. Spreadsheet setting. Kill the numbers, zero a column to win. They keep growing!

G54: MARS ESCAPE*. Adventure. Your mission is to escape from Mars.

G55: MAZE1. Mazes with different degrees of difficulty. Good graphics.

G56: METEOR*. Erase solid blocks before the constantly falling meteors hit you.

G57: MEMBRANE*. Chemistry game. You are a cell membrane. Learn about cell behaviour.

G58: MUSICIAN. Compose songs, music. Helps you to compose on the screen and play back.

G59: OIL. Offshore Drilling Simulation. Organise resources to strike oil or go broke.

G59A: PACMAN. Classic where you are in a maze hunting treasure while the monsters hunt you. Different levels of play.

G60: PANGO. Attempts to clear bees in a field by stunning or squashing with blocks.

G61: PARATROOPER. Fight off the paratroopers who keep landing until they can overwhelm.

G62: PINBALL. Good screen effects let you play this arcade type game with the cursor keys.

G63: PIRATE*. Adventure set on a pirate ship.

G64: PITFALL. Fast moving flight through valley or pit. Good screen effects. Needs fast reflexes to avoid walls and other dangers.

G65: POKER. Card game. several can play or just you against the computer.

G66: POKER MACHINE. (ONE ARMED BANDIT). Try to line up the reels for your win.

G67: POLYMAZE. Computer generates hexagonal mazes and will demonstrate how to solve them.

G68: PRESCH*. Spelling and number game for small children.

PROVOCATION PINUPS: These are intended for printing. Hang alongside last month's sales figures (or whatever).

G69: CALENDAR GIRL.
G70: JEZABEL.
G71: DAWN.
G72: DELILAH.

PROVOCATIVE SCREEN PICS: These are animated screen pictures.

G73: RECLINING NUDE.

G74: STRIP.

G75: PYRAMID. Fast moving game where you step onto cubes to avoid bouncing rocks and creatures.

G76: QBERT. Bert & the Snake. Jump from one title to another pursued by the snake and falling fruit.

G77: RACECAR*. You race the computer on racetrack controlling speed, braking, etc.

G78: RAIN. Challenging pinball game that has very good graphics and cursor control.

G79: ROCKETS. Fascinating, fast, hi-res game of space battle.

G80: ROULETTE. Gambling simulation using screen version of a roulette wheel. Cheaper than going to a real casino.

G81: SCATTER. Logic puzzle. Fire a laser to determine whereabouts of 10 atoms in a box.

G82: SEAWOLF*. Valiant submarine commander attempts to sink the invasion fleet with his torpedoes.

G83: SECRET ADVENTURE*. Create your own adventure. For small children. Answer questions about rooms and monsters and it generates a game for you.

G84: SKYTREK. Comprehensive strategy game of the Startrek type.

G85: SLOTMACHINE*. Poker Machine game that can be played by all ages. Animated.

G86: SOLITARE: Card game that shows you the draw and you work out where to place each card.

G87: SPACEWARS. Nicely presented Starwars type of game with many factors to consider.

G88: SPACEVADERS. Race across the screen shooting them down. Good graphics.

G89: STARLANE*. Interstellar Trading. Space Monopoly where you try to build an empire.

G90: STOCKMARKET. Simulation game where you try to amass your fortune in stocks and shares.

G91: SQUARE*. Like Tic Tac Toe but more combinations with dots on larger board.

G92: SUBCHASE. You're in a destroyer on patrol trying to destroy subs swarming below.

G93: SWARMS*. Attack of the killer bees! BeeWars?

G94: TANK*. Two tank commanders slug it out.

G95: TRADE*. Star trading by intergalactic merchant. The ultimate travelling salesman.

G96: WIZARD*. Adventure in the Wizard's castle against monsters, elfs, hobbits, dwarf, etc.

G97: WOMBAT*. Generates questions for mental arithmetic. Suits primary children.

G98: WEATHER*. Answer questions about conditions of last two days and it will attempt to forecast tomorrow's weather.

G99: XWING. Very good version of starwars-type game where you are pitted against Darth Vader and the Death Star space station.

……

ORDERS:

The service charge for each program is $3. There is a minimum charge of $15 (five programs) plus 20% sales tax and $3 for postage and packaging.

ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

PAYMENT BY MAIL TO:
SELECT SOFTWARE
Box C343, Clarence St PO
Sydney, NSW 2000.

TELEPHONE ORDERS:
Pay by Bankcard, Mastercard or Visa.
Telephone: (02) 29 2866, 29 3810.

Fax: (02) 262 1290

NEW ZEALAND ORDERS:
(054) 84 622.

We cannot guarantee the suitability of programs for users needs or equipment.

……

CIRCLE NUMBERS BELOW AND SEND TO US WITH PAYMENT AND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS. OR TELEPHONE US WITH THE PARTICULARS. SEE ABOVE.

G1	G2	G3	G4	G5	G6	G7	G8	G9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100		59 A						

SELECT

LOW-LOW-LOW-COST PROGRAMS

Out of the thousands of programs we have collected, for a small service charge of $15 we bring you a SELECTION OF THE BEST that have been carefully tested and documented. Suit IBM and compatibles. 5¼" and 3½", DOS2 or greater.

Please note that in those instances where Basic is required, users should have Basica/GW Basic, or our shareware compatible version on disk M9001. Basic2 is not suitable.

Our games disks have a CGA emulator so those with Hercules boards can play.

MS-DOS

GAMES

M1014: CREATE FOR YOUR OWN ADVENTURES. Express your own ideas and fantasies. Generates games of your design.

M1044: MARTIAL ARTS: Match your skills against all sorts of villains and dangers.

M1050: SUPER COMPILED GAMES (7). With Polymaze, Landmine, Drain, Elevator, Eliza, Starwars. Ready to run.

M1051: 50 BASIC GAMES. Includes a Startrek, Swarn, Baseball, Hobbit, Blackfri, Antonyms, many more.

M1052: GAMES OF STRATEGY (3). Be challenged with Air Traffic Controller,Interbridge Construction, and Global War.

M1053: GAMES FOR 8's AND UNDER. Special selection for the young'uns. 13 games, including a design your own secret adventure. Some games require Basic.

M1055: PINBALL GAMES (2). Good graphics and absorbing arcade game. Has Centre Fielder, Cyclops, Flume, Magic, Pin.

M1056: CHINESE CHECKERS. A well designed board game with good graphics.

M1058: MUSIC COMPOSER. Use your computer to write songs, melodies. Shows real notes.

M1059: EGA LIFE. Generates patterns of bacteria based on your input. Brilliant in hi-res colour.

M1060: CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF COURSE. You play on a course based on a real one used on professional circuit.

M1061: ADULT GAMES. Including strip poker, adult trivia, etc.

M1063: SPACE RESCUE ADVENTURE. A comprehensive and sophisticated game to challenge you.

M1064: ADULT JOKES. A collection of witty, funny and often blue jokes.

M1065: TEST YOUR ESP. Could be used seriously or in fun. Computer shuffles and displays one of 25 cards with special symbols.

M1066: CROSSWORD SOLVER. Helps you find those elusive words in crosswords.

M1067: BRIDGE. A comprehensive and well-designed game to sharpen your play.

UTILITIES

M2041: BAYLEY UTILITIES. Has mail facility for those who share the computer with others, wish to log computer time, more.

M2042: EGA UTILITIES. Help you to make better use of screen — change colours, borders, lines, etc.

M2043: SPECIAL COLLECTION UTILITIES. With Nsweep (genuine), PC-Sweep, add line ends to ascii file, hard disk directory, adjust margins on epson printer, etc.

M2045+: LIKE-SIDEKICK RESIDENT UTILITIES. Calculator, note pad, data base, appointments calendar, cut & paste, term, communications. 2 disks. Easy, powerful. $30.

M2046: HOT UTILITIES. Superior directory, system stats, diskcheck, file find etc. For colour screen.

M2047: MACINTOSH EMULATOR. Doesn't run programs, but provides a Dos shell like the Mac's. Great to watch, use.

WORD PROCESSING/ PRINTING

M3007: SPELLING CHECKER. Works with most word processors. We've added thousands of new words incl. business/computer terms.

TOP QUALITY PUBLIC DOMAIN & USER SUPPORTED SOFTWARE

M3020: EXCELLENT WORD PROCESSOR. Compatible with Wordstar, has clear. easily followed commands on screen.

M3021: QUALITY MULTI-FRONT PRINTING on dot matrix, incl. Courier, Greek, Helvetica, Palatino, Roman, Italics, etc.

M3024: WORD PROCESSING FOR KIDS. Special features, large lettering, easy to use. A gem..

M3025: TOUCH TYPING — PRACTICE AND EVALUATION. Lets you read script from screen, reports speed/accuracy.

M3026: EGA/CGA WORDPROCESSING. A many featured program that makes extensive use of colour screens. Delight to use.

M3028: FANCY PRINTING FOR WORDSTAR. Access many special characters, change line spacing, do sub/superscript, etc.

M3029: PC-WRITE ENHANCEMENTS. Uses macros to enhance the key command structure for easier and faster use.

M4017: ONE-PAGE DESKTOP PUBLISHING. Suits preparation of flyers, notices.

GRAPHICS

M4014+: COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN. Dancad-3d will do complex drawing, 2 or 3 dimensions, print sharp lines for mechanical drawing, illustration, animate parts. We've squeezed 4 disks on to 2. Needs CGA. $30.

M4025: SCREEN CAPTURE UTILITIES. Grabs colour, b/w, graphics, etc. A professional printing aid.

M4022: EGA GRAPHICS. 3 dimensional, wireframe modelling. Move, tip, scale, rotate.

M4023: BUSINESS GRAPHICS. For pie/bar charts, graphs, comparisons. Easy to use.

M4024: PAINT GRAPHICS FOR MONO/HERCULES. Good facilities— and you don't need colour. Patterned shading, backgrounds, etc.

LANGUAGES

M9001: BASICA/GWBASIC COMPATIBLE INTERPRETER with tutorial. Runs programs written in industry standard Basic. Suits PC compatibles.

M5023: Z80 CROSS ASSEMBLER. New version that lets you write & compile CP/M programs on PC.

M65034: MINI-ADA. Substantial subset of major new language. Pascal & Basic source code + disassembler. Requires Turbo Pascal.

M5035: ZBASIC COMPILER. Fast, easy to use version, with editor & examples on disk.

M5036: TURBO PASCAL CROSS-REFERENCER. Lists, beautifies, cross references source code.

M5038: EXPERT SYSTEM SHELL. Contains utilities to develop, test and run new expert systems. Menu driven. Turbo Prolog source provided. Book available.

COMMUNICATION

M6011: COMMUNICATION UTILITIES. New version with compression/decompression tools, RS232 tutorial.

M6014: SUPER NEW COMMUNICATIONS. Telix. Powerful, yet easy to use, menu-driven. Contact bulletin boards.

M6016: PRESTEL/VIATEL COMPATIBLE. Communications program for contacting these bulletin boards. Handles split baud rate (1200/75).

CALCULATION/BUSINESS

M7001: GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNTING. Has GLedger, Cash Book, Profit/ Loss, Balance Sheet. Prints cheques. Data can be read by Lotus 123. Easy to use.

M7004: STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS. Special aids to help you "think and grow rich". For managing and evaluating portfolios and prospects. Needs basic.

M7024+: PAYROLL SYSTEM. Flexible, easy to use, adjustable rates. 2 disks. Good doc. $30.

M7040: 123 COMPATIBLE SPREADSHEET. Also does graphs, pie charts. 52x200 cells.

M7041: MEMORY-RESIDENT SPREADSHEET. Full — featured. At hand when you want it. Insert calcs into text, etc.

M7042+: BILLINGS FOR SERVICES. (Professions/trades, etc). Costs, mailing list, invoices, controls drs, file merge. Quality program, easy to use. Powerful reporting. 2 disks. $30.

PHONE NOW WITH YOUR ORDER

(02) 29 2866

SHAREWARE REQUIRED
FOR INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTION

We have extensive marketing and distribution facilities locally and overseas and require quality software for international distribution. Adequate documentation should be on the disk. Please forward submissions to our Chief Executive at the address below.

CP/M, MACINTOSH, APPLE II, COMMODORE 64.
Call or write for free catalogue.

PUBLIC DOMAIN NEWSLETTER

For news, reviews, views and how to use public domain and user-supported software subscribe to our bi-monthly newsletter and keep informed on the free programs that help your computer to serve you. INCLUDES UPDATES TO CATALOGUE. Only $15.

ORDERS:
For individual disks, the cost is $15. 3½" $18. Sets are as specified.

Add 20% Sales tax and $3 post/pack.

ORDERS MUST BE PREPAID.

PAYMENT BY MAIL TO:
SELECT SOFTWARE,
Box C343 Clarence St PO
Sydney, NSW 2000
(Office: 3 Barrack St, Sydney)

TELEPHONE ORDERS:
(02) 29 2866, (02) 29 3810
Fax: (02) 262 1290.

NEW ZEALAND:
(054) 84 622.

We cannot guarantee the suitability of public domain/user-supported software for users needs or equipment. AK1002

M7043: INTEGRATED SPREADSHEET/EDITOR. On one disk. Effective combination.

M7044+: CONTRACT BID ESTIMATING. 5 disk set of powerful program for calculating costs, margins, progress and final estimates. Flexible to use. Needs hard disk. $50.

M7045: ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND INVENTORY. Integrated system for small business that has up to 200 debtors. Prints invoices, cost of sales reports, etc.

M7046: GOAL SEEKING FOR SPREADSHEETS. Works backwards with your spreadsheet from a specified target and lets you examine options.

M7047: POINT OF SALE INVOICING. Suits retailer with different products/depts, reads bar codes, controls inventories, etc.

M7048: PURCHASE ORDER SYSTEM. Keeps track of orders, goods received, quantities, prices, suppliers.

M7049: PERSONAL FINANCIAL ANALYST. Examines your monetary/assets situation and makes projections for planning.

DATABASE

M8009: SUPER DATABASE MANAGER. New version. 120 fields, 16 million records, fast sorting, fields anywhere on screen. Calculations. Two disks on one!

M8018+: DBASEIII COMPATIBLE DATABASE MANAGER. Same functions and runs same files as DB3. Major or small tasks, good reporting, labels. Extensive docs. Highly rec. 2 disks. $30.

M8019: DBASEIII UTILITIES (2). Weighted Retrieval. New view of data based on your selection criteria. Attach relative importance to factors.

M8020: DBASEIII UTILITIES (3). Add ons and utilities. Compiled, with C source, Display header info, port addresses, date entry, count comments, encryption, view files, strip characters, more.

M8022: HOME INVENTORY. Keep a record of your possessions re theft, fire, insurance, etc.

EDUCATION

M9019: CHEMISTRY GAME that teaches chemical valences, atomic bonding and structure.

M9020: IQ WORKOUT. Gives practice on synonyms, antonyms, analogies, numbers. Evaluates. Needs Basic.

M9021: COMPUTER-AIDED TESTING. Shows questions, checks answers, re-presents questions until correctly answered, evaluates.

M9022+: MODULAR2 TUTORIAL. 2 disks that teach you how to program in this important new language. $30.

M9023+: TURBO C TUTORIAL. If already familiar with another language, this will give you a good grounding in Turbo C. Sample source included. 2 disks. $30.

M9024: SPANISH LANGUAGE TUTORIAL. Includes vocabulary and conjugation of verbs. Extensive.

M9025: JAPANESE TUTORIAL FOR BUSINESS AND TRAVEL. The words, pronunciation, grammar most useful to the casual speaker.

M9026: FRENCH TUTORIAL. Emphasis is on conjugation of verbs.

M9027: SECONDARY MATHS (2). Compiled with Pascal source. Equations, lines, triangles, Ohms Law, Parallel Circuits.

GENERAL

M9504+: RECIPE MANAGEMENT. Contains hundreds of recipes and excellent searching. Add your own. 2 disks. $30.

M9512: GOURMET PIE RECIPES: Some of the most delicious you've ever tasted. Menu-driven.

M9512: PERPETUAL DIARY. Plan ahead for appointments, events, birthdays. Print reports. Needs Basic.

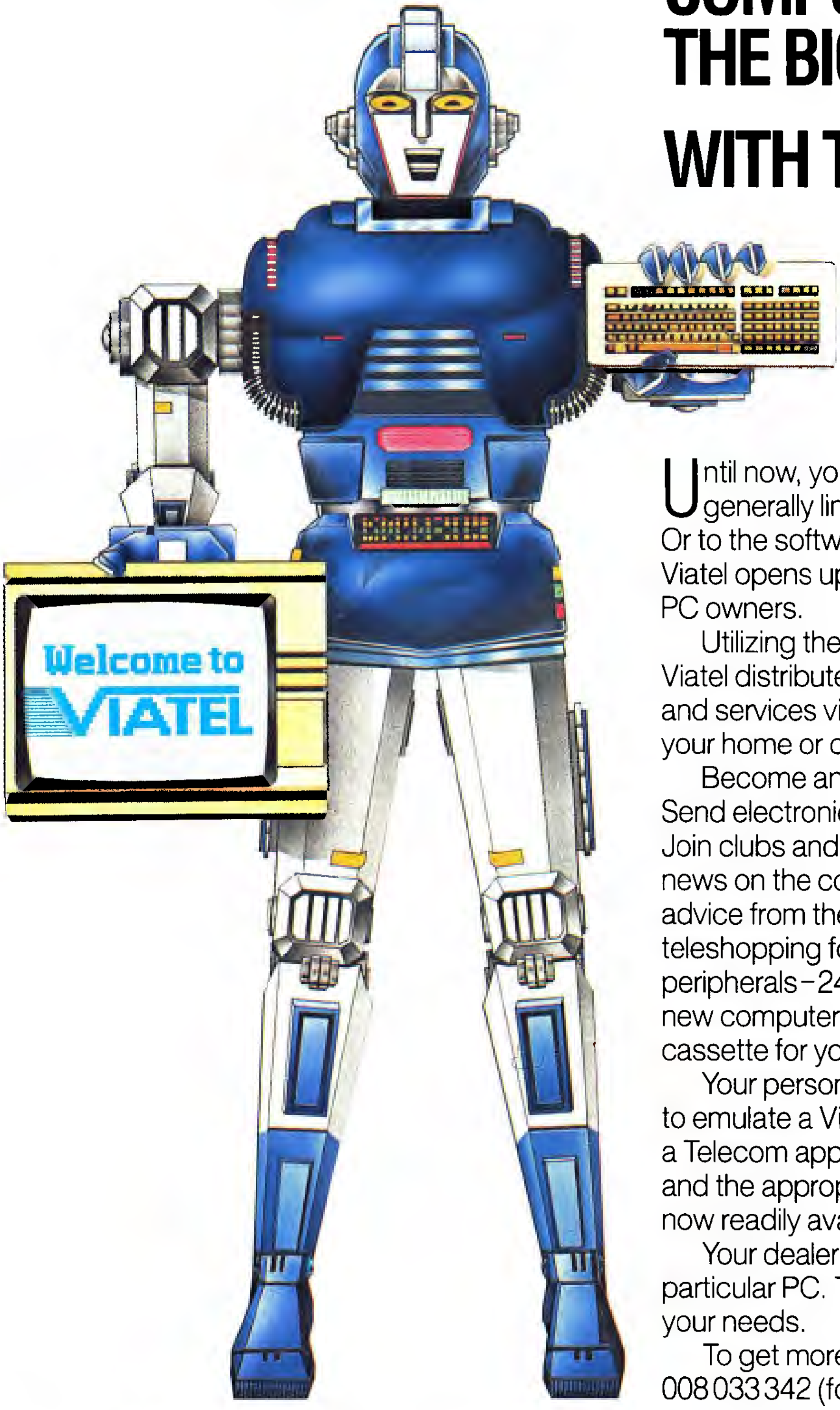
M9513: LIFESTYLE & HEALTH ANALYSIS. Has personality assess, biorhythms, heart disease risk, alcohol screen, life expectancy. Needs Basic.

M9514: CHURCH MANAGEMENT (1). PROSPECTS. Keeps track of those interested in joining, personal data, etc.

M9515: CHURCH MANAGEMENT (2). MEMBERSHIP. Details of new members, anniversaries, birthdays, Sunday school membership, etc.

TAKE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER OUT INTO THE BIG WIDE WORLD.

WITH TELECOM VIATEL.



Until now, your personal computer was generally limited to your information input. Or to the software available. Now Telecom Viatel opens up a whole new world for PC owners.

Utilizing the existing telephone network, Viatel distributes a wide range of information and services via a central computer. Direct to your home or office.

Become an identity on the bulletin boards. Send electronic mail clear across Australia. Join clubs and user groups. Get the latest news on the computer industry, as well as advice from the experts. There's teleshopping for hardware, software and peripherals – 24 hours a day. Even download new computer programs onto disk or cassette for your own use.

Your personal computer can be adapted to emulate a Viatel terminal. All you need are a Telecom approved 1200/75 baud modem and the appropriate software. These are now readily available for most PC's.

Your dealer will know what is best for your particular PC. Talk to him first about your needs.

To get more information on Viatel phone 008 033 342 (for the cost of a local call).

Telecom
VIATEL®
AUSTRALIA'S NATIONAL VIDEOTEX SERVICE

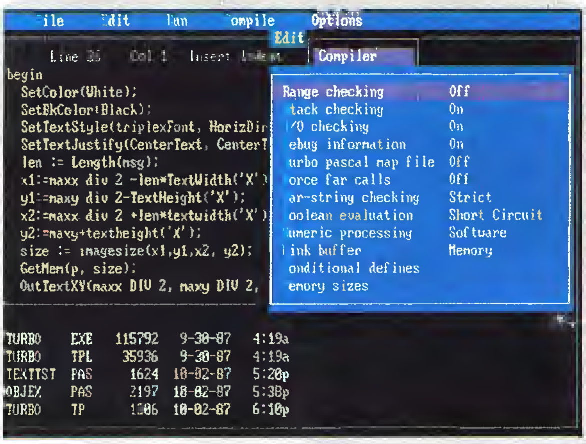
TM844

Telecom Australia
Better for Business

Turbo Pascal 4

It's always a problem following in the footsteps of a successful product, but Turbo Pascal version 4 from Borland has an especially difficult job on its hands. Owen Linderholm judges whether its enhancements — or failings — justify the upgrade.

The integrated environment with a Turbo 4 program loaded. The pop-up box shows the compiler options that can be altered. The Options and Compile menus allow almost everything in Turbo 4 to be configured, and configurations can be saved to disk and reloaded



```
begin
  SetColor(White);
  SetBkColor(Black);
  SetTextStyle(triplexFont, HorizDir
  SetTextJustify(CenterText, CenterT
  len := Length(msg);
  x1:=maxx div 2 -len*TextWidth('X')
  y1:=maxy div 2-TextHeight('X');
  x2:=maxx div 2 +len*textwidth('X')
  y2:=maxy+textheight('X');
  size := imagesize(x1,y1,x2, y2);
  GetMem(p, size);
  OutTextXY(maxx DIV 2, maxy DIV 2,
```

```
Range checking          Off
 tack checking          On
/O checking             On
 ebug information       On
 urbo pascal map file   Off
 orce far calls         Off
 ar-string checking     Strict
 oolean evaluation      Short Circuit
 umeric processing      Software
 ink buffer             Memory
 onditional defines
 emory sizes
```

```
TURBO    EXE   115792   9-30-87   4:19a
TURBO    TPL    35936   9-30-87   4:19a
TEXTTST  PAS     1624  10-02-87   5:20p
OBJEX    PAS     2197  10-02-87   5:38p
TURBO    TP      1306  10-02-87   6:10p
```

There are no prizes for guessing which is the computer language that revolutionised programming at the serious end of the microcomputer world — it's Turbo Pascal. It was launched only four years ago, a sign of how quickly things move in the computer world. Since that time it has sold three quarters of a million copies.

Turbo Pascal was the first PC program to succeed in the low price area and, in fact, defined the low-cost software market. No-one thought it possible to make money selling a software product so cheaply, especially when it was as good a product as anything on the market. The reasoning went: 'If it's so good, how come it's so cheap?'

Time has passed, though, and companies change with time. Recently, it was thought that Borland intended to desert the low-price market when it acquired Ansa and continued to sell Paradox at the high price of $1434. Then came rumours that the company's word processor, Sprint, would cost around $400. Does this signal an end to cheap languages? The answer is 'No'. Turbo Pascal version 4 costs about the same amount of money that Turbo Pascal version 3 did at *its* launch. Borland says that it could not get away with selling a computer language for over $250 'for the foreseeable future'.

Installation

Nothing much new to report on this front: you create a blank disk (preferably a system disk) and copy the files onto it. However, since Turbo Pascal has grown and includes several new ancillary files, you will probably only be able to fit one of the two versions of the compiler onto a single disk. The DOS world has spread considerably since Turbo 3 emerged (for example, the most popular computer among *APC* readers is some type of PC-compatible with a hard disk and at least 640k of memory), and Turbo 4 will benefit considerably from being used on hard-disk systems.

Overview

There are two versions of Turbo 4. One is a bare-bones compiler that is only accessible from the DOS prompt or via batch files. Although much cruder in visible operation, this version of the compiler is fully as powerful as the other, with its window-based environment and built-in editor. The command-line version is initiated by typing 'turbo', which prompts a list of options and filenames.

This version of the compiler is provided for those users who want Turbo 4 but only have 256k of memory, or for those who want to use a separate editor.

Most users will want to use the editor and windowing environment for the level of interactivity it allows. Since an editor is immediately available, you can correct errors with the offending source code in front of you and recompile. I found the integration of the editor and compiler in Turbo 3 so useful that it immediately became the language I preferred to program in.

User interface

Turbo 4's user interface conforms to the new Borland standard: it has a menu across the top, with windows for the editor and any other necessary sections below. Editing commands are all either based on obvious keystrokes or are faithful copies of WordStar commands — still the word processor most people know best. In addition, you can change the editing commands to whatever you like. Pop-up boxes appear bearing relevant messages whenever the program wants to convey more information to the user. Also, as usual, almost everything about the interface is configurable with regard to positioning and colour.

Everything operates very cleanly, quickly and smoothly. For example, although the editor is less powerful than a full word processor, it is also considerably quicker. One of the nicest parts of the new environment is how files are loaded. A large directory box pops up on the screen showing all the files matching whatever name you requested (the default is ' * .PAS') and you simply move the cursor to the required file and press ENTER.

Most functions of the compiler are accessed through the menus or directly via combinations of keys with ALT and CTRL.

The menus contain a lot of surprises for users of Turbo 3. Turbo 4 is probably twice as complex as Turbo 3, and that means there are a lot of unfamiliar options now available. Most of these are concerned with the expansions and changes to the language itself. The others, all features of the new Borland integrated environment, are things like onscreen help, window sizing, configuration, file operations, and so on.

The significant changes are in the language itself. The highlights are: the 64k code limit imposed by Turbo 3 can now be broken; the compiler is even faster; separate compilation is available using units (the single most important change); code generation has been improved; far better basic graphics are included; run-time error detection has been improved; '.OBJ' files can now be linked in by the linker (which, incidentally, now only links in

```
{$R-}    {Range checking off}
{$B-}    {Boolean short circuiting off}
{$S+}    {Stack checking on}
{$I+}    {I/O checking on}
{$N-}    {No numeric coprocessor}
{$M 65500,16384,655360} {Turbo 3 default stack and heap}

{$R+}
program textTest;
uses
  Crt, Dos, Graph;

var
  GraphDriver, GraphMode, Err : integer;
  MaxX, MaxY : integer;
  message:string;

procedure display(msg : string);
var
  c : char;
  p : pointer;
  size : word;
  len : word;
  x,y,x1,y1,x2, y2 : integer;
begin
  SetColor(White);
  SetBkColor(Black);
  SetTextStyle(triplexFont, HorizDir, 4);
  SetTextJustify(CenterText, CenterText);
  len := Length(msg);
  x1:=maxx div 2 -len*TextWidth('X');
  y1:=maxy div 2-TextHeight('X');
  x2:=maxx div 2 +len*textwidth('X');
  y2:=maxy+textheight('X');
  size := imagesize(x1,y1,x2, y2);
  GetMem(p, size);
  OutTextXY(maxx DIV 2, maxy DIV 2, msg);
  GetImage(x1,y1, x2, y2, p^);
  repeat
     begin
     x:=maxx div 2 - len * textwidth('X') - 60 + random(60);
     y:=maxy div 2 - textheight('X') - 100+ random(100);
     putimage(x,y,p^,XORput);
     putimage(x,y,p^,XORput);
     end
  until KeyPressed;
  FreeMem(p, size);
end;
procedure initialise;
begin
  GraphDriver := Detect;
  graphmode:=getgraphmode;
  InitGraph(GraphDriver, GraphMode, '');
  err:=graphresult;
  if err<>grok then writeln('graphics error: ',grapherrormsg(err));
  SetColor(1);
  SetBkColor(0);
  Randomize;
  MaxX := GetMaxX;
  MaxY := GetMaxY;
  cleardevice;
end;

begin
  writeln('enter message');
  readln(message);
  initialise;
  display(message);
end.
```

Listing 1 Fancy text and graphics *An example listing of a Turbo 4 graphics program. It takes a text string and prints it on the screen in a fancy Times Roman-type font, then rapidly moves copies around using the 'bit blit' operations*

COMPUTER SHARK

PRINTER

	ex tax	inc tax
Toshiba P351	Call	Call
Toshiba P341e	Call	Call
Fujitsu	Call	Call
Ultra Laser Printer	$3300	3870

MONITORS/TERMINALS

	ex tax	inc tax
TECO EGA 14	665	750
ADI High Res Green 14"	194	229
ADI High Res Colour 14"	614	721
ADI High Res EGA 14"	690	810
NEC Multisync	975	1145
WYSE Terminals	Call	Call

MODEMS

	ex tax	inc tax
Netcomm Smartmodem 123SA	743	870
Netcomm Smartmodem 1234SA	929	1090
Netcomm Smartmodem 21/23SA	417	489
Netcomm 3+ 12/75	225	264
Netcomm Automodem 24/24	650	763
Netcomm Automodem 21/23	358	420
Netcomm Automodem 123	602	707
Netcomm Automodem 1234	731	858
Netcomm In Modem	299	351
Netcomm 123 In Modem	575	675
Netcomm 1234 In Modem	760	893

OTHER

	ex tax	inc tax
Microsoft Mouse	Call	Call
Processor Chips	Call	Call

SOFTWARE

	ex tax	inc tax
Turbo C	129	149
Turbo Basic	129	149
Power Menu	125	146
Lotus Metro	110	129
Lotus HAL	191	224
Lotus 1-2-3	499	586
Lotus Freelance Plus	567	665
Lotus Manuscript	567	665
Lotus Graphwriter	567	665
123 Report Writer	178	209
Lotus Symphony	725	850
Timeline	585	687
Sideways	99	116
Conflict in Vietnam	39	45

MONTHLY BITE

	ex tax	inc tax
PFS First Publisher	$150	176
Ultra Laser Printer	3300	3870
Mountain 50MB Drivecard	1190	1398
Profound Compact 286	2395	2815
NEC Multisync Monitor	970	1145

SPECIAL

	ex tax	inc tax
Fijitsu 30MB Drive Voice Coil, 28MS Access, Half Height	730	850

- Special Dealer prices available.
- Price valid while stocks last.

We also offer:

- Product Advice.
- 24 hour delivery (most cases).
- Delivery $6.00 (under 3kg Metro Area).

Bankcard accepted.
Valid - December 1987.

SOFTWARE

	ex tax	inc tax
Mirror II	65	76
MS Quick Basic Compiler	139	163
Norton Advanced	190	223
Norton Utilities (V. 4.0)	110	129
Multimate Advantage II	589	690
WordStar 2000+	299	350
WordStar Professional (V. 4)	380	445
PFS First Choice	186	218
Framework II	850	998
Sidekick	95	110

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

Microsoft Mouse	200	235
Turbo C	125	145
Turbo Basic	125	145
Sidekick	Call	Call
Seagate 30MB inc Controller	520	610
Games	Call	Call

BOARDS

	ex tax	inc tax
AST Rampage/XT/256KB	$470	552
Intel Above Board (XT)	533	600
AST Sixpak Plus	277	325
AST Flashpak (10MHz)	450	528
AST Preview I/O (132 Col)	264	310
TWI EGA Board	250	299
Hypertec Multifunction (256KB)	261	299
Serial/Parallel/Clock Board	200	235
Hyperam EMS Board	440	518
VEGA Deluxe EGA	575	675
Hercules Incolor	660	775
Inboard 386	2495	2931
Rampage/EGA/AT (512K)	1132	1330
HyperAce 286 (10MHz)	595	695
Everex Auto Switch (EGA)	240	282

DISK DRIVES

	ex tax	inc tax
Seagate 20MB inc Controller	500	585
Seagate 30MB inc Controller	Call	Call
Seagate 42MB not inc Cont	938	1100
Seagate 42MB inc Controller	1155	1355
CDC 40MB (19ms)	1520	1786
Hardcard+ 20MB inc Cont	1100	1295
Mountain Drivecard 50MB inc Controller	1190	1398
Seagate 20MB not inc Cont	436	512
Hard Disk Control Card (XT)	150	176
Tandon 20MB inc Controller	561	660
Mountain Tape Drives (PS/2)	Call	Call

SOFTWARE

	ex tax	inc tax
Xtree	69	81
Copy II PC	49	57
dBase III+ (Premium Pack)	760	890
Clipper Compiler	769	900
RapidFile	399	468
Mace Utilities (V. 4.1)	133	156
Turbo Pascal (8087/BCD)	135	156
Turbo Tutor	65	76
Turbo Toolbox	90	105
Supercom II	129	152
In-A-Vision	880	1034
Harvard Graphics	465	546

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL - 2% OFF ALL PRICES - STRICTLY C.O.D.

Training available ■ Maintenance contracts available ■ Rentals available

COMPUTER SHARK (03)241 9111

52 Claremont Street, South Yarra, 3141

Prices correct at time of printing but subject to change without notice.

Specify ADI 3270 compatible terminals and win a heart in Finance.

You will be impressed with ADI's range of 3270-compatible terminals. Technically and ergonomically, they are amongst the best in the world.

Yet they are available at prices that will warm the stony heart of even the toughest Financial Controller, especially in today's volatile economic climate.

Because an ADI terminal costs about a third of the price of an IBM. And considerably less than a Memorex or Telex clone.

And consider an ADI terminal has better emulation, is also compatible with IBM standard 3178 and 3179, and has been fully tried and tested on 3270 sites.

Add to this the full service support of Imagineering and you have an unbeatable 3270-compatible package. At a price that will win the heart of even the toughest Financial Controller.

Call Peter Allen at Imagineering on (02) 697 8666 for your nearest dealer.

IMAGINEERING™

ADI

☐ Please send me more information on ADI 3270- compatible terminals.
☐ Please nominate a dealer to contact me
Nominate preferred dealer ______
Name ______ Title ______
Company ______ Address ______
______ Postcode ______ Tel ______
Send to: IMAGINEERING, 77 Dunning Ave, Rosebery. N.S.W. 2018 Studio Australia Pty. Ltd. T/A Imagineering

(ADI100/105/106/107)

IMO718

code necessary to the running of the program); project management; interactive debugging is possible using MAP files generated by Turbo 4 and a third-party symbolic debugger; and the range of data types supported has been considerably extended.

One obvious change is that Turbo 4 produces '.EXE' files rather than '.COM' files. The only significance here is that .EXE files can be larger than 64k, unlike .COM files; and that .EXE files contain some extra embedded information about themselves. Otherwise, there are no essential differences.

Pascal programmers who cut their teeth on Turbo Pascal will be unfamiliar with units. These are an intergrated part of most serious versions of Pascal and are specified in both ANSI standards and as part of the UCSD system. Essentially, a unit is a set of pre-declared constants, variables, functions and procedures that can be used by your program as if they were part of the language itself. As far as your program is concerned, using a unit requires no extra code; the linker takes care of it all. This is important since it is how the 64k limit is breached. All units are separately compiled and, when used by a program, the linker section of the Turbo 4 compiler finds the portions of code it needs from within the compiled unit and adds it on to the code compiled from the main program. This lets the size of the final program rise above 64k.

The memory model used by Turbo 4 is the same as that for Turbo 3, with the exception of units. Data can still only occupy the 64k data segment. To exceed the 64k data limit means allocating space on the heap for each new variable. This means an overhead in coding, but the heap can be up to 640k in size.

More importantly, units are a sensible way for modular parts of a program or libraries of routines to be created and used. In fact, units are very similar to modules in Modula-2. They make the language even more organised and structured. For this reason, hacker-type programmers may not like them; but what would a hacker type be doing programming in Pascal anyway? As the story goes, the only real hackers are those capable of writing all their programs directly into memory in machine code. For those who program in the real world, however, units could prove to be very useful in long-term development. Units, like modules in Modula-2, have a 'visible' declaration section listing what they contain and a 'hidden' implementation section where

```
 {THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF SOME CODE FROM THE TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX FOR
  VERSION 4. IT SHOWS THE USE OF UNITS AND LINKING .OBJ FILES. THE
  DOTS SHOW WHERE CODE HAS BEEN SKIPPED OUT}

 unit SInst;
 {-Fast screen writing routines for installation programs}

 interface

 uses
   Crt,                        {screen routines - standard unit}
   Dos;                        {dos calls - standard unit}

 const
   Defnorows = 25;               {Default number of rows/physical screen}
   Defnocols = 80;               {Default number of cols/physical screen}
   HiddenCursor = $2000;         {scan lines for a hidden cursor}

                                  .
                                  .

  procedure EdFastWrite(St : String; Row, Col, Attr : Word);
    {-Writes St at Row,Col in Attr (video attribute) without snow}

  procedure EdChangeAttribute(Number, Row, Col, Attr : Word);
    {-Changes Number video attributes to Attr starting at Row,Col}

                                  .
                                  .

implementation

  {$L SINST}

  procedure EdFastWrite {(St : String; Row, Col, Attr : Word)} ; external;
  procedure EdChangeAttribute {(Number, Row, Col, Attr : Word)} ; external;
  procedure EdMoveFromScreen {(var Source, Dest; Length : Word)} ; external;
  procedure EdMoveToScreen {(var Source, Dest; Length : Word)} ; external;
  procedure EdSetCursor {(ScanLines : Word)}; external;

                                  .
                                  .
                                  .

{NOW FOLLOWS SOME CODE FROM A SEPERATE FILE, SINST.ASM, WHICH PRODUCED
 THE SINST>OBJ FILE WHICH IS LINKED INTO SINST.PAS BY THE {$L SINST}
 DIRECTIVE ABOVE}


;   SINST.ASM
;   Fast screen writing routines for Editor Toolbox installation programs

DATA    SEGMENT BYTE PUBLIC

        EXTRN   ScreenAdr:WORD,PhyScrCols:WORD  ;Pascal variables
        EXTRN   RetraceMode:BYTE

DATA    ENDS

CODE    SEGMENT BYTE PUBLIC

        ASSUME  CS:CODE,DS:DATA

        PUBLIC  EdFastWrite,EdChangeAttribute
        PUBLIC  EdMoveFromScreen,EdMoveToScreen
        PUBLIC  EdSetCursor
```

Listing 2 Including different file types *This piece of code has been assembled from different places within a Turbo 4 source file and an ASM file which is to be compiled to the Turbo 4 source. It has been taken from part of the Turbo Editor Toolbox*

MICRO SALES

PERSONAL COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS

NEC
MULTISYNC
$979
INC TAX

QUAD
EGA+
$499
TAX INC

SOFTWARE

LOTUS SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	$560
Symphony	$845
Lotus HAL	$210
Freelance Plus	$669
Manuscript	$669

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	$560
Javelin	$385
SuperCalc 4	call
Silk	**$249**

DATABASES

DBase III Plus	$825
Paradox	**$679**
Clipper	$899
Fox Base Plus	$575
Reflex	$215
RBase System V	$999
Tracker	$129

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Perfect	$465
MultiMate Adv II	$645
MicroSoft Word	$660
Wordstar Prof. 4	$440

MICROSOFT PRODUCTS

Word	$660
Mouse	$235
Windows	$185
Windows/Mouse	$365
Multiplan	$325
Project	$640
Windows/Draw	$329
Chart	$450
Compilers	call

INTEGRATED

Framework II	$894
Symphony	$845
Open Access II	call
PFS First Choice	$225

BORLAND

Turbo Pascal	$138
Turbo Prolog	$138
Turbo Basic	$138
Turbo C	$138
Turbo Lightning	$138
Sidekick	$114
Eureka	**$138**
Reflex	$215
Jumbo Pack	$389
Turbo Database Toolbox	$106
Turbo Editor Toolbox	$106
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	$138
Num. Methods Toolbox	$138

COMMUNICATIONS

Crosstalk XVI	call
Supercom V3.0	$149

GRAPHICS

Freelance Plus	$669
Gem Draw Plus	$425
Harvard Graphics	$494
Drafix 1 Plus	$675

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Timeline	call
Harvard Project Manager II	$690
Microsoft Project	$640

UTILITIES

Norton Utilities	$130
Norton Advanced	**$205**
Norton Commander	$120
Xtree	$99
Fastback	$175
DS Backup Plus	$170
Copywrite	$85
Typequick	$79
PC Tutorial	$89
Above Disk	$199
Poly Boost	$149
PC Alien	$95
Mace Ver 4.1	$180
Sideways	$135
Print Q	$209
Printworks	$129
HOT	$179

DELIVERY UPTO 3kg

- FREE DELIVERY FOR PURCHASES OVER $1,000
- ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA FOR $7.50

PRICES ARE CORRECT AT THE TIME OF PRINTING
BUT ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND STOCK AVAILABILITY

MICRO SALES

PERSONAL COMPUTING FOR BUSINESS

HARDWARE

NETCOMM MODEMS

Modem 3 + 12	call
Smart 2123 SA	$480
Smart 1200 SA	$625
Smart 2400 SA	$799
Smart 123 SA	$810
Smart 1234 SA	$1070
PC In Modem	$345
In Modem 1200A	$499
In Modem 2400A	$699
In Modem 123A	$665
In Modem 1234A	$825
Automodem 21/23	$425
Automodem 12/12	$320
Automodem 24/24	$750
Automodem 123	$699
Automodem 1234	$850
Pocket Modem	call

DISK DRIVES

Seagate 20MB W/- Controller	**$499**
Segate 30MB W/- Controller	$599
Miniscribe 20MBW/- Controller	$670
Miniscribe 30MBW/- Controller	$725
Miniscribe 44MB Voice Coil ½HEIGHT	$1275
Plus HardCard 20MB	$1240
Plus HardCard 40MB	$1899

MONITORS

ADI 12" Mono	$188
ADI 14" Mono	$239
ADI PX 22 EGA	$859
TVM MD3 CGA	$599
TVM MD7 EGA	$895
NEC Multisynch	**$999**

PRINTERS

Epson LX 800	$499
Epson FX 1000	$890
Epson EX 800	$899
Epson EX 1000	$1050
Epson LQ 2500	$1640
Epson SQ 2500	$1845
Epson GQ 3500	$3490
NEC P5	$1699
NEC P6	$895
NEC P7	$1050
NEC P2200	**$695**
Brother 1709	$990
Brother 1724L	$1280
Brother 2024L	$1119
Toshiba P321	call
Toshiba P341	call
Toshiba P351	call
Star NL 10	call
Star NX 10	call
Star NL 15	call
Star NB 15	call
Ultra Laser	$3599
NEC Silentwriter Laser	$4460

CALL US WITH YOUR BEST
PRICE FOR ANY
PRODUCT NOT LISTED

TAPE UNITS

Cipher 25MB External	call
Archive 45 60MB	$1465

CARDS & CHIPS

Hyperace 286 Plus 10MHZ PC/XT	$689
HypeRAM AT EMS 512Kb	$895
Hyperace 286 Super Plus 10MHZ	call
Intel Above Board PC	$550
Intel Above Board 286	$739
Hyperperformance 12.5MHZ 1 MB RAM PC/XT	$1650
Intel Inboard AT/386	$2990
Intel 8087	$249
Intel 8087/2	$345
Intel 80287	$369
Intel 80287/8	$549
Intel 80287/10	$649
Intel 80387/16	**$1270**
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$459
Hercules InColour Card	$775
Vega Deluxe	$599

ALL MICRO SALE PRODUCTS

- ARE THE LATEST RELEASED VERSIONS
- ARE SOURCED FROM THE OFFICIAL AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTORS
- COME WITH FULL WARRANTY AND GUARANTEED SUPPORT
- PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX
- COME WITH FREE HOT-LINE MICRO SALES SUPPORT.

SEAGATE 20MB

HARD DISK WITH CONTROLLER

$499

INC TAX

ULTRA TURBO XT

2X360K FDD

MONOCHROME SCREEN

$1599

INC TAX

(02) 281 3377

1ST FLOOR 579 HARRIS ST (CNR MACARTHUR ST) ULTIMO 2007

REVOLT!

Run IBM and APPLE Software on the ONE computer with LOGO Trackstar

JOIN THE REVOLUTION

Don't settle for a computer which will only run IBM or Apple software. Take advantage of the maximum number of programs available. Buy the computer that runs BOTH types of software.

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS

The idea of the universal computer running all the top selling programs is not new. The single product on the market that will provide most compatibility is TRACKSTAR.

Four years of research have developed a computer that will run the two largest software libraries. The IBM business programs plus the Apple educational and games programs expands the choice for teachers, home users and business communities.

With TRACKSTAR, schools and businesses open new horizons of personal computing and computer teaching.

For business applications. TRACKSTAR gives you all the features of a powerful IBM XT. Run word processing, Lotus spreadsheets, accounting systems, databases or whatever. And have access to the specialised Apple programs as well.

For Education use. TRACKSTAR runs the extensive library of Apple II family (II, II+, IIc, IIe) software available for schools. And lets teachers open the world of IBM business software to their students. Students can learn both systems on the one computer.

For scientific and research environments. Many early programs were developed on the Apple computers. But later programs were developed for the IBM computers. With TRACKSTAR these institutions can run both sets of software on the one computer. Just hit a key to switch between IBM and Apple modes.

For home use. TRACKSTAR is the ideal computer. Dad can run his business applications (burn the midnight oil). Mum can run her word processing (maybe even a part time business). The kids can run their educational software (after school). And the whole family can enjoy the wide range of IBM and Apple entertainment software (in the evenings).

There will be no shortage of interested users at home for TRACKSTAR.

BUY THE COMPLETE TRACKSTAR COMPUTER

LOGO has assembled a complete TRACKSTAR computer for you. Up to 640KB memory for IBM programs, with Turbo 8088-2 processor. 128KB memory and 65C02 processor for Apple software. Mono or colour screens. Twin floppy discs or floppy and 20MB hard disk. Serial and parallel ports. Apple games port MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC, and a utility to transfer files between MS-DOS and Apple DOS 3.3, are standard. Operating systems supported are Apple ProDOS, Dos3.2 and DOS 3.3.

TRACKSTAR will run most Apple programs with its standard disk drives. But for maximum compatibility, especially with those half-track copy protected programs, an optional Apple-compatible disk drive is also available.

OR UPGRADE YOUR EXISTING COMPUTER

If you have a suitable IBM-compatible computer you can save yourself some expense by just plugging in the TRACKSTAR board.

And get instant access to that wide world of Apple software available on the market.

If you don't believe us, read what others have said.

"For the most part Trackstar could very well change the outlook of the educational system as to which computers they chose to put into their schools. Does it work? Beyond anything I expected!"
Lois Andrews, The Computer Shopper, April, 1987

"It's incredible. Two computers in one. I write educational programs and specific control programs for specialised needs of the handicapped using Trackstar."
Nathan Darnall, Handicap Systems Research, Salem, Oregon.

"The Trackstar lets you run programs for the Apple on an IBM PC. And it works this seeming magic better than any other product like it."
Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook. Sept. 1986

"I was very pleasantly surprised at the extent to which Trackstar is compatible with our products. Being in the testing department, I have had a chance to use many different hardware emulators and have generally been disappointed with their results. It was a nice change of pace to use the Trackstar."
Dave Davis, Asst. Testing Supervisor, Broderbund Software, March, 1987

"The burst of enthusiasm . . . is but a slight reflection of my satisfaction with Trackstar. It is an outstanding product – a super value."
K. Hulka, VP Marketing Media Computing.

And so the list of satisfied users and reviewers goes on.

Why settle for less? Join the revolution.

LOGO
COMPUTER CENTRE

Suite 303,
Henry Lawson Business Centre
Birkenhead Point, Drummoyne
(PO Box 389, Drummoyne, 2047)

Phone (02) 819 6811
Fax (02) 819 6930

the code is. Commercial companies could sell units for specific purposes and their source code would be protected.

In association with units, Borland has provided a program for maintaining libraries of units. One library, TURBO.TPL, is automatically scanned by Turbo 4 when searching for units. Initially, TURBO.TPL has the units Borland has provided as part of Turbo 4; these are the 'System', 'DOS', 'CRT', 'Printer' and 'Graph' units. You can add your own units with the TPUMOVER program, which can insert and delete units to or from libraries. You can also create separate libraries and inform Turbo 4 to look for units in them.

There are three other units in the TURBO.TPL library. These are not strictly needed by Turbo 4 but are provided to make it easier to convert Turbo 3 programs to run under Turbo 4. Conversion between the two is not necessarily an easy matter.

Graphics

Another major change to Turbo 4 is in the graphics commands. These have been completely rewritten and bear almost no resemblance to the graphics commands available in Turbo 3. This disadvantage is offset by the fact that Turbo 4's graphics commands are far more comprehensive, powerful and fast. Some of the new functions include: auto-detection of the graphics mode you are in and use of it; using CGA, MCGA, EGA, Hercules, ATT400, VGA and PC3270 graphics displays in many of their available modes (22 graphics modes in all, from 320x20 in four colours through 720x348 in two colours, up to 640x480 in 16 colours); commands for changing colours, palettes, line styles, line widths, fonts (normal, small, triplex (fancy roman), gothic and sans serif); text direction and justification; viewports and clipping; 3D boxes, fill patterns (13 including a user-defined one); 'bitblt' operations that work impressively fast; arcs, circles, ellipses, pie segments; aspect ratio; error-handling; and the usual lines and polygons. *All* of these new graphics commands are extremely fast. For an example of graphics programming (text fonts and bit blitting) see Listing 1.

The Toolboxes

The Toolboxes have all been completely rewritten for Turbo 4. Full advantage has been taken of the new features of Turbo 4 and of the advantages of units — their functionality has increased at least as much as that of Turbo 4, and in a couple of cases their size has quadrupled. Although this makes them much more useful to the programmer who wants powerful pre-written code, it also means that they aren't of much use to the low-end user. Even a double-floppy system wouldn't really be suitable for a program whose source took up over two floppies of its own, as will easily be the case with large and complex programs written using Turbo Pascal Toolboxes.

An example section of code from the Editor Toolbox is given as an example of programming with units and .OBJ files — see Listing 2. The word processor produced by the Editor Toolbox is incredibly powerful. It now has printer drivers, fonts, macros, and much more.

But, seriously . . .

Life has also been made easier for serious programmers who want to use Turbo Pascal. In version 4, they are provided with project management commands to make and build files. If you are working on a large project and have written a program using many units and include files, it can be irritating to see the compiler recompile everything when only one short file has been changed since the last compilation. The 'Make' option on the 'Compile' menu will only recompile those parts of a program that are new or have changed since the last compilation. The 'Build' option, which is similar, will do the same except that it will recompile *all* units as an intermediate level between full compilation and making a program.

In addition, it is now possible to link binary .OBJ files into your program. Turbo 4 cannot create these files itself, but will make use of Intel standard .OBJ files from any program that can create them, including the Microsoft languages and, of course, Turbo C and Turbo Prolog. Programmers can then make use of languages like C and assembler for code dependent on high speed and on the underlying hardware. The .OBJ files produced can then be used within Turbo 4. The manual is clear on the interfacing required: you will need to declare procedures to be used as external in Turbo 4, and the .OBJ files will need to have been produced with procedures and functions declared as public.

The final extension in Turbo 4 of particular interest to serious program developers is the ability to interactively debug Turbo code. In interactive debugging, it is possible to look at the source code and check the values of all variables while a program is running. The first program I saw do this was Mac Pascal, and it was a revelation. On one side of the screen was a window showing the source code listing of the program, with the current line highlighted; on the other side was a window where the program was running. In addition, you could suspend execution of the program at any time and look at the values of all variables. Execution could proceed at any speed up to about half normal, and could be cut right down to executing the next statement on command. Never was dubugging so easy.

This level of debugging (or almost) is now available for Turbo 4. However, you will need a symbolic debugger from a company other than Borland to make use of it. Turbo 4 produces extra files with debugging information embedded in them if required — these are known as TPM files. A program supplied by Borland will then convert these to MAP files, which are what the current symbolic debuggers on MS/PC-DOS machines feed on. With a

Who should I talk to about the successful implementation of an AutoCAD system?

Look at Pages 35-38 in PC Week and call ASSCO. They're the ones that talk with you.

Productivity for Professionals
17 Heatherdale Road,
Ringwood 3134
Phone (03)873 2266
Fax (03)874 1393

ASSCO

Sextant 260A

VAPORWARE

18 Warnock Street Guildford, NSW 2161
P.O. Box 286 Guildford, N.S.W. 2161

(02) 632 8841
8am to 8pm

(02) 214 7181
24 Hrs, 7 Days

CAD PACKAGES

GENERIC CADD 3.0	**$180**
Generic Dot Plot 3.0	$ 75
Generic CADD & Dot Plot	**$245**
Auto Convert or Auto Dimension	$ 75
Drafting Enhancements 1 or 2	$ 75

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge	$189
Mirror II	$ 98
SuperCom (Version 3)	**$159**
Carbon Copy **Plus** **(New Version)**	$288

DATABASE

dBXL	$230
PARADOX 2.0	**$940**
Quicksilver (dBASE Compiler)	$675
Borland Reflex with Workshop	$299
VP Info - no copy protection	$160

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

VENTURA PUBLISHER 1.1	**$1175**
Gem Desktop Publisher	$595
NewsMaster	$130
PFS First Publisher	$160

MICROSOFT

Microsoft QuickC	**$140**
Microsoft QuickBasic 4.0	$140
Microsoft Works (Integrated Pkge)	$300
Microsoft C Compiler Version 5.0	$650

SPREADSHEET

PlanPerfect	$420
QUATTRO (Borland)	**$320**
VP-Planner	$140
VP-Planner Plus (All New)	**$260**

WORD PROCESSING

MICROSOFT WORD 4.0	**$569**
WordPerfect 4.2	$469
WordPerfect Library	$160
WordPerfect Executive	$300
Wordstar 2000+: Release 3	**$480**

NEW PRODUCTS

Microsoft Word 4.0

Version 4.0

$569

@ LIBERTY

LOTUS 1-2-3 Spreadsheet Compiler

$220

DBXL

DBASEIII Plus Compatible

$230

NEW FROM BORLAND

QUATTRO Spreadsheet	**$320**
Turbo Basic Toolboxes	ea $150
Pascal Toolboxes (Ver 4)	ea $150
Turbo Basic or Turbo C	ea $145
Prolog or Prolog Toolbox	ea $145

TURBO PASCAL 4.0

While Stocks Last

$150

VP-PLANNER PLUS

(NO COPY PROTECTION)

We have the brand new *VP-Planner Plus*, the low-cost spreadsheet that's compatible with 1-2-3 Release 2 worksheets and macros. You can also access database files from VP-Info & dBASE through worksheet formulas, pop-up menus, and option boxes.

Special Introductory Price **$260**

UTILITIES

Above Disc	$190
Bookmark (No Copy Protection)	$190
Disk Technician (See Discware Ad)	$189
FormTool with **Free** Greatest Hits	$215
FormTool's Greatest Hits	$ 75
HOT! (Version 3)	$150
HOT! (Ver. 4 with 2 Runtimes)	**$250**
Mace Utilities (Ver 4.1)	**$150**
Microsoft Windows	$175
Norton Utilites 4.0	$130
Norton Utilities Advanced	$210
PC Alien	$ 92
Print Q	$179
Smart Notes	$150
X-Tree	$ 89
X-Tree Professional	**$210**

HARD DISK BACKUP

DS Backup+	**$140**
Hard Disk Survival Kit	$185
Fastback 5.14 or 5.15 (NCP)	$220
Fastback Plus	**$CALL**

COMPUTER BOOKS

1-2-3: The Complete Reference	$42.50
C: The Complete Reference	$47.50
dBASE III +: The Complete Ref.	$42.50
DOS: The Complete Reference	$49.50
Using Turbo C	$37.50
Advanced Turbo C	$42.50
Advanced Turbo Prolog Ver 1.1	$41.50
Using Reflex: The DB Manager	$41.50
Using Turbo Pascal	$37.50
Advanced Turbo Pascal	$41.50
Pascal Programmer's Library	$42.50

ABILITY PLUS

$279

ABILITY (Standard)	$150
Ability to Ability Plus Upgrade	$CALL

• All Prices INCLUDE SalesTax and are subject to change without notice. Please call before ordering. • Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Send orders to: **VAPORWARE**
P.O. BOX 286 GUILDFORD. N.S.W. 2161

Please Tick Payment Method:
MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐
BANKCARD ☐ Cheque ☐

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Please send your
☐ IBM Price List
☐ Macintosh List

APC 12/87

Signature: ______________ Expiry Date: __________

NAME ______________
ADDRESS ______________
______________ **STATE** ________
P/CODE __________ **PHONE ( )** __________

Product Name	Qty	Price	Amount
Shipping			$7.00

All prices include SalesTax

TOTAL ________

Compile speed comparison

These tests were all performed on a Hewlett-Packard Vectra one after another. All files were taken from real applications rather than dummy test files.

Turbo 4
1273 lines took 2.8 seconds for a compile speed of 455 lines per second.

Turbo 3
978 lines took 3 seconds for a compile speed of 326 lines per second.

Turbo C
1108 lines took 7.2 seconds for a compile speed of 154 lines per second.

Comparison of code size

Turbo 4

INTMATH.EXE	2336 bytes
GO-MOKU.EXE	10576 bytes
EMPTY.EXE	1216 bytes

Turbo 3

INTMATH.COM	11550 bytes
GO-MOKU.COM	17778 bytes
EMPTY.COM	11433 bytes

Turbo C

INTMATH.EXE	5664 bytes

Benchmarks

All timings are in seconds and were produced by the given language on a Hewlett-Packard Vectra.

	Turbo 4	Turbo 3	Turbo C
Intmath	0.02	0.03	0.015
Realmath	0.80	1.40	1.50
Triglog	12.75	15.30	10.60
Textscrn	26.25	23.00	41.50
Grafscrn	1.25	1.47	—
Store (hard disk)	2.50	2.75	2.30

For a full explanation of these Benchmarks, see APC *November 1986 issue.*

program such as CodeView (the best currently available), you can then step through the program, executing it and examining variable values.

It seems a great shame that Borland, godfather of the integrated environment approach to programming, did not include a symbolic debugger as part of Turbo 4's integrated environment. Even more unfortunately, such a debugger *is* available for Turbo 3 — in fact, two are. Turbo Power produces a program called T-Debug Plus which attaches itself, parasite-like, to the Turbo 3 main menu and then performs windowed interactive tracing and debugging beautifully. A company called Turbo Smith produces a similar product. Perhaps Borland will announce a debugger for version 5.

Another addition to the compilation process is the inclusion of directives for conditional compilation. This facility lets you generate code that will, for example, make use of an 8087 if present and ignore it if not.

There have been many other changes to the language, especially to the commands and syntax, but most of them are not serious and many are simply additions. There are several new data types: short int, long int, comp (integers from –2∧63 to 2∧63-1), words (2 bytes), new real types conforming to IEEE standards — single, double and extended (only usable on systems with an 8087, as is comp), pointer and string. Some of these clear up annoying failings of Turbo 3 and others considerably extend the language. Words are particularly useful since the task of addressing hardware relies on them almost completely.

Many additional commands have been added — some to make use of the new data types, others to clear up oddities or missing functions in Turbo 3. For example, a new function, 'ReadKey', is provided to read a key from the keyboard without echo; interrupt-handling procedures are included in the DOS unit; a new procedure to execute a DOS program has been included; there are special procedures to move blocks of memory around; file and disk utilities are more extensive than in Turbo 3; there is date and time access, and 'changing functions; there's a wide range of directory management commands; and there are commands and tests for memory-mapped video displays.

Compatibility with version 3

It is obvious from all these changes that compatibility between Turbo 3 and Turbo 4 is a matter for considerable concern, and is the main reason for the extra units provided for Turbo 3 compatibility. The Turbo 3 unit covers all the basic changes and makes sure that the ordinary Turbo 3 commands will work; the Graph3 unit covers the Turbo 3 graphics commands, as these have completely changed; and the Float3 unit provides compatibility between the BCD arithmetic in Turbo 3 and the new real types in Turbo 4. These three units will make sure that practically every pure Pascal program will work, with only the addition of a line saying 'uses Turbo3, Graph3, Float3'.

However, many programmers have resorted to various tricks to get the most out of the available hardware, or have written 'sloppy' code. This kind of thing can be difficult to alter, though, especially since Turbo 4 is much stricter about type-checking. Most of these

Who should I talk to about the most productive hardware and software for my AutoCAD system?

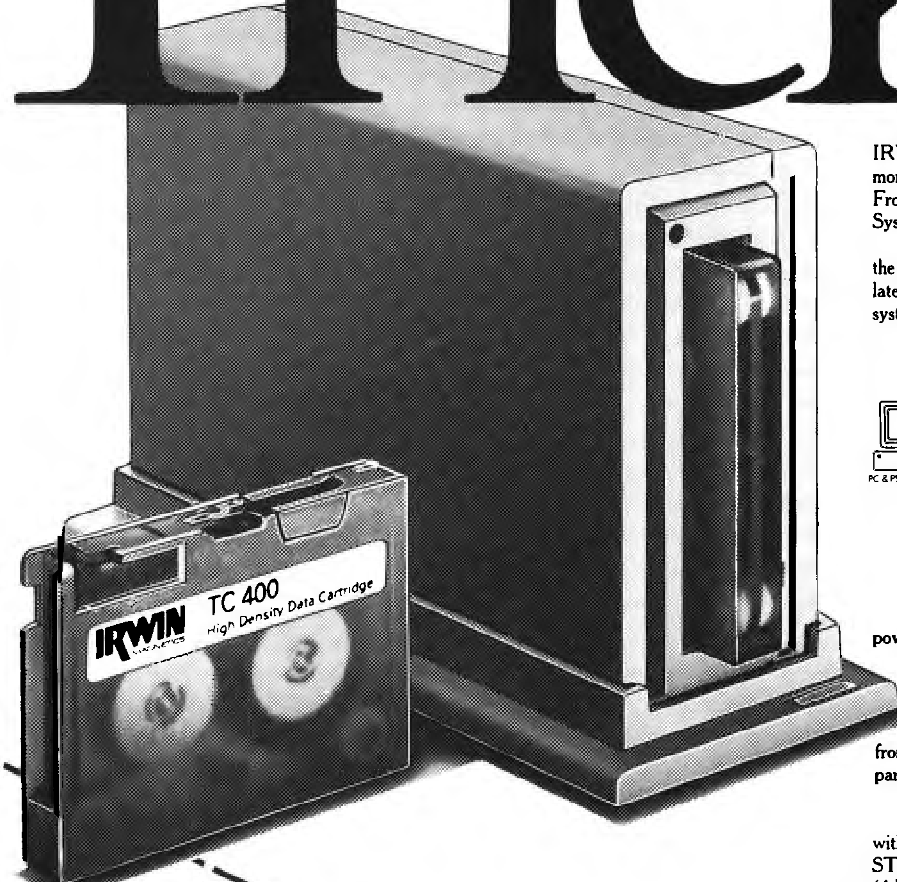
Look at Pages 35-38 in PC Week and call ASSCO. They're the ones that talk with you.

ASSCO
Productivity for Professionals
17 Heatherdale Road,
Ringwood 3134
Phone (03)873 2266
Fax (03)874 1393

Sextant 260B

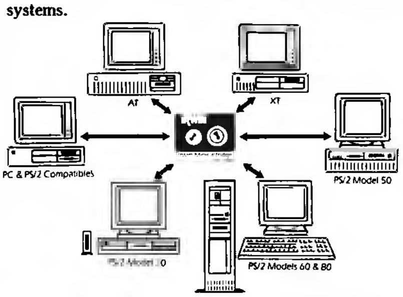
Box of Tricks

Tape Backup for PS/2



IRWIN backup tape systems have been the choice of more PC users than all other manufacturers combined. From a low $700 entry. And now IBM Personal System/2 compatibility, internal and external.

With a new 64MB tape system, IRWIN offers the largest capacity in the minicartridge industry. It's the latest member of our compatible family of tape backup systems.



Plus full network support with IRWIN's powerful EzTape visual supporting Novell, IBM Token-Ring, 3Com and other popular local area networks.

It's easy-to-use, fast, and it's included free with every IRWIN tape drive from Strategic.

EzTape also offers see-and-select file backup from directories and sub-directories, time saving parameter file definition and unattended automatic start.

IRWIN a truly remarkable 'Box of Tricks.'

For more information on the IRWIN, discuss with your dealer or send the coupon to:

STRATEGIC COMPUTER SERVICES
(AUST) PTY LIMITED. 44 Avenue Road,
Mosman. NSW. 2088. Australia. Phone
(02) 969 8899. FAX (02) 969 6930.

Please send me more information on IRWIN.

Company: ....
Name: ....
Address: ....
P/Code .... Phone ....

IKA/SC03

Distributed by Strategic

No 1 IRWIN MAGNETICS
BACKUP SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2 and Token-Ring are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Novell is a trademark of Novell Inc. 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Co p.

tricks can be dealt with by a few simple modifications, guided by an upgrade program provided with Turbo 4 that automatically rewrites Turbo 3 code for Turbo 4. The upgrade program also flags any code it isn't sure about and doesn't know how to alter.

The Turbo 4 manual includes a section on converting programs. I was only able to find one piece of code which these three methods couldn't solve, and that was a piece of inline assembler which made use of system variables within Turbo 3 itself and which could only compile under Turbo Pascal 3.01a, not any other version.

Despite Borland's efforts to make conversion as pain-free as possible, it is unfortunate that such drastic changes are necessary. It is the price of necessary and welcome progress, but does it have to be quite so high? Perhaps some bright spark will come up with a perfect upgrade program.

In use

As expected, the compile speed is extremely fast. Even really large projects will compile in seconds.

I found Turbo 4's integrated environment very easy to use. Even if you object to windows, you can zoom the current window up to full-screen size. In the editor, this gives you just two fewer lines than the old Turbo 3 editor, and you get the full-screen width. In addition, the editor and its environment support the EGA 43-line and VGA 50-line modes.

I was also very impressed by the size of code produced by Turbo 4. The improvement is most noticeable in small files, but is still apparent even in large ones. An empty program consisting simply of 'BEGIN END.' (you don't need the program title) takes up 1216 bytes compared with Turbo 3's 11433. (An accompanying box gives other comparisons.)

The execution speed of the resulting code seems to have improved, especially for floating-point operations. Details of Benchmark comparisons between Turbo 4, Turbo 3 and Turbo C are shown on the previous page.

Despite the increase in size, which will upset those who can't afford to increase their RAM to 384k, Turbo 4 is still manageable on a single-disk system, although two would be better and a hard disk would be ideal.

I found it extremely easy to make Turbo 3 programs work in Turbo 4, despite the complex set of issues involved in conversion. However, getting a program to work isn't quite the same thing as getting it to work satisfactorily. If I had to optimise my programs for code size and speed, then conversion alone wouldn't be enough — a thorough rewrite would be called for.

Documentation

In the usual Borland style, the Turbo Pascal 4 documentation consists of a paper-bound book that is larger than the Turbo 3 version, reflecting the increase in the language's complexity. The contents are quite clear and well laid out, although you may need a couple of trips through the index to find what you want. The style isn't perfectly clear, but is a lot better than most computer manuals.

The manual is completely indispensable — it's the perfect method of copy protection, as you can't use a language seriously without a good reference guide.

Prices

Borland is expected to start shipping Turbo 4 internationally in about four weeks, and the Australian distributor for Borland, Tech Pacific, is hoping to have copies before Christmas. Prices have not yet been finalised, but those stated can be taken as an indication.

Turbo 4 is expected to cost approximately $225. Registered users of Turbo 3 will be able to grade to Turbo 4 for around $100, and will receive exactly the same package as they would have if they had bought it new.

The Turbo Pascal 4 Jumbo Pack includes Turbo 4, Turbo Tutor for version 4, Turbo Database, Editor, Graphics, Numerical Methods and Gameworks Toolboxes (all upgraded for version 4), and will cost approximately $790, quite a jump from the current Turbo 3 Jumbo Pack which currently sells for $479. An upgrade for the Pack will be made available (no price available), and it will also be possible to upgrade programs from the Jumbo Pack individually, if you don't own the whole Pack. Prices for these will vary, and no prices were available at the time of going to press.

Borland is continuing to sell and support Turbo 3 for CP/M and generic MS-DOS computers, but PC/MS-DOS sales and support will also be continued for those who don't want to upgrade.

Conclusion

Turbo 4 is a significant advance on Turbo 3. The problem is that Turbo 3 is a worldwide established product with three quarters of a million registered users — and probably the same again with pirated copies — and people don't like change.

The compatibility issue is bound to cause concern but it shouldn't. Firstly, 95 per cent of programs will run immediately after a pass through the upgrade program. Secondly, Turbo 4 offers a significant increase in power for not much more in price, or $100 if you are upgrading. Finally, Borland won't object if you continue to use both version 3 and version 4 — just don't expect your version 3 programs to work with any new Borland developments.

However, I have my doubts about a few of the new features, and I am disappointed that Borland didn't see fit to include an interactive or symbolic debugger.

The pricing is pretty much as expected, and there are some good features to entice those upgrading from Turbo 3. As Turbo 3 is still being supported, you will have to make the decision whether or not to upgrade. Personally, I feel that upgrading is essential if only because of the additional power of Turbo 4. For people starting out with Turbo Pascal, there's no excuse. The best bargain in programming software is now even better value.

END

Tech Pacific is on (03) 690 9055.

Who should I talk to about pens, paper, film and other consumables for my AutoCAD system?

Look at Pages 35-38 in PC Week and call ASSCO. They're the ones that talk with you.

Productivity for Professionals
ASSCO
17 Heatherdale Road,
Ringwood 3134
Phone (03)873 2266
Fax (03)874 1393

Sextant 260C

MICROLAND

AUSTRALIA'S NO. 1

BEST PRICES IN AUSTRALIA
CALL US WE WON'T LET YOU DOWN.

170A Riley St., DARLINGHURST NSW 2010
NATIONAL SALES SERVICE & DELIVERY (all prices include sales tax and subject to change without notice)

CALL: 02 - 331·7474 OR FAX: 02 - 331·7499

NEC MULTISYNCH
$1,095

WORD PERFECT V4.2
$469

SEAGATE 30MB
$610

MICROSOFT MOUSE
$220

X-TREE $79
DAC ACCOUNTING $195

INTEL ABOVE BOARD XT
$575

SOFTWARE

LOTUS SOFTWARE

Symphony	$849
Lotus 123	$599
Lotus HAL	$220
Freelance Plus	$670
Graphwriter	$670
Manuscript	$670

MICROSOFT PRODUCTS

Multiplan	$320
Mouse	$220
Window	$165
Window/Mouse	$345
Word	$575
Access	$345
Chart	$445
Learning Dos	$80
Project	$620
RBase System V	$1100
Window/Draw	$275
C Compiler	$695
Cobol Compiler	$1060
Fortran Compiler	$695
Quick C Compiler	$135
Quickbasic	$135

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 123	$599
Lotus HAL	$220
Twin	$240
Silk	$250
Javelin	$call
VP Planner	$135
Supercalc 4	call

DATABASE

RBase System V	$1179
Fox Base Plus	$595
Fox Base Multiuser	$845
DBase III+	$825
Paradox	$689
Rapidfile	$480
Reflex	$215
Q&A VER 2.0	$495

WORDPROCESSING

Multimate 3.31	$575
Multimate Adv II	$669
Wordperfect	$469
Perfect Writer	$250
MS Word	$575
Wordstar 2000 plus	call

INTEGRATED

Enable	call
Ability plus	$285
Framework II	$895
Open Access II	$950
Symphony 1.2	$849
PFS First Choice	$225

COMMUNICATIONS

Supercom Executive	$130
Mirror	$80
Crosstalk XVI	call
Softerm PC	$430
Carbon Copy	$280
Smarterm	call

GRAPHICS/CAD

Gem Draw PLus	$425
Harvard Presentation	$530
Freelance Plus	$670
Prodesign II	$510
Gem Graph	$360

PROJECT MANAGEMENT INC. TAX

Timeline	$579
Harvard Project Manager II	$770
Microsoft Project	$645
Superproject Plus	$665

BORLAND - BLAISE - POWER INC. TAX

Eureka	$134
Turbo Pascal	$134
Turbo Prolog	$134
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	$134
Turbo Basic	$134
Turbo C	$134
Turbo Editor Toolbox	$105
Turbo Graphix Toolbox	$105
Turbo Database Toolbox	$105
Turbo Tutor	$58
Turbo Lightning	$134
Turbo Gameworks	$105
Jumbo Pack	$390
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$240
Turbo Power Extender	$185
Turbo Power Utilities	$205
Turbo Asynch Plus	$240
Tdebug Plus	$155

UTILITIES

DS Backup Plus	$170
FAstback	$215
Copywrite	$85
Smartkey	$68
PC Alien	$92
Above Disk	$195
Poly Boost	$140
Norton Utilities	$133
Norton Advanced	$208
Typequick	$75
Printworks	$125
XTree	$79
PC Tutorial	$75
HOT	$170
Newsmaster	$140
Newsroom	$95
Rapidfile	$480
Superkey	$135
Smartstuff	$92
Mace Ver 4.10	$180
Print Q	$209
Sideways	$128

HARDWARE

NETCOMM MODEMS

NETCOMM INMODEMS	
PC inmodem	$345
Inmodem 1200A	$505
Inmodem 2400A	$715
Inmodem 123A	$669
Inmodem 1234A	$849
Modem 3+12	$215
NETCOMM AUTOMODEMS	
Automodem 21/23	$429
Automodem 12/12	$539
Automodem 24/24	$785
Automodem 123	$725
Automodem 1234	$875
NETCOMM SMART MODEMS	
Smart 1200A	$569
Smart 2400A	$805
Smart 21/23SA	$485
Smart 1200SA	$665
Smart 2400SA	$840
Smart 123SA	$865
Smart 1234SA	$1079
Datalock 123SA	$1075
Datalock 1234SA	$1280
Security Modem	call

VIDEO CARDS

Colour Graphics Card	$110
Mono Graphics Card	$130
Everex EGA	$285
Everex PGA	$295
Vega 480 Card	$545
EVA 480 Card	call
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$460
Hercules in Colour	$780
EIZO MDB04	$650
EGA Wonder	$575

GENERAL HARDWARE

Intel 8087	$250
Intel 8087-2	$345
Intel 80287-6	$370
Intel 80287-8	$550
Intel 80287-10	$650
Intel 80387	$1280
Intel Above Board PC/XT	$575
Intel Above Board AT	$780
Intel InBoard 386	$2880
Qubie 6Pak Plus 384K	$375
AST Six Pak Plus 64K	$270
AST Advantage Premium 512K	$880
AST Rampage 256K XT	$585
AST Rampage 512 AT	$880
Power Supply 150 Watt	$170
Power Supply 200 Watt	$260
Hyperace 286 Plus	$725

ULTRA TURBO PC-XT

*** ABSOLUTELY FREE! – $1,200 WORTH OF PERFECT SOFTWARE WITH EVERY PURCHASE.**

cpu 4.77/8mhz, 640k, clock calendar, ser/par. games port, MSDos 3.2 GWBasic, blank diskettes
1 year Imagineering warranty

A.	2 x 360 FDD, monochrome screen + $1,200 free software only from Microland	$1690
B.	20MB HD, 360K FDD, monchrome screen + $1,200 free software only from Microland	$2090
C.	20MB HD, 360K FDD, colour screen + 1,200 free software only from Microland	$2490
D.	20MB HD, 360K FDD, EGA screen + 1,200 free software only from Microland	$2945

Limited stock available and only until stock exhausted.
With every Ultra purchase for the 1st 200 purchases only, one free set of Perfect integrated software (R.R.P. $1.200)
ABSOLUTELY FREE ONLY FROM MICROLAND!!!!

OLIVETTI COMPUTERS

FREE – $1,200 worth of Perfect Software with every Olivetti purchase only from Microland

A.	M24 Computer, 640k RAM 20MB HD Complete	CALL FOR OUR SUPER SPECIAL PRICES
B.	M24 Computer, 640k RAM 30MB HD Complete	
C.	M24SP Computer, 640k RAM 20MB HD Complete	
D.	M28 Computer, 512k 20MB HD Complete	
E.	M28 Computer 1MB, 70MB HD Complete	

KAYPRO COMPUTERS

1.	Kaypro PC, 2FDD, 768KB, 4.77/8MHZ, DOS 3.2, SER, PAR, Clock, Bundled software, 9 expn slots	$1985
2.	Kaypro PC 30. 1FDD, 30MBHD, 4.77/8MHZ, DOS 3.2, SER/PAR, Clock, Bundled software, 9 expn slots	$2385
3.	Kaypro 286i, 10mhz, 40MB voice coil, 640k expandable to 15MB, IBM AT comp, 1.2 MB Floppy, 40MBHD, 8 expn slots	$3900
4.	Kaypro 386, IBM AT compatible, 16mhz 80386, 2.5MB, 32BIT RAM expandable to 16MB, 1.2MB Floppy, 40MBHD, 1 x 32 BIT/3 x 16 BIT/2 x 8 BIT slots	$call

HYPERACE 286 +
$725 INC. TAX

EPSON LX 800
180 CPS $465 INC. TAX

VEGA DELUXE
$545 INC. TAX

VP PLANNER
$135 INC. TAX

QUICKSILVER DB III + COMPILER
$690 INC. TAX

INTEL MATHS CO PROCESSORS		
	8087-2	$345
	80287-8	$550
	80287-10	$650

Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	call
Irma 3270 Coax	call
AST 5251	call
64K Dram Chips	$4.50
256K Dram Chips	$7.50
256K (80 ns) Dram Chips	$9.00

DISK DRIVES INC. TAX

Seagate 20MB + controller	$575
Seagate 30MB + controller	$610
Seagate 30MB voicecoil	$995
Seagate 40MB + voicecoil	$1175
Tandon 20MB + controller	call
Miniscribe 20MB	$650
Miniscribe 30MB	$720
Miniscribe 44MB voicecoil	$1400
Micro Science 44MB voicecoil	$1295
Control Data 42MB voicecoil	$1450
Control Data 70MB voicecoil	$2050
Control Data 155MB SCSI	$4070
Control Data 182MB ESDI	$3770
NEC 20MB W/O controller	$550
NEC 20MB with controller	$680
NEC 40MB W/O controller	$1080
NEC 40MB with controller	$1200
Plus Hard card 20MB	$1245
Plus Hard card 40MB	$1895
Mountain Drive Card 30MB	call
Mountain Drive Card 50MB	call

TAPE BACK UP UNITS INC. TAX

Everex 60MB EXT	$1950
Cipher 25MB EXT	$1170
Cipher 60MB EXT	$1850
Alloy 40MB INT	$750
Mountain 60MB INT	call
Mountain 60MB EXT	call
Mountain 40MB INT	call
Mountain 120MB EXT	call
Archive 60MB EXT	$1590
Archive 60MB INT	$1245
Tallgrass	call
Tecmar Graphics	call
Irwin full range	call

MONITORS INC. TAX

ADI 12"	$189
ADI 14"	$240
ADI 4/PX22/EGA"	$860
TECO OMT Colour	$585
TECO OMT EGA	$745
NEC Multisync	$1095
Thomson Composite	$210
Thomson TTL	$230
Thomson Dualscan	$290
Thomson Colour	$590
Thomson EGA	$900
Thomson PGA/ultrascan	$1540
EIZO Flexscan .31mm	$1220
EIZO Flexscan .28mm	$1395
Samsung Full Range from	$210
Viking Full Range	call
Wyse Full Range	call
VM 1400	$240
others call	
TVM MD3 CGA	$630
TVM MD7 EGA	$880

PRINTERS INC. TAX

EPSON	
LX-800	$465
FX-800	$call
FX-1000	$call
EX-800	$call
EX-1000	$call
LQ-850	$call
LQ-1050	$call
LQ-2500+	$call
IX-800	$980
SQ-2500	$1820
GQ-3500	$3495
MICROLINE	
ML 182	$485
ML 183	$745
ML 192 +	$775
ML 193 +	$1040
ML 292	$1195
ML 293	$1495
ML 294	$2280
Latest 450 cps	$call
FUJITSU	
Fujitsu DX2300	$call
Fujitsu DX2400	$call
Fujitsu DL3400	$1225
Fujitsu DL2400	call
Fujitsu DL2600	call
BROTHER	
Brother M1709	$950
Brother 1724L	$1285
Brother HR20	$845
Brother HR40	$1375
NEC	
Nec P5	$1545
Nec P6	$820
Nec P7	$1060
Nec P2200	$call
TOSHIBA	
Toshiba P321	$840
Toshiba P341	$980
Toshiba P351	$1675
Toshiba 351C	$1995
STAR	
Star NL10	$470
Star NX10	$480
Star NL15	$690
Star ND10	$825
Star ND15	$925
Star NR15	$1150
Star NB24 10	$1030
Star NB24 15	$1380
Star NB 15	$1660

LASERS INC. TAX

Epson GQ-3500	$3465
HP Series II	$4965
NEC Silentwriter	$4465
Ultra Laser	$3800
Qume Laser Ten	$3950
Ti Omni Laser	call
Oki Laser	$3450
AST Postscript Laser	$call

SPECIALS

Miniscribe 44MB Voice Coil	$1400
Archive 60MB Int. Tape	$1245
Archive 60MB Ext. Tape	$1590
TVM MD7-EGA Monitor	$880
Epson SQ2500 Printer	$1820
Epson SQ3500 Printer	$3300
Netcomm Smart 2400A	$750

NEC Powermate 20MB+ EGA Card+ NEC Multisync
$4550

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
SAVE $$$

AST POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTER
$UNBEATABLE VALUE$

WYSE TERMINALS COMPUTERS MONITORS
CHECK OUR PRICES

PREMIUM 386
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

EPSON COMPUTERS

*** ABSOLUTELY FREE! – $1,200 WORTH OF PERFECT SOFTWARE WITH EVERY PURCHASE.**

EPSON PC	2 x 360K FDD, 512K RAM, Serial & Parallel ports, DOS 2.11 + GWBasic, complete with desk stand	CALL FOR AUSTRALIA'S BEST PRICES PLUS FREE SOFTWARE
EPSON PC	1 x 360K FDD, 20MB HDU, 512K RAM, Serial & Parallel Ports, DOS 2.11 + GWBasic. Complete with desk stand	
EPSON PCE	2 x 360K FDD, 640K RAM, 4.77 – 10MHZ, Serial & Parallel Ports, 'O' wait state, DOS 3.2 + GWBasic.	
EPSON PCE	1 x 360K FDD, 20MB HDU, 640K, RAM, 4.77 – 10MHZ, Serial & Parallel Ports, 'O' wait state, DOS 3.2 + GWBasic.	
EPSON PCAX	1 x 1.2 MB FDD, 20MB HDU, 640K RAM, 3 speed switchable 6, 8, 10MHZ Volume control, DOS 3.2 GWBasic, Serial + Parallel Ports	
EPSON PCAX	1 x 1.2 MB FDD, 44MB voice coil HDU, etc	

PLUS THE ALL NEW SMALL FOOTPRINT AX2 NOW AVAILABLE IN VARIOUS COMBINATIONS

ALL ITEMS NOT LISTED CALL: 02 - 331 - 7474

SUPERCOM

The best of Crosstalk, Gateway and Carbon Copy all in the one communications package

SUPERCOM IS UNIQUE

Supercom incorporates the best of Crosstalk, Gateway and Carbon Copy. Straight communications, file transfer, Viatel and a sophisticated remote facility are just some of the features.

Everything in the one package. Just one easy to learn user interface. Developed in Australia.

NOVICE AND EXPERT USERS

Supercom is designed for both the occasional, non-technical user and the experienced operator.

The "beginner" menu allows the novice to establish communications from a simple menu – with only one keystroke. The "expert" menu gives the operator a host of options to select from the menu or type in directly from the command line.

Learning is enhanced with extensive context-sensitive help. The status line immediately reflects the user's selections. So there is never any doubt.

SUPERIOR TERMINAL EMULATION

Supercom includes complete terminal emulation facilities. Over forty emulations including ADM3a, ADM5A, ADM31, Televideo 910,912,925 and 950, IBM 3101, Hazeltine 1500, Espirit Series, VT100.

And for those still not satisfied, the emulation editor allows the user to alter and create further emulations.

MAJOR FILE PROTOCOLS

Supercom supports both YMODEM and MODEM 7 batch transfer protocols for error free file transfer.

PHOTOSTAT FACILITY

Supercom provides a "Photostat" facility for those needing to use IBM programs from remote locations.

Run the software in your office from a motel room interstate. Or support your customers from your office.

Photostat provides access to the screen, essential for many popular PC programs such as Lotus, Open Access, Enable and Wordstar.

AUTO-DIAL AND REDIAL

Supercom will dial a number of predetermined numbers in rotation. All your favourite bulletin boards are dialed till you get one. Automatically.

Dialling directories can built by the user so that services can be quickly called up by name.

SCRIPT FACILITY

Supercom provides a script facility for users needing information from Viatel or other services in a regular or time-dependent way.

Once set up, Supercom will dial up, log on, get and store the information, and log off again. It will do this at specific times or at nominated intervals. Perfect for getting financial or other information. Automatically.

VIATEL COMPATIBILITY

Supercom supports Viatel, even on low-cost modems that do not support split baud rates. Capture mode saves displays to disk with just one keystroke. And saves you log-on time.

Complete facilities for playing back Viatel frames.

THE FASTEST SERIAL TRANSFER

Supercom provides baud rates from 75bps to a staggering 38,400 bps, making it excellent for high speed local file transfer as well as modem work.

SMART MODEM COMPATIBLE

Supercom fully supports the Hayes standard for modems, with user-installable strings to take advantage of special modem features.

Support for the extended Hayes command set as used in 2400 bps modems (V22 bis) is also included.

FULL DOS SUPPORT

Supercom fully supports DOS directories and allows DOS commands to be run from within the program.

SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR

Supercom was awarded the coveted title of Australian Software Product of the Year for 1987 by Your Computer Magazine. These titles are not given easily and reflect the quality of the product. Local development also gives you local support. And local upgrades.

When you want the best software give LOGO a call.

LOGO
COMPUTER CENTRE

Suite 303,
Henry Lawson Business Centre
Birkenhead Point, Drummoyne
(PO Box 389, Drummoyne, 2047)

Phone (02) 819 6811
Fax (02) 819 6930

Alan Kay: face values

Alan Kay has had a profound influence on the microcomputer user interface. Mice, icons, windows and the Smalltalk programming language can all be attributed to the team he led at Xerox PARC in the 1970s. Robin Webster talks to him about his work, from those early days at Xerox and the creation of the Apple Macintosh to his current work with software fish-tanks!

Consider the magician's top hat . . . is it not one of the most singular user interfaces ever? The magician only need reach in and retrieve whatever he wishes, whether it is a bunch of flowers or a rabbit. While its operation may be mystical, its purpose is readily apprehended.

In many senses, software developers are striving to emulate that top hat, to find a delicate balance between power and ease of operation that will open up the potential of the computer to everyone without demanding too great a price.

Personality

One of the most imaginative and influential computer scientists involved in shaping the ways in which people interact with computers is Alan Kay. Now an Apple Fellow with Apple Computer in California, Kay is best known for his early work at Xerox's Palo Alto Research Centre (PARC) on the Smalltalk language and the notion of the Dynabook computer.

Although Kay intended the Dynabook (refer to the Dynamac Benchtest, APC February 1987) to take a number of forms, the most famous is the notebook-sized version which would have a full-page graphics display capable of mimicing paper and ink in its clarity, and a variety of processors to provide the power to handle sophisticated computing tasks.

So what happened? Why don't we have a Dynabook today?

"Well, my timetable for the Dynabook was 1982," said Kay. "It wasn't just a hope, though, I really expected that it would be a reality by then. Many of the technologies and concepts required to make the Dynabook possible were already in place or easily predictable.

"For example, Gordon Moore, one of the guys who started Intel, wrote a paper way back then predicting what would happen with silicon. Basically, he said here's what the physics of silicon is when you are trying to make transistors from it, and here's what happens when you try to go smaller and smaller as far as power and speed and so on . . . he drew this curve that extends into the year 2000 and shows the kind of progress to expect — in 22 years he's only been off by about 5 per cent.

"Personally, I was off by about five years in predicting the flat display screen because I had no idea American industry would just drop the technology so that we would have to wait for the Japanese to move in and take that particular business over . . . The one technology I was completely wrong about was magnetic bubbles — I certainly haven't been able to figure out whether it is inherently a bad idea or whether there are just a thousand times more people working on CMOS technology."

The fact that the Dynabook remains an unfulfilled area is only one symptom of what Kay sees as a fundamental problem in the way computer developments take place today.

"I started programming in 1969 and so it always makes me smile a little when I see the hyperbole used in computer magazines to describe things that were actually first done years ago," said Kay.

"Whenever I give a talk, I often start by saying that there really was life in the 60s and that many of the seminal ideas we are still trying to work out are due to people from that time. People back then had a more complete vision of what a computer system should be able to do. There's a real problem with trying to have a complete vision today because of the urgency to go out and get people to buy something — there's no effort to think it through all the way. In the 60s, people who worked on design projects were true believers. They actually cared about what the product was and what it could do. There are a few people like that today, but most are trying to make a quick buck.

"A good example is that you can't find a user interface that is more advanced in terms of qualitative features than the one we designed 15 years ago at Xerox PARC with windows and all that stuff. The point is that there have been 15 years to invent something else. I would claim that the rise of PCs has formed a sort of Gresham's Law . . . you know, Gresham's Law is that the bad money drives out the good. Therefore, it's easier to do bad software than good software."

A major reason for mediocre software is that most developers are not willing to face up to the immense amount of incubation that it requires to turn a good idea into a good product, says Kay.

"Consider that the first wave of stuff at Apple was really built on the shoulders of many PhDs who figured out how to produce silicon chips, and that the second save of stuff from Apple (the Lisa and Macintosh

pc NETWORK AUSTRALIA

SYDNEY: 2nd Floor, 77 Berry Street, North Sydney, 2060
MELBOURNE: 5th Floor, 499 St Kilda Road, Melbourne, 3004

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155 **MELBOURNE (03) 820 1899**
FAX (02) 929 4108 **FAX (03) 820 1243**

COMPARE THE SIZZLING PERFORMANCE

Compare Hyperace 286 Plus and Hyperformance with an IBM PC or IBM AT.

The table shows the number of times faster than an IBM PC that each Hypertec board runs for a given task. Regardless of the measure used and Hypertec board selected, the speed advantages of our boards over a standard PC are immediately obvious.

	IBM PC	IBM AT 8MHz	Hyperace 286 Plus 10MHz	Hyperace Super Plus 12.5MHz	Hyperformance 12.5MHz	Hyperformance 16MHz
Norton SI	1.00	7.70	10.10	12.9	13.30	17.70
PC Bench Prime Sieve	1.00	3.78	5.81	7.8	7.30	9.06
Symphony Recalc	1.00	2.78	2.96	3.55	5.82	7.76

This board is for the real PC afficionado - the ultimate speed freak!
Hyperformance is so powerful it can drive the processing speed of your PC or XT to twice that of an AT - or more! How does Hyperformance do it? Here are the vital statistics:
- Intel 80286 chip running at 12.5MHz or 16MHz.
- 16Kb of processor cache memory with asynchronous write latch.
- 1Mb of zero wait state memory on the board with facility for 2Mb piggyback.
- A proprietary automatic slowdown hardware feature, which gives Hyperformance excellent compatibility. This feature ensures that programs which run badly (if at all) with most accelerator boards, will run correctly on Hyperformance, even at the higher 16MHz speed.
- Software speed control can also be achieved via our famous pop up menu.
- Hyperformance is also compatible with 8086 based PCs, including the Olivetti M24.

The 12.5MHz version of Hyperformance is available now. The 16MHz version will be available in December.

Accelerator Board Specials

Hyperace 286 Plus 10MHz $695
New Product release December
Hyperformance 12.5 MHz 1Mb RAM - PC/XT - Nortons 13.3
Hyperformance 16.0MHz 1Mb RAM - PC/XT - Nortons 17.7

Call now for Australia's best prices and demonstration of these products.

BENEFITS

What can Hypertec's accelerator boards do for you? How about the following:
- Zip through that spreadsheet recalculation, program load, word processing document or debtors or stock inquiry
- Spend less time in front of your PC - if that's your wish.
- Make more processing time available on your PC - if that's your problem.
- Do those extra jobs on your PC you've never bothered to do because they take too long.
- Have the processing speed of an AT at a fraction of the AT cost.

PC NETWORK

12 MONTHS WARRANTY

Limited offer available only until stock exhausted.

PLEASE VISIT OUR BUSINESS CENTRES FOR DEMONSTRATION

To order or for further information call:

SYDNEY (02) 922 3155 **MELBOURNE (03) 820 1899**

PC NETWORK

products) was built on probably $US100 million worth of development by Xerox.

"In the 60s, you had basically 10 or 15 people who were personally involved in most of the major advances in computing. There's Ivan Sutherland, for example, who was the developer of computer graphics as we know it today — that is, interactive computer graphics. Twenty-five years ago, Ivan started working at MIT on something called Sketchpad. All his work was done on a machine the size of a gymnasium which was slightly less powerful than a 512k Macintosh. Nevertheless, Ivan believed that the pictures on the screen should be a representation of some meaningful structure inside, and so Sketchpad was the first object-orientated programming system: it had objects, instances, and classes.

"There is no graphics system today that runs as well as Sketchpad did 25 years ago — there's no question about that. Also, if you look at today's spreadsheets, they provide just a glimmering of what Sketchpad could do. Sketchpad could solve simultaneous on-linear problems that involved many iterations of something — most spreadsheets can't even solve problems that have any kind of circular relations in them at all."

Nothing new

Kay even rejects the idea that the in-vogue concept of hypertext — as typified by products such as Bill Atkinson's HyperCard (see review in this issue) — is new.

> *"There's a real problem with trying to have a complete vision today because of the urgency to go out and get people to buy something . . ."*

"There was a system called NLS in the mid 60s in many ways every bit as good as HyperCard," he said. "NLS was developed by Doug Engelbart and it was the first living hypertext system. Furthermore, you could do group collaboration with it, which none of today's systems can do.

Nevertheless, Kay believes that the HyperCard will have a major impact on the way people get things done with computers.

"The hardest thing about giving people building blocks is deciding how much architecture you should build in. Smalltalk was very successful because some of the systems level architecture was provided so that you had to go to enormous lengths not to do something the way Smalltalk wanted you to."

"The same thing is true about HyperCard — although we don't even call it programming. It's called scripting instead. Basically, HyperCard forces people to do object-orientated programming for the first time ever. The reason the scripting language was called Hypertalk is that a lot of the ideas came from the early Smalltalk, although, paradoxically, it is less complete.

"While HyperCard has some flaws, the flaws are far outweighed by the fact that the context is so powerful it lowers the threshold for programming," added Kay. "It's much closer to what I have in mind."

Generally, Kay is not too impressed with the kind of hardware that is avail-

PC TURBO
4.77/10 MHz
256K RAM.
1 @ 360K FDD (NEC).
Colour or Mono Card.
Multifunction Card.
PS2 Keyboard
Manuals.
12 MONTHS FULL WARRANTY.
Compact Cabinet with Keylock.
Reset. Turbo and LED's.

PLUS 12 MONTHS FULL WARRANTY

$999

TOP RATED LOW COST COMPATIBLE PC

Honeywell
Warranty

AT 10MHz TURBO
10MHz 80286 Motherboard. 640K RAM.
Phoenix BIOS. 1 @ 1.2Mb FDD (NEC).
20Mb Hard Disk. Parallel & Serial Ports.
WDC FDD/HDD Controller.
101 Keys Keyboard (PS2)
Colour Graphics or Monographics Card.
Compact Cabinet with 3 LED's.
Keylock and Reset. Manuals.
12 MONTHS WARRANTY. $2,999

FREE DELIVERY AUSTRALIA WIDE FOR CHRISTMAS ORDERS

PC-Turbo now available with 10MHz speed.

EPSON PRINTERS	
LX800	$ 459
FX800	$ 699
FX1000	$ 869
LQ1000	$1099
GQ3500 (Laser)	$3399
MONITORS	
12" TTL Samsung	$ 179
CGA from	$ 548
EGA-TVM-MD7	$ 835
Mu Hi-Sync. NEC.	$1059
ADD-ON CARDS	
E.G.A. (autoswitching)	$330
Rocket 80286 Turbo Card (Get AT speed from your PC)	$482
XT 2Mb Memoplus	$195
AT 2Mb Memoplus	$231
DoAll XT (1.5 Mb EMS, multifunction)	$252
Colour Graphics	$106
Monographics/Printer	$106
40Mb Tape Backup	$969
Mouse & Software	$104
Modem 300/1200 Autodial	$240
20Mb Tandon Hard Disk	$599
20Mb PTI Hard Disk	$886

Dealer Enquiries Welcome
Ring for Unbeatable Prices.

Call or write for brochures and price list.
All prices include sales tax and twelve month warranty.

ATI
ATRONICS INTERNATIONAL
14 BALCOMBE ROAD, MENTONE, VICTORIA 3194.
PHONE: 584 1235. TELEX: 10722165. FAX: 584 5253.

Optima 772

able today, though he admits to being fairly well-disposed towards the new Macintosh II system.

"Well, lets put it this way. When the first Macintosh came out I said that it was the first personal computer good enough to be criticised. And now, in my opinion, the Macintosh II is the first microcomputer that's actually good. Mind you, it's still a subset of the stuff we did at PARC — it takes us to about the level we reached at Xerox in 1978–1980, something like that.

"I really think that things could have gone a lot more smoothly with regards to computer hardware. I was once quoted, correctly, as saying that 8-bit micros are no good, and I was right, even though I was criticised for saying it at the time. There's nothing like 80 million of those things out there, is there?

"The micros that everybody will be using in the future are going to have exactly the specifications I predicted almost 20 years ago because it's a trivial prediction. All you have to do is ask how fast the human nervous system is and how faster again do you need a computer system to be before it is both fast enough and high level enough to be useful?"

Foundation

Kay points to the late 60s and early 70s as being a very important time for him, a time when his perceptions of computing were altered by a series of key, and sometimes unlikely, events.

"I was at the University of Utah in the late 60s and got a consulting job at an aerospace radar company with a guy called Ed Cheadle. Together we developed something called the Flex machine. It had an object-orientated language, called Flex, that actually repelled users when we tried it on them. It was a little bit too much like dealing with APL, even though it was extremely powerful. There were just too many commands to learn.

"It was then that I realised that graduate students were really bad at designing user interfaces, since part of the puberty rite of being a graduate student is proving you can deal with systems that have 500 lousy commands, just for the sake of it.

"It was just shortly afterwards that a number of things happened. I became aware of Seymour Papert's work with children and the Logo language, and that gave me a completely different perspective. The kids weren't faking, they really were using the language to do things, even if it was only creating effects. I said to myself, boy, you should never design a computer system that children can't use. That became a total rule and I've never designed a system since that wasn't designed for children first.

"I also started reading McLuhan and there was the realisation that computers were a type of media and not tools. This was just the opposite to what I had been thinking, it was unbelievable."

Armed with these new perspectives, Kay then tried to figure out his next step.

"One of the best things about getting interested in how children might use computers was that it got me to read books I would never have read before — books by authors like Piaget and Bruner. I didn't get much inspiration from Piaget, but Bruner was really amazing. If you want to design a user interface you should read his book *Towards a Theory of Instruction*; it is quite remarkable.

"Basically, he was saying that there were three very different ways of apprehending the world: a muscular, or enactive stage; an iconic stage; and a symbolic stage."

Now, about 1972, Kay published his first paper at Xerox on the Dynabook concept. It was only three years later than he chanced upon what he calls 'the missing link' between all the different ideas he had collected up to that time.

"We were trying to understand what the mouse and stylus would mean to a user, then one day I happened to be watching television when this guy called Tim Galway who wrote a book called the *End Game of Tennis*, came on.

"ABC Television didn't believe what Galway had said in his book about being able to teach anybody to play tennis and so they had challenged him to prove it. They found 35 people who had never played tennis before and then picked the worst one, who was a 55-year-old lady called Molly Groger. She was 40 pounds overweight and had not exercised in 20 years.

"They put live television cameras on Galway and said you have 20 minutes to teach her tennis, and he did. He got her to play a set of tennis after 20 minutes of instruction. I went bananas when I saw that and immediately went out and got a copy of the book. It was full of great stuff.

"I realised then that one of the things you get out of giving somebody a pointing device is that you energise their enactive mentality . . . the kinesthetic senses of the body . . . the body knows where it is and where things are in relation to it.

"As far as icons are concerned they had been around since the late 1960s. Icons are basically used for memory. There are two strong characteristics about the iconic memory: one is that it is basically a bulletin board, which means that you have a number of things in the same field at one time; and the other is its incredible ability to remember images. There was an experiment done in which 25 people were showed 10,000 images spaced ten seconds apart. Even after a month, all 25 people had better than 90 per cent recall in terms of being able to say whether they had seen an image before. They could even identify many images despite the fact that they were partially covered.

"The third stage of apprehending the world, the symbolic stage, is the slightly more sinister one of the three, because it is very good for creativity and that means it is also alchemical. It is with this way of thinking that what you might call 'strange associations' are possible. This is where things are not really two sides of the same coin — black and white, good and evil — become fused. There is a wonderful book written about the turn of the century which showed that, regardless of religion, all primitive societies around the world have basically the same rules of magic.

"The author was an early anthropologist and he was trying to say that this shows there is something deep and elemental about the way the human mind works. It is kind of interesting if you think about science in these terms since science is magic with some power thrown in and what we do

THE WRITING'S ON THE WALL!

The end is nigh for expensive software...

P.C's.

MONEY MANAGER
PROTEXT
SNIP ACCOUNTING
SCHOOL EDUCATIONAL
JOYSTICS & JOYSTICK CARDS
SCREEN FILTERS
BUSINESS DYNAMICS

MONEY MANAGER: Amazingly simple-to-use, yet immensely powerful Cash Book program. It enables you to keep total control of your finances, whether it is small business or personal.

PROTEXT: Complete word processing power. PROTEXT is the fastest, friendliest W.P. yet available for the P.C. PROTEXT includes a 30,000 word dictionary, PLUS full mail merging.

SNIP ACCOUNTING: COMPLETE ACCOUNTING!! Debtors, Creditors, Nominal, Invoicing, Statements, Stock Control, Payroll. This program does the lot, even down to coin analysis for payrolls.

SCHOOL EDUCATIONAL: Full range of educational software, covering most topics.

JOYSTICKS & JOYSTICK CARDS: Top quality joysticks and joystick cards at an unbeatable price.

SCREEN FILTERS: Reduces glare, cuts down eyestrain. These filters increase the contrast of your display, making it more readable.

BUSINESS DYNAMICS: Is it a game? Or is it real? Run your own company, allocate finances, do market research, assess advertising results. A true BUSINESS GAME.

For your nearest retailer contact:

Pactronics

TOP COPY

WINDOWING

- ★ Separate windows/ separate formats
- ★ Up to 6 documents at once.
- ★ 2 or 3 on screen at a time.
- ★ Cut and paste — window to window

ERGONOMICS

- ★ Context-Sensitive Help Screens
- ★ No Disk Swapping once loaded.
- ★ WYSIWYG Editing
- ★ Full auto reformat

DOCUMENTS

- ★ Multiple line headers and footers
- ★ Auto page no. and wordcount
- ★ Up to 300 Page Documents
- ★ Load/Save ASCII Files

PRINTING

- ★ Fully Selective Mailmerge
- ★ Access or Surname on criteria
- ★ Print all/part of document
- ★ Wide range printer drives
- ★ Printer configuration utility

IBM & P.C. COMPATIBLES

Available at Grace Bros., Harvey Norman, CHANDLERS, Maxwells Office Supplies, Steves Computers (A.C.T.) & Leading Computer Retailers.

N.S.W: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 33-35 Alleyne Street, Chatswood, (02) 407 0261
VICTORIA: Pactronics Pty Ltd, 51-55 Johnston Street, Fitzroy (03) 419 4644
QUEENSLAND: C.S.Q. Electronics, 66 Abbotsford Road, Mayne (07) 52 9633
SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Baringa Pty Ltd, (08) 271 1066 ext. 6132
WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Pactronics W.A., 1/757 Canning Highway, Ardross (09) 364 8711

P.C.W.

MASTER SCAN
DESKTOP PUBLISHER
MONEY MANAGER
PROTEXT
PROSPELL
PLAN-IT
SCHOOL TAIT ACCOUNTING
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

MASTER SCAN: The ULTIMATE accessory for your P.C.W. Digitize pictures (without a camera), and insert into your DTP program; DESKTOP PUBLISHER, FLEET ST. EDITOR, etc. Includes MASTER PAINT, a full blown graphics program for the P.C.W.

DESKTOP PUBLISHER: Combine text and graphics, in your own layout, to produce leaflets, brochures, newsletters, assignments etc. Accepts scanned graphics from MASTER SCAN.

MONEY MANAGER: Amazingly simple-to-use, yet immensely powerful Cash Book program. It enables you to keep total control of your finances, whether it is small business or personal.

PLAN-IT: Complete desktop organizer. PLAN-IT includes a CARD INDEX, a mini cash book, loan calculator and much more.

PROTEXT: Complete word processing power. PROTEXT is the fastest, friendliest W.P. yet available for the P.C.W. PROTEXT includes a 30,000 word dictionary, PLUS full mail merging.

PROSPELL: A 30 word per second spelling checker that will work on files produced by ANY P.C.W. word processor.

TAIT ACCOUNTING: Invoicing, Statements, Debtors, Creditors etc. This program does the lot at a bargain price.

SCHOOL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE: Full range of educational software, covering most topics.

with a mathematical model is exactly what a person in a more primitive society is trying to do with a voodoo doll. They are trying to make something they can manipulate, and which will in turn manipulate the external world."

Halted progress

In terms of the ways in which computers are used today, Kay believes that most people are more or less treading water.

"We're using computers today just like we use a pencil," he said. "We're just making marks and looking at marks. Most of the content is just paper content, even with the fancy windows and other kinds of embellishments. Not only that, it's semi-literate paper content in that users are not expected to be able to do any creation of tools for themselves. It's like teaching a bunch of people to read just a little bit and then giving them comic books."

Despite the slow progress of the Dynabook, and his general contemptuousness, Kay talks hopefully about new technologies that may yet be featured on the device when it appears.

"I suppose if Xerox had become really interested in the idea, we could have had a flat-panel display of the type I described by 1980/1981. The reason I say this is that Xerox has an outstanding technology for making flat screens — it isn't a liquid crystal display, but something called a particle migration display.

"Five years from now this technology will replace all the liquid crystal displays because it looks essentially like paper. The surface of the display consists of tiny glass spheres that scatter the light evenly, and the contrast ratio is about 40:1 compared to the usual 10:12:1 you get with liquid crystals. But it's important to realise that in the labs in Japan right now are liquid crystal displays that are good enough for a Dynabook.

"Of course, the other way to do Dynabook today is to have it the size of your Sony tape recorder and have a head-mounted display. Not with CRT monitors, but with imagings on a silicon chip, which is easy to do.

"In fact, I predict that silicon-based displays will be a dominant display system over the next 15 years. The reason for that is that there are some very nice sensors for tracking head motion. So now you are sitting in an aeroplane and you have a display that is the size of your entire visual field and is entirely private to you. That display is very technically possible and is almost certainly going to happen.

"McDonnell Douglas has been working on an even more ambitious, head-mounted system which is called a variable acuity display. This is based on the idea that you are legally blind outside of a two by three degree field. So, if you put a number of pixels in the right place on a person's retina, you can give them a subjective sensation of infinite resolution — in fact, it could be something like a million pixels concentrated in one spot. The idea is that when the eye moves, the device that is shining the pixels in there has to move with it and so it always keeps the pixels on the same area of the fovea. The size of your fovea is about the size of the end of your finger at normal viewing distance . . . you put a million pixels in there and you really think it is high resolution."

> *"We're using computers today just like we use a pencil . . . We're just making marks and looking at marks. Most of the content is just paper content, even with the fancy windows . . ."*

Will this kind of display system mean that we no longer need such artefacts as windows?

"That's right, windows will no longer be needed for their space-saving attributes. Instead, windows might be used as a method of navigating around the extremely large viewing area available to you. It's worth remembering that the drawing area on the old Sketchpad system was a third of a mile on each side."

Current projects

Nowadays, as an Apple Fellow, Kay has the freedom to develop his own projects. Currently he is working on an AI-orientated project based in a Los Angeles public school where children as young as five years old are learning how to use Macintosh computers.

"My new project is called the Vivarium, an honest Latin word that basically means a protective enclosure for all living things. It came out of another person's idea, Ann Merriam, who worked for me when I was at Atari. For a while there we were working on interactive movies, the concept of creating movies you get involved with in some particular way.

"One of the questions raised was whether we could do semi-intelligent cartoon characters because Warners owned Atari and Warners also owned the *Bugs Bunny* cartoons. In the midst of all this stuff Ann Merriam was stubbornly thinking about something else. She had made many proposals before I finally got the idea which was: 'Wouldn't it be interesting to do something where the characters aren't very intelligent by themselves, but in which the whole conglomeration of them is fascinating.'

"So she came up with the idea of something she called the 'Aquarium', the idea being that you let children build their own animals such as little fish. These fish would not have more intelligence than a fish would have, but they would interact and go off and seek food and carry out realistic actions. The fascination of them would be like the fascination of an aquarium. When I finally got the idea I got very excited and worked on it a little bit, then Atari went down the tubes.

"Then in 1985, about a year after I joined Apple, I visited a school called the Open School near when I live in Los Angeles. It is really the most wonderful public school I've ever seen and it was interesting because the teaching process was so good that they didn't need computers: I thought this is a place where we could really do the aquarium project . . . a school that doesn't need to be fixed.

"Although Anne had gone to Hewlett-Packard I thought about the idea for a while and eventually raised it up from an aquarium to a vivarium — it wouldn't just be for fish, but for all types of creatures."

Kay took the idea to Apple chairman John Sculley and the Apple board for approval. He got an immediate go-ahead.

"I immediately called up Ann and she's now running the project. We've been in the school for about a year. At Xerox PARC the context of our work was what if everybody had a Dynabook? What could they do with it? The two main things we chose to work on at my group at PARC were access literacy (the equivalent of reading a book) and creative literacy (the equivalent of writing an essay).

"The children involved in the Smalltalk project were an important key to the context, because designing

A major improvement

THE ONLY HIGH DENSITY DISC THAT IS ANTI-STATIC GUARANTEED.

If you use a high density system like an IBM PCAT, only one disc is anti-static guaranteed for a human lifetime.

Only Verbatim Datalife has a patented liner which harmlessly disperses the static electricity that accounts for 80% of unexplained data loss.

Verbatim
A Kodak Company
DataLife
NOW WITH DataHold
ANTI-STATIC
UNSURPASSED DATA PROTECTION
Lifetime Warranty
For use with IBM PC AT™ and other high density systems
10 High-Density Minidisks
2S/HD
Double-Sided/High-Density
Soft-Sectored

NOW WITH DataHold ANTI-STATIC UNSURPASSED DATA PROTECTION

Verbatim®
Word perfect. For life.

Available from your Verbatim distributor or local dealer.

VB086 McCarthy Watson & Spencer

IBM* XT* COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS FROM $795

Check these features and our prices We're sure you'll agree they're exceptional value for money!

- Assembled in Australia!
- AT* style keyboard
- Tested by us for 24 hours prior to delivery!
- 8 Slot motherboard
- 6 months warranty!
- 150W power supply
- Switchable 4·77/8MHz Turbo versions available for an extra $50

*$795 COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

256K RAM Single Drive, Graphics and Disk Controller Card. **$795**

256K RAM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

2 x 360K Disk Drives, Multifunction Card, Colour Graphics, Disk Controller, 1 Parallel Port. (Includes Timer Disk) **$995**

640K RAM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

2 x 360K Disk Drives, Multifunction Card, Colour Graphics, Disk Controller, 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port. (Includes Timer Disk) **$1,095**

20 M/BYTE HARD DISK COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

20 M/Byte Hard Disk, 360K Disk Drive
1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port. (Includes Timer Disk)
Single 360K Floppy Disk Drive **$1,750**
Dual 360K Floppy Disk Drives **$1,895**

SEMICONDUCTORS

Description	1-9	10+
V-20 8MHz	**$19.95**	**$17.95**
V-30	**$39.95**	**$34.95**
41256	**$6.95**	**$6.50**
4164	**$3.95**	**$2.95**

NEW BABY AT* COMPATIBLE COMPUTER! $2,595

- Assembled & Tested in Australia!
- 1 M/Byte Main Board
- Switchable 8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 M/Byte Floppy Disk Drive
- 80286 CPU
- Colour Graphics Display Card
- 8 Slots
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- 20 M/Byte Hard Disk
- Printer Card and RS232
- Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Manual
- 6 Months Warranty
- Dimensions: 360(W) x 175(H) x 405(D)mm

IBM* AT* COMPATIBLE COMPUTER $2,795

- Assembled & Tested in Australia!
- 1 M/Byte Main Board
- 6 MHz
- 1.2 M/Byte Floppy Disk Drive
- 80286 CPU
- Colour Graphics Display Card
- 8 Slots
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- 20 M/Byte Hard Disk
- Printer Card and RS232
- Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- 6 Months Warranty

16 BIT FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER CARD

This card will control up to 4 double sided 360K IBM* compatible disk drives.

X18006 (4 Drives) . **$57**

1·2 M/BYTE/360K FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD

The ideal solution for backing up hard disk, archiving etc. Suitable for 1·2 M/Byte and 360K drives. XT* and AT* compatible

Cat. X18008 .... **$129**

GRAPHICS CARD

- Hercules compatible
- Interface to TTL monochrome monitor
- One Centronics parallel printer port
- 2K-Static RAM, 64K Dynamic RAM
- Display Mode: 720 dots x 348 lines

Cat. X18003 .... **$145**

COLOUR GRAPHICS & PRINTER CARD

This combination card features printer and monitor interface. It has 1 parallel printer port, composite colour, RGB CTTC outputs as well as composite monochrome video output with display buffer.

Colour:
Text Mode: 40 columns x 25 rows.
Graphics: 320 x 200
Monochrome:
Text Mode: 80 columns x 25 rows.
Graphics: 640 x 200

Cat. X18010 .... **$129**

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR CARD

- 256K RAM,
- Handles monochrome, CGA Hercules and E.G.A.
- Standards: 320 x 200, 640 x 200, 640 x 348, and 720 x 348

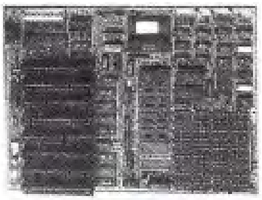
Cat. X18070 .... **$275**

COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD

This card plugs staight into I/O slot and gives RGB or composite video in monochrome to a monitor.

Colour graphics: 320 dots x 200 lines.
Mono graphics: 640 dots x 200 lines.

Cat. X18002 .... **$112**

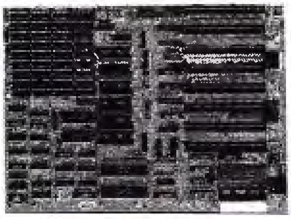


XT* MOTHERBOARD

(WITHOUT MEMORY)

- 4·77MHz
- 8088 Processor
- Expandable to 640K on board.
- Provisions for up to 6 x 2732 EPROMs on board.
- Keyboard connector
- 8 Expansion slots

Cat.X18020 (Excl. Ram) **$149**



XT* TURBO MOTHERBOARD

- 8MHz
- 8088 Processor
- Expandable to 640K on board.
- Provisions for up to 6 x 2732 EPROMs on board
- Keyboard connector
- 8 Expansion slots

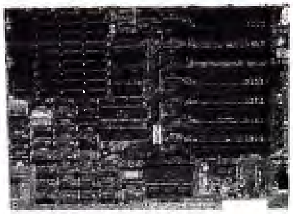
X18030 (excl. RAM) **$245**
X18031 (incl. 640K RAM) **$415**

BABY AT* MOTHERBOARD

(WITHOUT MEMORY)

- 6/10 MHz system clock with sero wait state or 8/12 MHz one wait state
- 80286-10 Microprocessor
- Hardware and software switchable
- Socket for 80287 numeric data co-processor
- 256K, 512K, 640K, or 1,024K RAM
- 64K ROM
- Phoenix BIOS
- 8 Expansion slots

X18200 (excl. RAM) **$695**
X18201 (incl. 640K RAM) **$895**

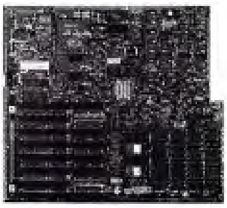


10 MHz XT* TURBO MOTHERBOARD

Increase the performance of your sluggish XT* approximately four times with this super fast motherboard.

- 8088-2 running at 10 MHz, no wait state
- Turbo/Normal selectable
- 640K fitted
- 8 Expansion slots
- 4 Channel DMA
- Keyboard port

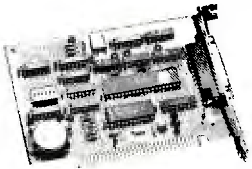
(Excl. RAM) **$295**
(Incl. RAM) **$465**



6/8 MHz AT* MAIN BOARD

- 6/8 MHz system clock with zero wait state
- Hardware and software switches for alternative system clock.
- Rechargeable battery backup for CMOS configuration table and real time clock.
- 80286-8 microprocessor
- Socket for 80287 numeric data co-processor
- 256KB, 512KB, 640KB, or 1,024KB RAM
- 64KB ROM, expandable to 128KB
- 8 Input/Output slots
- Hardware reset jumper
- Power and turbo LED connector
- Phoenix BIOS

X18100 (Excl. RAM) **$695**



RS232 & CLOCK CARD

(WITHOUT CABLE)

This RS232 card supports 2 asynchronous communication ports. Programmable baud rate generator allows operation from 50 baud to 9600 baud. Fully buffered Clock includes battery back-up and software.

Cat. X18028 .... **$95**

RS232 (SERIAL) CARD

(WITHOUT CABLE)

This RS232 card supports 2 asynchronous communication ports. Programmable baud rate generator allows operation from 50 baud to 9600 baud. Fully buffered. Second serial port is optional.

Cat. X18026 .... **$54**

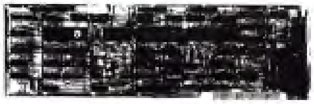
GAMES I/O CARD

Features two joystick ports. (DB15).

Cat. X18019 ... **$39.50**

Take advantage of Rod Irving's exceptionally low prices!

Regardless of where you live in Australia, you can take advantage of these exceptional prices either through our stores or with our Mail Order Service. 008 33 5757. (Toll free!) Inquiries to (03) 543 7877



MULTI I/O & DISK CONTROLLER CARD

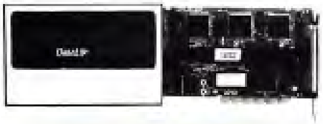
This card will control 2 x double sided, double density drives, and features a serial port, a parallel port, and a joystick port or games port. It also has a clock/calendar generator with battery backup.

Cat. X18040 .... **$169**

I/O PLUS CARD

Provides a serial port, a parallel port and a joystick port, and even a clock/calendar with battery backup!

Cat. X18045 .... **$129**



VERBATIM 20 M/BYTE HARD DISK CARD

IBM* compatible, plugs straight in to your computers bus connectors! Includes Q & A software

X20020 .... **$1,095**

640K RAM CARD (SHORT SLOT)

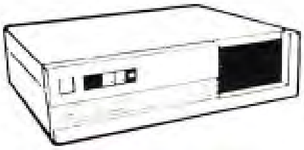
- 640K memory installed
- User selectable from 64K to 640K
- DIP switches to start address

X18014 .. **ONLY $229**

MULTI SERIAL CARD

- 4 RS232C asynchronous communication serial ports
- NS16450 Asynchronous communication elements (ACE)
- COM1/COM/2 COMPATIBLE
- DTE/DCE Selectable
- Drive support for PC*/AT*, XENIX*
- Interactive installation procedure available

X18154 .... **$169**



"IBM AT* TYPE" COMPUTER CASING

Features security key switch, 8 slots, and mounting accessories etc.
Size: 534(W) x 163(H) x 426(D)

Cat. X11092 .... **$139**

"IBM* XT* TYPE" COMPUTER CASING

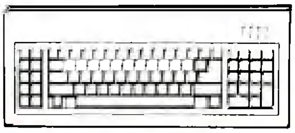
Give your kit computer a totally professional appearance with one of these "IBM* style" casings. Includes room for 2 x 5¼" disk drives, connection ports and mounting accessories etc.
Dimensions: 490 x 390 x 140mm.

Cat. X11090 .... **$89**

BABY AT* STYLE COMPUTER CASING

Our latest computer casing, featuring security key switch, 8 slots, and mounting accessories etc.
Size: 360(W) x 175(H) x 405(D)

Cat. X11093 .... **$149**

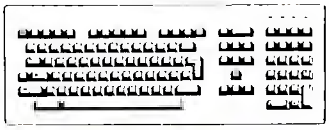


"IBM* XT* TYPE" KEYBOARD

- 100% IBM* PC*, XT* compatible,
- 84 keys, including function keys, and a numeric keypad
- low profile keyboard design,
- proper placement of shift keys with large key tops to suit professional typists
- 3 step height/angle adjustment.
- Curl lead plugs straight into IBM* PC/XT
- Status displays, Power, Cap Lock and Numeric Lock

Just like the "real McCoy" only at a fraction of the price! Why pay more?

Cat. X12020 .... **$109**

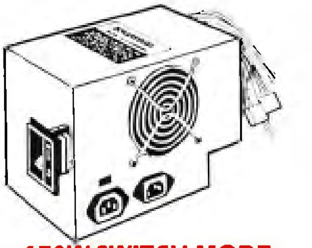


IBM* COMPATIBLE EXTENDED KEYBOARD (101 KEYS)

These new keyboards are both XT* and AT* compatible!

- 20 Dedicated function keys
- Enlarged "Return" and "Shift" key
- Positive feel keys
- Low Profile Design, DIN standard
- Separate Numeric and Cursor control keypads
- Additional Functions: Key-in-Lock, Audio Beep, Previous Word, Next Work, Fast Repeat, Line Feed, Pause, Clear Screen, Reset.

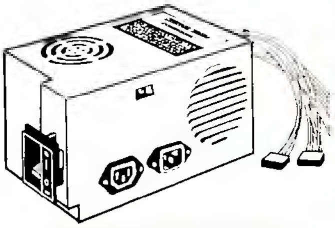
Cat. X12022 .... **$125**



150W SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY FOR IBM* PC*/XT* & COMPATIBLE

DC OUTPUT: +5/13A, -5V/0.5A
+12V/4.5A -12V/0.5A

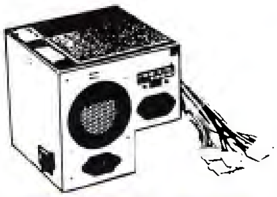
Cat. X11096 .... **$149**



200W SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY FOR IBM* AT* & COMPATIBLE

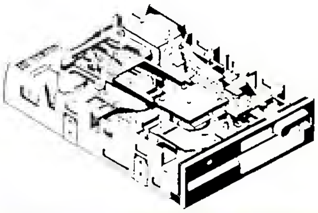
DC OUTPUT: +5/16A, -5V/0.5A
+12V/5A -12V/0.5A

Cat. X11097 .... **$269**



180W SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY FOR BABY AT* COMPATIBLES

Cat. X11098 .... **$169**



NEC 1·2 M/BYTE DISK DRIVE

Top quality at an incredibly low price! Double sided, double density. Switchable 1·2 M/Byte to 720K formatted capacity. IBM* AT* compatible.

C11906 .. **ONLY $279**

MITSUBISHI 4851 DISK DRIVE

Slimline, 360K, Double sided, double density

C11901 .. **ONLY $239**

TANDON 20 M/BYTE HARD DISK

Includes DTC controller card. IBM* compatible.

X20010 .. **ONLY $695**

rie

ROD IRVING ELECTRONICS

MELBOURNE: 48 A'Beckett St.
Phone (03) 663 6151
NORTHCOTE: 425 High St.
Phone (03) 489 8866
MAIL ORDER & CORRESPONDENCE:
P.O. Box 620, CLAYTON 3168
Mail Order Hotline: 008 33 5757
(Toll free, strictly orders only)
Inquiries: (03) 543 7877
Telex: AA 151938
Fax: (03) 543 2648

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
008 335757
(TOLL FREE)
(STRICTLY ORDERS ONLY)

LOCAL ORDERS
& INQUIRIES
(03) 543 7877

POSTAGE RATES:

$1 – $9.99	$2.00
$10 – $24.99	$3.00
$25 – $49.99	$4.00
$50 – $99.99	$5.00
$100 – $199	$7.50
$200 – $499	$10.00
$500 plus	$12.50

The above postage rates are for basic postage only. Road Freight, bulky and fragile items will be charged at different rates.

Errors and omissions excepted

IBM* PC* XT* AT* are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. *Apple is a registered trademark
*Denotes registered trademarks of their respective owners

Don't Pay For Another Form!

Typesetting & Charges for FORMS:
$40 LAYOUT $15 STAT
$35 DESIGN $15 PROOFING
$20 PASTE-UP $80 TYPESETTING
$25 PREP $230 per FORM
GUARANTEED SAME MONTH SERVICE
100% DEPOSIT—OF COURSE!
NO DELIVERY— AN' NATURALLY— NO CHECKS!
EL TYPO

"!@#%&!.. I'm Getting the Ultimate Forms Generator!"
EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE®

- Now with Spreadsheet Style MATH - Automatically calculates expenses, invoices, exchange rates, etc.
- Database MERGE - Uses any database or spreadsheet program that produces presorted ASCII files.
- Chain/Increment Printing - Queue up forms and walk away; use sequential numbering, if desired.
- Never be without the perfect form again. Have purchase orders, expense reports, applications, or any of OVER 101 popular pre-designed forms instantly.
- Customize or modify our handy forms or, design your own and put your local typesetter on welfare. Your printer will also be very happy.
- Make boxes, symbols, combs, blocks, and shade ares with the greatest of ease.
- Fill out internal or preprinted forms error free too.
- Easy to use - even the "BOSS" can use it!
- Create custom forms from scratch - like a pro.
- Context sensitive on-line help/tutorial/manual.
- The quick and easy manual is written in "English", but you will probably never need it.
- Power features include: text wrap, auto numbering, auto date/time, 'walk-around graphics', shading, block operations (copy, move, delete, justify, center), read-to/write-from disk, import/export forms, clear overlay for pre-printed forms, boldfacing, underlining, super & subscript, italics, double size, compressed, custom user print attributes, ETC.
- EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE® requires 384K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, any monitor. Supports most popular printers including the HP LaserJet and close compatibles ("Y" font cartridge has full capabilities, other cartridges vary. For Plus and Series II, we provide a downloadable font). Not copy protected for easy hard drive or micro-floppy installation.

WORKS WELL WITH DOT MATRIX PRINTERS AS WELL AS LASERS
ONLY $99.00 incl. tax
($89.00 ex tax, with P.O. supplied)
Please supply.........copies of EZ-FORMS EXECUTIVE at..........each. My remittance is enclosed. Purchase orders accepted from Government Departments, Schools and listed public companies
Name:-..
Company:-......................................
Address:-..
....
Postcode: ....Tel:......................
Forward to:-
ADVANCED CONCEPTS P.O. BOX 81, LINDFIELD. N.S.W. 2070 Australia

for them made you think of a rule that simple things must be simple and complex things must be possible. The context in the Vivarium is: 'What would it be like for people to do their own artificial intelligence programming?' We're really talking about end-user AI. What would it be like to create your own intelligent agents: semi-intelligent entities that take on your goal structure — that go off and do things? You may not see them more than a few per cent at a time, but that's because they are acting according to the constraints you've applied to them."

Intelligent agents, in terms of the Vivarium project, are user-created characters that exist only within the confines of the computer software being used. The purpose of these agents is not clear cut: they may be used to just stimulate the ways in which various creatures might behave in isolation and in groups, or they may eventually be sophisticated enough to do the users' bidding, such as retrieving information from a database.

At this point, though, Kay stresses that virtually all the work taking place at the Open School, using hundreds of Apple-donated Macintosh systems, is exploratory and that there are no really specific goals that must be met.

"It's a six-year project and we're really just getting started. It's very hard to think about what an agent might be, what would it be for children, and how to go about defining one. The Vivarium has been set up as a forcing, catalytic project where we're saying we are going to teach very young children — from grades 1–6 — about animal behaviour."

Currently, the children at the Open School are using readily available Macintosh programs such as Videoworks and HyperCard with laserdisc systems to create frame by frame animations of aquatic life forms in their underwater domains.

Kay, in the meantime, is working on the special software that will be needed to more fully implement the concept of intelligent agents. As a first approach, he is using a state-of-the-art flight simulator system produced by Evans and Sutherland (a company co-founded by Ivan Sutherland of Sketchpad fame), as a providing ground for some Vivarium interface design concepts.

"Right now, we're busy figuring out first how we might go about creating agents ourselves," he said. "With the flight simulator we are able to generate 3D graphics with lots of scene details at 60 frames per second in real time. What we've been looking for here is a visual style, something like Walt Disney's *Fantasia*, that has pastel colour animation." Kay has videotapes of these early 3D explorations that suggest the extraordinary potential of the Vivarium project.

"Here's a first pass we made at the idea," said Kay, while showing a tape of two shark-like creatures swimming undersea. "This represents a thousand miles of Queensland's Barrier Reef, and these are artificial beings, generated in real-time, that we were able to define over one weekend. Basically, nobody has done this kind of thing in 3D graphics yet, so we have to solve a bunch of adult problems. We're working entirely in real time to keep ourselves honest because you can do arbitrarily good-looking things in non-real time . . .

"What you have to realise about all these flight simulator-based tests is that they are just tests. During our Smalltalk work we didn't give children a Mac Draw program to work with, they created Mac Draw applications of their own. Similarly, we're not going to give the children any of this flight simulator stuff. Instead, our job is to take the work that we adults have done and come up with a user interface and a new kind of programming language that will allow the children to come up with similar results in a matter of hours rather than weeks. They will program not only the graphics, but also the intelligence, the brains of the animals."

The way forward

Although Kay resisted speculating about any really specific end results of the Vivarium project, he did give an inkling of the kind of applications that could emerge from it.

"Eventually, when this stuff is sophisticated enough, the children will be able to turn their artificial animals into agents that can actually carry out tasks for them . . . creatures may be intelligent enough not only to be taught a particular task, but to deal with a task when it becomes intractable.

"An example of one agent I designed in the past is Newspeek that is at the Media Lab at MIT. Newspeek is an agent that stays up all night reading a dozen or so different news sources trying to put together a personal newspaper for you to read at breakfast.

"In a research project like Vivarium, though, you can't look for or worry about goals, you can only look for directions. And that's what we are doing, looking for directions . . ."

END

AST's Mac286

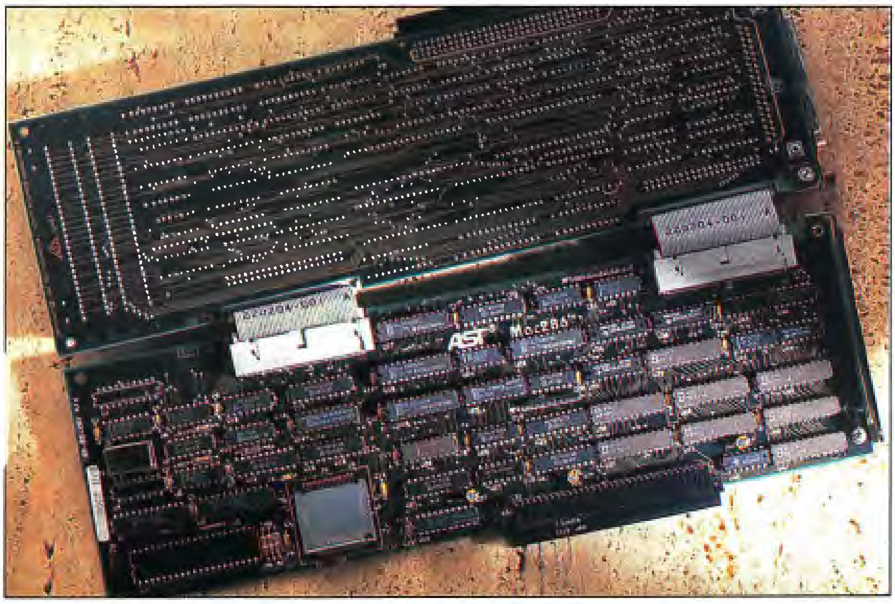
AST's Mac286 board for the Macintosh II gives a starring AT role, but fails miserably in the screen test. Rusel DeMaria checks it out.

With its introduction this year, Apple's Macintosh II represents the first open-architecture Macintosh and only the second open-architecture system from Apple since the introduction of its Apple II Plus. The other was the IIGS. With its fast 68020 processor and NuBus interface, the Macintosh II promises to be a powerful and expandable machine.

One of the first add-in boards announced for the Macintosh II was the Mac286, from AST Research. The Mac286, a plug-in coprocessing unit designed to emulate an AT-class PC, was only recently shipped after a long wait.

The Mac286 comprises two NuBus cards connected to a ribbon cable, plus all of the software necessary for its operation. The two cards effectively contain an entire 80286 motherboard, with special emulation software for various video modes, 640k of available RAM and the ability to share input/output (I/O) devices, including the Macintosh II display.

The board offers Hercules, Monochrome and Colour Graphics Adaptor (CGA) emulations on both the monochrome and colour versions of the Macintosh II displays. Although colour is supported by Mac286 on the Macintosh II red, green and blue (RGB) display, the screen-refresh rate is so sluggish that it's virtually unusable. Running in the black-and-white CGA mode is tolerable, but it doesn't compare well with the CGA mode on a true IBM or compatible. Because of these problems, monochrome text mode seems the preferred method for operating the Mac286; AST officials say that updated and improved video software will be available in the first quarter of 1988.



In other respects, the Mac286 seems comparable to many other coprocessor boards available for the PC. The 80286 CPU runs at 10MHz, with zero wait states, but the effective speed is around 8MHz, due to necessary interactions with the NuBus circuitry. Still, the unit performs benchmarks with impressive speed.

In addition to the standard hardware, the Mac286 has a slot that will accept an 80287 math coprocessor. Future options may include expanded-memory cards.

The software provides a complete component-by-component emulation of an AT on the Macintosh, plus standard 5¼in diskettes containing MS-DOS 3.2 and GW-Basic to run with the Mac286 ROM BIOS from Phoenix Technologies Ltd.

Setting up the Mac286 is not much different from setting up a brand-new PC clone. Because the unit can share the Macintosh II hard disk, it must be installed to recognise a DOS partition on that drive. This is done using standard DOS procedures — FDISK and FORMAT. During the setup phase, Mac286 requires an Apple PC 5¼in drive to run FDISK and transfer DOS to the emulated C: drive. Other floppy drive solutions may be available in the future including DaynaFile, from Dayna Communications.

The Apple drive plugs directly into one of the Mac286 cards, so it isn't necessary to purchase Apple's drive-controller card.

Of course, Mac286 may be run from a floppy only, with no hard disk emulation. Thus installed, the floppy disk is not absolutely necessary for use of the Mac286, although it remains the best means available for installing or transferring PC files and applications. In some environments, a single PC floppy might be used to install many Mac286 systems. Like any PC, the Mac286 can boot directly from its C: drive.

Mac286 operates in almost every way as a PC. It does not baulk at disk copy-protection schemes, it runs all DOS commands, and users who have DOS experience shouldn't require any retraining. Hardware-based copy-protection schemes do provide an obstacle, but, fortunately, they are rare.

A Mac286 DOS session is always started from the Macintosh in the usual manner — by double-clicking the Mac286 program icon. From there, the system operates like any standard DOS-based computer. The machine boots normally, performing a memory test, reading in environment data from any existing CONFIG.SYS file and, finally, running the AUTOEXEC.BAT file if it exists on the boot drive.

The first time the emulation software is run, it must be started from an Apple 5¼in drive containing a DOS system disk. (This is included with the Mac286 system). The next step is to create a DOS C: drive on the Macintosh II hard disk. This C: drive is actually a Macintosh file that expands to contain the DOS programs and data stored in it. However, from the DOS side it appears to be a normal C: drive. The emulation of a DOS-based hard disk is so complete that it must be created using the standard DOS utilities FDISK and FORMAT.

Although the DOS partition may be created at any size — up to the total amount of free disk space on the Macintosh II hard disk — the Macintosh file that represents the C: drive does not immediately become that large. As data is stored on the C: drive, then the C: drive file grows.

Because disk space is not immediately allocated as DOS file space, it is still available to Macintosh programs. This means that the C: drive may not be able to expand to its total partition size if some of that space is used for Macintosh files before DOS has made claim to it. In such a case, Mac286 will not write over existing Macintosh programs or data, but will return DOS 'disk full' errors instead.

To share files with the Macintosh, a special D: drive emulation is also provided. A particular folder is created on the Macintosh disk, and is subsequently identified as D: drive from within the Mac286. This folder acts as a bridge between the environments. Any file can be copied into or out of that folder from either the Macintosh Finder or the Mac286. With MultiFinder, Apple's new multi-tasking operating system for the Macintosh line, file sharing between the two environments is virtually effortless.

Memorable savings

Since Mac286 has its own 1Mbyte of address space (640k of conventional RAM, plus the remainder of the space devoted to the BIOS), it doesn't make use of Macintosh II memory for DOS. However, the emulation software necessary for operation of the Mac286 does require 640k of memory on the Macintosh II. This memory is cleared for use by Macintosh applications when the DOS emulation is exited.

> *'...computer operators who want the best of Macintosh and PC in one box, it [Mac286] is a compelling product.'*

In addition to video and drive emulation, Mac286 will emulate PC COM: ports on any valid Macintosh port. This allows use of PC communications software with equipment connected to Macintosh ports. Another emulation option allows selection between Macintosh mouse operation and Microsoft Mouse emulation for mouse-driven PC applications.

One of the simplest and most common tools on the Macintosh, the Clipboard, is functional between Macintosh applications and Mac286. This means that a textual passage from a Macintosh program such as Microsoft Word, MacWrite or Excel could be copied and pasted directly into a PC program such as Lotus 1-2-3 or WordPerfect. And the process works perfectly in reverse. However, graphics are not transferable, and ASCII characters with a value greater than 127 may not translate as expected.

An added bonus offered by Mac286 is Clipboard compatibility between PC applications. Since the Macintosh Clipboard is always functional, it is possible to cut data from one PC application and paste it into another. For instance, it is easy to cut some data from Lotus 1-2-3, then open WordPerfect or Microsoft Word and paste it in. In addition to the Clipboard, the desk-accessory (DA) menu is also available in the DOS emulation. This means that many useful DAs can be used from DOS — something a standard PC can't offer. And Software Supply's Suitcase (refer *APC* November) is completely compatible with Mac286, meaning that the supply of DAs can be virtually unlimited.

AST is billing the Mac286 as more than just a PC emulation. Given its nearly seamless operation with the Macintosh II interface, it offers solutions that are not easily achieved by purchasing a clone and placing it alongside a Macintosh.

Looking at it another way, AST officials see the Macintosh II as by far the most successful Macintosh in penetrating PC-dominated corporations. In such an environment, the Mac286 integrates systems without taking up space or causing file-transfer headaches.

The product has three potential customers. The first is the organisation in transition. More businesses than ever before are adopting the Macintosh, but managers still have a substantial investment in PC products and PC-trained personnel. For these people, the Mac286 may be an excellent transitional device.

The second class of buyer consists of people who really require PC-to-Macintosh integration — people who might use Lotus 1-2-3, for instance, to prepare data for a publication designed and produced on the Macintosh version of PageMaker. These people would need to message data frequently in PC files, then pass it on to Macintosh applications.

The third class of buyer might be the organisation whose primary computer base is Macintosh, but that has to run specific PC applications. Such a class might be an accounting firm that uses the Macintosh for almost all work, but still requires use of a PC-based auditing program until it can be ported to the Macintosh.

Is Mac286 an improvement over MacCharlie? The answer is, for the most part, yes. It does allow a greater level of disk and file sharing with the Macintosh drives. It also includes several screen-handling options, including CGA colour and Hercules Monochrome. And it is a much faster

The end result of inferior software

If your present accounting system is not giving you total up to the minute financial control - it's wasting your money!

You've put the time and energy into building your business. Now take the next step. Get *FISCAL* the ultimate business accounting and management package for people who demand high performance.

FISCAL is a full-featured system that provides the tools you need to improve your cash flow and business liquidity.

- Dozens of reports, including fast summary reports
- Query windows that display needed account codes, transaction numbers, and other information
- Options that can be used to tailor the software to your business

FISCAL is Fully Integrated Sales Control And Ledgers. Its advanced software design gives you all the advantages of the newest hard disk based desktop computer systems, including unprecedented levels of speed, integration, useability, and data storage.

ARCOM
PACIFIC

The Company that means a Great Deal in Computing!

FISCAL Australia's leading Accounting Software for the Apple Macintosh now available for the IBM PC!

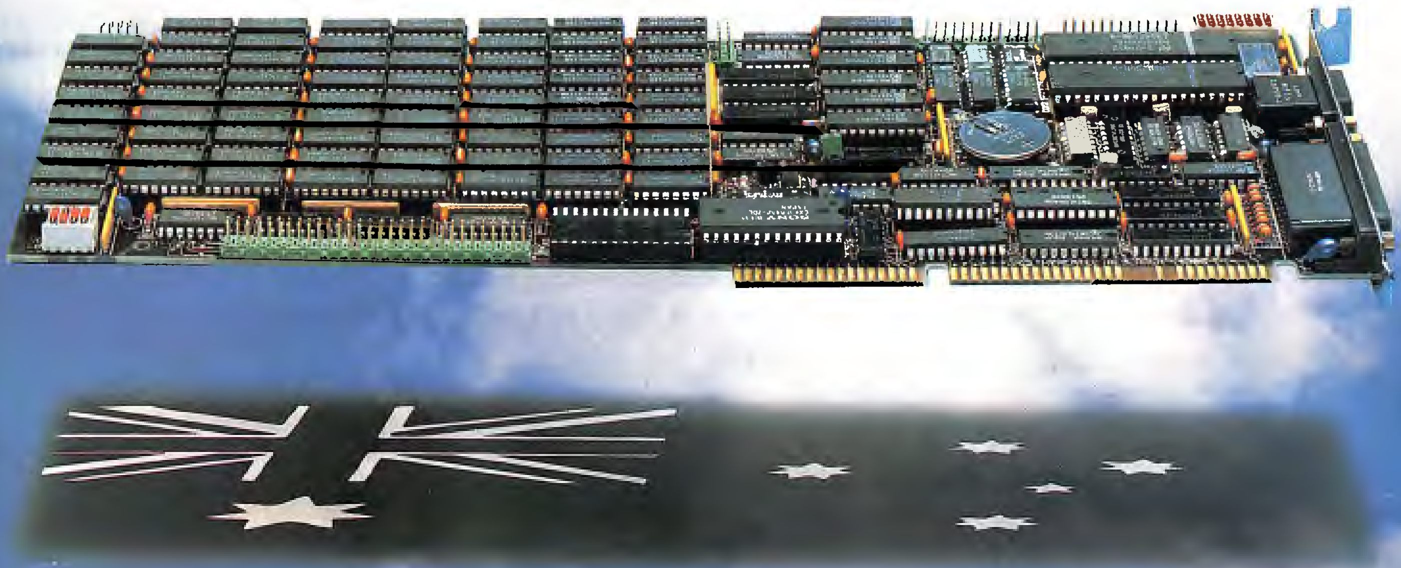
Scores of Companies across Australia have made *FISCAL* their management choice in the last few months.

To arrange a FREE 7 DAY EVALUATION of FISCAL phone ARCOM PACIFIC on (02)552 1115 or (07) 369 8900 or mail this coupon today!

Yes ***I would like to evaluate FISCAL for my business. Please contact me...***

Name...
Title...
Company...
Address..
....*Post Code*.................
Phone......................................
MAIL TO ARCOM PACIFIC CORP.PTY.LTD.
P.O. BOX 525 PADDINGTON Q 4064

ABOVE & BEYOND STANDARD PC MEMORY.



The Hyperam AT gives you more than just 2 MB of dynamic memory on one board. It gives new meaning to Australian quality in design and workmanship.

Combined with its excellent software for RAM disks, disk caching and print spooling, the Hyperam AT gives a super boost to the power, flexibility and range of uses for your IBM PC/AT or true compatible.

It is ideal for CAD, desktop publishing, and large spreadsheet users.

The Hyperam AT memory can be used to increase conventional memory to its 640 KB limit. The expanded memory then can be used for RAM disks, print spooler, disk caching and the expanded memory versions of Lotus 1-2-3™, Symphony,™ and Framework™. It also provides extended memory for Xenix™ applications.

NEW RELEASE! Now there's a Hyperam board ready to slot into the new IBM PS/2 model 30.

And of course Hyperam is available for the IBM PC, XT and compatibles, also expandable to 2 MB.

Performance and value are the hallmarks of Hypertec products, which is why we rated so highly in Australian PC World's 1986 "World Class" awards.

And remember. All Hypertec boards are solidly backed with full local support and 12 months warranty.

Other Hypertec memory boards include:

Hyper-128AT – a short memory board of 128KB for the PC/AT.
Hyper-384AT – A short memory board of 384KB for the PC/AT.
Hyper-256 – A short memory board of 256KB for the PC/XT.
Hyper-512 – A short memory board of 512KB for the PC/XT.

Multifunction and video boards are also available.

For further information, please contact:

Hypertec Pty Ltd. Suite 404, Henry Lawson Business Centre,
Birkenhead Point, Drummoyne, NSW, 2047.
Telephone: (02) 819 7222. Facsimile: (02) 819 7428.

HYPERTEC

Advanced Technology

HYP100A

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trade marks of Lotus Development Corp. Framework is a registered trade mark of Ashton Tate. Xenix is a registered trade mark of Microsoft Corp.

coprocessor designed to run on Apple's flagship machine.

On the other hand, the Mac286 is priced about the same as some AT-class clones (although no additional monitor, video interface, I/O or keyboard are required). Like MacCharlie, Mac286 has no specific expansion slots either. And it also suffers from temperamental screen handling.

An imperfect marriage

Macintosh software runs very well on a Macintosh, and would, undoubtedly, run badly on a PC. Unfortunately, much of the same thing may be said about PC software running on a Macintosh. The software operates fine, but PC programs handle the screen I/O very differently from Macintosh software. The result of trying to marry the two is often irritating.

As an example, a simple directory listing results in several rounds of flickering and blanking screens before the final result is displayed and stable. This is particularly bothersome in CGA emulation. Although the Mac286 CGA emulation does display colours well, its screen handling is too irritating to be useful under most circumstances.

The COM: port emulation is good. In a test running ProComm with a 2400-baud modem, the product worked well, although the usual Procomm sound effects were missing. Among the other applications tested were products such as WordPerfect, Paradox 2.0 and Lotus 1-2-3.

Using the monochrome screen with these products was effective. With the colour screen there were too many drawbacks to make it practical. We also tried the shareware presentation manager, Present, but the results were less than satisfactory.

AST has already begun development of an updated version of the software that it claims will speed up screen handling dramatically. That release is scheduled for late 1987 or early 1988.

Other than the screen-handling problems, Mac286 is quite satisfactory. For those essentially schizophrenic computer operators who want the best of Macintosh and PC in one box, it is a compelling product. A Macintosh II with a Mac286 is no small investment, but it may meet the needs of some businesses admirably.

END

The Mac286 board costs $2994 and is available from Imagineering on (02) 697 8666.

A La Carte

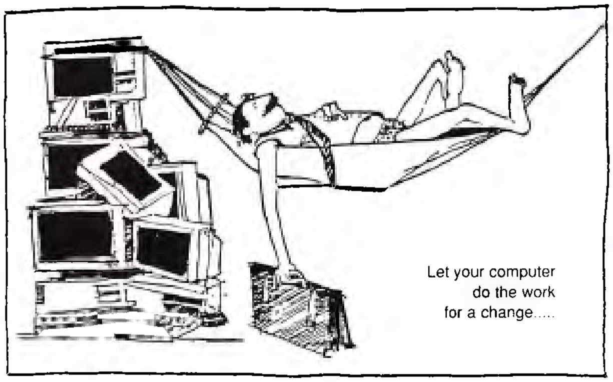
The PC System Manager From Techniware

Solutions in Small Computer Systems

Do you have trouble giving your PC users easy access to all the applicatoins they need, while keeping sensitive data out of reach of unauthorised people?

Well, now there's A La Carte, the management system for IBM PC and compatible workstations! Now you can dispense with DOS commands, multiple batch files and inadequate menu systems. A La Carte is a complete and flexible management tool which helps you to effectively administer your workstation resources.

- **Networking**. A La Carte is designed especially to operate on networks supporting NetBIOS. It will operate equally well on stand-alone workstations which have a fixed disk.
- **Menu Cards**. Run applications quickly and easily by choosing the appropriate entry from a menu card. Link menu cards together in many ways for maximum flexibility, and add entries with optional passwords to the menu cards using the built-in editor.
- **Logins**. Allocate logins to provide each user with their own level of system access. Link each login to a different menu card or directly to an application. Logins are optional; don't use them if you don't wish to.
- **Mailing System**. Use the built-in electronic mailing system to post the message of the day, and for users to send mail to each other.
- **MultiUser Control**. On a network, control the number of simultaneous users of any application to prevent single-user applications from crashing, and limit the number of users of each application to the number specified in the license agreement to avoid prosecution for license infringements.
- **Tidbits**. User-friendly run-time argument requests. Load pop-up utilities only when needed. Screensave and disk park functions. Supports Microsoft mouse.



Let your computer do the work for a change.....

Minimum system requirements are an IBM PC or compatible, 256k RAM available memory, MS-DOS version 3.1 or later and a fixed disk or network server.

A La Carte. Recommended retail $150 including tax. Multiuser and corporate license information is available on request.

Techniware, P.O. Box 71, Nth Melbourne, Victoria, 3051. Phone (03) 328-1942

BUY YOUR UPGRADES DIRECT AND SAVE

HARD DISK DRIVES

XMAS SPECIAL

NEC

20 MB. ADVANCE CONTROLLER. COMPLETE KIT	$555
30 MB. OMTI CONTROLLER. COMPLETE KIT	$625

GUARANTEED... Your Money Back on any product if not 100% Satisfied

VIDEO CARDS

Monochrome/Hercules Graphics & Printer	$ 98
Colour Graphics/Monochrome & Printer Short	$101
Colour Graphics/Monochrome/Hercules & Print	$133
EGA/CGA/MGA/HGA Comp. Also NEC Multisync	$254
EGA/CGA/MGA/HGA Comp. + Double Scan CGA	295

MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS

Memory Expansion 64-640K Zero K	$ 60
Memory Expansion 2MB EMS Compat. Zero K XT	$138
Memory Expansion 128K for PC/AT	$ 66
Memory Expansion 2MB EMS AT	$146

MULTI I/O CARDS

Advance Floppy/Printer/Clock/Game Port	$134
Clock/Calendar Card	$ 55
Clock/Calendar/RS232 Port	$ 74
Printer Card/Parallel Port	$ 44
Printer Card/RS232C Port	$ 60
Printer Card/RS232C Parallel Port	$ 68
Print/2XRS232/Clock/Game Card	$ 90
Printer Card for PC/AT	$ 90

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Multifunction/Clock 384K Zero K	$146
Multifunction 1.5 MB Zero K AT	$192

DISK CONTROLLERS

Advance Hard Disk Controller 10 MB to 40 MB PC/XT	$138
OMTI Hard Disk Controller. RLL:ST506 PC/XT	$199
Advance Hard Disk/Floppy Controller A/T	$286
Advance Universal Floppy Controller PC/XT/AT	$ 90

MONITORS

NEC Multisync 14"	$1050
Thompson EGA 14"	$845
Thompson Dual Scan 14"	$345

PRINTERS

Brother M1109	$463
Brother M1709	$989

ACCESSORIES

Keyboard:	
Tactile PC/XT/AT	$127
Mouse — Witty PC/XT/AT	$ 85
Joystick PC/XT/AT	$ 27
Power Supply 150 W XT	$160
Ram Chips 64K Each 150 NS	$3.40
Ram Chips 256K Each 120 NS	$7.20
Ram Chips 256K Each 100 NS	$9.40
Power Supply — 200W AT	$177

40 MB TAPE BACKUP

PC MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

JUNE, 1987 **$795**

Mountain Tape Backup Drive complete with Software and Manuals.

TD4440 .... AT Compatible
TD4340 .... XT Compatible

MODEMS

300/1200 BPS Full Fuplex Hayes Compatible V21, V22	$339
300/1200/75 BPS Full Duplex Hayes Compatible V21, V22, V23	$450

DISKETTE DRIVES

NEC 5¼" 1.6 MB	$216
NEC 3½" 1.0 MB	$192
PANASONIC 5¼" 360K	$169

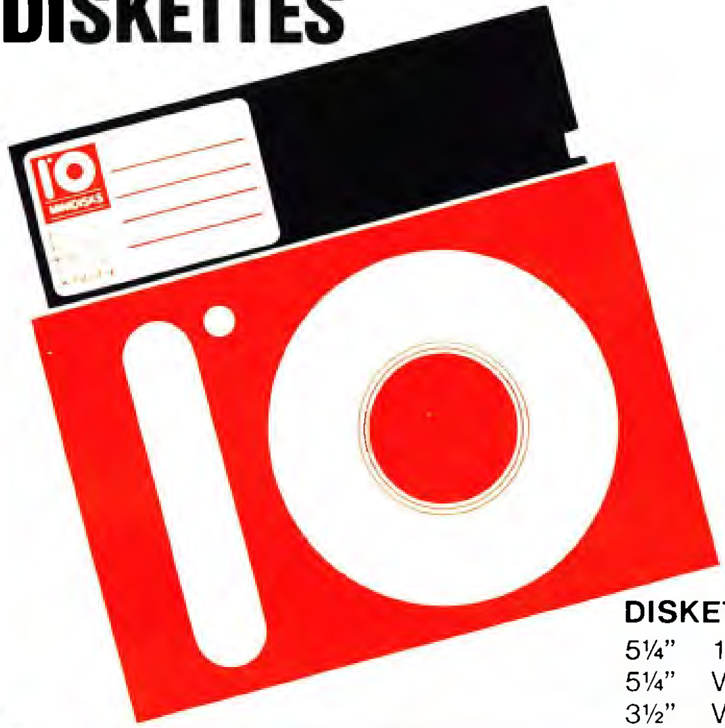
ADVANCE
Peripherals
EXPANDING COMPUTER POWER

ADVANCE PERIPHERALS PTY LTD
Suite 3. 846 Pacific Highway.
(P.O. Box 215) Gordon. N.S.W. 2072.

Prices Quoted Include Sales Tax
Prices Are Subject To Change Without Notice

TO ORDER PHONE
(008) 25 1489
FAX: (02) 498 2665
IN SYDNEY CALL
498 2411

5¼" DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY DISKETTES



10 DISKS FOR ONLY $9.90

PLUS POSTAGE

MADE IN AUSTRALIA
LIFETIME WARRANTY

DISKETTES			10 PACK
5¼"	10 BRAND DS DD		$ 9.90
5¼"	VERBATIM BRAND	1.6 MB	$41.10
3½"	VERBATIM BRAND	1.0 MB	$39.70

HARD DISK DRIVES

XMAS SPECIAL XMAS SPECIAL XMAS SPECIAL

NEC		
20 MB	5¼" DRIVE. ADVANCE CONTROLLER. COMPLETE KIT	$555
30 MB	5¼" DRIVE. OMTI CONTROLLER. COMPLETE KIT	$625
40 MB	5¼" DRIVE. 40 MS. DRIVE ONLY	$960
20 MB	3½" DRIVE ONLY	$699
SEAGATE		
20 MB	5¼" DRIVE. ADVANCE CONTROLLER. COMPLETE KIT	$590
30 MB	5¼" DRIVE. OMTI CONTROLLER. COMPLETE KIT	$669
40 MB	5¼" DRIVE. 40 MS. DRIVE ONLY	$899
CMS		
20 MB	HARD CARD. 3½" DRIVE ON A CARD	$710

YOUR MONEY BACK
IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

ORDER NOW

ADVANCE
Peripherals
EXPANDING COMPUTER POWER

ADVANCE PERIPHERALS PTY LTD
Suite 3. 846 Pacific Highway.
(P.O. Box 215) Gordon. N.S.W. 2072.
Prices Quoted Include Sales Tax
Prices Are Subject To Change Without Notice

TO ORDER PHONE
(008) 25 1489
FAX: (02) 498 2665
IN SYDNEY CALL
498 2411

Microtek MFAX96

The benefits of facsimile machines are beyond doubt; but how does a facsimile card added to your PC compare? Phil Cohen evaluates the Microtek MFAX96 facsimile card and finds there are some sacrifices to be made.

It seems obvious at first: you already have a PC, a modem, a laser printer and a scanner. Put them all together with the appropriate software and you have a facsimile machine. After all, that's what a facsimile machine (currently around $3000) consists of — a printer, scanner, modem and control electronics.

Unfortunately, computing wasn't meant to be easy. First, the sort of modem you might use for connection to a bulletin board is not the sort that you need for facsimile transmission. Facsimile modems for group III need to operate at 9600bps, with automatic fallback, and other things besides.

Next, you probably do not actually have a scanner (few people do).

Finally, if you are not careful you could end up using $10,000 worth of computer equipment as a dedicated facsimile machine, when you can buy a dedicated facsimile machine for $3000 and still use your computer for other things.

At first glance, a facsimile card seems like the answer to an office maiden's prayer. A facsimile card basically consists of a high-speed modem on a board which plugs into your PC, plus some software to drive the whole thing. Incoming facsimiles may be stored on disk and printed later on your laser (or dot-matrix) printer; outgoing material can be scanned and sent using the card.

It is also possible to automatically convert text files from your word processor into facsimiles, which means sending a document without it ever hitting paper. You can do the same thing with graphics, too.

And you don't have to tie your machine up to receive facsimiles, because most facsimile cards come with software which runs in the background, while you are doing other things, and will automatically receive facsimiles and store them on disk.

> *'Facsimile cards are not a means of replacing a facsimile machine, . . . '*

Even better, you can generate documents automatically and send them automatically without human intervention. For example, your invoicing program can generate invoices and send them by facsimile. Or you can generate personalised junk mail and send that to a large group of people. Or even run computerised information services which automatically collate data and send it by facsimile.

In fact, that's the real power of the facsimile card: computer-generated messages. I would go so far as to say that anyone who is thinking of buying a facsimile card instead of a facsimile machine is either very short of desk space or short on foresight.

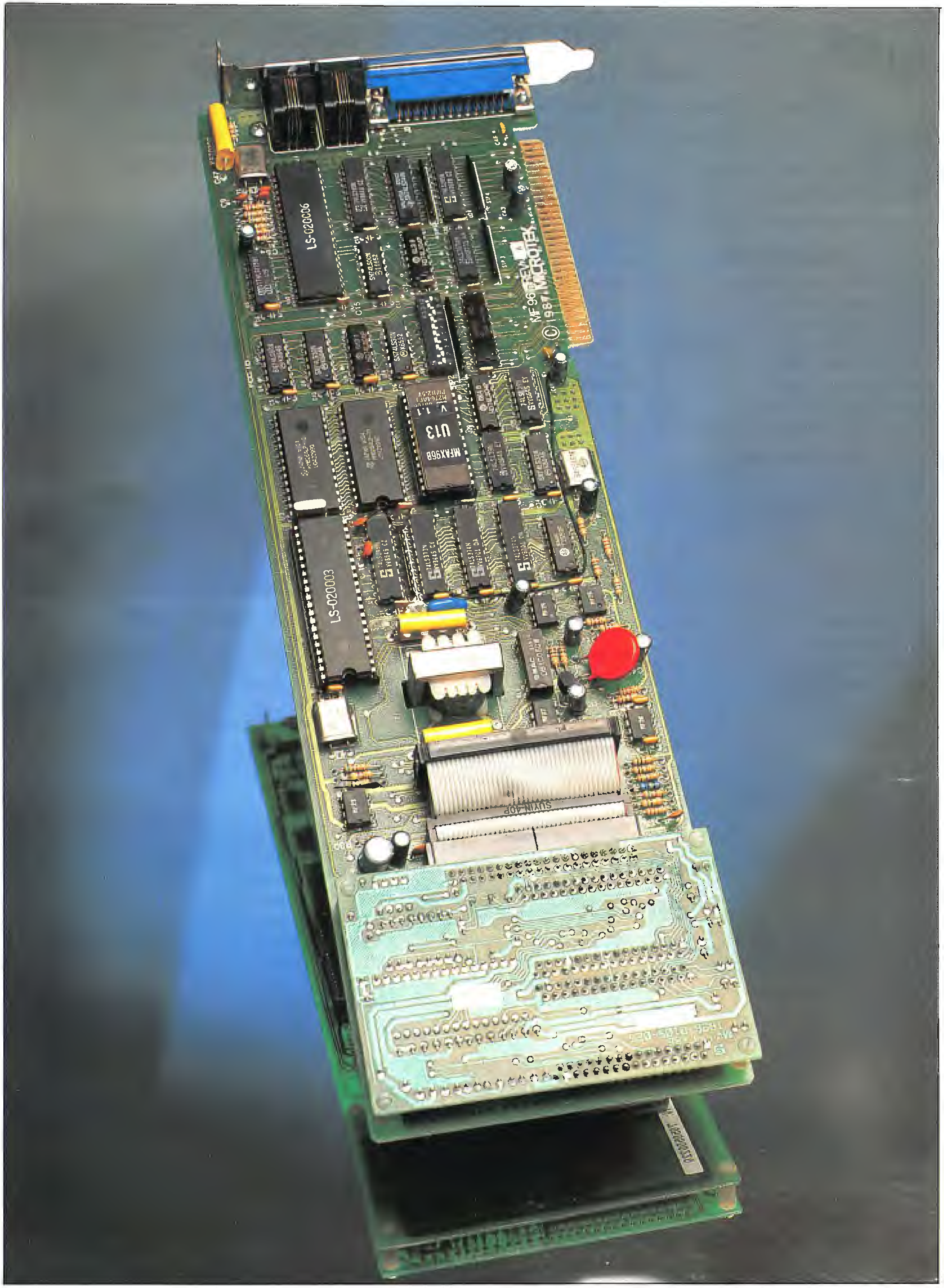
Even with the ability to scan documents using a scanner, the ability to operate in background, and the ability to capture graphics and text from disk files, a facsimile card used as a general-purpose facsimile machine is just not on. The amount of fiddle involved is just too great.

Imagine that someone in the US is going to send you a facsimile — some time this week. That means having your computer on all night, and not taking it off-line for a backup either, for a whole week.

Imagine that someone in the office wants to send an urgent facsimile on your machine — when you are in the middle of a long report printout.

Imagine that you want to send a letter with your signature on it. With a dedicated facsimile machine, you type the letter, print it out, scribble your name on the bottom and drop it into the facsimile machine. Using a facsimile card you might have to sign a blank sheet of paper, scan it, type the letter, import it into a graphics program, add your signature, convert it to a suitable graphics file type, start up the facsimile program and then send it. Sounds like too much hard work, doesn't it?

So facsimile cards are for sending automatically-generated messages, not



WIN

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS!

Win a Magnificent Holiday AND Save Your Money

For every $250 you spend with A.S. COMPUTER between now and Australia Day 1988 you will receive a coupon in our draw for a FREE return flight to BALI with one weeks accomodation for two people at the luxurious Bali Beach Hotel.

COMPUTERS

Toshiba T3200, 40Mb, 12Mhz	Call
Toshiba T3100/20, 20Mb	Call
Toshiba T1200, 20Mb	Call
Toshiba T1100+	$ 2795.00
NEC Powermate 1, 20Mb	Call
NEC Powermate 2, 66Mb	Call
Epson PCe, 10Mhz, 20Mb	Call
Epson PC-AX, 10Mhz, 20Mb	Call

PERIPHERALS

Hard Disk Drives & Floppy Disk Drives

NEC 20Mb	$ 590.00
NEC 40Mb, 40ms	$ 1195.00
NEC 1.2Mb floppy disk drive	$ 295.00
NEC 3.5" floppy disk drive	$ 395.00
Mitsubishi 360Kb disk drive	$ 245.00
Miniscribe 20Mb	$ 560.00
Miniscribe 30Mb RLL Contrl.	$ 795.00
Miniscibe 40Mb, 65ms	$ 745.00
Miniscribe 44Mb voice coil	$ 1495.00
Toshiba 70Mb, 24ms	$ 2875.00
Toshiba 105Mb, RLL contr	$ 3250.00

Monitors

NEC Multisync	$ 1125.00
Sony Multiscan	call
Mitsubishi Hi-Res Monochrome	$ 215.00
Thomson CGA	$ 695.00
Thomson EGA	$ 925.00

Display Adapters

Vega Deluxe video adapter	$ 594.00
EGA Wonder	$ 695.00
EGA Colour adapter	$ 295.00
Color Graphic card	$ 112.00
Mono Graphic card	$ 155.00
AST EGA card	$ 695.00

Streaming Tape Back-up

Alloy 40Mb int	$ 995.00
Alloy 60Mb ext + Interface	$ 1975.00

Printers

Toshiba P321, 24pin, 216cps	$ 995.00
Toshiba P341e, 24pin, 216 cps	$ 1195.00
Toshiba P351, 24 pin, 300cps	Call
Toshiba Pagelaser, 12 ppm	Call
Epson LX800	$ 495.00
Epson LQ850	Call
Epson EX-1000	$ 995.00

Hardware Add-ons

Multifunction 384Kb card, 0Kb	$ 175.00
Multifunction 3Mb card for AT, 0Kb	$ 337.00
2Mb Above Board XT, 0Kb	$ 325.00
2Mb Above Board AT, 0Kb	$ 385.00
Hyperace 286 , 10Mhz	$ 935.00
Multiserial W/4 ports XT	$ 184.00
Multiserial W/4 ports AT	$ 255.00
Multi-user W/4 ports - XEN	$ 596.00
Intelligent 8 ports serial include SCO XENIX Drivers & cable	$1339.00

Mouse Systems

MS Mouse, Free Graphics software	$ 225.00
MS Mouse/Windows	$ 337.00
MS Mouse - PS/2	$ 229.00
Witty Mouse	$ 139.00

Power Supplies

XT Power Supply 150 Watts	$ 175.00
AT Power Supply 200 Watts	$ 279.00
AT Power Supply 220 Watts	$ 336.00
Baby AT Power Supply 200 Watts	$ 248.00

Multi-user Printer Buffers & Switching Devices

Multiuser 3-in, 1-out, parallel, 512Kb	$ 1295.00
Multiuser 5-in, 2-out, serial, 512Kb	$ 1425.00
AB Switch, 2 ways	$ 95.00
ABab Switch, 4 ways	$ 110.00

Competition Rules & Conditions

1. A numbered coupon will be issued for every $250 spent with A.S. Computers.

2. The competition closes at 5pm on the 28th January 1988.

3. The numbers of all coupons issued will be included in the draw, to take place on Friday 29th January 1988.

4. The prize will be a holiday for two people in Bali for 7 days and 5 nights, which is valued at $1760 and which includes economy class air travel from Sydney to Bali and return, transfers to and from Denpasar airport, and 5 nights accommodation at the Bali Beach Hotel or similar, depending on availability. All other expenses and arrangements, meals, insurance, passports and visas are the responsibility of the winner.

5. The prize winner will be notified by mail and published in the Public Notices section of the Sydney Morning Herald on Friday 5th February 1988.

6. All travel must be taken by 9th December 1988. Prizes are not transferable and cannot be converted to cash. The Judges' decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

7. The promoter is A.S. Computers, 440b Princes Highway, Rockdale NSW 2216 - Permit No. TC 87/3023 issued under the Lotteries & Art Unions Act.

SOFTWARE

Q&A	$ 545.00
Javelin	$ 389.00
MS Access	$ 328.00
MS Chart	$ 425.00
MS C Compiler	$ 678.00
MS Exel	$ 769.00
MS Learning DOS	$ 85.00
MS Project	$ 609.00
MS Quickbasic Compiler	$ 118.00
MS QuickC Compiler	$ 125.00
MS Rbase System	Call
MS Rbase System Runtime	Call
MS Windows	$ 145.00
MS Windows 386	$ 295.00
MS Windows Draw	$ 259.00
MS Word	$ 678.00
MS Works	$ 295.00
MS Cobol Compiler	$ 999.00
Turbo Pascal	$ 145.00
Turbo Basic	$ 145.00
Turbo Database Toolbox	$ 262.00
Turbo C	$ 176.00
Norton Utilities	$ 139.00
Norton Advanced	$ 210.00
Norton Commander	$ 125.00
Sidekick	$ 115.00
System Builder for Turbo Pascal	$ 198.00
Report Builder for Turbo Pascal	$ 198.00
Word Perfect ver 4.2	$ 485.00

A.S. COMPUTERS
1st Floor, 440b Princes Highway, Rockdale N.S.W. 2216
Phone: (02) 597-7885 Fax: (02) 597-7882

Prices subject to change without notice

All prices include sales tax.

for general office correspondence. Where does this leave the subject of this review, the Microtek MFAX96?

Hardware

The MFAX96 is a chunky full-length card which fits a PC or AT. There are sockets at the back for phone in and phone out connections, and a port for Microtek's own scanner (which I did not have for this review).

Along with the board you also get a phone cable suitable for the US — it has plugs to fit the US-standard phone jacks (the little square plastic ones). To use it in Australia you will need to buy adaptors.

Conspicuous by its absence was the little green Telecom sticker stating that this modem has the blessing of the authorities here (instead there was a sticker saying 'Made in Taiwan'). I assume that approval has either been granted, or will be by the time the MFAX96 hits the shops. Otherwise, as they say, use at your own risk. [Editor's note: *at the time of going to press, the MFAX96, according to its distributor, Impact Datascape, is currently undergoing Telecom approval.*]

Installation was a simple matter (but refer to the comment below about the documentation) of slipping the card into a slot.

Once inside the PC, the card is simply connected to your telephone socket and to your telephone, and you are ready to start sending or receiving facsimiles.

Software

The software which comes with the MFAX96 was a bit of a surprise: it works, and it works well. My experience with hardware products that come with a little software is that most of the design effort is spent on the former and little on the latter. Not so with the MFAX96.

The software allows you to send and receive facsimiles, of course. It also allows the control of the scanner.

Included with the software are a couple of utilities which allow the conversion of text files into image files ready for sending, and for the capture of screens of text and graphics.

And that's the first problem with the product: it uses its own image file format (which, I suspect, is just a long facsimile message in a file). There are only two ways to get something into that format without the scanner: by converting a text file, or by capturing a screenful of text or graphics.

If you want to send a full page of mixed text and graphics without the use of a scanner, the simple answer is that you can't. I suppose that you could pull it up screen by screen and capture it, but there would be no way of editing the images that you captured to remove overlaps, gaps, etc.

There is in fact a method of editing images, using a software package called EyeStar, but the only way to get your hands on that is to buy the Microtek scanner. So the facsimile card as it stands can fill pages — but only of text.

Which brings me back to my original premise: don't use a facsimile card for anything but machine-generated images, it's too much like hard work.

The user interface for the software is, however, very good, and the package has a number of very interesting features. For example, you can specify a list of facsimiles to be sent at various times during the day or night, each to different telephone numbers. This is an ideal feature if you want to send a document to many people.

The software even keeps a complete record of all incoming and outgoing calls in a file which you can examine on screen or print.

A 'view' option lets you see a facsimile file before you send it, and a fair amount of thought has gone into this section. The card will operate with Hercules, CGA or EGA standard video.

The card supports 'polling', in which one facsimile can call another and have the second send a document on request. Facsimiles can be printed to HP Laserjet, Epson FX or Cordata LP300 printers.

It is also possible to set up the MFAX96 for automatic reception and sending of messages, so that you can continue using your computer as a computer even when there might be incoming messages. The software for this is memory-resident and takes up just over 80k of your system's memory.

Finally, the software allows you to set up a telephone directory in a file, and to use the numbers in that directory for automatic dialling.

Documentation

Most of the documentation for the MFAX96 is very good. There is just one, rather critical, section which needs major and urgent rework.

The section which details the operation of the software is fairly well written, and does not seem to suffer from the Jinglish (or in this case, Chinglish) of other products developed overseas. It goes though each of the menus step by step and describes just what to do in a fairly clear manner.

However, before you start using the software you have to install the hardware, and at the top of page one of the chapter entitled 'Hardware Installation', there appears this little gem:

"The MF96B Adaptor is preset to use the following PC addresses and features: address 200 hex and the 15 addresses following it; DMA channel 1; and communications channel COM1."

Apart from the fact that the product name is wrong, to confront, what will almost certainly be, a business user with this sort of garbage at the first paragraph of page one of the manual is sheer nonsense. I can only hope that anyone buying the product will have enough sense to ask someone who knows what they are doing to install it for them.

Conclusion

The MFAX96 does what it is advertised to do: it allows you to send and receive facsimiles from a PC.

Other similar products are more flexible, in that they come complete with software which allows the user to integrate graphics and text from a number of different sources into a facsimile document before it is sent. But then again, bearing in mind my earlier comments about the uselessness of facsimile cards for general office correspondence this seems almost irrelevant.

Facsimile cards are not a means of replacing a facsimile machine, any more than voice synthesis cards are a way of replacing a telephone. The basic instrument (telephone, facsimile machine) is just too inherently flexible to be replaced by something that ties up a computer.

No, facsimile cards are a means of sending facsimiles automatically to people who, human nature being what it is, will probably not want to receive what is being sent to them; I suspect that most facsimile cards will end up sending junk mail.

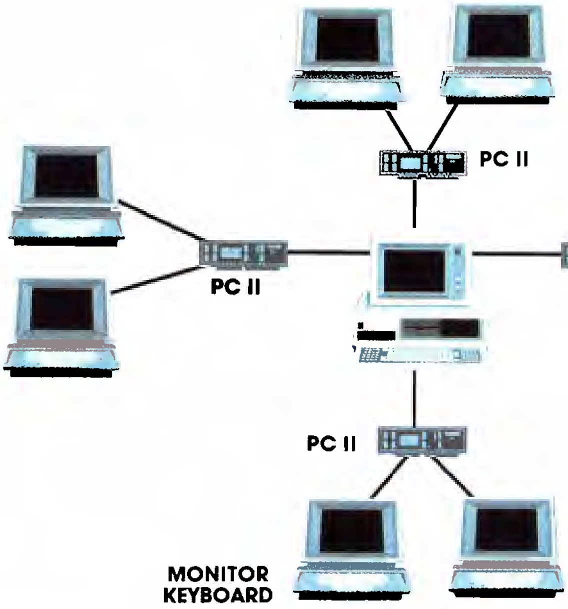
Ironically, facsimile junk mail costs more to receive (in terms of the cost of the special paper for your facsimile machine) than it does to send (in terms of the phone charges). Who was it who said that it is better to send than to receive?

END

The Microtek MFAX96 PC Facsimile Card costs $2127.50, and is available from Impact Datascape on (02) 969 2699.

High Performance Meets Compatibility
ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION
PC II
NetWare
NOVELL

ADC Now Delivers the Most Cost-Effective High Performance PC Diskless Workstations.



From ADC...**The PC II**®, the most advanced PC multi-user solution is now offered with the finest network software...**Novell NetWare**®. Two leading products working hand-in-hand to bring you the ultimate in PC diskless workstations.

ADC's PC II, the perfect multi-user solution gives you the opportunity of adding up to a hundred users without ever adding another PC to your system. Available with Novell's NetWare, the PC II gives you the ultimate multi-user solution with networking capabilities and a wide selection of applications software. Since each user has a dedicated CPU and 512K of RAM, there is no performance degradation when running many users in a PC environment. Each PCII board provides for two additional diskless workstations.

Compatible with IBM's PC AT®, PS/2 Model 30® and all compatibles, the PC II is the latest multi-user solution from ADC.

SOLE AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR
AWANET PTY LTD
15 BOUNDARY ST
RUSHCUTTERS BAY NSW 2011
TELEPHONE: (02) 360 2822

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

CALL FOR INFORMATION ABOUT YOUR LOCAL SUPPLIER
WE HAVE DEALERS IN:-
QUEENSLAND, VICTORIA, SOUTH AUSTRALIA, WESTERN AUSTRALIA & NORTHERN TERRITORY

PC II is a trademark of ADC, NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc., IBM PC AT, PS/2, Model 30 are trademarks of IBM.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

EMS boards: new life for DOS

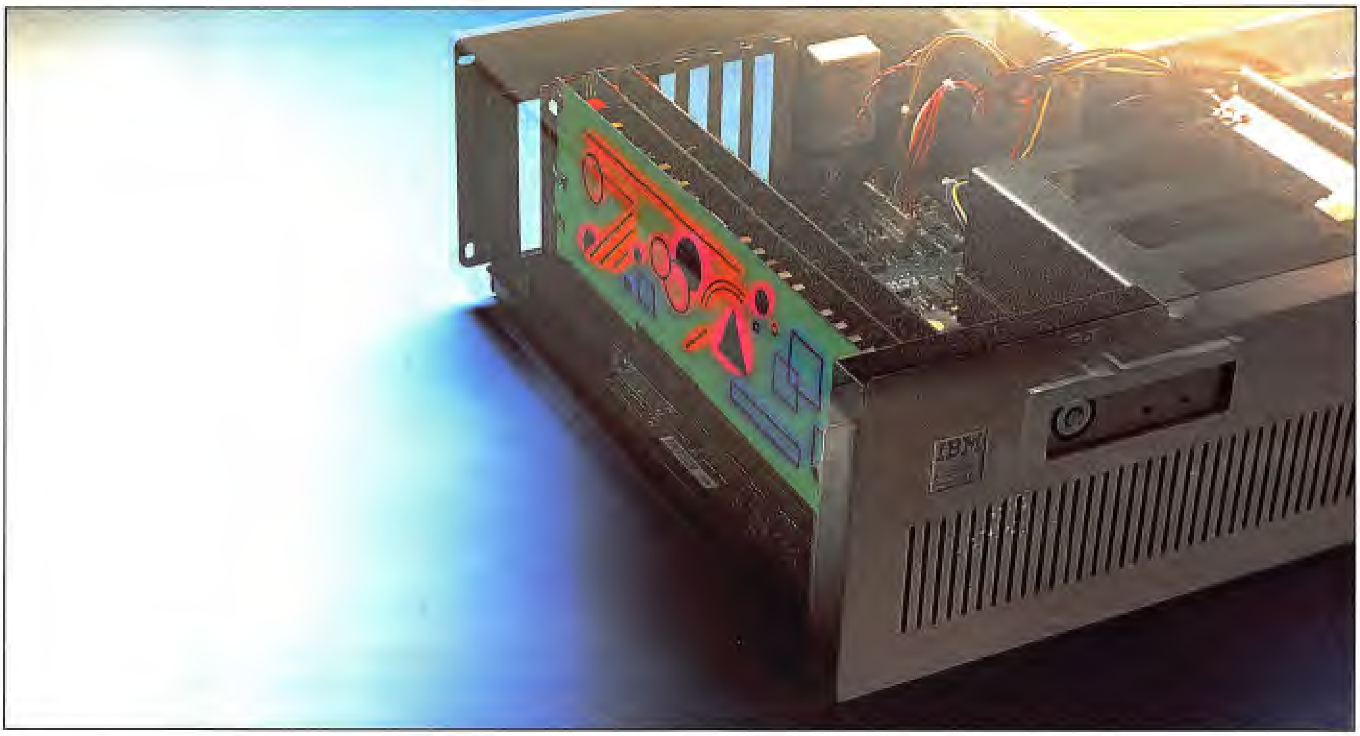
Steve Cunningham looks at the new wave of EMS boards which will allow users to stretch their add-in expectations.

The new Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded-Memory Specification, LIM EMS 4.0, is breathing new life into DOS, and it could be every bit as salubrious for the fortunes of add-in memory-board manufacturers.

EMS 4.0 — which provides access to a full 32Mbytes of RAM, accepts programs of virtually any size and offers full support for multi-tasking — should further accelerate the demand for memory boards, industry experts agreed, even among users whose systems already contain a generous complement of RAM. But, to borrow a phrase, some expanded memory boards are more equal than others, especially when it comes to providing all the benefits promised by EMS 4.0.

Today's expanded-memory boards compete across a range of features, including memory capacity, ease of use and speed, all of which can influence purchasing decisions.

Beyond these considerations is a more crucial distinction, one that pertains directly to support of EMS 4.0: although all of the expanded-memory boards now on the market are at least partially compatible with EMS 4.0, many of them lack the hardware sophistication necessary to perform multi-tasking.



While new boards that fully support EMS 4.0 will eventually appear, users who want access to EMS's multi-tasking features will have to shop carefully.

"The ability to do multi-tasking with DOS programs is EMS 4.0's greatest feature," stated Dan Lucarini, marketing director of Tecmar, maker of the Captain 286 and Captain PS/30.

Mr Lucarini pointed out that a large and growing number of users are running multiple DOS programs concurrently under multi-tasking operating environments such as DESQview, published by Quarterdeck Office Systems.

"Close to half a million people right now are using DESQview, and we think that the trend towards multi-tasking is going to increase rapidly," Mr Lucarini continued. "These people are going to need EMS boards that have the hardware to do multi-tasking."

Is multi-tasking the key?

Tecmar has announced a new board product, the Captain PS/30, which supports multi-tasking under EMS 4.0 on the IBM PS/2 Micro Channel bus, Mr Lucarini said.

Of course, multi-tasking isn't the only improvement EMS 4.0 offers to veteran expanded-memory users.

For some people, other enhancements — such as the increase in accessible memory from 8Mbytes to 32Mbytes and the ability to run terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs in expanded memory — are just as attractive.

Still, any buying decisions should begin with a determination of whether shoppers will need multi-tasking now or in the future. Once that judgment is made, purchasers will know whether they'll need to add multi-tasking support to the list of criteria when evaluating memory boards.

According to Gary Pope, executive vice president at Quarterdeck, only users of micros with the older PC and AT bus structures need to be concerned about multi-tasking support when purchasing an expanded-memory board.

Most boards designed for the PS/2 Micro Channel bus, and for 80386-based micros, are capable of multi-tasking, he said.

But among boards with the standard bus architecture, the gulf between those that permit multi-tasking and those that do not is formed by an old and familiar proprietary division in the marketplace.

Multi-tasking was not a feature of EMS 3.2, the standard heretofore promulgated by the Lotus/Intel-Microsoft alliance, and boards hardware engineered to support that standard alone cannot multi-task.

On the other hand, boards that are hardware-compatible with the Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS) originated by AST Research Inc, or that have comparable circuitry, can deliver most or all of the multi-tasking benefits of EMS 4.0.

"If you're going to break the 640k barrier under DOS, you need a combined hardware and software solution," said Joseph Bentzel, vice president of marketing for Profit Systems, manufacturer of the Elite 16.

"You can write a software driver for a

That stubborn 640k limit may be history

The August announcement of the new and improved version of the expanded-memory specification (EMS) has raised hopes that the long-bemoaned DOS memory ceiling of 640k may finally have been broken.

Offering much more memory than EMS 3.2, its Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM)-sponsored predecessor, supporting large DOS programs and full multi-tasking, and combining the LIM spec with AST Research's Enhanced Expanded-Memory Specification (EEMS) to serve as a unified industry standard, EMS 4.0 may make DOS a viable alternative to OS/2 for many users.

But before filling out a purchase order for a host of new expanded-memory-specification add-in memory boards, and even before evaluating specific board products, the careful buyer should study the hardware and software implications of the revamped specification.

Though industry representatives unite in singing the praises of EMS 4.0's potential benefits, they caution that uses who purchase 'EMS 4.0-compatible' memory boards won't enjoy all of those benefits automatically. In addition, they point out, owners of earlier EMS boards need only obtain a new driver to take advantage of many of the improvements offered by EMS 4.0

"All the EMS and EEMS boards already out there are capable of supporting a LIM 4.0 driver, but some are better at it than others," said Gary Pope, executive vice president of Quarterdeck.

The latest revision of Quarterdeck's DESQview operating environment, version 2.01, supports multi-tasking of large DOS programs using EMS 4.0, Mr Pope said.

If support for EMS 4.0 is not consistent throughout existing board products, users who hope to utilise all of its benefits had best become acquainted with the new specification before shopping for a memory board, he said.

The following are among the most important improvements and changes offered by EMS 4.0:

- Support for 32Mbytes, four times as much as the maximum 8Mbytes permitted with EMS 3.2. In addition, individual applications can use more memory.

According to Lotus Development Corporation's literature, a forthcoming revision of its flagship spreadsheet program, 1-2-3, will be able to use the entire 32Mbyte expanse, whereas the current version is limited to only 1.5Mbytes to 2Mbytes under EMS 3.2.

- Programs can now be written so that they execute within expanded memory. With this facility, developers could theoretically create gargantuan programs far in excess of the 640k limit they have endured under DOS until now.

In addition, this feature allows terminate-and-stay-resident (TSRs) and utilities such as 1-2-3 'add-ins' to operate by loading only a tiny kernel in conventional memory.

When activated by the user, the kernel can transfer control to the bulk of the program, located in expanded memory.

- A new function that allows software developers to write programs that utilise all types of expanded-memory hardware, including EMS, EEMS and 80386 memory, with a single programming procedure.
- Support for multi-tasking of multiple DOS programs under operating environments such as DESQview and Windows,

NEW

HOT™ VERSION 4

is hotter than Hot!

HOT is a complete set of advanced tools for creating, maintaining and distributing powerful, professional turnkey systems — a MUST for every VAR, VAD, System Integrator, or MIS Director.

HOT Help Provides Context-sensitive Help for All HOT Functions

CRT Saver Protects Your Screen

With HOT, you can produce versatile, customized environments for individual clients or corporate departments.

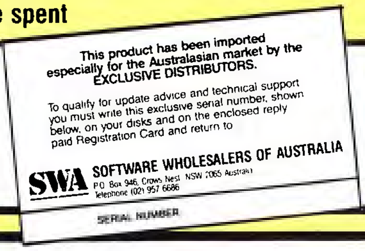
Included with HOT — 2 FREE HOT RUNTIME MODULES!

HOT is Totally Flexible
- Set up a single menu or a chain of menus and submenus
- Link together an unlimited number of programs or menus
- Develop menus to run with a specific application program
- Create context-sensitive help screens for any application
- Create tutorials or simple interactive program simulations
- Select from a dazzling array of colour and graphic capabilities
- Choose from over 40 directives in HOT's extensive command language

HOT Perfects DOS and Increases User Efficiency
With HOT, you can make it simple for users to:
- Execute, complicated DOS commands at the touch of a single keystroke
- Run macros to automate repetitive tasks within applications
- Load programs or run batch files

HOT Provides Complete Control
- **Enhance MIS control of workstation processing**
- **Password-protect every facet of operation**
- **Maintain a log of programs run during the day/time spent**

IMPORTANT
When buying HOT make sure your software has the sticker on it.



This product has been imported especially for the Australasian market by the EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS.

To qualify for update advice and technical support you must write this exclusive serial number, shown below, on your disks and on the enclosed reply paid Registration Card and return to

SWA SOFTWARE WHOLESALERS OF AUSTRALIA
P.O. Box 946, Crows Nest NSW 2065 Australia
Telephone (02) 957 6686

SERIAL NUMBER

HOT Benefits Your Clients
- Increased computer productivity
- Increased user confidence and satisfaction
- Simpler program operation
- Reduced keyboard entry errors

> **"HOT's menu management capability is the most thorough we've seen, letting you design menus with both substance and style."** *INFOWORLD*
>
> **"A superlative menu-management system"** *— John Walkenbach, INFOWORLD*

CHEF includes an easy-to-use HOT & DOS Command Editor
You can build menus that:
- Invoke any DOS command
- Feed keystrings into applications
- Call up other menus
- Display help text
- Test to see if a file is present
- Send commands to a printer
- Set, test, and edit 28 variables

HOT's Command Shell gives fast access to a DOS-like Command Line.
Provides the DOS prompt while working within the menu environment.

1Word™ is a powerful, easy-to-use Text Editor.
Design, edit and recompile new files, re-use menus for multiple clients.

File Finder™ is an amazing timesaver.
Display a graphic tree of all directories and files on all disks.

Hot's DOS & System Utilities make it easy to execute DOS commands.
- Enjoy instant access to all DOS functions
- Eliminate the need to remember dozens of lengthy commands.
- Reduce errors in the use of common DOS Utilities.

HOT BUILD is a built-in alternative to cooking up menus from scratch.

Pop-Up Calculator is an electronic calculator for performing simple numerical tasks.

Pop-Up Datebook is an electronic scheduler.

Pop-Up Calendar lets you scroll around in time.

GET HOT FOR ONLY
R.R.P.
$295

Perfect™
PERFECT INTERFACE (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.
7th Floor, 8 West Street, N. Sydney NSW 2060
Phone (02) 957 1112

Please send me ______________ **HOT** $295 each

I enclose my cheque for $ ________ or please debit my American Express, Diner's Club, Visa, MasterCard or Bankcard plus $7.50 freight.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card expires ______________ Signature ______________

Name ______________ Phone No. ______________

Address ______________

Company ______________

standard EMS board, but you're only providing a subset of the features of 4.0," Mr Bentzel said. "The basic thing is, if you don't have EEMS hardware on your board, you can't do multi-tasking with it."

Profit Systems's Elite 16, includes the hardware necessary for EMS 4.0 multi-tasking, Mr Bentzel said. An EMS 4.0 driver for the board is now being completed and will soon be available, he added.

Normally, DOS programs can address only the first megabyte of memory available, Mr Bentzel explained. Under both EMS and EEMS, however, chunks of the additional RAM provided by expanded-memory boards appear to the computer as if they were located within the first megabyte of conventional memory, a process known as memory mapping.

Implementation differences

Although this basic scheme is the same in both EMS 3.2 and EEMS boards, the details of its implementation vary in several crucial ways, Mr Bentzel continued.

On a standard EMS 3.2 board, the maximum amount of RAM that can be mapped into conventional DOS memory at one time is limited by the board's hardware design to 64k. This is enough to store a sizeable collection of data, but not enough to fit a program of any significant size.

To make matters worse, EMS 3.2-compatible boards restrict the locations into which their expanded memory may be mapped to conventional memory addresses above the first 640k, Mr Bentzel said. Most of this upper conventional memory is usually already occupied by ROM routines, such as the BIOS and video-device interfaces.

The lower 640k bytes is the only block of contiguous memory much larger than 64k that is not already occupied by ROM routines. Therefore, this means restricting the mapping of expanded memory to the area above 640k has much the same effect as the absolute limit of 64k — there is simply not enough room to run programs.

Currently, none of Intel Corporation's Above Board EMS products, for instance, support multi-tasking, since all were designed for their own EMS 3.2.

"We're offering a 4.0 driver with our boards, but you still won't be able to get multi-tasking performance," conceded Rich Bader, general manager of Intel's PC products division. However, he noted, "the only thing not provided is concurrency. In all other areas, our boards support all of the new features of EMS 4.0."

In contrast to EMS 3.2 boards, EEMS boards can map larger quantities of expanded memory into the conventional address space at one time and can map it anywhere in conventional memory, including addresses in the lower 640k bytes. A large program loaded into expanded-memory can be mapped to conventional memory in its entirety.

According to Len Herbstman, senior marketing manager at AST Research, "The two key ingredients required in hardware in order to effectively support multi-tasking environments are the ability to have a window larger than 64k and the ability to have that window

provided the expanded-memory board incorporates the necessary hardware. In this respect, EMS 4.0 is superior to OS/2, which can only multi-task programs that are completely rewritten for the new operating system.

- A provision allowing multiple applications to share data in expanded memory.

EMS-compatible hardware

On the hardware side of the expanded-memory equation, the LIM specification itself gives only the sketchiest of hints as to how EMS-compatible hardware should be designed in order to support this extended list of features. Still, the circuitry of an add-in RAM board must meet certain minimum requirements to work as expanded memory.

"The hardware developer has to be sure that the board can divide memory into chunks, and relocate those chunks to different addresses, but how he does it is completely up to him." said Mr Pope.

Rather than enforcing a hardware standard, EMS is actually a set of guidelines for writing software that takes advantage of the additional memory provided by an expanded-memory card. The specification details the proper use of a variety of special function calls that can be employed within a program to access and manage the extra memory.

Linking the software with the expanded memory is a special device driver known as the Expanded Memory Manager (EMM). The EMM is loaded when the system boots, and performs the actual hardware interactions needed to carry out EMS function calls initiated by the application software or operatingenvironment.

The EMM driver is usually provided by the manufacturer of the add-in memory board, since the driver must match the hardware design of the board. EMM drivers are available from some third-party sources for some special hardware configurations, however.

With a complete expanded-memory system (expanded-memory board, EMS software and EMM driver) in place, expanded-memory-specification operations proceed via a technique known as page mapping, Mr Pope explained.

The design of the 8088 microprocessor used in the original IBM PC permits the chip to access only 1Mbyte of memory. And since the 80286 and 80386 processors must emulate the 8088 in order to run DOS programs, both are therefore confined within the same 1Mbyte limitation, Mr Pope said.

Operation of system components

Within IBM's microcomputers, instructions for the operation of essential system components such as the video display were assigned to memory locations with higher addresses, while only the first 640k was left available for DOS and for program operation.

To circumvent the 640k barrier, the EMS scheme commandeers an area within the 1Mbyte of 'physical' memory that is normally accessible to the microprocessor, Mr Pope continued. The memory in this 'page frame' is further divided into much smaller chunks, called pages.

RAM on the memory board is similarly divided into corresponding pages. The crucial capability of EMS hardware is its ability to make those pages appear to the microprocessor at any desired address, he said.

When a program wishes to claim expanded memory, it makes its request to the EMM driver, which selects available pages from the memory board and reserves them for the program's use. Other programs may request expanded memory until all of the avail-

THE ADVANTAGE ENHANCED

KAYPRO
286i

Kaypro Corporation — electronics innovator since 1952 — has made a good thing even better. The KAYPRO 286i Model C now features a 40-MB hard drive and the 101-key AT-style keyboard. With the latest standard feature enhancements, the KAYPRO 286i is the smartest choice in advanced computer technology.

Advanced.
The heart of the KAYPRO 286i is the 80286 microprocessor — with a processing rate of 10 MHz and 640 kilobytes of RAM. The perfect match for today's high productivity software.

And Enhanced.
The KAYPRO 286i Model C has a 1.2-MB floppy disk drive, plus a hard disk with 40 MB of storage. The KAYPRO 286i AT-style keyboard features the new 101-key layout with separate cursor control, numeric keypad, and 12 programmable function keys.

Perhaps the nicest surprise about the KAYPRO 286i/C is the suggested retail price of

You won't find distinctive metal construction, 10-MHz processing, and free name-brand software that includes WordStar Professional Release 4 in any other AT-type computer. Other company's extras are Kaypro standard features.

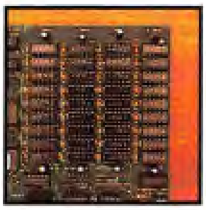
KAYPRO®
COMPUTERS
The Future's Built In

The KAYPRO 286i Model C features…

80286, 10-MHz Microprocessor.

An internal hard disk drive with 40 MB of storage.

Enhanced 101-key IBM PC/AT-style keyboard with security keylock.



640 KB of RAM; expandable to 15 MB.

Bundled software includes WordStar Professional Release 4.

Trademarks: 286i, Kaypro Corporation; IBM, AT International Business Machines; WordStar Professional Release 4, MicroPro International.

made in U.S.A.

For the Kaypro Dealer near you,
call (02) 542-3866 Fax (02) 521-6966

OVER 450,000 UNITS INSTALLED WORLD WIDE

in conventional DOS area, from 0 to 640k."

For AST, the addition of multi-tasking support patterned on the innovations of EEMS to the LIM standard has vindicated the firm's persistence in promoting its own expanded-memory protocol.

Although more flexible memory-allocation skills are the critical elements in hardware support for multi-tasking, yet another feature of EEMS-compatible boards — hardware registers — play a role as well, and it, too, has been adopted and enhanced for EMS 4.0.

On EMS-compatible 3.2 boards, which have only a single register set, changing to a new map requires a program or operating environment to store the current map in RAM using a series of individual microprocessor instructions, and then build a new map register-by-register, Quarterdeck's Mr Pope said.

With two sets of registers, two programs running concurrently under the control of an operating environment such as DESQview can each have their own maps. Each time the operating environment switches from one program to the other, the newly active program can access its map almost instantly.

"Having two register sets turns out to make the difference between whether or not you can run 9600bps communications in the background," Mr Pope said.

"If you have to switch a program without an alternate map, it takes you as long as a communications interrupt, and you'll lose data," he continued. "With an alternate map, you can swap maps very quickly without losing communications."

Extending the advantages of the EEMS pair of register sets to even more applications, EMS 4.0 permits (but does not require) multiple hardware-register sets.

To date, the only board product that offers more than two register sets is Microsoft's Memory Plus, a piggyback add-in to the firm's Mach 20 80286-equipped accelerator board for 8088-based PCs, XTs and compatibles.

"The Memory Plus has 30 hardware register sets devoted to swapping expanded memory in and out of the 1Mbyte DOS address space," said Bridget Cameron, associate product manager for the Mach 20 at Microsoft Corporation.

"The beauty of having all the hardware-register sets is that you can dedicate each one to a particular application for multi-tasking, so you can switch from one application to another much faster," she said.

According to Ms Cameron, the Memory Plus comes standard with 512k of RAM and accepts up to 3.5Mbytes. Anticipating the future availability of higher-capacity RAM chips, the board's controller circuitry will support up to 32Mbytes of RAM, she said.

Despite the theoretical advantages of having more than two hardware-register sets, Quarterdeck's Mr Pope said that multiple sets will only be critical in special multi-tasking applications.

"The provision of multiple register sets for alternate maps may not be quite as significant as you'd think," he

able random-access memory is assigned. To access the expanded memory it has secured, the program tells the EMM to 'map' the expanded-memory pages it needs into pages in the page frame, Mr Pope said.

Once this mapping step is complete, whenever the microprocessor tries to access a memory address within a mapped page — for instance, to store the results of a spreadsheet recalculation — it will actually be accessing the corresponding expanded-memory page.

Although all versions of EMS work in this way, there are important variations between EMS 3.2, AST's EEMS, and the new EMS version 4.0, involving the location and size of the page frame.

In the EMS 3.2 specification, the page frame was limited to a 64k space located in the region of conventional memory above the DOS limit of 640k. A maximum of four 16k expanded-memory pages could be mapped into the page frame at any one time, Mr Pope said.

The EEMS specification, by contrast, allowed the page frame to be larger, occupying 256k or more. In addition, expanded-memory pages could be mapped into any address within conventional memory, including the lower 640k bytes used by DOS.

These distinctions produced an important divergence in capabilities, Mr Pope said. "As far as the user is concerned, the primary difference [between the EMS and EEMS specs] is that with EMS you could only use the expanded-memory area to store data.

"On an EEMS board, you could also store and run large programs [in expanded memory], and you could run multiple programs simultaneously under an operating environment like DESQview," he said.

Because of the growing demand for larger programs and for multi-tasking EMS 4.0 has incorporated the key features of EEMS — enlarged page-frame size and the ability to map into the lower 640k of memory — in addition to other enhancements. Although there are differences in implementation, the new EMS offers all the multi-tasking capabilities provided by EEMS, and AST Research, has announced its full support for EMS 4.0.

"There's no longer a need for EEMS as a separate standard," Tom Yuen, executive vice president for strategic planning of AST said, in a joint news release announcing EMS 4.0 from Lotus, Intel, Microsoft and AST.

Newfound unity

Much as been made of the newfound industry unity and its value to users. Rich Bader, general manager of Intel's PC-product division, said that "The biggest thing about EMS 4.0 is that there's now one standard, so those people who were confused about the different types of expanded memory in the past won't have to worry about which spec to adopt."

In addition, owners of existing expanded-memory board models can run EMS 4.0 simply by installing an upgrading EMM driver.

Most makers of EMS-compatible boards have already announced plans to include an EMS 4.0 driver with their current board products, and to supply the driver to previous purchasers of the boards.

There's a hitch in this happy picture, however, other industry officials said. Although all types of expanded-memory boards are compatible with EMS 4.0, many of them do not have the hardware design necessary for multi-tasking, a vital feature for some users.

"If you run 4.0 on a standard EMS board, you'll be able to use the 32Mbytes, you can have your multi-dimensional spreadsheet, and you can run your TSRs in expanded memory," said Len Herbstman, senior marketing manager at AST Research. "But if you're using one of the operating en-

XTREE PRO

NEW

JUST ARRIVED FROM U.S.A.!
The latest version of XTREE designed for power users who need almost instantaneous disk re-organisation combined with text editing.

Advanced disk management for todays professional

- **Improved file management** — up to 16000 files.
- **Quick disk logging** — up to seven times faster.
- **Multiple drive logging** — up to 26 drives.
- **Dynamic Text Editor** — create and edit a file from within Xtree Pro.
- **File attribute security protection** from movement or deletion of System Files.
- **Multiple file specifications** — up to four different file specs.
- **Special view command** — view files of different formats.
- **Command shell** — DOS like Command line.

R.R.P. **$245**

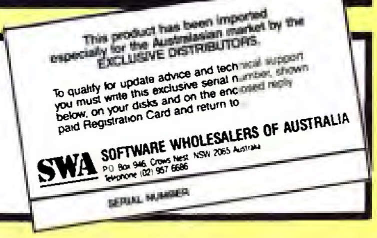
TRADE-IN YOUR XTREE!

UPGRADE TO XTREE PRO

FOR ONLY

$65.00

IMPORTANT
When buying XTREE or XTREE PRO make sure your software has the sticker on it.



This product has been imported especially for the Australasian market by the EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS.

To qualify for update advice and technical support you must write this exclusive serial number, shown below, on your disks and on the enclosed reply paid Registration Card and return to

SWA SOFTWARE WHOLESALERS OF AUSTRALIA
P.O. Box 946, Crows Nest NSW 2065 Australia
Telephone (02) 957 6686

SERIAL NUMBER

XTREE

The standard for file and directory management

For novice and small system users who need to organise their hard disk chaos quickly and efficiently.

- Intuitive graphic display of directory structure.
- Single keystroke operations on individual or groups of files to copy, move, delete, rename, view or print.
- Sort files by name extension, size, date and time.
- Modify DOS file attributes.

R.R.P. **$165**

Perfect™

PERFECT INTERFACE (Aust.) Pty. Ltd
7th Floor, 8 West Street, N. Sydney NSW 2060
Phone (02) 957 1112

Please send me ________________ XTREE PRO $245 each
or ____________ XTREE, $165 each.
I enclose my cheque for $ ______ or please debit my American Express, Diner's Club, Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard plus $7.50 freight.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card expires ________________ Signature ________________
Name ____________________ Phone No ________________
Address ______________________________________
Company ______________________________________

said. "As long as there's at least one alternate map, we can dedicate that to the communications program, and [the communications link] won't be broken when you switch maps. You're only going to run into trouble if you try to run a second communications program."

Less complicated decisions

For owners of 80286-based IBM PS/2 computers, the Model 50 and Model 60, and 80386-based MS-DOS-compatible micros, EMS memory-board buying decisions are less complicated.

In its PS/2 RAM design, IBM adopted a new technology that allows any 16k portion of memory to appear at any address. This, of course, is what EMS boards do, although PS/2s use the feature mainly to move malfunctioning chunks of RAM out of the usable memory space, and fill their positions with working chunks.

The upshot is that any memory board for the PS/2 Micro Channel bus that is fully compatible with the IBM design should support EMS 4.0 without modification, according to Bill Berkman, marketing manager at Orchid Technology, maker of add-in boards and other peripherals.

Orchid Technology's RamQuest 50/60, for example, "allows the memory segments on the board to be allocated anywhere throughout the entire memory space, and hence you can emulate EEMS," Mr Berkman said.

To run EMS 4.0 software, RamQuest 50/60 owners must run a PS/2-compatible expanded-memory driver such as Quarterdeck's QEMM 50/60, Mr Berkman said.

According to Mr Pope of Quarterdeck, the QEMM 50/60 driver supports EMS 4.0 features, including multi-tasking with IBM's own Micro Channel add-in memory-option board, as well as with third-party boards that are fully compatible.

"Until recently there were no EEMS boards for the PS/2, and we had a bunch of DESQview users asking for multi-tasking, so we wrote an EEMS driver," Mr Pope said.

Fully PS/2-compatible memory boards have most, but not all, of the hardware features of the ideal EMS 4.0 board, Mr Pope continued.

"The IBM memory design supports mapping low in memory, but it does not have hardware registers for alternate memory maps. We have to emulate that feature in the driver software," he said.

Mr Berkman cautioned, however, that some Micro Channel memory boards now available do not imitate IBM's memory structure faithfully enough, and will not run expanded-memory drivers. Specifically, he claimed, the board's memory mapping facility must use a translational RAM (TRAM) design.

Because of the advanced memory-management capabilities of the 80386 microprocessor, computers based on the chip can run EMS software in ordinary RAM with an appropriate driver, according to Mr Pope. Again, Quarterdeck sells such an EMS 4.0 driver, QEMM 386.

"In virtual-8086 mode, the '386 can map memory and support an indefinite number of alternate memory maps," he

vironments that is available today, Windows or DESQview, you won't be able to do multi-tasking in expanded memory [with a conventional EMS board]," Mr Herbstman explained.

By contrast, Mr Herbstman said, existing EEMS boards and boards built to take full advantage of the new specification will provide multi-tasking capabilities.

For those users who do obtain expanded-memory boards with the hardware necessary for multi-tasking, EMS 4.0 provides further multi-tasking enhancements over EEMS, according to Quarterdeck's Mr Pope.

One of these improvements represents an expansion of a feature found in the AST EEMS spec. Conventional EMS 3.2 boards are equipped in hardware with a single set of registers for storing the map data that determines which page of expanded memory is mapped to which page in conventional memory.

Whenever a new expanded-memory page is mapped into the conventional-memory space, the contents of the corresponding register must be changed via input/output (I/O) instruction from the microprocessor.

EEMS boards have an additional register set, allowing the board to store two complete alternate memory maps, enough for two applications.

When a multi-tasking operating environment such as DESQview shifts processing control from one program to the other, the EEMS driver can switch almost instantly to the corresponding register set, rather than having to recreate the entire map, register by individual register.

This time savings translates into faster multi-tasking performance for any program that has exclusive use of one of the hardware register sets, Mr Pope said.

Under EMS 4.0, manufacturers can add multiple alternative register sets at their discretion, extending these performance benefits to many more applications during multi-tasking. Additional register sets are not required by the specification, however, and if they are not present, the operating environment will perform the remapping operations required during multi-tasking.

In addition, Mr Pope said, EMS 4.0 allows expanded-memory pages to conduct background direct-memory access (DMA) data transfers, such as those that occur when reading from, or writing to, a disk, while other portions of expanded memory interact with the CPU. Again, this feature requires special hardware registers, but these are not mandated by the new EMS standard.

Even with hardware that fully supports all the features of EMS 4.0, any software that hopes to take advantage of the new capabilities has to be rewritten using additional function calls of the specification. Software written for EMS 3.2 will still run under an EMS 4.0 driver, but it will not benefit from the enhancements.

To date, only a few application software vendors have committed themselves to supporting EMS 4.0. Prominent among these, of course, is Lotus. According to a Lotus spokes-person, the firm has promised that 1-2-3 release 3, running under EMS 4.0, will be functionally equivalent to the version running under OS/2.

For their part, multi-tasking operating-system vendors have been quick to announce support for EMS 4.0.

According to Quarterdeck President Therese Myers, a version of DESQview that incorporates EMS 4.0 support, release 2.01, is already complete.

"There isn't much we can test it with so far, but it runs on everything we've tried, including the Microsoft Mach 20 [a new accelerator board that includes EMS 4.0-compatible memory]," Ms Myers said. The new version of DESQview maintains support for earlier versions of EMS and EEMS, and configures itself automatically for the type of expanded

Jack2
Word Processing
Spreadsheet
Database
Graphics

$159 Integrated Software $159

" It works . . . like the big and expensive Symphony package."
"More impressive - and a great leap forward over Wordstar . . ."

"What it is is a business forms processor with a word processor thrown in . . . ideal for form letters, invoices and small databases of names and addresses . . ."

"Each field can derive contents from entered data or from other fields - make(s) it simple to produce form letters, invoices and other business documents that require a flexible mixture of text and calculated fields."

"Jack 2 could be one of the cheapest and neatest ways to build a simple small business accounting system with decent form handling around at the moment . . . " And it does all this with a cheerful charm."

P.C. PLUS Magazine (USA)
Reviewer: Peter Jackson

OCTOBER RELEASE

8 Powerful tasks for $395

- Word Processing
- Spelling Checker
- Database
- Mail Merge + Labels
- Spreadsheets
- Graphics
- Communications
- Windows
- Price includes Tuition

**UNIX version also available!
Manufactured and distributed in Australia - Multiuser $14.95**

WHAT THE EXPERTS HAVE TO SAY:
"ABLE One is an absolute bargain.

It has the right range of modules and their sophistication makes a mockery of the price."

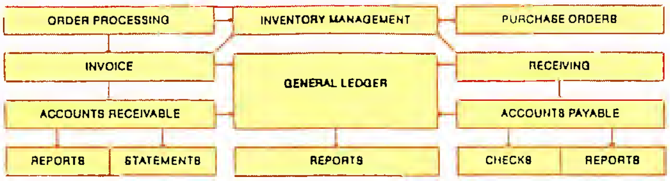
Australian Personal Computer,
April 1987: Revue of ABLE V3.2.

$395

DEVELOPED FOR THE AMIGA, NOW AVAILABLE ON THE IBM PC, PLUS COMMODORE 64 and 128!

BEST 'REAL TIME' ACCOUNTING

"A TRULY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM"



Uses ALL Amiga options mouse, gadgets . . . even on IBM PC + AT!
Commodore 64/128 for $149 ex Tuition

THE LOT, INCLUDING 6 HOURS TUITION : only $995

Redefines INTEGRATION:
1 BIG program, 1 BIG data file: means no delays, and Gen' Ledger controls, Stock, Debtors etc. are ALWAYS up to date!

WHAT THE EXPERTS HAVE TO SAY:

"Its a great concept, but how well does it work? The answer is brilliantly!"

"It is difficult to convey in print the exhiliration that comes from using th BEST system."

"This program turns the AMIGA into an affordable accounting powerhouse".

Commodore Magazine, (US) Sep'87
Reviewer : Bob Lindstrom

"Boy is this system complete . . ."

"The BEST Business Management system is an excellent piece of Amiga Business software. It is as thoroughly designed and executed as their other products."

"When I close my books for the Fiscal Year 1986, I plan to move my records into BEST."

Amiga World, (US) Aug' 87
Reviewer: Ted Salamone

ABLE
Products of
Australia Pty. Limited
P.O. BOX 215, GLADESVILLE 2111

RETAILERS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Ph: (02) 816 3700
Fax: (02) 817 4129

said. "It's an analog of EMS, so you can use a straight RAM board."

Aside from the thorny issues surrounding multi-tasking, the important features that should be evaluated when choosing an EMS 4.0-compatible board are fairly straight-forward, industry observers say.

Keep it simple

One simple issue is the board's capacity. Now that the limit on EMS memory is 32Mbytes, rather than 8Mbytes, and with indications that OS/2's capacious memory may soon be stretching wide, users may have good reason to baulk at EMS boards with a 'mere' 2Mbyte to 4Mbyte maximum capacity.

Among the current crop of expanded-memory boards, Profit Systems' Elite 16 is unique in offering up to 16Mbytes of RAM on a single card. According to the firm's Mr Bentzel, this high-memory density is achieved using special single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) instead of conventional RAM chips.

A recently announced EMS 4.0-compatible board, the Rapid MEG AT, from STB Systems, approaches the Elite 16's capacity, holding a maximum of 10Mbytes using a daughterboard option, said Brian Dean, STB's memory-products marketing manager.

The user who lacks a full 640k-complement of conventional RAM may find it convenient to fill that deficit by reassigning a small portion of the board's expanded memory. And since both Xenix and OS/2 require extended, rather than expanded memory on 80286 and 80386-based systems, users who plan to run either operating system in addition to EMS 4.0 software will want to be able to convert between the two memory types, he said.

Several boards allow such memory reconfiguration, including the AST Advantage Premium the forthcoming STB RapidMEG AT and the Profit Systems Elite 16.

According to Mr Bentzel, for example "The Elite 16 is a physical platform for a multi-mode environment — you can mix and match to get any combination of memory you need."

The Elite 16's expanded-memory driver simplifies memory-configuration chores each time the user boots the computer, he said.

"The driver wakes up the board automatically, backfills conventional memory to 640k, and throws what's left over into expanded memory. Then it turns control back over to you so you can allocate memory between expanded and extended memory with a few keystrokes," he said.

Microsoft's Mach 20 is primarily intended to permit older 8088-based micros to run OS/2, the firm's Ms Cameron said.

The Memory Plus daughterboard supplies EMS 4.0-compatible expanded memory when used with DOS, but will automatically reconfigure itself as extended memory when the system is booted with OS/2.

Some boards automate all aspects of memory running on the user's system, she said.

Microsoft's Windows operating environment will also support EMS 4.0 in two new implementations, Windows 2.0 and Windows 386, according to Adrian King, manager of operating-system products at Microsoft. "[The new LIM specification] makes it feasible to run more Windows applications, because we can use the extra memory in a much more sophisticated way than we could with the old spec," he said.

"At the moment, the Windows kernel just uses expanded memory like a RAM disk when it swaps applications in and out. The memory management in Windows 2.0 is much more sophisticated, and you will see a big boost in performance when you're multi-tasking," he said. Mr King confirmed, however, that the multi-tasking enhancements will only be available with expanded-memory boards that provide full hardware support for the new EMS features.

Since the Windows 2.0 user interface will be the same as that of OS/2's Presentation Manager, the two environments will be functionally identical for some users, although OS/2 will offer advanced features that other users may require, Mr King said.

Mr Pope said that he believes many software companies will eventually support the new EMS standard, especially as more boards with full hardware support for the spec appear. "The big battle between EMS and EEMS did a disservice [to users], because many developers were probably confused and didn't commit to anything. I think we'll see a lot of people who had been hesitating [now] coming out with EMS software," he added.

If that software is indeed forthcoming, EMS 4.0 may well prolong the useful life of the significant investments in DOS software that many users have made.

END

Common terms used to define EMS boards

Expanded-memory boards: Expanded-memory boards will provide the user with more than 640k of memory. These boards meet the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Extended-Memory Specification (LIM) standard

Extended-memory boards: All boards with memory over 640k are considered as providing extended memory.

Enhanced expanded-memory spec boards: Enhanced expanded-memory boards allow users to run programs above 640k of memory.

Capacity: This refers to the total memory at maximum capacity.

Speed: Also referred to as clock speed, this is defined as the speed of the microprocessors in which this card can run.

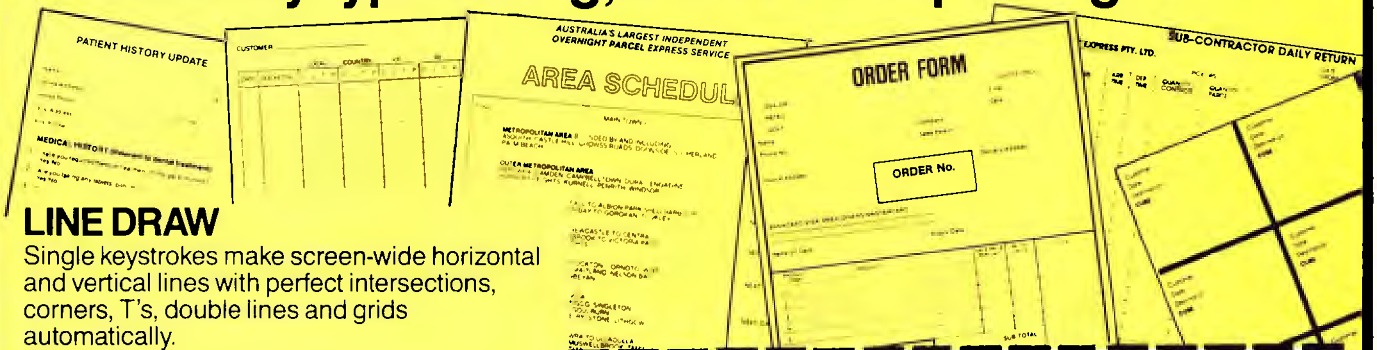
New 4.0 Lotus/Intel/Microsoft spec: This is the new specification standard for memory boards that was developed by a collaboration of four add-in board makers: Lotus, Intel, Microsoft and their heretofore rival AST Research. With the new spec (4.0), 32Mbytes of memory are available, programs can be written so they execute within expanded memory and there is support for multitasking of multiple DOS programs.

Wait states: Wait states are the time a program cannot use the central processing unit while the unit is waiting to complete an input/output (I/O) operation.

THE IMPORTERS OF MACE $210 AND XTREE $165 INTRODUCE

FORMTOOL

FORMTOOL is the sophisticated software package that allows you to custom make forms, letterheads — all office stationery. With FORMTOOL you no longer need costly typesetting, artwork and printing.



PATIENT HISTORY UPDATE

AUSTRALIA'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT OVERNIGHT PARCEL EXPRESS SERVICE

AREA SCHEDUL

ORDER FORM

ORDER No.

SUB-CONTRACTOR DAILY RETURN

LINE DRAW

Single keystrokes make screen-wide horizontal and vertical lines with perfect intersections, corners, T's, double lines and grids automatically.

MERGE

Fill in form or just specify dBase, DIF or ASCII data files and let FORMTOOL merge data into your new form.

PRINTING

Print your own office forms. Just plug in for use with most dot matrix, laser and injet printers. Sideways printing included.

TEXT COMMANDS

Variable fonts, typestyles and sizes. Direct access to graphic symbols, horizontal and vertical typesetting. Foreign characters etc. etc.

ONLY

$295

A GENUINE PRODUCTIVITY TOOL

PERFECT INTERFACE (Aust) Pty. Ltd.
7th Floor, 8 West Street, North Sydney NSW 2060
Phone (02) 957 1112

Please send me ____________ copies of MACE, $210 each.

Please send me ____________ copies of XTREE, $165 each.

Please send me ____________ copies of FORMTOOL, $295 each.

I enclose my cheque for $__________ or please debit my American Express, Diner's Club, Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard plus $7.50 freight.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card expires ____________ Signature ____________

Name ____________ Company ____________

Address ____________

Phone No. ____________

Buy Now! Save time & printing costs

board installation and setup, pointed out Intel's Mr Bader. "Installation is definitely something to take a look at when you're choosing an EMS board. Some of the boards are totally switchless, where others still have dip switches and can take a lot more time to install," Mr Bader said.

The company's Above Board products configure themselves automatically for the system in which they are installed, and the user need not set any switches manually, he said.

Profit Systems' Elite 16 boasts similarly automated installation, according to Mr Bentzel. "The driver automatically sets the parallel and serial ports depending on the ones that are already in the machine. It also tests the memory, and if it finds a bad location on a SIMM it doesn't throw out the entire chip, it just locks out that location and closes the gap. The only thing you have to do manually is turn one knob if the board you're installing is the second one in the system."

Speed is yet another feature that may influence the selection of an expanded-memory board. While most EMS boards are designed to run at 8MHz, with one wait state, some are specifically engineered to support higher speeds. STB's RapidMEG AT, for example, will run at 12MHz, with one wait state, which is equivalent to over 9MHz with zero wait states, Mr Dean said.

"There's very much a place out there for boards running at the higher speeds, especially when you're talking about multi-tasking environments," he said.

"These days, the vast majority of AT-compatibles being sold are at least 10MHz, one wait-state machines, but some of the board companies still haven't addressed the need to run at the higher speeds."

Where to buy

AST Research
Distributed by Imagineering on
(02) 697 8666

Orchid Technology
Distributed by Porchester Computers on
(03) 537 2722

Profit Systems
Currently no Australian distributor known

STB Systems
Distributed by Roland Corporation Australia on
(03) 241 1254

Tecmar Incorporated
Distributed by RePute on
(03) 696 2790

Attractive features

Rounding out the list of features to consider when shopping for an EMS board, additional I/O ports can be a considerable advantage for many multi-tasking applications. Like the multi-function boards so common in previous years, many of today's EMS boards offer one or more serial, parallel or mouse ports as standard or optional equipment.

With so many issues to factor in when choosing an EMS 4.0-compatible memory board, the widely heard claims of industry unity on the new standard may sound exaggerated to some. Clearly, careful shopping is a must, particularly if the new EMS's multi-tasking benefits are critical.

END

Try and Buy the new

Computer Projection Panel

from SHARP

Information stored on a PC can be displayed on an overhead projection screen via the Sharp QA25 Overhead Projection Panel

- Compatible with IBM/compatibles
- Portable - weighs 2.7 kg
- No extra ports or boards needed
- Plugs into RGB port
- No software required
- No training required

From
Southern Cross
Computer Systems P/L
50 Claremont Street
SOUTH YARRA 3141
Tel (03) 240 8000

Ideal for any situation when more than 2 people need access to a PC's display.

Ideal for:

Presentations
Meetings
Seminars
Training sessions

$1,495 (excl tax)

(Delivery - Australia wide)

MITSUI COMPUTER ● RICOH ● TOSHIBAFAX ● ESPRIT

MITSUI ● SEIKOSHA ● ESPRIT ● TOSHIBAFAX ● RICOH ● MITSUI COMPUTER

MITSUI COMPUTER ● RICOH ● TOSHIBAFAX ● ESPRIT ● SEIKOSHA ● MITSUI

The support starts here.

Precision Printers

Who could be more aware of precision than Seiko? Which is why Seikosha technology delivers exceptional speed, silence and clarity. With clockwork reliability! From budget priced 120 cps models to multi-purpose printing at 300 cps...through to the ultimate super quiet 420 cps dot matrix printer. Seikosha...time will tell...it has to be your choice!

Flexible Faxes

Only Toshiba combines 16 grey halftones for superb reproduction (you can even fax photos!)...the unique drop-in Fax Card for automatically programmed faxing, unattended, anytime...an economic 100 metre paper roll ...in a full range of desktop faxes. So you'll never have to compromise, in itself a unique business advantage.

Top Terminals

Esprit – award winning pace setters present the revolutionary OPUS 4...with dual host capability that allows you to compare data from two different hosts...programmable windows for OEM and corporate needs in a small footprint 14" anti-glare flat screen terminal. Experience the Spirit of productivity.

Leading Lasers

Ricoh creates perfect impressions... at 6, 8 and 15 pages per minute...with all your favourite software. Power-packed with 2Mb of RAM, Ricoh's performance with DTP is brilliant. Don't buy a laser printer...unless you've experienced Ricoh...and perfect impressions.

Mitsui Computer

"The best business connections"

Sydney (02) 451 7711 ● Melbourne (03) 690 6722 ● Brisbane (07) 369 7799
Wellington (N.Z.) (04) 845 819 ● Auckland (N.Z.) (09) 395 686

MAIL TO:
Mitsui Computer Ltd.
1-3 Rodborough Road,
P.O. Box 234,
Frenchs Forest N.S.W. 2086

Please send me full details about:
Seikosha ☐, Toshibafax ☐
Esprit ☐ or Ricoh ☐

Name: ____________________

Company: ____________________

Address: ____________________

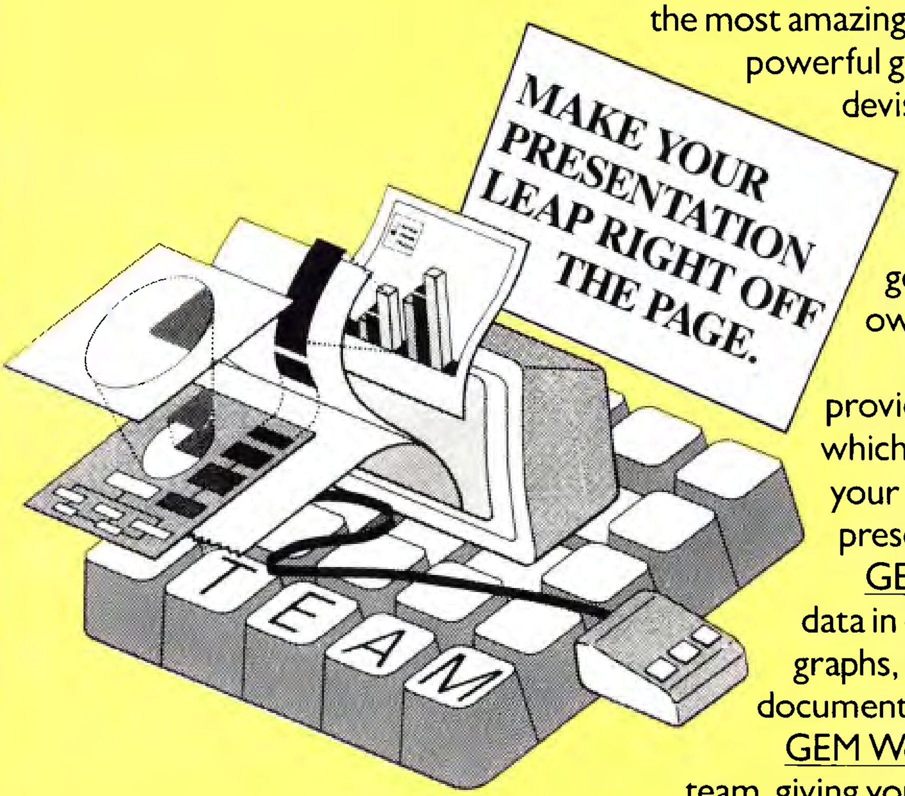
____

Title: ____________________ Tel: ____________________

APC 1/12/87 Y&L3032(B)

TOSHIBAFAX ● ESPRIT ● SEIKOSHA ● MITSUI COMPUTER

BETTER ALTERNATIVES FROM MICROAUSTRALIA


MAKE YOUR PRESENTATION LEAP RIGHT OFF THE PAGE.
TEAM

The GEM Presentation Team is a combination of the most amazingly simple to use and powerful graphics package ever devised.

GEM Draw Plus is a drawing program with which you create either geometric elements or your own freehand sketches.

GEM Business Library provides extensive 'CLIPART' which integrates perfectly into your professional graphics presentation.

GEM Graph presents your data in colourful 3 dimensional graphs, either to be printed on documents, transparencies or slides.

GEM Word Chart completes the team, giving you the ability to create dynamic, professional word charts.

Best of all the Team works perfectly together giving you a unique combination for producing a total graphics solution. Presentation Team is a must for all VENTURA users. For more details, call MicroAustralia on (02) 809 6722, or mail the coupon.

GEM Presentation Team™

DIGITAL RESEARCH

To: MicroAustralia, Software
Distributors, Ground Floor,
55 Blaxland Road, RYDE,
NSW 2112.

Please send details on GEM Presentation Team and the other GEM Graphics products that simplify desktop publishing.

Name ____________________ Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
____________________ Code ____________________
Telephone ____________________
Type of business ____________________

MICROAUSTRALIA
SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS

102M-GEM

A tale of two VGAs

The compatibles manufacturers are scrambling to meet the challenge of IBM's new PS/2 hardware, and an integral part of that challenge is IBM's new display adaptor standard. Ian Davies takes a look at two of the latest offerings.

IBM seems destined to be surrounded by a plethora of display standards to confuse its customers and frustrate developers. When IBM released its original PC range, it provided two completely incompatible display systems: MDA and CGA.

Neither of these were entirely satisfactory. The MDA could only perform monochrome text display, but did so extremely well, with good character definition and high speed screen updates. The CGA could perform text, colour and graphics; but the colours were extremely limited, resolution was poor, screen up-date speed was slow and the text definition was untenable.

The CGA was the greatest loser of all times. Indeed, its combination of features could not even provide full support of the decade old Prestel presentation standard. Characters were drawn in an 8-dot by 8-dot font and appeared, to say the least, dotty. It was virtually impossible to use the CGA for any extended text work. Moreover, short cuts taken in the CGA design meant that the screen would continuously 'flash' when many software products updated the screen.

So initial IBM buyers had to choose between monochrome text with absolutely no graphics ability, or colour and graphics to a certain extent but with terrible ergonomics. Most users wanted text primarily, but with the occasional graphic. For these users, the best option was to buy both display adaptors and both monitors.

Then a company called Hercules created a monochrome display adaptor, which was supposed to be compatible with everything but actually not really compatible with anything. And so the HMDA standard was born. IBM countered with the PGA, a very expensive board designed for high-resolution applications which very few people actually purchased. It was, of course, incompatible with the other three standards.

Finally, IBM released the EGA, a much better display adaptor with good graphics, a useful range of colours, readable text mode and a penchant for very expensive monitors. The clone makers developed EGA-compatible chip sets which were able to make the EGA more compatible with previous adaptors, and the industry leaped at them. It reached the point where the IBM EGA was the odd man out in terms of features and compatibility, and could almost be considered to be incompatible with the industry de facto EGA standard.

The sixth standard

Anyway, with the new PS/2 range, IBM has released its fifth display adaptor board — the sixth standard. The VGA is essentially, an EGA done properly, with additional modes to generate a stunning range of graphics. Because the VGA supports a palette of 262,144 colours, IBM was obliged to move towards analogue display adaptors in place of the normal digital adaptors the latter being capable of only 16 display states. These analogue adaptors are, needless to say, *expensive*.

The most important single feature of the VGA is that it has been built into the system board of all major PS/2 models. This means that users are no longer faced with difficult display decisions, and that developers can be reasonably confident of the hardware they are working with. Additionally, the implication is that colour is officially here. Of course, the five other standards are still alive and well out in the marketplace, but they will eventually die the long and lingering death of the unsupported.

Every indication is that VGA is *the way to go*.

Many EGA compatible vendors found it relatively easy to emulate the VGA by essentially using their existing hardware. And now vendors have achieved VGA emulation while still supporting the EGA standard (as IBM does), and are also downwards com-

A Compact Excellence

LOGI 88~XT
LOGI 286~AT
LOGI 386~AT

Clock
Reversi
LOGI
LOGICRAFT
LOGI 386-AT

See us at:
THE 10TH AUSTRALIAN
PERSONAL COMPUTER SHOW
7 – 10 FEBRUARY 1988
SYDNEY

Distributors:

LOGICRAFT CORPORATION (AUST.) PTY LTD
8/32 Spine Street, Sumner Park, 4074 Queensland, Australia. Tel: (07) 3762733 Fax: (07) 3763998

OSHIMA OSHIMA COMPUTERS PTY. LTD.
56 Burwood Road, Hawthorn, Vic., 3122. Telephone: 8196060 Telex: AA154126 OSH

Manufacturer	: LOGICRAFT PRODUCTS MANUFACTURING PTE LTD 35 Tannery Road, #05-01 Tannery Block, Ruby Industrial Complex, Singapore 1334.
Japan R&D Office	: LOGICRAFT CORPORATION 1-18-5 Azumabashi Sumida-Ku Tokyo, Japan.

patible with the CGA, MDA and HMDA to a greater extent than IBM.

Hardware

The VEGA VGA and Quadram Ultra VGA appear to be very similar boards, yet are quite different in their functionality and packaging Both devices are standard 'short' boards capable of being plugged into any 8-bit slot in your machine. Both consist of two large VLSI chips and a ROM. The Quadram contains 19 other discrete component chips, and the VEGA contains 17 others, most of which are surface mounted and one of which is an Inmos DAC (Digital to Analog Converter) similar to the one used on the IBM PS/2 planar board. The Quadram board includes six option switches on the back plane, digital monitor plug and two RCA type composite video sockets. The VEGA also has six option switches, and two 9-pin 'D' type video connectors, one for analogue monitors and the other for digital.

The astute reader would just have asked, but how can the Quadram UltraVGA be a VGA adaptor if it can't run an analogue monitor?

Good point. In order to support a palette of 262,144 colours, an analogue monitor must be used. The VGA does this, as does the VEGA, but the Quadram Ultra VGA does not.

Indeed, the two boards try to be different things. The VEGA includes a lovely piece of paper which says that Video Seven, the manufacturer, guarantees that its board will be compatible with software written for IBM VGA, MDA, EGA, CGA and Hercules HMDA modes. It further guarantees that *any* software which will run on an IBM PC with one of the IBM cards will also run correctly if the IBM card is replaced with the VEGA card. If it doesn't, Video Seven will fix it or refund your money. Pretty impressive.

Quadram, on the other hand, includes a warranty which promises that the Ultra VGA will operate as documented in the manual for two years following the purchase date. The manual very carefully states that the Ultra VGA ". . . provides graphics capabilities far beyond those of current EGA boards, but still retains full downward compatibility with the MDA, CGA, EGA and Hercules standards." No mention of VGA, except in the name of the product. It goes on to detail all of the emulation modes supported, and again does not mention VGA.

The IBM VGA offers three new display modes beyond the standard EGA, these being modes 11, 12 and 13 (hexadecimal). The modes provide resolutions of 640 by 480 in two or 16 colours, and 320 by 200 in 256 colours. The VEGA VGA supports all of these modes, whereas the Quadram Ultra VGA does not support mode 13 (256 colours), nor standard mode 7, a text mode with a 9 by 16 character resolution.

In fairness to Quadram, you could run 100 different software products which support the VGA and not find a single one which utilises mode 13. In fairness to the customer, you could also find that the package *you* want to run is one of the minority which does use mode 13.

Added extras

The pricing is interesting, as the Quadram costs $21 more for an inferior emulation. However, a free mouse is included. TheQ-Mouse is an optical device, which means that it must be operated on a small reflective pad 23 by 20 centimetres. A sensor on the bottom of the mouse latches onto the reflective spots and figures out its movement vector from the patterns of dots moving underneath it.

Optical mice used to be fairly common, as they have the advantage of never clogging up. Mechanical mice of advanced years often lose their accuracy and repeatability through dirt and wear and tear on the bearings. Optical mice have no moving parts and therefore have virtually nothing to go wrong. The only disadvantage is that they must be used on the reflective pad.

The Q-Mouse provides two buttons, and a serial interface. The serial interface is an indication that Quadram is back in the old days of the IBM PC range and is not really up to date with the PS/2 range. IBM originally used 25-pin 'D' type serial ports, then moved to 9-pin ports on the AT, then back to 25-pin for the PS/2 (cable makers have to make a living, you know).

The Q-mouse has a 9-pin cable, which means it will plug straight into an AT, but will need an adaptor cable for either the PC, XT or PS/2 machines. It is completely independent of the display adaptor, and one is left with the impression that Quadram bundled it in order to maintain competitiveness.

Both adaptors provide a light pen adaptor, a feature IBM has always included on its graphics adaptors but removed from the VGA. This is a potentially useful feature, and essential in order to maintain complete CGA and EGA compatibility.

Software

Similarly, both products include utility software disks. The VEGA disk includes an install program which controls options such as screen saver, RAM BIOS installation and other driver installation. The RAM BIOS option allows the VGA BIOS to be copied from the on-board ROM into main system RAM. This can deliver a performance boost since the board plugs into an 8-bit slot whereas your computer may have full 16-bit or even 32-bit memory. Interestingly, the Compaq 386 machine performs the

IF YOU WANT TO JOURNEY TO THE STARS sign-up for ECLIPSE, a sophisticated game of space exploration, diplomacy and conquest that goes beyond the limitations of normal computer games.

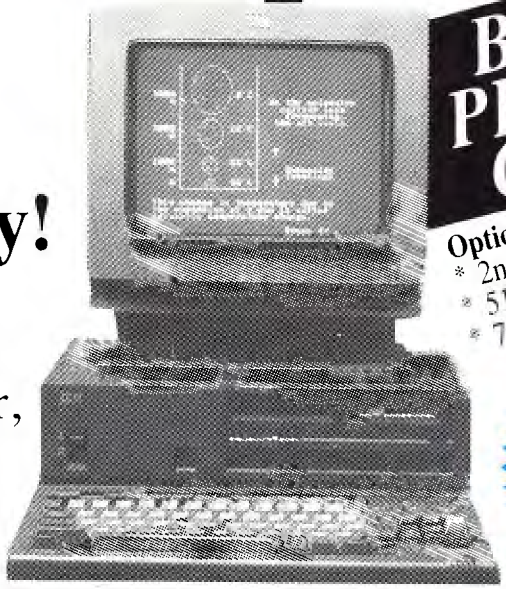
What makes ECLIPSE different from other computer games is that it is played by mail and involves players from all over Australia and around the world. ECLIPSE offers the challenge and the enjoyment that comes from competition and interaction with 20 players and a host of computer-run positions. ECLIPSE offers many other rewards including the opportunity to explore over 200 worlds, use wealth to advance technology, and the choice of becoming one of six star travelling races. Players can even achieve the conquest of space through the construction of powerful fleets and armies.

ECLIPSE is an excellent adventure that costs only $10 to join and $4 per turn. If you want 1988 to be the year of your space odyssey - write to use for more information.

PBM Enterprises Pty Ltd PO Box 305, Balwyn 3103

A real IBM PC at a realistic price!

Now you can afford to buy the Real McCoy!



BONUS PRINTER OFFER

Options include:
* 2nd Drive $186
* 512 K Upgrade $195
* 720K Drive Upgrade $129

$1491

The IBM JX-PC

256K ram, (exp to 512K)
360K drive, color monitor,
Infra Red. Extended
Keyboard, DOS & Basic.

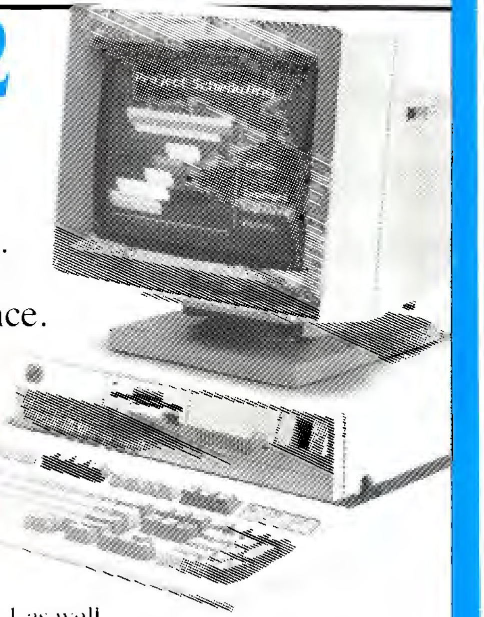
BONUS OFFERS!

Add a printer package (includes cable, paper etc) just $200

SOFTWARE PACKAGE (Multiplan spread sheet, display write word processor) for just $100

Special bonus offers only apply to IBM package offers as advertised until 24-12-87 or until stock is sold out!

NEW MODEL 30 PS/2



System includes:
- Main Unit, Dual 720K drives, 640K ram
- Super Hi Res VGA Monitor
- Lotus compat spread sheet word processor and data base.
- Starter kit (includes hardware and software intro's).
- 12 months nationwide warranty, free delivery and insurance.
- All cables and manuals

INTRO PRICE $3998

XMAS BONUS

20 Mb hard disk model also in stock.

$995 Extra bonus packs still apply.

PAY $1 (Pack 1) and receive a super graphix printer, cable, paper, disk box and disks.

PAY $2 (Pack 2) and receive Pack 1 as well as display writer word processor and multiplan spread sheet.

BONUS EVALUATION PROGRAM WILL BE SUPPLIED WITH ALL IBM PRODUCTS AT NO CHARGE.

Available from these outlets–

DataParts

The best computer people in the country.

SHEPPARTON: 11 Edward Street (058) 21 7155
CAMBERWELL: 519 Burke Road (03) 20 7897
BENDIGO: 419 Hargreaves Street (054) 43 4866
WAGGA WAGGA: 33 Tompson Street (069) 21 6466

MAIL ORDER CENTRE:
11 Edward St, Shepparton, 3630.

☎ TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER NOW CREDIT CARDS

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA CALL NOW AND SAVE! YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICES!

same trick during bootstrap, so do not select this option if you are using the Compaq 386.

Another utility allows software selection of modes which can be configured through the DIP switches. It allows the card to be forced into CGA or HMDA emulation, or to be left in autoswitch mode. Drivers are included for Microsoft Windows, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. A replacement ANSI.SYS is also included along with diagnostics and directory utilities.

The Quadram disks also include a mode selection utility and a small program which allows the adaptor to be kept in one of its emulation modes even though the system may be rebooted. This can be useful with games which require the system to be booted from a floppy. Drivers are provided for AutoCAD, GEM, Microsoft Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0 (or greater), Framework II, Ventura, WordStar Professional and WordPerfect.

The VEGA can work with a variety of display adaptors, including monochrome, low-resolution colour, high-resolution colour, variable frequency and analogue. Not all display modes are available, depending on the monitor type, for example, 256 colour mode requires an analogue screen. The Quadram can also support a similar variety, with the exception of analogue.

Conclusion

Really, the only problem between these two boards is that Quadram chose to call its board the Ultra VGA, because it's not a full VGA. It is more accurately an extended EGA whose extensions correspond to some, but not all, of the IBM VGA standard modes.

The VEGA VGA on the other hand, is a full VGA emulation complete with analogue monitor support and 256 colours.

As far as buying is concerned, the Quadram costs $975 and the VEGA $954. From that point, it depends on how good an emulation you require, and whether you could use another mouse. I'd have to go for the VEGA, simply because I'd want to buy a full VGA and not an extended EGA. Additionally, the VEGA guarantee creates great confidence in future compatibility.

END

The Quadram Ultra VGA is available from Sourceware on (02) 411 5711, and the Video Seven VEGA VGA is available from Dimension Graphics on (02) 929 5855.

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

At last FREE-SOFT ® International is here! We have more than 900 programmes in our international library, you can get any disk for $12, and if you join FREE-SOFT NETWORK ® it will be $10 only per disk! plus getting our SOFT-LINE ® Newsletter.. full of tips to help you get the most out of your PC! plus receiving regularly our SUPER-SOFT ® sheet listing in details the best 10 software programmes available in our library! plus SPECIAL PRIVILEGED STATUS ® .. you will have advance access to the latest Public Domain and User-Supported software programmes before its release to the public! plus having 24 hours, 7 days hot line to order from! Membership in the NETWORK is $39 annually! So, may we say.. WELCOME to the world of FREE-SOFT.

# 0125 PC-PROFESSOR — Your computer will teach you all about BASIC programming in colour!

# 0180 PC-TUTOR — Tutor will teach you all what you need to know about Your PC and its DOS!

# 1000 PC-WRITE+ — Super word processor, comes in 2 diskettes, this is part 1, full-featured package with 55000 word dictionary in colour, even support a Laser printer.

# 1001 PC-WRITE+ — Part 2 as above.

# 0054 SIDE-WRITER — It will allow your printer to print SIDEWAYS on paper! a must for lotus users!

# 0051 EZ-FORMS — allows you to generate master forms tailored to your need. Super for business.

# 0028 PC-MUSICIAN — Great programme, you can create and play songs on your PC!

# 1003 PC-FILE+ — Just when you thought PC-FILE couldn't get any better File+ create new standard in Database managers, comes in 2 diskettes, this is part 1, it is easier, faster and more. . . more powerful.

# 1004 PC-FILE+ — Part 2 as above.

# 0130 PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER — Good personal accounting system. You can keep track of all household money matters from Cheque account to Investments.

# 0148 PC-TOUCH — Your Computer will be your typing tutor, let you go at your own pace and keep track of how well you are doing.

# 0147 SLIDE — Images can be created, edited, saved, displayed and printed using the programme. Handy for Disktop Publisher.

# 0172 THE LIBRARY for lotus — 20 Super worksheets for lotus 123, from Cheque Book balancer. Cash Flow Manager to New Venture Budget!

# 0197 HARD DISK UTILITIES — Super collection of Hard disk Utilities from a utility tells you which files have not been backed up to the one helps you create sub-directory no one knows about but you!

# 0174 KID'S WORD PROCESSOR — Excellent word processor written for Children (and adult too!) in super colour and sound, features graphic menus and the lot!

# 0175 PC-DRAW # 1 — A must as a part of your Desktop Publishing Library, it is a combination of programmes, providing keyboard, screen drawing, graphics printing and slide show capability.

# 0176 PC-DRAW # 2 — A selection of drawings and pictures made by PC-Draw #1, plus a super slide show, you must have PC-DRAW #1 to be able to use it.

# 0201 PROCOMM — The professional communications programme, if you have a Modem then you need Procomm.

# 0046 PTROOPER — A game, in Super Colour, keep the invading paratroopers from landing in your country!

# 0049 PC-CHESS — Very good Chess game, you can play against the computer or a friend!

# 0065 AFGHAN-WAR — Good WAR GAME, in colour based on Afghanistan War.

# 0157 LANDER — In excellent graphics and colour, can you land a space ship on a pad without crashing?

# 0165 SPACEWAR — Arcade game in colour and graphics, combines the best features of Asteiods and Startrek with a few tricks of its own!

SPECIAL
ANY
5 DISKS
PLUS
1 YEAR
MEMBERSHIP
ONLY
$39

YES! I want the best! Send me my MEMBERSHIP KIT in FREE-SOFT NETWORK, plus the following diskettes. (write catalogue # of any FIVE of the above list)

At your SPECIAL OFFER for $39
Plus, postage & handling . . . . $ 3
(if you want more than five diskettes, just add for each extra diskette $10)

As per ☐ My Cheque ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am. Express

Card No. . . . . Exp. Date. . . . .

Signature . . . . Name . . . .

Address. . . . . Sub. . . . .

State. . . . . Postcode. . . . . Phone. . . . .

Post to . . . (No stamps Needed) . . .
Or by using our 24 hrs,
7 days a week,
HOTLINE (03) 859 4697

FREE POST No. (1),
FREE-SOFT International,
P.O. Box 398,
NORTH BALWYN, VIC. 3104.

FREE-SOFT INTERNATIONAL LIBRARY

LAPTOP PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

EXECUTIVE OFFER
Easy
star NX-1000
ONLY
$3695
SAVE OVER $600

The computer package for the executive on the go! Just look what you get when three BIG names get together to give you their best. It's amazing!

- ➢ The HITACHI HL300. It's the most practicle go-anywhere computer, with a unique detachable keyboard, dual 720Kb drives, reliable six hour re-chargeable batteries and an 11" crystal-clear, tiltable screen. Comes to you complete with MS-DOS and carry case.
- ➢ WORDSTAR 'EASY'- the name says it all. It's the simplest professional word processing software. Typewriter simplicity with computer power.
- ➢ STAR MICRONICS NX 1000. The new fully featured 80 column printer with multiple fonts, 36-144cps, draft/near-letter-quality and tractor or single sheet feed, with 'paper parking'.

The complete package is "ready to go" and can be delivered to you C.O.D. within 7 days of our receiving your order.

HITACHI

Hitachi Australia Limited
AGL Centre 18th Floor,111 Pacific Highway, North Sydney 2060
Telex: 120857 (HITACH AA120857) Fascimile: (02) 929-8883

PHONE (02) 929 8799 FOR YOUR NEAREST PARTICIPATING DEALER

BYRNE & STEWART HIT 34/112

Modelling the brain

A neural-network approach to natural-language processing and similar problems may be the key to building systems that 'learn'. Matthew Zeidenberg explains.

The idea of simulating the brain formed the foundation for much of the early work in artificial intelligence. The brain was seen as a 'neural network', that is, a set of nodes, or neurons, connected by communication lines. Lately, there has been a substantial revival in the use of neural-network models, or connectionism, as the field is often called (see reference 1). Connectionist models are applicable to a variety of cognitive-science problems, including natural-language processing, speed processing, and vision.

One major advocate of connectionism is Daniel W Hillis. His Connection Machine is more brain-like than a traditional computer. Hillis points out than in a conventional computer, most of the silicon lies inactive most of the time. At any given time, only the CPU and a very small part — a few bytes — of the memory are active (see reference 2). The Connection Machine is composed of many processor/memory units, most of which are active at the same time. Douglas R Hofstadter (see references 3 and 4) has long been an advocate of a similar view of cognition, with interacting actors in a cognitive process exchanging messages.

On the simplest level, the brain functions are as follows: neurons activate or inhibit the firing of other neurons. Whether or not a particular neuron fires depends on the inhibitory or excitatory inputs from all the neurons connected to it. Somehow, the activations of all the neurons, how they communicate with one another, and the nervous system's interactions with the environment determine your memories and thoughts — at least as far as philosophical materialists are concerned.

Of course, neurophysiologists, while still largely in the dark as to the operation of higher cognitive functions, have learned a great deal more about the brain than is evident in this simple model. Nevertheless, scientists in the 1950s were amazed at what simple systems of nodes with excitatory and inhibitory connections could do. (See the accompanying box 'The perceptron controversy'.)

In 1943, Warren S McCulloch and Walter Pitts proved that any neural-network model in which a finite amount of information could define the state of an individual neuron could be modelled on a standard computer. The 'finite amount of information' assumption is a big one: the number of bits needed to describe the state of a given neuron may be so large that it makes the simulation slow and impractical.

Is the brain relevant?

A strong school in AI feels that studying the brain is not the most fruitful road to understanding thought. The brain represents just one way of making a thinking machine, and certainly not the optimal way. Traditional AI sees thought as a series of problems to solve, and believes strongly that there is no philosophical reason why a computer can't solve them. The basis for this belief is the Church-Turing thesis, which roughly states that if a function is computable, you can compute it with a conventional computer — formally, a Turing machine. This thesis cannot be proved, but it is widely accepted because no one can think of a counter-example.

Daniel Dennett of Tufts University, USA, argues that neurophysiologists, working from the 'bottom up' — that is, from the minute details up to the overall problem to be solved — in an attempt to understand human cognition, and computer scientists, working from the 'top down', may ultimately both reach their goal. But he thinks the computer scientists will reach it first (see reference 5). The argument is: if I take a computer running a spreadsheet, and try to figure out what the program is doing by looking at the electrical currents inside, I won't progress as quickly as I would if I tried to write another program that also runs a spreadsheet.

In an approach that is in between those of the neurophysiologists and the more traditional AI researchers, David

E Rumelhart, James L McClelland, and their colleagues don't dismiss the brain as irrelevant to the functioning of the mind. Rather, they feel that, by experimenting with neural networks, they can gain insight into how the brain copes with the problems it has to solve.

Parallelism

Another reason for studying brain-like models is their parallelism. The 'circuitry' of the brain is much slower than a computer's. In order for the brain to work as fast as it does — psychologists have shown that we can recognise objects in a split second — many neurons must work in parallel. In contrast, many AI programs run very slowly. The hope is: if we can find ways to run AI programs in parallel, they will run in a reasonable amount of time.

Parallel computation has been a busy area in computer science over the past 10 years. Most mainstream research on parallel computing is quite different from the neural-network approach. Researchers have studied algorithms for mesh-connected arrays of processors, pipelines, processors arranged in a tree-like fashion, and distributed systems of interconnected processors, to cite just a few.

Neural networks represent only one line of research in parallel computation. Basically, you must answer two fundamental questions in designing a parallel computer system: how do you connect the processors for communication purposes? And how much computing power and memory do you put in each processor? Many researchers find no reason to restrict themselves to neural-network models, which represent a very small subset of the possible parallel-computing models.

Nevertheless, neural-networks researchers think that their models, by being most faithful to what we know about the brain, will show the most success. Unfortunately, neural networks have seldom been built in hardware; normally, they must be simulated in software. These simulations have typically been very slow, since one processor had to do the work of many. Until we build effective parallel-processing hardware, connectionist models are unlikely to provide computationally efficient solutions to AI problems.

> *'Until we build effective parallel-processing hardware, connectionist models are unlikely to provide computationally efficient solutions to AI problems.'*

The connection machine

One attempt to build a parallel computer is Hillis's Connection Machine, which has many small processors, each containing a small amount of memory. The machine has a fixed architecture — that is, certain processors are physically connected to certain others. Any pair of processors not physically connected can communicate in software via special processors called 'routers', which exist to forward messages. It is critical that connections between processors be programmable so that the machine is not limited in the types of networks it can realise.

Hillis's machine can realise a wide variety of network models. It can adapt itself to the mesh-like architecture used in image processing, as well as to conventional semantic networks for knowledge representation. Recently, the Connection Machine has shown that it is well suited to database tasks, which are closely related to semantic networks. Hillis's company, Thinking Machines Corporation, has built a prototype of the machine, which it is marketing. The company provides a version of the popular AI programming language, LISP, that allows you access to the power of parallelism without having to know the details of the machine. On the Connection Machine, you can implement a neural network in hardware rather than in software, so the network will run much faster.

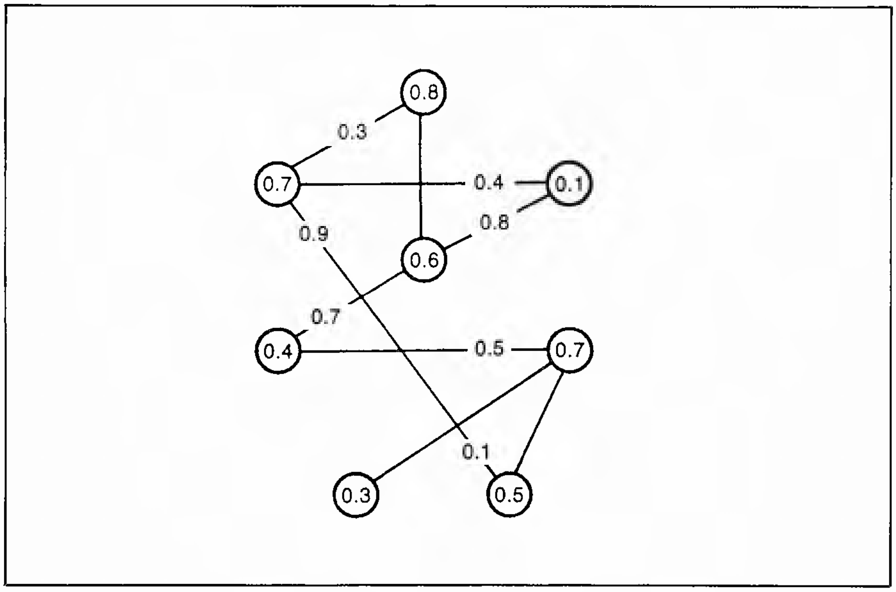


Fig 1 In a typical neural network, every node has an activation, and every connection between nodes has a weight. A rule, which varies from network to network, governs the way in which weights and activations change over time

Varieties of neural networks

Most neural-network models owe something to perceptrons but are more general. The typical neural-network model consists of a set of nodes, or neurons, and connections (see Fig 1). Each node contains a real number, which is its activation. Each connection also contains a real number, its weight. These numbers are usually positive and usually have a maximum value. Some of the units are connected to input and output. The weights represent the strength of the connection between two neurons.

Generally, a neural network is a dynamic system, moving from one state to the next. As such, it has a mathematical rule that takes the system from one state to the next. An infinite number of such rules is possible. However, we usually want to constrain our models to those that influence the activation of a given node based only on the activations of the nodes connected to it and the weights of the connections to those nodes.

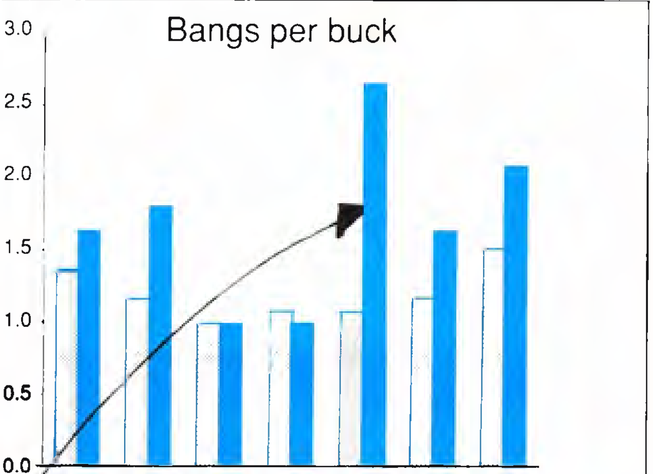
Neural networks are not explicitly programmed like a conventional computer. Rather, they obey laws, or rules, like a physical system. You must

Australian Personal Computer
LOW COST IBM COMPATIBLE SURVEY – OCTOBER 1987

"Build-it-yourself Uni-x XT comes in first on the performance index."

(Australian Personal Computer 'Low cost IBM Compatible' Survey — October 1987 issue.)

Australian Personal Computer have now proved what our customers have known for years . . . see for yourself in the full Report in the October '87 issue.



'Bangs per buck' — just one way of comparing the relative merits of these seven ultra-cheap clones. The lighter shading denotes price (in thousands of dollars) and the darker shading a performance index. See Table 3 for more details. (Machines in order from left to right are from Altantis, Rod Irving, MicroDOS, Commodore, Uni-x, Atronics and Technology Interface)

Processor.

NEC. The Uni-x contains a NEC V20, manufactured by Sony.

Thus a V20 running at 4.77MHz will outrun an 8088 running at the same clock speed.

machines examined provided a standard PC clock rate of 4.77MHz as a minimum, although the Uni-x delivered higher than standard performance even on this clock rate by virtue of the V20. The Atlantis and machines

Performance.

The Uni-x is fastest overall, providing a 50 per cent boost over the Technology Interface due to the V20.

Display.

delivered with a nice INTRA tilt/swivel amber screen.

Cost Effectiveness.

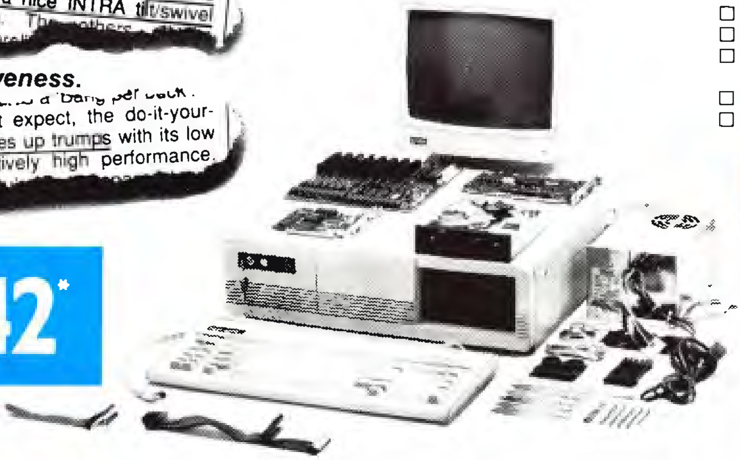
As you might expect, the do-it-yourself Uni-x comes up trumps with its low cost and relatively high performance.

Specifics.

The Uni-x features a delightfully small motherboard. It has employed a VLSI component to replace the Intel 8253 timer, 8255 PPI, 8237 DMA controller and several other components. This reduced the component count and a simplified motherboard serves to reduce costs.

♫ Why try to keep up with the Commodore, when the Commodore can't keep up with us? ♫

- ☐ **Super-10 mother board** 640K installed, 4.77/10 MHz, plus V-20 chip (very fast!)
- ☐ **Colour graphics adaptor card.**
- ☐ **Multi I/O Card** — Serial/Parallel Ports, Games Port, Clock, Calendar, Floppy Controller.
- ☐ **Dual Frequency TTL Monitor** (Green or Amber) includes tilt & swivel base.
- ☐ **Top quality Japanese Disk Drive.**
- ☐ **150 watt switching power supply.**
- ☐ **High tech flip-top case.**
- ☐ **Complete set of accessories.**
- ☐ **AT style keyboard.**
- ☐ **Industry standard, runs all IBM software.**
- ☐ **Instruction manual.**
- ☐ **Utility Disk.**



$942*

* Including tax

Why not?

UNI-X Pty Ltd
CompuPak Division

UNI-X CompuPak Division,
16-20 Edmondstone St,
Newmarket, Queensland 4051

Open Saturday morning.

Phone: (07) 356 7866
Dealer enquiries welcome

PRICE SUBJECT TO EXCHANGE RATE VARIATION program a conventional computer, but a neural network simply behaves. Neural-network designers view this as an advantage, since it provides a mechanism whereby intelligence can arise from physical law.

One of the simplest of these rules is a linear rule. You compute the activation of a given node as the sum of the products of the weight of each node it is connected to and the strength of that connection. Often such a rule is thresholded: values that go above a certain threshold are cut off, to avoid arbitrarily large activation values. There are many variants of linear rules.

Another rule, suggested by D O Hebb (see reference 6) strengthens the connection between two nodes that are highly activated at the same time. Some versions of the Hebbian learning rule allow inputs, called teaching inputs, to influence the change in weight. This type of rule is a formalisation of associationist psychology, which holds that associations are built up between things that occur together.

Competitive learning

Learning is, perhaps, the most important phenomenon in psychology. Early neural-network researchers were anxious to show how networks could learn patterns in the input presented to them — that is, how they could come to perceive these patterns on their own.

One of the methods that various researchers have devised over the years is competitive learning. This method has a bottom level of input units that contains the pattern to be input to the system. The level above the input units consists of clusters of units. Each unit in a cluster competes with the other units in the cluster for the right to recognise an input pattern. Over a learning period, each unit in a cluster comes to recognise a subset of the patterns presented to it. Thus, each cluster represents a classification, or group, of input patterns.

In competitive learning, each unit in each cluster is connected to all the input units. The weights of the connections are initially set to random values. The random weights cause certain units in clusters to start responding more to particular input patterns, since the weights of the connections to particular input units are stronger to some than to others.

As the learning proceeds, the weights change. As particular units in the cluster become sensitive to particular units in the input pattern, the weights connecting the associated pairs of units increase, at the expense of unassociated pairs of units. Different units in the same cluster inhibit each other, so that only one unit in a cluster 'wins' the right to recognise a given pattern.

Thus, over time, different units in a cluster come to 'recognise' different properties of input patterns. For instance, a cluster of two units might

The perception controversy

The 1950s brought substantial interest in what neural networks could do. After all, if we understood their behaviour, we would be able to understand the brain and the mind. That was the hope. One of the most popular variants of the neural network was the 'perceptron', invented by Frank Rosenblatt. The perceptron was a 'perception machine'.

Perception has always been the most difficult area in AI, and the area in which the least progress has been made. The ability to decipher the world, to break it up into meaningful parts, is a human ability of astonishing complexity.

Ironically, areas that people view as difficult — like playing chess or solving a chemical structure — are areas in which AI programs have had the most success, although they seldom equal the abilities of the best human experts.

Yet, the computer has not been programmed that can learn a language the way any infant does, or given a scene of any room, can recognise all the objects in the room. Thus, machines that can perceive have always held special interest.

What is a perceptron?

A perceptron is a neural-network model with an array of input units, each of which can take on the value 0 or 1. This array is called the retina, in analogy to human vision.

The perceptron also has another array of units called the predicates. Each predicate can be connected to any subset of the units in the retina and can compute any linear function of the values of these units.

Finally, the predicate units are connected to one or more decision units, which return a single answer — yes or no — depending on the values of the units in the retina. Thus, a perceptron can perform an elementary classification task — that is, it can classify input patterns by some property. Since perception is basically a classification problem (ie, classifying objects as chairs, tables, or whatever), the hope was that the perceptron model, properly elaborated, could account for complex perception.

The great debate

The controversy over perceptrons continued for some time, and in 1969, Marvin Minsky and Seymour Papert wrote a formal analysis of perceptrons (see reference 7), or, more precisely, the single-layer perceptron, which squelched interest in them.

Minsky and Papert proved, mathematically, that there were certain functions of input that the single-layer perceptron could not compute. One of the simplest was the parity function, which tells if the number of ones in the input is even or odd. If the perceptron could not compute such a simple function, they reasoned, it could hardly perform the complex tasks required for perception and intelligence.

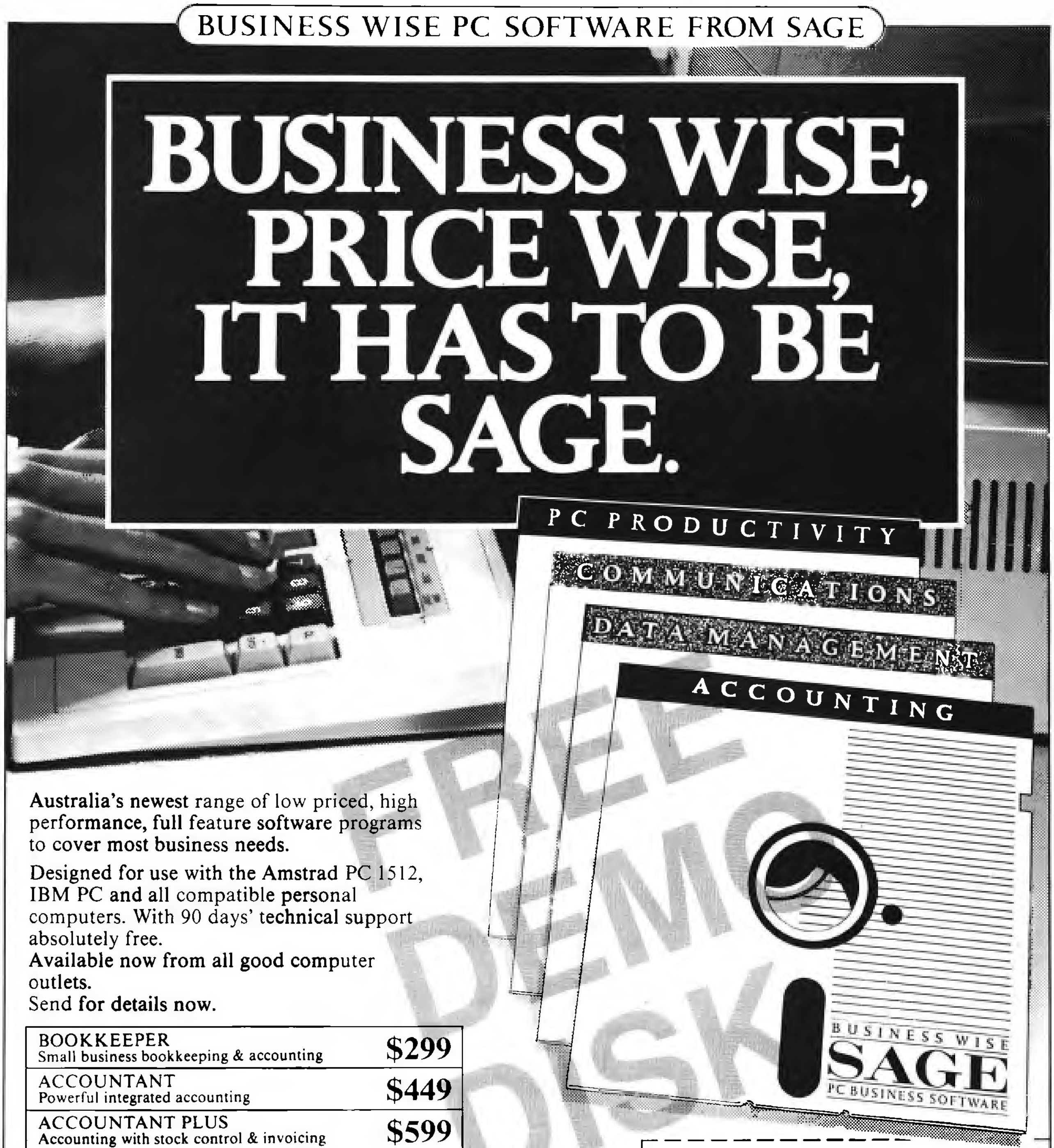
At the same time, Minsky and Papert's work appeared to have destroyed perceptrons and perceptron-like models as viable lines of AI research. Little attention was paid to the fact that they directed their criticism at a very simple system, the single-layer perceptron.

If you add one more layer of units between the input units and the predicates, the computational power of the machine rises abruptly, and Minsky and Papert's critique no longer applies. And if you add multiple layers, it is difficult to characterise formally the network's behaviour.

This difference was not well understood at the time, and Minsky and Papert's work put a strong damper on research. It didn't discourage everyone, however: throughout this time, Steven Grossberg of Boston University continued detailed studies of brain-like systems.

BUSINESS WISE PC SOFTWARE FROM SAGE

BUSINESS WISE, PRICE WISE, IT HAS TO BE SAGE.



Australia's newest range of low priced, high performance, full feature software programs to cover most business needs.

Designed for use with the Amstrad PC 1512, IBM PC and all compatible personal computers. With 90 days' technical support absolutely free.

Available now from all good computer outlets.

Send for details now.

BOOKKEEPER Small business bookkeeping & accounting	$299
ACCOUNTANT Powerful integrated accounting	$449
ACCOUNTANT PLUS Accounting with stock control & invoicing	$599
RETRIEVE Data storage & management	$299
CHIT-CHAT E-mail, Viatel & file transfer	$299
PC PLANNER Lotus 1-2-3 ® compatible spreadsheet	$299
DESK-SET Desk top organiser & utilities	$249
PC WRITE Word processor with spelling checker	$299
FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK For a free 5¼" demo disk of all Sage programs, attach a letterhead or business card to the coupon.	

Personal Computer Software P/L
68 Alfred St.
Milson's Point 2061
Phone (02) 923-2899

PLEASE SEND FULL DETAILS

NAME ______________________

POSITION ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

____

POSTCODE ____________ TEL: ____________

Or telephone the Sage Sales Desk on: (02) 923-2899
Personal Computer Software P/L
68 Alfred St., Milson's Point 2061

SA6

The best pri

PC SHOPPER

Prices in this advert may be used to update your copy of PC Shopper

REMEMBER

The Computer House & Intown Computer Products are your computer suppliers — we have the very best industry standard equipment to meet your needs and all at the best prices in town.

Making The Wyse Decision

The latest Wyse Computers with superior functions and ergonomic design are now available.

1. The WYSEpc 286 Model 2108
This AT-Compatible is designed to provide the best value in a PC AT-compatible system. A Wyse solution for the single user.

2. The WYSEpc 286 Model 2112
This elegantly designed High Performance AT Compatible is designed to provide a powerful solution for demanding single user computer applications. With this model you have a high performance desktop computing solution for the Wyse and proficient office user.

3. The WYSEpc 286 Model 2214
A very High Performance AT-Compatible. Designed to provide a superior platform for advanced workstations and multi-user systems applications where power and expandability are vital. Upgradable to a 386 this is a Wyse solution for your CAD or file server requirements.

4. The WYSEpc 386 Model 3216
The Desktop AT-Compatible Supermicrocomputer provides the computation power of a dedicated 32-bit supermicrocomputer for the price of a personal computer.
This is the Wysest choice for applications that demand the highest level of performance.

SOFTWARE

	Excl. tax	Incl. tax
Spreadsheets		
Lotus 123 Rel. 1	$529	**$639**
Supercalc 4	$659	**$566**
Lotus HAL	$195	**$224**
Silk	$249	**$299**
V.P. Planner	$158	**$178**
MS Multiplan	$295	**$335**
Javelin	$349	**$395**
Professional Plan	Call	**Call**
Database		
dBase III plus	$791	**$929**
Foxbase	$495	**$575**
Q & A	$448	**$519**
Paradox V1.1I	$735	**$640**
R Base Systems	$839	**$978**
Reflex	$195	**$225**
Clipper compiler	$730	**$849**
Dataflex	$1095	**$1285**
Professional File	Call	**Call**
Word Processing		
Multi Mate Adv II	$600	**$675**
Wordstar	$269	**$294**
Wordperfect	$419	**$475**
Microsoft Word	$557	**$649**
Leading Edge	$199	**$229**
Professional Write	Call	**Call**
Integrated		
Framework II	$875	**$1045**
The Smart Series	$870	**$999**
Symphony	$895	**$959**
Ability	$235	**$285**
First Choice	$165	**$195**
Open Access	$860	**$999**
Graphics		
MS Chart	$369	**$42**
Harvard Graphics	413	**$49**
Freelance +	$574	**$67**
Magician	$329	**$37**
Magician/Mouse pack	$415	**$47**
Utilities		
Sidekick (Unprotected)	$99	**$118**
Norton Utilities	$119	**$134**
Norton Utilities Advanced	$215	**$249**
Norton Guide	$119	**$134**
Mace + Utilities	$119	**$134**
X-Tree	$ 79	**$ 94**
Fastback	$154	**$169**
Sideways	$ 78	**$ 99**
Microsoft Windows	$129	**$148**
Copywrite	$ 85	**$ 99**
Languages		
Microsoft C Compiler	$560	**$666**
Microsoft Macro Assemb.	$199	**$229**
Microsoft Quick Basic	$108	**$123**
Microsoft Quick C	$108	**$123**
Turbo Pascal (V 3.0)	$139	**$152**
Turbo Prolog	$139	**$152**
Turbo Basic	$139	**$152**
Turbo C	$139	**$152**
Accounting		
Satchel	$620	**$695**
Dollars and Sense	$229	**$259**
Sybiz Book Worker	$799	**$892**
Accounting 1	$775	**$845**
T*A*O* Specialised accounting for accountants		**Call**
Also Sybiz, I.A.L., Integrity, etc.		**Call**

ces in town

	Excl. tax	Incl. tax
Communications		
Crosstalk	$174	$197
Reflection (H.P. Emulation)	Call	Call
Smarterm	Call	Call
Brooklyn Bridge	$240	$276
Entertainment		$69.95
Silent Service		$89.00
Zork I, II or III		$101.00
Wizardry		$69.95
Gunship		$89.00
Flight simulator and many more		
Project Management		
Harvard Project Management	$682	$789
Super Project plus	$559	$669
Microsoft Project	$496	$578
Timeline	$579	$659

HARDWARE

System Units		
Wyse 2108 At	$2399	$2699
Wyse 2112 12MHZ AT	$2999	$3499
Wyse 3216 80386	$6490	$7327
Ultra 2 F.Disk Mono	$1542	$1742
Ultra 20MB Mono	$1899	$2195
Ultra 20MB Color	$2223	$2595
Ultra 20MB EGA	$2522	$2950
AST Premium 20MB EGA	$4749	$5399
Epson AX-2 (Mono, 20Mb)	$2889	$3299
Epson AX-2 (Hi-res. Colour, 20Mb)	$3729	$4269
Epson PCe (Dual F/disk, Mono)	$1868	$2199
Disk Drives		
Seagate 20MB	$575	$624
Hardcard 20Mb	$1122	$1275
Hardcard 40Mb	$1669	$1950
CDC High Performance Drives	Call	Call
Toshiba 3.5 inch internal	$304	$349
Toshiba 3.5 inch external	$566	$658
Seagate 40 Mb (no controller)	$699	$835

	Excl. tax	Incl. tax
Tape Backups		
Including Mountain, Everex, Sigma Designs and Alloy from	$789	$899
M'Function & Memory Boards		
Hypertec Hyper - 512 MF	$349	$398
Hypertec Hyper - 512	$245	$269
Hypertec Hyper - 256	$178	$185
Hypertec Hyper - 128 AT	$249	$299
Hyperam AT & XT	Call	Call
Intel Above Boards	Call	Call
AST Ram page	Call	Call
Display Cards		
Everex Autoswitch	$263	$299
Hercules Graphics Card plus	$396	$458
EVA card	$484	$549
Vega deluxe	Call	Call
Turbo Cards		
Hyper Ace 286 (6Mhz)	$649	$699
Hyper Ace 286 Plus (10 Mhz)	$637	$735
and many others	Call	Call
Hyperformance 12MHz	$1761	$1999
Hyperformance 16 MHz	Call	Call
Awesome 1/0 Card	$965	$1099
Monitors		
E.G.A. from	$720	$832
Mono from	$140	$165
NEC Multisync	Call	Call
Laserview	Call	Call
TVM MD7 ters	$675	$779
Sakata 200 plus colour	$489	$569
Modems		
Netcomm Automodem 2123	$369	$435
Netcomm Automodem 12/12	$489	$550
Netcomm Automodem 24/24	$689	$795
Netcomm Automodem 123	$619	$729
Netcomm Automodem 1234	$739	$865
Data Bridge 1200 SA	$664	$774
Data Bridge 123 SA	$739	$849
Data Bridge 2400 SA	$784	$897
Data Bridge 1234 SA	$850	$976

	Excl. tax	Incl. tax
Printers		
Complete Epson range at heavily discounted prices — Call for a quote we will not be beaten.		
Star Printers also heavily discounted — Call for price.		
Fujitsu reliability — A printing bonanza.		
Laserjets galore — All as special pre Xmas discounts.		
Other Boards and Peripherals		
MS Mouse (Bus or Serial)	$216	$245
Power Supplies	$179	$199
Plotters (H.P. or Roland)	Call	Call
Cables	Call	Call
Acoustic Hoods	Call	Call
Printer Buffers	Call	Call
Power filters	Call	Call
Coprocessors	Call	Call
Summa graphics bit pads	Call	Call

REMEMBER

THIS IS ONLY A SAMPLE OF OUR PRODUCT RANGE – CALL NOW FOR THE PRODUCTS OF YOUR CHOICE.

PLUS

- Free Hotline Service
- Immediate* replacement of any defective stock
- Training arranged
- Expert advice
- Australia wide maintenance

DELIVERY

- Anywhere in Australia for $8.50 (under 3Kg.)
- Overnight on request
- Goods over 3Kg are charged at Post Office rates
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- Terms: Payment on receipt of goods
- Bankcard, Mastercard, Visa accepted

"We rent PC's, call now for information"

*Subject to availability

The Computer House
Phone Now (03) 699 2000 Melbourne

161 Park Street, South Melbourne Vic. 3205. Fax (03)690 5810

Intown Computer Products
Phone Now (02) 261 4411 Sydney

3rd Floor, 396 Kent Street, Sydney 2000.

Sextant/267

CONFUSED ABOUT

COMPUTERS?

CAN'T DECIDE — NEC, IBM, EPSON?

FOR UNBIASED COMPARISONS
SPEAK TO AN EXPERT AT

A.T.S. COMPUTING

Wherever you are in Australia talk to us as long as you like for the cost of a local call ... before you buy and **AFTER** you buy. Join the many companies who have purchased from us — B.H.P., Mt. Isa Mines, Lloyds Bank to name but a few — *We must be doing something right!*

BACK A WINNER!

Market knowledge and careful research have kept us where the action is. In 1988 we believe that the EPSON AX2 will take the lead from the NEC POWERMATE, whilst in the Desk-top Publishing and Home Computer markets ATARI will be the name to watch. With a wider range of faster, better featured printers EPSON will consolidate their lead over NEC in all but low-speed 24-pin printers.

OUR TOP TIP FOR 1988

EPSON®
PC AX2

COMPARISON	NEC POWER-MATE 1	EPSON AX2
Clock speed	8MHz	10MHz
Zero wait states	NO	YES
Convenient front panel controls for clock speed & colour /mono switching	NO	YES
5¼" drive slots	2	3
Reset button	NO	YES
Manufacturer's Warranty	3 months	12 months
Voice coil 40Mb available from manufacturer	NO	YES
Room for 360K 5¼" drive plus hard disc and 1.2Mb drive	NO	YES

OUR TOP SPECIALS!

EPSON Computers & Printers	**$ CALL**
NEC POWERMATE 1 with 20Mb and EGA colour monitor.	**$4,540** **incl. tax**
ATARI Hardware & Software	**$ CALL**
IBM System 50 etc.	**$ CALL**
OLIVETTI M24, M28	**$ CALL**
STAR-10 10MHz XT with 20 Mb drive, mono. monitor, 640K Ram	**$1,995** **incl. tax**

A.T.S. COMPUTING

109 Alexander St., Crows Nest 2065
Tel: (02) 439 2277
(Toll free) (008) 251807
Branches at West Ryde and Carlingford
FREE DELIVERY THROUGHOUT AUSTRALIA
(FAX: (02) 439 8268)

separate all the input patterns into those that are mostly on (ie, have most of their units highly activated) and those that are mostly off. Larger clusters would make more discriminating classifications.

There may be an additional level of clusters that uses the first level of clusters as its input pattern. This level could extract more complex features from the bottom-level input pattern.

Rumelhart and David Zipser applied the competitive-learning paradigm to letter and word recognition. Letters were represented by bits on a grid, which was the input pattern for the competitive-learning system. The system came to spontaneously recognise an 'A' and a 'B' in a fixed position on the grid.

This is very interesting, for it illustrates a potential mechanism by which people may have learned to recognise letters. This mechanism is completely general, since it presupposes nothing about the letters except that they can be distinguished from one another.

Boltzmann machines

An important class of neural networks simulates the behaviour of physical systems. Physical systems have a tendency to move into states of minimum potential energy. A simple example of this is a ball rolling into the valley between two hills. At the top of the hill, potential energy is high; in the valley, it is low.

This process is called relaxation. John Hopfield has shown that a certain simple evolutionary rule for a neural network will lead to relaxation. Systems such as Hopfield's, which resemble thermo-dynamic systems like the atoms in a room, are called Boltzmann Machines, after Ludwig Boltzmann, a physicist who made major contributions to thermodynamics. Boltzmann Machines are widely used in a variety of neural-network applications.

In vision and in playing games, you can often formulate solutions to problems, such as recognising a set of objects or discovering the best move, as constraint-satisfaction problems. For instance, in chess, the constraints are the possible ways that a piece can move, and the total 'goodness' of the move, as measured by some formula, taking into account pieces captured, board position, and so on. Relaxation can correspond closely to constraint-satisfaction — a Boltzmann Machine can satisfy constraints automatically.

Distributed representations

One important feature of many neural-network models is their distributed nature. A standard semantic network, like those used in early knowledge-representation schemes, consists of a set of nodes connected in some fashion. Each node represents a single word or concept. If the network is 'thinking' of the word 'cat', the node for 'cat' is activated, and all other nodes are not. This is a local representation.

In contrast, in a distributed network, nodes don't have a simple meaning; rather, an individual concept is represented by a pattern over all the nodes. For instance, if there are 10 nodes, activating nodes 1, 3, 4 and 7 might represent the concept 'gorilla', while activating nodes 2, 4, 5 and 7 might represent the closely related concept 'chimp'. Concepts that are closely related have similar representations.

> *'In a distributed network, nodes don't have a simple meaning; rather, an individual concept is represented by a pattern over all the nodes.'*

A parallel distributed-processing (PDP) network, a neural network that uses distributed representation, offers the advantage of automatic generalisation. If I want to represent the concept 'gorillas are hairy', I strengthen the connection between all the nodes composing the concept 'gorilla' and all the nodes composing the concept 'hairy'. As a result, since most of the nodes in 'gorilla' are also used in 'chimp', an association is also made between 'chimp' and 'hairy'. This is how automatic generalisation works. In a local representation, where 'gorilla' and 'chimp' are represented by separate nodes, a connection between 'gorilla' and 'hairy' would not imply a connection between 'chimp' and 'hairy'.

Another advantage of a distributed representation is its insensitivity to damage. In a local representation, if the system loses the node representing 'grandmother', it loses its concept of grandmother. People don't display disorders like this; there are no people who are completely normal except that they have lost their concept of grandmother. This has led to the opinion that the brain doesn't use local representation.

In a distributed representation, in order to lose a concept, you must lose all the nodes representing it. If you lose only one or two of the nodes, the concept may be degraded, but it's still there. This is closer to the type of memory loss seen in older adults: memory is degraded in a uniform fashion.

Schemata

One criticism of neural-network models is that they're not as flexible at representing knowledge as standard methods are. The standard methods include the local semantic network, of which Marvin Minsky's *frame* and Roger Schank's *script* are varieties. For instance, a frame description of a bedroom would contain information about all the objects in that room and how they relate to one another. The relations between objects are represented by labelled links.

Cognitive psychologists, notably developmental psychologists like Jean Piaget, use the concept of a schema. A schema is a mirror — in the mind — of a real situation. As children, and as adults, we learn new associations and relations between objects and integrate them into our schemata.

It's not immediately clear how a neural-network model can account for knowledge represented in a schema; however, Rumelhart, Paul Smolensky, McClelland, and Geoffrey Hinton have shown that it's possible. They first gathered data from subjects about rooms — kitchens, bedrooms, offices, living rooms, and bathrooms. They took 40 words associated with rooms and asked each subject whether each word was associated with each room. Then, they set up a network that had each of the 40 words represented by a single node. They set the weight of a connection between two nodes to correspond to the extent to which the two tended to be used together when a single subject described a single room.

The network uses Hopfield's energy-minimisation rule. When a single descriptor is 'clamped on' (ie, when its activation is permanently set to its maximum value), the system relaxes into one of five states, or rooms, since each room implies a constraint as to which words can occur together.

In the network, you don't explicitly define the schemata; you only set the associations between pairs of descriptors. The schema emerges out of the

The Computer Trader

HARDWARE UPDATE

(At these prices clones should not even be considered.)

EPSON PC/HD

512K, 20Mb, 360K FDD, DOS and GW Basic, Hi-res monitor. Clone buster, name brand, 12 months factory warranty. **$1655**

EPSON PC/AX2

High performance AT compatible 6, 8 10 MHz, 640K, 20Mb HDD, 1.2Mb FDD, Hi-res mono screen. 12 months warranty. **$2895**

NEC Powermate

Such great value it's the Number 1 80286 system, 640K, 20Mb HDD, 1.2Mb FDD, EGA Multisync. **CALL**

OLIVETTI M24 SP

10MHz performance. 20Mb HDD, 640K, VDU (Hurry, limited stocks). **$3495**

...OR UPGRADE

MEMORY EXPANSION	**Ex Tax**
Extended Memory	
Intel Above Board XT (512K)	$610
Intel Above Board AT (640K)	$850
HyperRam XT (512K)	$525
HyperRam AT (512K)	$810
Standard Memory	
Hypertec Memory (256K)	$169
Hypertec Multifunction (256K)	$315
Disk	
20Mb Seagate	$560
40Mb Hardcard	$1699
20Mb Hardcard	$1310
Others	Call
Speed	
Hyperace 286 Plus (10MHz)	$695

Orchid 286	Call
Intel 8087	$245
Intel 80287-8	$610
Display	
NEC Multisync, EGA, CGA, Herc	$1075
TVM MD3 Hiqual. CGA	$555
Roland Mono, Hi res	$175
Hi res mono & card	$240
Graphics	
Vega Deluxe EGA, CGA etc	$588
Hercules Graphics Card Plus	$455
Hyper EGA	$499

Specials	
Irwin Tape Back-up	$450
Epson PC/HD, inc monitor	$1665
Intel Above Board XT (512K)	$610

Just some of our services: • Free 4P membership with any order over $1,000.00 • Call for brochures or further information • 3 months Free Hotline Support - We guarantee your printer will talk to your PC • Delivery and Insurance $15.00 anywhere in Australia.

NOTE: Add 14% for tax inclusive prices. Bankcard, Visa and MasterCard accepted. All Stock subject to availabilitry and prices. E & OE

98 HODDLE STREET, ABBOTSFORD (03) 417 7044
261 BROADWAY, SYDNEY (02) 552 1755

CT0810 UPDATE

network as a natural consequence of its behaviour. Thus, the schemata are not explicitly represented in the network, but rather are simply patterns of activation across a set of descriptors.

This system has several nice properties. First, it explains how schema are activated when you have incomplete information — that is, why you think 'kitchen' when you see 'refrigerator'. This corresponds to the 'clamping on' of a single descriptor.

Since schemata are patterns rather than single units, this system allows for more flexibility in representing things. A slightly different version of a particular object can correspond to a slight change in the weights. And closely related schemata, such as 'woman' and 'girl', can overlap. In a more elaborate scheme, each descriptor in a schema can itself be a schema. The number of connections you need, however, rises quickly.

Cognitive hierarchies

Often neural-network models are ordered into hierarchies. Several levels exist in such a hierarchy, each composed of a set of units. Typically, units that receive input are at the bottom of the system, and units that give output are at the top. In a bottom-up system, units at each level connect to other units on their own level and influence units on levels above them. In a top-down system, units again connect to units on their own level but influence units on levels below.

Top down and bottom up are familiar concepts in cognitive science. For instance, in sentence perception, these terms refer to how different-size linguistic elements, the phoneme (sound), morpheme (word element), word, phrase, and sentence, interact with one another.

The HEARSAY-II speech-recognition program from Carnegie Mellon was one of the first AI programs to integrate knowledge from several levels, storing its results in a global data structure called the blackboard.

Does the overall perception of a word help you to perceive all the letters in it, individually, in a top-down fashion? Most psychologists would say yes. For instance, psychologists have done experiments in which they show subjects non-words like BCAK and PLAM; the subjects interpret these words as BACK and PALM. The theoretical explanation is that the units representing letters activate the units representing words in a manner that is somewhat insensitive to the letter's position in the

Just because they look the same doesn't mean a thing.

A Nashua diskette looks like most others. But, as with identical twins, there's a world of differences between them. Important differences in how they're made and, consequently, how they perform.

Nashua 5¼″ diskettes are made in Australia. Their quality far exceeds that found in cheaper, imported brands. Why? Because each Nashua diskette is checked at every stage of its production. So you're assured its quality is built-in, every step of the way. You can also trust this quality is consistent. Guaranteed.

If you're looking for 100% reliability at a competitive price, then the choice is simple; Nashua. After all, you can't just judge a diskette by its cover.

Head Office: (02) 4288511; Sydney 9582044; Canberra 470511; Melbourne 4280501; Brisbane 3694244; Adelaide 420021; Perth 3281888; Hobart 234377; Darwin 816204; Auckland 392454; Port Moresby 256766.

Nashua

There really is a difference.

Ruwald & Skinner 466NA

2400

1200

1200/75

300

Intelligent 'AT' Compatible
Auto Dial, Auto Answer,
Auto Disconnect
MNP Error Checking Option
Password Security
Ringback Security
Data Encryption Option
Audio and Visual Status
Indicators
Australian Designed
and Manufactured
Fully Supported Dealer Network
Telecom Authorised

For more information call:

Sydney (02) 869 8777

Perth (09) 242 2422

Distributors in all States

NICE
COMPUTER
COMPANY OF
AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.

Suite 3, 41 Rawson Street,
Epping, NSW 2121
112/396 Scarborough Beach Road,
Osborne Park, WA 6017

word. The unit for the whole word actually influences the perception of the individual sound. Neural-network models exist that model this process and others like it.

For example, in McClelland's programmable blackboard model of reading, units for letters and units for words are connected by a grid. A connection in the grid between a letter and a word is set to a positive value if the letter is in the word, and to zero if it isn't. The letter units reinforce the word units in a bottom-up fashion, and the word units influence the activation of the letter units in a top-down fashion. Thus, the network converges to the perception of a single word at a time.

The programmable blackboard model does not handle the perception of individual letters, but you could readily add a third level to the system, a level of letter sub-features. Information would pass up and down in the network, from letter sub-feature to letter to word, and back down again.

A parallel reading network

One problem in creating a reading network is that people tend to read more than one word at a time. Since a single network reads only one word, it can't handle this. If the network tries to read more than one word, you get 'crosstalk'; that is, if the input words are 'bank' and 'lane', the network will perceive both the two inputs and 'lank' and 'bane' as well. As a solution, McClelland proposes duplicate copies of networks. Duplicate individual word-recognition networks would have programmable connections instead of hard-wired connections between letters and words.

In addition to programmable networks, you could have a hard-wired network that represents the relationships between letters and words. This network programs all the programmable networks via connections to them. Thus, you could represent knowledge centrally instead of having to duplicate it several times. You can save memory space by loading a programmable network with only knowledge relevant to processing the word it currently encounters. McClelland has worked out the details of his model thoroughly.

The programmable blackboard model accounts for psychological data concerning such things as parallelism in reading and word misperception. It shows how useful the psychological modelling approach to AI is: in explaining a good deal of psychological data with a model, we get a system that is quite good at the job at hand. McClelland has constructed a similar model of speech recognition and built a model of a higher-level process.

Processing sentences

One important aspect of sentence understanding involves determining the various roles that the different parts of a sentence play. For instance, consider the following two sentences:

The house rented for $2000.
The man rented the car.

In the first sentence, the house is the thing rented; in the second, the man is the agent of the rental. Yet in the two sentences, the nouns 'man' and 'house' are in the same position. Somehow, the model must discern their different roles.

McClelland and Alan Kawamoto have developed a connectionist system to do this role assignment. Words are described by 'semantic microfeatures' — basic dimensions that describe many objects and actions. For instance, two of the microfeatures describing nouns are human and softness, which have the values 'human, nonhuman' and 'soft, hard', respectively. Words are not directly represented in the system's networks, but in terms of the activations of units representing microfeatures.

The model has a group of units for each of the major roles that different nouns can play in an action. These roles are Agent (actor), Patient (acted upon), Instrument (thing used), and Modifier (adverbial word or clause). For instance, the sentence, 'The man ate the sandwich' would activate the microfeatures of 'ate' and 'man' in the set of units that corresponds to the Agent; this represents the fact that the Agent for the verb 'ate' is 'man'.

The system is trained on a series of sentences. The correct role assignments for the training sentences are shown to the system. These assignments correspond to the activations of particular nodes. The system adjusts the connections between these nodes so that they reinforce one another.

After being trained on a sufficient number of sentences, the system can make correct role assignments for new sentences. It can even make accurate role assignments for sentences with some syntactic ambiguity. For instance, in the sentence 'The man hit

5¼"
DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY

NEW

Now, for the very first time, you can have DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY 5¼" flexible disks at a really amazing price. (Note: we said DSDD not SSDD).

DataPerfect
OPEN HERE
DataPerfect
FLOPPY DISK
2S/2D
5.25"
DOUBLE
SIDED
DOUBLE
DENSITY
100% CERTIFIED
AND TESTED
10pcs
DataPerfect
2S/2D 5.25"

10 pcs for $10.00 ONLY

That's right! DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY disks supplied by a leading manufacturer of disks made to exacting industry standards for only $10 per box of ten disks plus postal charges.

FAX ORDERS AND CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED.

Why only $10?

We are entering our 70th year in business and our 21st year as a manufacturer and supplier to the Australian computer industry...so, to celebrate, we are giving you this amazing offer. But hurry!

Wilbroprint & Computer Supplies
P.O. Box 56, Chippendale N.S.W. 2008.
Telephone: (02) 699 9933 Fax: (02) 699 4152
Shop: 134 Abercrombie Street, Chippendale
(Cnr. Cleveland Street)

QLD Distributor:

SWIFTFORMS
PRINT & COMPUTER SUPPLIES PTY LTD
Unit 2/49 Logan Road (Entrance Jurgens St)
Woolloongabba QLD 4102
Phone: (07) 891 5515 Fax: 891 5506

The DataPerfect brand is backed by Wilbroprint's 70 years of service and commitment to Australian industry.

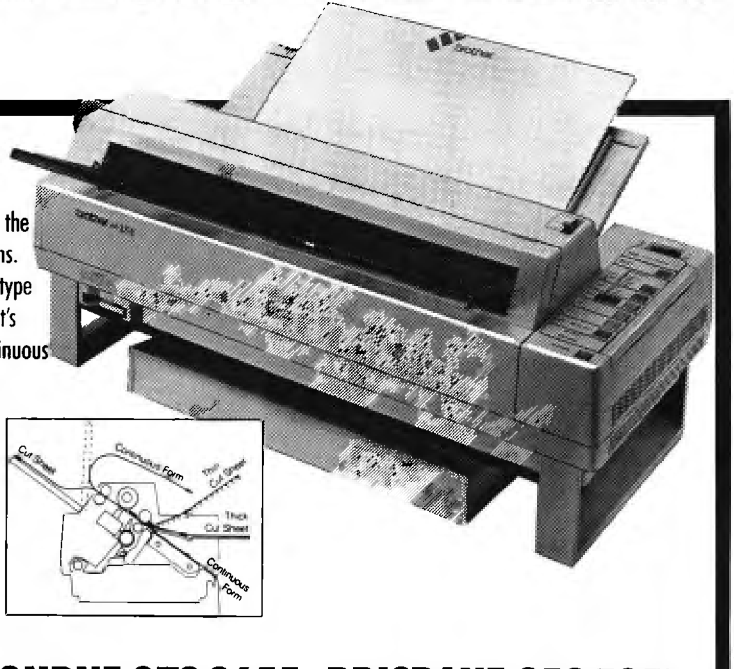
ORDER NOW

Sydney City 699 9933
Brisbane City 891 5515
Brisbane Country (07) 891 5515
(reverse charge)

TOLL FREE 008 225 542

AT LAST, A PRINTER THAT GOES THROUGH THICK AND THIN TO GIVE IT TO YOU STRAIGHT.

BROTHER M-2518-*EXPRESS*.



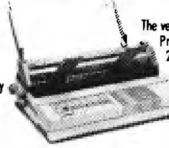
Our revolutionary new Brother is dramatically different to any printer in its price bracket. Thanks to its unique Paper Express feature, the straight paper path on the M-2518 makes it ideal for printing thick, multi-part forms. The Automatic Paper Thickness Adjustment handles any type of paper up to six-part forms. And with Paper Parking, it's easy to load single sheets without having to remove continuous paper. Fast and quiet with a draft speed of 360 c.p.s., the M-2518 gives you near letter perfect print.

A remarkable performer with a remarkably low price tag. Brother offers you a complete range of eleven quality printers for every office situation. All are guaranteed for 12 months and all are backed by first-class service from Brother Dealers right across Australia. For red carpet treatment, just give us a call.

SYDNEY 887 4344 MELBOURNE 873 3655 BRISBANE 252 5257
ADELAIDE 42 6373 PERTH 478 1955

M-1709

The M-1709 Impact Dot Matrix Printer. A high-speed 240 c.p.s. printer that offers near letter quality printing and a graphics capability as well as many other innovative features.

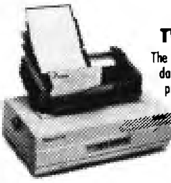


M-1724L

The versatile Text/Graphic Printer. Another high-speed 216 c.p.s. printer producing draft text to letter quality printing and having an outstanding text/graphics capability.

M-4018

This super-fast and durable dot matrix printer has a draft speed of 480 c.p.s. It is designed for volume printing and three quality/speed combinations.



TWINRITER 6

The integrated printer for data processing, word processing and graphics. This printer fulfils the complete needs of the microcomputer user.

brother®

NEXUS 13/010/B

BROTHER INDUSTRIES (AUST.) PTY. LTD. 7 KHARTOUM ROAD NORTH RYDE NSW 2113

the boy with the mallet', the system figures out that 'mallet' is the Instrument of 'hit' instead of belonging to 'boy', since 'mallet' has microfeatures that fit in well with it being an Instrument.

The system also handles a number of other problems well, and generally does a good job in assigning roles. McClelland and Kawamoto are currently considering ways of expanding their system into a more complete language-understanding model — for instance, one that includes a network to parse sentences.

The promise for the future

Neural networks are good for a variety of natural-language processing tasks, including letter recognition, reading, and sentence understanding. They are also useful in storing knowledge in schemata and in retrieving items from memory. They are not a cure-all for what ails AI and cognitive psychology, but they do bring a strong and biologically plausible new direction to many important problems.

Eventually, a connectionist model will probably be built of the natural-language-understanding process, since, as psychologists have shown, it involves integrating knowledge from many domains, including phonetics, morphology, syntax, and semantics. Connectionist models are particularly good at integrating these types of knowledge.

References

1. Rumelhart, David E, James L McClelland, et al. *Parallel Distributed Processing: Explorations in the Microstructures of Cognition,* vols. 1 and 2. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1986.
2. Hillis, W Daniel. *The Connection Machine.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1986.
3. Hofstadter, Douglas R. *Godel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid.* New York, NY: Basic Books Inc, 1979.
4. Hofstadter, Douglas R. *Metamagical Themas.* New York: Basic Books Inc, 1985.
5. Dennett, Daniel. *Brainstorms.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press. 1981.
6. Hebb, D O. *The Organization of Behavior.* New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1949.
7. Minsky, Marvin, and Seymour Papert. *Perceptrons.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1969

END

THE $999 AT*

- QUALITY AMERICAN XT REPLACEMENT MOTHERBOARD
- 1 MEG RAM, NO WAIT-STATES
- 80286 PROCESSOR
- 15 MINUTE INSTALLATION
- USE EXISTING KEYBOARDS & I/0 BOARDS
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- DEALER/OEM ENQUIRIES WELCOME

The American designed WAVE MATE BULLET 286ii is a replacement motherboard for the IBM XT and clones, giving AT performance without the expense of a new computer. The advanced design features an XT bus running at original speed to allow use of standard I/0 Boards, and an 80286 CPU with 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM for high performance. Combined with the included high speed hard disk cache, the BULLET flies!

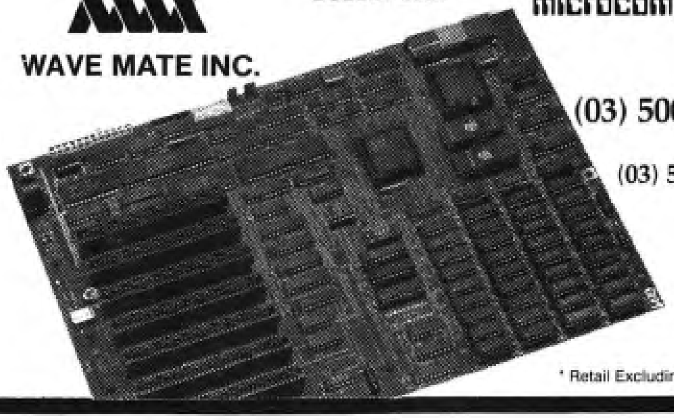
THE WAVE MATE BULLET 286ii

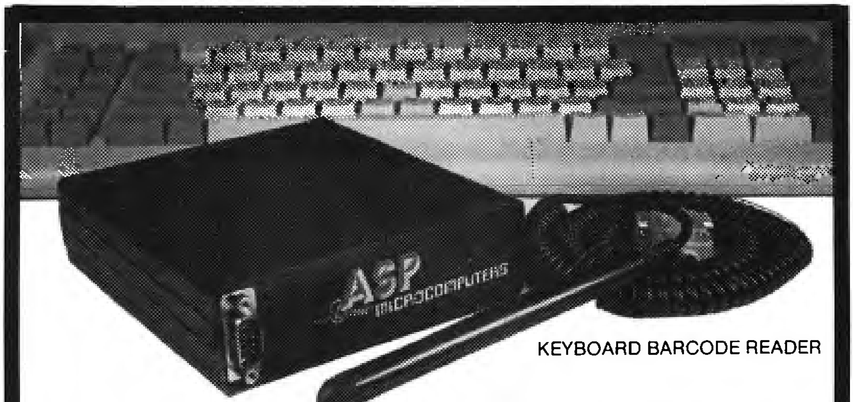
WAVE MATE INC.

asp microcomputers

(03) 500 0628
FAX:
(03) 500 9461

* Retail Excluding Sales Tax





KEYBOARD BARCODE READER

BARCODE READERS

ASP's AUSTRALIAN designed and built BARCODE READER connects between the keyboard and an IBM PC/XT/AT or clone.

When a barcode is scanned the PC is tricked into thinking the scanned characters have been typed on the PC keyboard. No more software hassles!

Including WAND/2000 $649*.

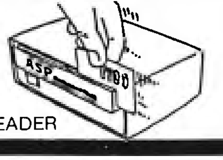
ASP also makes RS232 BARCODE READERS, LABEL SOFTWARE, OEM MODULES and ZIPCARD READERS.

NEW PRODUCTS

Our new range includes Barcode Readers with 32K of battery backed RAM, and/or Clock, and/or LCD Display. They can operate standalone (data being downloaded at your convenience) or connected directly to a computer. They can even control solenoid door locks!

Uses include time clocking and costing, file tracking, security systems.

Our LOW COST PORTABLE BARCODE READER (battery operated) should be available by the time you read this. All designed here in Australia! Ring for prices and Barcode advice. Dealers/OEMs welcome.



ZIPCARD READER

asp microcomputers

(03) 500 0628
FAX:
(03) 500 9461

* Retail Excluding Sales Tax

WE ARE THE TOP GUN IN MONITORS, TAPE DRIVES AND PRINTERS. AND THAT MAKES US A MUST.

When it comes to technical excellence, whether it be supersonic jetfighters or computer electronics, the Amust Computer Corporation is the one Australian Computer Company that meets these standards.

Amust, through its network of dealers, distributes a complete range of computer hardware, supported by the worldwide service and parts back-up of the manufacturer. Fully warranted Amust monitors and streamer tapes are manufactured by Samsung, ensuring the highest of technical sophistication.

***Samsung monochrome monitors** have become the benchmark in Australian computing, with their revolutionary flat, anti-glare screens. Just released is also a range of high resolution colour monitors.*

***The Amust DT130 dot matrix printer,** manufactured by one of Japan's largest printer manufacturers is today, a 135 cps, near letter quality printer with unmatched print resolution.*

***The Samsung SACT-40 range of cartridge streamer tape drives.** Use your existing floppy drive controller card and floppy drive chassis, the SACT-40 has its own software making the whole package easy for even the most inexperienced of users.*

It's easy to see why Amust Computer Corporation is the top gun in monitors, printers and tape drives.

Amust Computer Corporation,
350 South Road, Moorabbin
Victoria 3189. (03) 555 3644

Sub Distributors
Hardware Support Company,
Unit 13, 2 Powell Street,
OSBORNE PARK, WA 6017.
(09) 242 1351

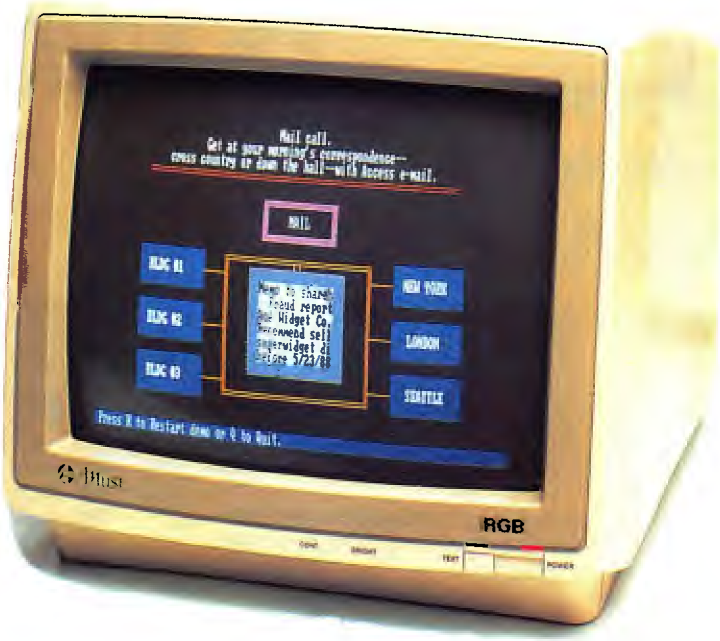
Technology Wholesalers (Aust) P/L,
532 Lutwyche Road,
LUTWYCHE, QLD 4030. (07) 357 5512.

AND THAT MAKES THEM AMust

AMUST 002

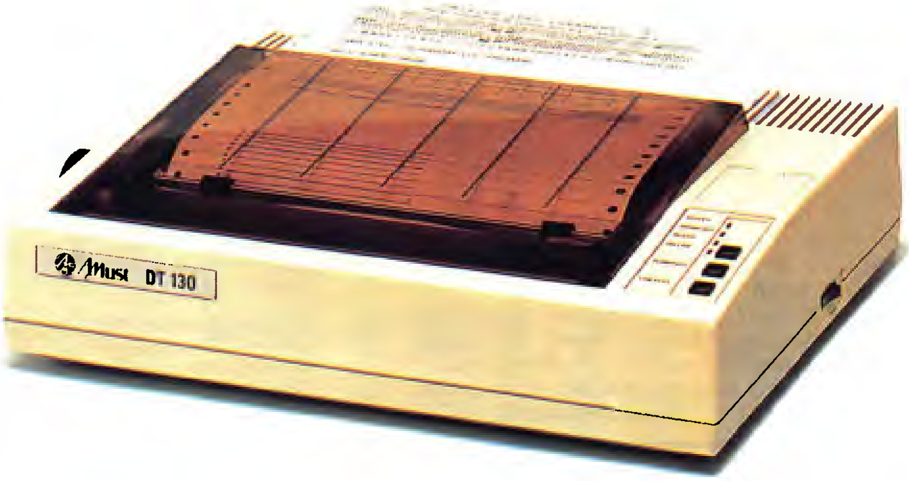
AMUST COLOUR MONITORS

- High resolution
  - FCM1411 (CGA Model) 0.38mm dot pitch
  - FCM1414 (EGA Model) 0.31mm dot pitch
- 14 inch non-glare screen
- Multi text display (green, yellow, cyan)
- FCM1414 is dual mode –
  mode 1 = 640 x 200
  mode 2 = 640 x 350
- FCM1414 runs most low cost EGA cards


Mail call.
Get at your morning's correspondence—
cross country or down the hall—with Access e-mail.
MAIL
BLDG #1
BLDG #2
BLDG #3
NEW YORK
LONDON
SEATTLE
Press R to Restart demo or Q to Quit.
Amust
RGB
POWER

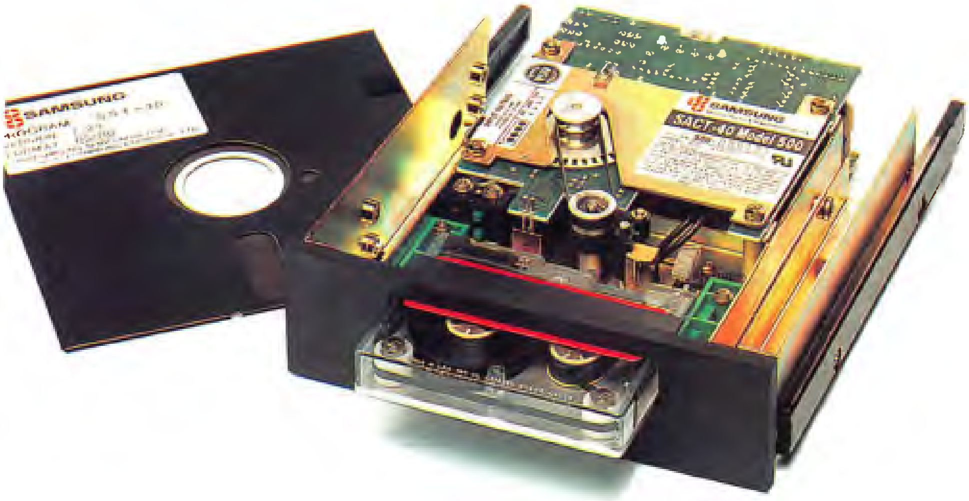
SAMSUNG FLAT SCREEN MONITOR

- Anti glare screen
- Suits IBM, Apple & popular brands
- Amber, green and paper white Colours
- Integral tilt and swivel base


Amust DT 130

AMUST DT 130 PRINTER

- IBM graphics compatible
- 135 characters per second
- hardware selectable NLQ
- Unique square pin head
- Push tractor and friction feed
- 2k buffer expandable to 4k


SAMSUNG
SAMSUNG
SACT-40 Model 500

SAMSUNG SACT-40 STREAMER TAPE

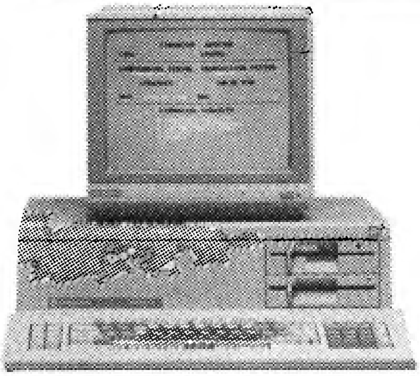
- IBM XT and AT models
- Runs off existing floppy disk controller card
- Complete with operating software
- 40 megabytes of storage
- 3.71 megabytes per minute back up speed in AT mode
- Fits in normal floppy drive space

The Commodore Experts

PC Prices Tumble

LIMITED OFFER FREE $300 WORK STATION WITH EVERY PC5

PC-5
IBM compatible, 512K (expandable), single disk-drive Mono monitor and fully integrated software. Call for our low low price . . .



PC-10
IBM compatible, 640K, dual-disk drive, AGA card for stunning graphics, 5 expansion-slots allow your system to grow with you. $1395 with mono monitor $1695 with colour monitor

PC-20
IBM compatible, 640K, disk-drive and 20Mb hard disk, AGA card for stunning graphics, expansion slots allow your system to grow with you. $1995 with colour monitor.

***Super deals available on printers and hard-disks when you buy your PC.

PC-40
The top of the range Commodore PC/Turbo AT, with a 16 Bit processor, 1 Mb of RAM and a 20Mb hard-disk, features 8 expansion slots, AGA card for stunning graphics, and more! It's the ultimate Commodore PC. Call us for our 'deal-of-a-lifetime' price.

THE AMIGA BY COMMODORE CENTRE

BUSINESS	
Acquisition	$575
Datamat A200	$299
Mi Amiga	$219
Organize	$225
Superbase	$190
Financial Cookbook	$59
Logistix	$549
Maxidesk	$169
SPREADSHEETS	
Analyse! I	$175
Analyse! II	$199
Maxiplan	$249
VIP Professional	$299
WORD PROCESSING	
LPD Writer	$225
Pagesetter (DTP)	$219
Laserscript	$60
Prowrite	$225
Publisher 1000	$349
Scribble	$199
GRAPHICS	
AEGIS Draw	$289
Deluxe Paint II	$239
Deluxe Print	$135
Dynamic CAD	$890
Sculpt 3D	$179
VIDEO	
De Luxe Video 1.2	$225
Digiview 2.0	$399
Genlock	CALL
Pro Video CGI	$350
Video Scape 3D	$319
MUSIC	
Deluxe Music Construction Set	$239
Future Sound (Digitiser)	$375
Soundscape Pro Midi Studio	$275
Sonix	$169
Soundscape Sound Sampler	$199
UTILITIES	
Cli Mate	$69
Disk Wik	$129
Zing	$139
ENTERTAINMENT	
Sinbad	$55
Barbarian	$59
Silent Service	$49
Uninvited	$55
Faery Tale	$55
Space Battle	$29
Demolition	$29

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE AMIGA PRODUCT LIST – IT'S FREE

For service, support or value, you can't beat the AMIGA CENTRE at HIGH TECHNOLOGY COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY

290 Bay Street, Brighton, (03) 596 6211

Item	Quantity	Unit Price $	Total Price $

Or Order by Phone: (03) 596 6211 or FAX: (03) 596 7350

Please add $10.00 for postage and handling, $25.00 for PC's.

Cheque enclosed ☐ Please debit Bankcard ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐

No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature__________ Card Expires__________

Name__________ Address__________

__________ P/code__________

Natural-language processing

Klaus K Obermeier presents an introductory look at some of the technology used in this area of artificial intelligence.

There are almost as many definitions of natural-language processing (NLP) as there are researchers studying it. But for purposes of simplicity, I will define NLP as the ability of a computer to process the same language that humans use in normal discourse.

NLP is generally divided into six major areas: (1) natural-language interfaces to databases, (2) machine translation — that is, from one natural language to another, (3) text scanning/intelligent indexing programs for summarising large amounts of text, (4) text generation for automated production of standardised documents, (5) speech systems to allow voice interaction with computers, and (6) tools for developing NLP systems for specific applications. According to the Clearinghouse for NLP at Battelle Columbus Laboratories, over 40 per cent of research activity is devoted to developing natural-language interfaces to databases. Machine translation and NLP tools each account for 20 per cent of the research. The remaining categories attract significantly less activity.

Approaches to NLP

The central problem for NLP systems is the transformation of a potentially ambiguous input phrase into an unambiguous form that can be used internally by a computer system. These internal representations, of course, vary from one application to another. As you can imagine, major problems arise if there is more than one potential interpretation of the input (as in 'List all employees broken down by sex') or if the input is somehow incomplete (eg, 'if y cn rd ths u r smrt').

The transposition from the potentially ambiguous phrase to the internal representation is known as parsing. The parse is actually derived from the Latin phrase *pars orationis* (part of speech). In NLP, parsing is usually a process of combining the symbols of a phrase into a group that can be replaced by another, more general symbol. This new symbol can in tern be combined into another group, and so on, until an allowable structure evolves.

> *'Pattern-matching programs without a grammatical basis proved to be of limited use.'*

Five different types of parsers have evolved: pattern-matching, grammar-based, semantic, knowlege-based, and neural-network parsers. Each one has a unique approach to NLP.

Pattern-matching approaches

Early natural-language programs were based on the idea that parsers can look for recurring linguistic patterns in a sentence without using any explicit grammatical formalism. During sentence analysis, the system merely looks for a possible match with a fixed number of patterns. If a match is found, the system performs a certain action (eg, rearranging the input according to another pattern). The process is similar to template-matching programs in other areas of AI (eg, vision).

ELIZA, the best-known pattern-matching program, was designed to simulate a Rogerian psychologist. The program, still popular today, was written by Joseph Weizenbaum in 1966. ELIZA consists of a set of patterns (see Fig 1), with each pattern having a number of replies associated with it. When a particular pattern is matched, the program selects one of the given set of replies and makes any necessary substitutions in that reply.

Pattern-matching programs without a grammatical basis proved to be of limited use. They are useful only if partial analysis is required or if only components of the system can make up for the loss of syntactic information. The basic concept of pattern matching, however, has been further developed and was used in semantic grammars, which I will discuss later.

Grammar-based approaches

The term grammar refers to a set of

rules that describes what sentences are part of a particular language. These rules are often called rewrite rules or productions. Two simple rewrite rules are as follows:

S → NP VP
S→ VP

These rules stipulate that a sentence (S) must have a noun phrase (NP) and a verb phrase (VP), or just a verb phrase by itself. With these rules you can build a tree structure showing unambiguously how the words in a sentence interact (see Fig 2). It is common practice to call the words at the ends of tree limbs 'terminals'. The other symbols in the tree, which are usually capitalised, are called 'non-terminals'. Rewrite rules usually establish how a non-terminal can be rewritten as a string of terminals or other non-terminals.

The noted linguist Noam Chomsky devised four types of grammar, based on the types of rules they used. The simplest grammar, Type 3, is also known as a 'finite-state'or'regular' grammar. It can produce only simple 'sentences.'

The Type 2 grammar is also known as a 'context-free' grammar. In this grammar, the left side of each rewrite rule can consist of only a single non-terminal symbol. Note that this symbol can always be rewritten as the right side of the rule, regardless of the context in which that non-terminal appears. [Editor's note: *Most syntactic parsers use a context-free grammar. See 'Natural-Language Processing in C' by Herbert Schild ,'also in this issue.*]

The next most complex grammar is a Type 1 or ' context-sensitive' grammar. In this type, more than one symbol can appear on the left side of the rewrite rule. There is only one requirement for these rules: there must be more symbols on the right side than on the left.

The most complex grammar, Type 0, has rules that do not follow any set pattern or requirements. This grammar is very difficult to parse. Indeed, researchers have proved that a Turing machine is required to process languages with this grammar.

Chomsky's major contention was that a natural language such as English could not be completely described by a context-free grammar, but required either a context-sensitive or a Type 0 grammar. There is an ongoing dispute in linguistics, however, as to whether English does in fact conform to a context-free grammar.

One argument in support of English being a context-sensitive language involves the fact that singular nouns and plural nouns require singular verbs and plural verbs, respectively. For example, the grammar in Fig 2 is a simple context-sensitive grammar. You can expand this grammar by adding two rewrite rules, both of which are allowable:

NOUN → programs
VERB → compile

Now, however, the grammar will allow a sentence that is not allowable in

```
Input Pattern:     (O YOU REMEMBER O)

  Replies:         (DO YOU OFTEN THINK OF 4)
                   (DOES THINKING OF 4 BRING ANYTHING ELSE TO MIND)
                   (WHAT ELSE DO YOU REMEMBER)
                   (WHY DO YOU REMEMBER 4 JUST NOW)
                   (WHAT IS THE CONNECTION BETWEEN ME AND 4)

Sample Input:      DO YOU REMEMBER LAST WEEK

Sample Response:   WHAT IS THE CONNECTION BETWEEN ME
                   AND LAST WEEK
```

Fig 1 ELIZA, one of the earliest natural-language processing programs, uses a pattern-matching parser to create responses to user input. The listing here shows one of the patterns used by the program and its replies. The word 'O' in the pattern will match with any number of words. The number 4 in the replies is substituted with the fourth element in the input pattern — that is, those words that correspond to the second O

Grammar:

S → NP VP
NP → DET NP1
NP → NP1
NP1 → ADJ NP1
NP1 → NOUN
VP → VERB ADV
NOUN → program
VERB → compiles
ADJ → new
DET → the
ADV → slowly

Sentence:

the new program compiles slowly

Tree:

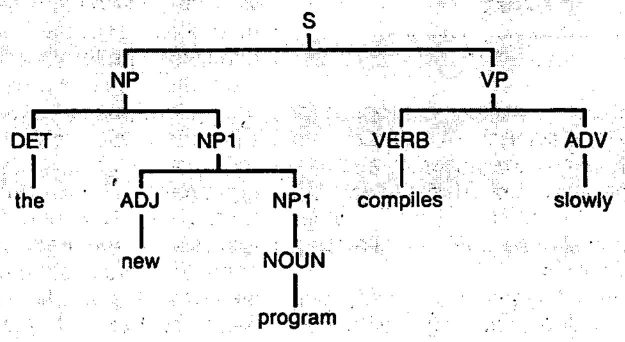
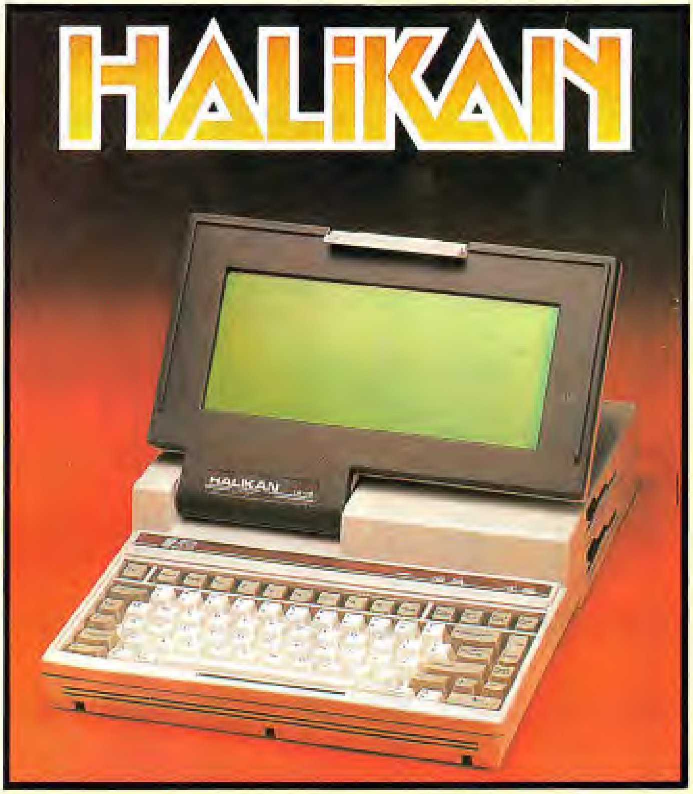


Fig 2 A simple sentence, a simple set of rewrite rules, and a tree drawn of the sentence using those rules. The symbols or words at the ends of each limb are terminals. The other symbols are called non-terminals. In this grammar, which is context-free, a single non-terminal is rewritten as one or more other symbols

ANOTHER GREAT HICOM AUSTRALIAN RELEASE



Fully IBM PC/AT Compatible, this compact yet elegant laptop PC operates at a fast 10MHz and features a crisp, wide view-angle LCD display.

Other standard features include - Twin 3.5 inch 720k disk drives, a built-in battery powered clock/calendar, re-chargeable battery pack, external AC to DC adaptor MS-DOS 3.2, GWBasic, a password security lock and a full suite of manuals.

Optional 300/1200 internal modem and Hard Disk available soon.

XT Model available in Feb. 1988.

Other products in the HICOM range include....
A full range of Quality XT, AT and 386 Computer systems available in Vertically standing TOWER Cases, Mini Cases and a soon to be released, black slimline case with an LCD Speed Clock.

MULTI-USER 386 TOWER SYSTEMS
MULTI-USER AT SYSTEMS

PC-MOS/386™

THE FIRST 80386 OPERATING SYSTEM

Open up the POWER of the FIRST 80386 Operating System Supports full DOS applications but with the addition of MULTIPLE USERS (up to 16 users) in either a PC to PC or Terminal environment.
Available in either a MULTI/USER MULTI/TASKING format or as A SINGLE/USER MULTI/TASKING SYSTEM
Imagine all your software running at the one time, all RAM resident with hot key access to different screens.

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage

MiniScribe Drives used in all our Computer Systems are a High-performance Quality Drive. Each Drive has been tested between 2-3 days and carries a FULL 12 month Warranty. Even after the expiry of 12 months, they are the only Drive with an Authorised Repair Centre in Australia.

Hicom technologies
Australia PTY. LTD.

If you wish to see the Hicom range of Computer Systems please contact us for your nearest sales centre and showroom.

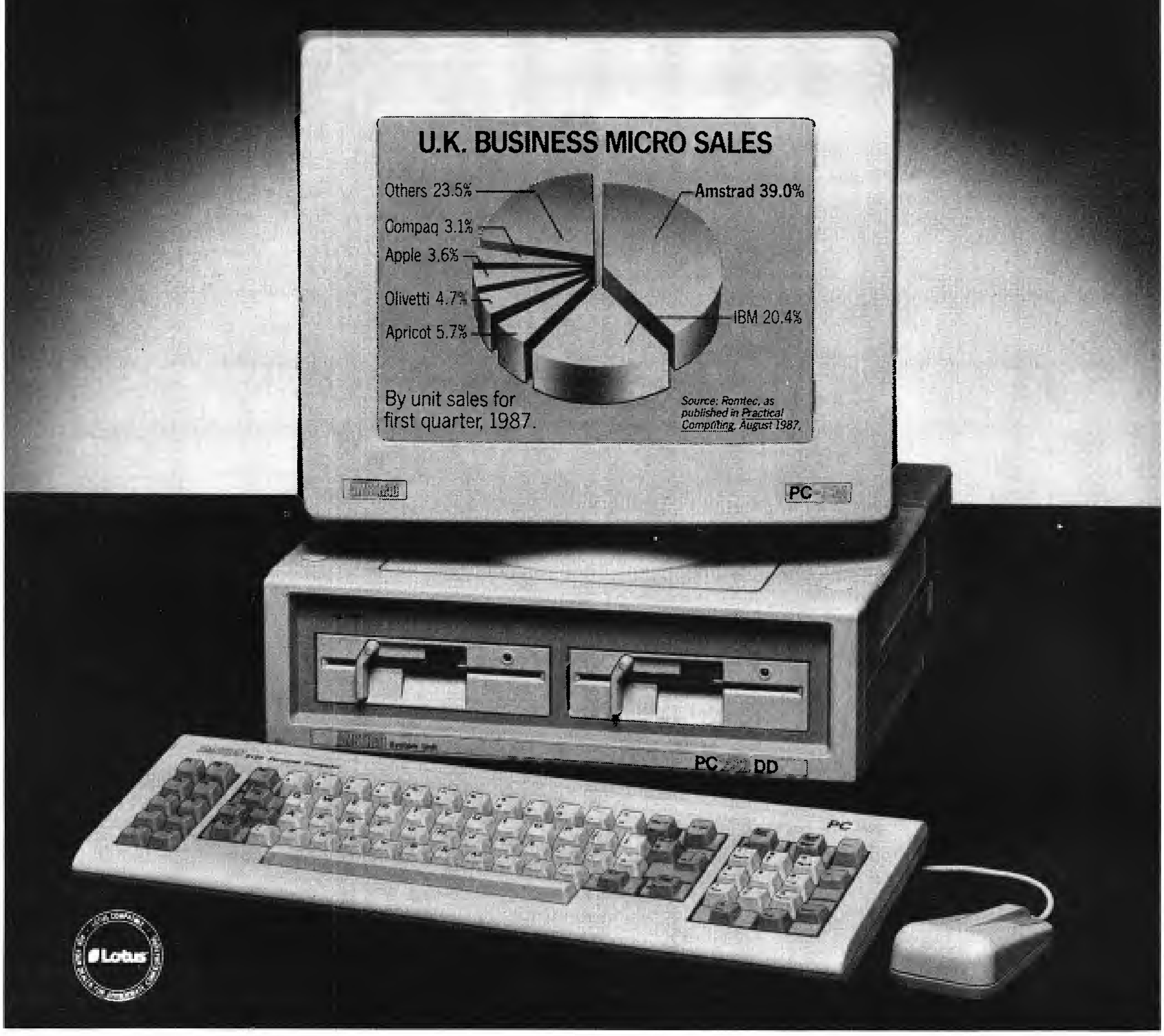
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Australia
Suite 11, 118 Queen St
Woollahra. NSW 2025
Ph: (02) 327-8953 327-8957
Fax: (02) 327-8357

Taiwan
Keelung Rd Taipei
Ph: (02) 733-9869
Fax: (02) 592-2349

IBM PC/AT/XT, MiniScribe, MS-DOS and GWBasic are registered trademarks

Why England's top selling PC is a better choice for your business.

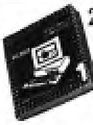

U.K. BUSINESS MICRO SALES
Others 23.5%
Compaq 3.1%
Apple 3.6%
Olivetti 4.7%
Apricot 5.7%
Amstrad 39.0%
IBM 20.4%
By unit sales for first quarter, 1987.
Source: Romtec, as published in Practical Computing, August 1987.
PC
PC DD
PC
Lotus

A few years ago, Amstrad developed an idea which has made their Personal Computer the number one seller in the United Kingdom and Europe.

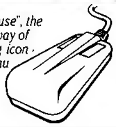
The idea, put simply, was to create the best value PC in the world. That's why every Amstrad PC comes complete with everything you need to make it useful.

A total PC package from around $1499.

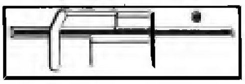
1. 512K computer, expandable to 640K.



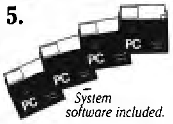
2. Informative, step by step operating manual.



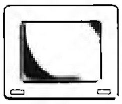
3. "Mouse", the fastest way of selecting icon and menu options.



4. 5¼ inch disc drive standard.



5. System software included.



6. Monochrome monitor standard.

Double 5¼ inch disc drive, 20mb hard disc drive and colour monitor packages also available.

Value for money. The essence of a great idea.

Operating software and a monitor, expensive extra's on many PC's, are standard features of the Amstrad package. As are the mouse, keyboard, disc drive and an informative manual.

Added to this, Amstrad PC's are IBM* compatible. Thus, the capabilities of your system are virtually endless because you have access to thousands of excellent programs. You have the flexibility to perform the most advanced to the simplest of computing tasks.

All this for about half what you'd expect to pay. And fully backed by one of Australia's foremost electronics companies.

Distributed and guaranteed by Mitsubishi Electric AWA.

Amstrad is distributed through an Australia-wide dealer network and guaranteed for twelve months by Mitsubishi Electric AWA. Contact your Amstrad dealer today and see why Amstrad is a better choice for your business.

For the name of your nearest dealer, telephone: **Sydney** (02) 638 8444; **Melbourne** (03) 357 1688; **Brisbane** (07) 277 0100; **Perth** (09) 277 7788; **Adelaide** (08) 340 1033; **Hobart** (002) 72 4366.

**IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines Corp.*

AMSTRAD

Built on a great idea.

TPB 1618

English:
The programs compiles slowly.

You can add additional rules to the grammar that would disallow such sentences, but these rules would destroy its present simplicity. Other problems are caused by the word 'respectively' in sentences such as 'Singular nouns and plural nouns require singular verbs and plural verbs, respectively.'

Semantic approaches

The central role of meaning in understanding language has led some researchers to rely on predominately semantic rather than syntactic approaches. These researchers do not deny the need for some structural processing; rather, they use the syntactic analysis to complement their semantic considerations.

Two semantically oriented approaches to NLP are 'case grammar' and ' semantic grammar.'

Case grammar has been used in a number of NLP implementations since its development in 1968. The idea behind case grammar is that every sentence has an underlying representation of its meaning. This representation includes the verb and the various noun phrases related to the verb. For example in the sentence 'John opened the door with a key,' we designate 'John' as the agent, 'door' as the object, and 'key' as the instrument for the verb 'opened.' Note that the cases remain the same for the sentence 'The door was opened by John with a key.'

The founder of case theory, C Fillmore, referred to the relationships between these nouns and the verb as 'cases'. (You may recall that Latin and some modern languages have similar cases for nouns.) Fillmore postulated a number of cases, none of them occurring more than once in a sentence.

Semantic grammar consists of a lexicon and a series of rewrite rules. It is similar to a syntactic grammar, except that word classes (eg, NOUN, VERB) are replaced by specific semantic classes (eg, SHIPS, SHIP-PROPERTIES). The advantage of this approach is that the size of these semantic classes is much smaller than the size of an equivalent word class. This results in a much more efficient parsing strategy, since the program has to check a smaller number of possibilities. The disadvantage of semantic grammar is the difficulty of transferring rewrite rules from one domain of applications to another.

One of the most prominent implementations of semantic grammar was LADDER, developed in 1978 by Gary G Hendrix. LADDER was designed as a natural-language interface to a database for the US Navy. Fig 3 shows an example of some of the rewrite rules used by LADDER. Hendrix later went on to form the company Symantec and developed the database manager/word processor Q&A.

Knowledge-based approaches

Instead of relying solely on the structural or semantic information of a sentence, some NLP systems also have access to a knowledge base for a specific domain of knowledge. This contrasts with most grammar-based theories that look at NLP simply in terms of a set of rewrite rules for sentence-level processing.

```
Rewrite rules:

      S → what is SHIP-PROPERTY of SHIP?

      SHIP-PROPERTY → the SHIP-PROP | SHIP-PROP

      SHIP-PROP → speed | length | draft | beam | type

      SHIP → SHIP-NAME | the fastest SHIP2 | ...

      SHIP-NAME → Kennedy | Kitty Hawk | ...

Sample input:

      WHAT IS THE LENGTH OF THE KENNEDY?
```

Fig 3 Some of the rewrite rules used by the semantic grammar of the LADDER system. Note that semantic classes such as SHIP and SHIP-PROPERTY have replaced the word classes of Fig 2. The pipe symbol '|' designates 'OR'

Help for C Programmers

You can now create sophisticated applications **FAST** with our C compilers, database and screen libraries and tools.

With **dBX,** the dBASE to C source code translator, you can run your dBASE programs on computers that do not support dBASE. Makes your programs run like lightning.

STOP wasting time debugging your programs the hard way . . . one at a time. Use **PC-LINT** to find bugs, glitches and inconsistencies in your **C** programs. Saves hours of development time.

Use the **BEST** Database and Report Generators available. **C-tree** provides multi-user locking routines for Unix, Zenix, MPM and DOS 3.1. **R-tree** is a powerful multi-file, multi-line report generator. Includes source code.

FULL RANGE of products available including Graphics, C interpreters, Make, Editors, Wendin, Under-C, Greenleaf, Faircom, Softfocus, Turbo C, Microport System V/AT Unix and more.

Try our **FREE** 24 hour Bulletin Board (02) 560 3607. Hundreds of C files and programs available for downloading.

For your **FREE** C Programmer's Catalogue, phone Rick Polito on (02) 233 3455 or write to:

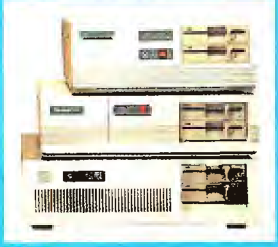
MICROMART PTY. LTD.
56 Percival Road, Stanmore 2048

IF SPEED IS A CRITERION

The Datamini AT Compact Desktop outperforms any of the PC XT's by 10 times.

That means by the time Big Blue has made it from Melbourne to Adelaide, Cartels Datamini Desktop has made it from Melbourne to Perth, back to Sydney and home to Melbourne. Now that's fast!

Innovative Dual Function Keylock



30% smaller than other PCs

The Datamini Desktop from Cartel Personal Computers is available as the superfast AT Turbo, or the versatile XT Turbo, and is built from the finest Japanese components.

The AT is a versatile multi-tasking and multi-user system running virtually any industrial off-the-shelf software and it handles operating systems such as MS-DOS, PC-DOS, XENIX etc.

The XT Compact handles a 1.2MB Floppy and is supported by a high speed 8088 16 bit microprocessor, which is 2.1 times faster than PCXT. With an optional NEC V20 processor, speed can be enhanced to 3.7 times faster than others.

A unique front panel switch facilitates selection of either turbo or standard speed at ease.

With our computers it is possible to mix and match with a variety of floppy drives. We even handle 3½″ floppies.

If Price is another Criterion need we say more than . . . if you think we're fast then you just have to check out our prices.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

CPC

CARTEL
PERSONAL
COMPUTERS
823 Glenhuntly Road,
Caulfield South, Vic. 3162
Phone: 523 0006

Datamini WINS!

Portable

This is truly an innovative portable PC with many outstanding features.

Like the Desktop range, the DATAMINI PORTABLE is available as the AT TURBO and XT TURBO.

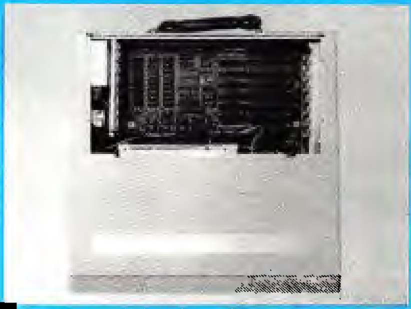
The PORTABLE AT TURBO houses a 10MHz 80286 CPU with an optional 80287 co-processor.

Similarly, the PORTABLE XT TURBO runs at an incredible clock speed of 10MHz with an 8088-1 CPU. An optional 8087-2 co-processor enhances numeric computation. A NEC V20 IC further enhances processing speed.

The DATAMINI PORTABLE range comes with a built-in 9 inch Dual Frequency high resolution monitor and a 84 Key PC AT/XT compatible keyboard.

Secondary storage is virtually unlimited as it can support up to two Floppy Drives and one hard disk.

Port. XT	$1890
with 20 MEG HDD	$2530
Port. AT	$2790
with 20 MEG HDD	$3330



Parts are innovatively laid out with room for expansion

W 480 mm D 460 mm H 190 mm

DATAMINI DESKTOP AND PORTABLE COMPUTERS

SPECIFICATION Main Board	**AT TURBO** 16-24 Bit Microprocessor 80286 (10 MHz) CPU with Socket for optional, 80287 Co-Processor Expandable to 1MB Memory on boar' 8 Expansion I/O Slots (6AT & 2XT slots) 32K ROM BIOS, Expandable to 64K	**XT TURBO** High speed 8088-1 16 Bit Micro-processor 8087-2 co-processor (optional) 10/4.77 MHz dual speed selectable 640 byte RAM on board 8K ROM BIOS, Expandable to 40K 4 LAYER BOARD 8 I/O PC Compatible Interface Slots.
Colour Graphic Card	RGB Director and Composite Video 15.750 KHz Horizontal Scan rate Display 25 Rows by either 40 or 80 Characters with 5 x 7 Character Matrix Graphic Mode: 640 x 200 Addressable Dots	
Monochrome Graphic card (in place of colour graphic card)	TTL Positive Video Output Display 25 Ros by 80 Character Text with 9 x 14 Character Matrix 64 KB Screen Memory for Graphics and Text Graphic Model: 720 x 348 Addressable Dots Support Graphic Software eg: Lotus graph, Frame work graph, AutoCAD, Paint Brush Build in Parallel Port	
Serial Parallel Adaptor	RS232 Port (9 Pin OUTPUT) IBM PC Parallel Standard	On Multi I/O Card
FDD/HDD Adaptor	Supports 2 Floppy Drives (1.2MB & 360KB) and 2 Winchester Disks	
Floppy Disk Drive and Hard Disk	One 1.2MB 20 MB Hard Disk (Optional)	Two 360 Byte Teac Drives 20M Hard Disk (Optional)
Key Board	84 Keys PC XT/AT Compatible with "Click" Feel Enlarged RETURN and SHIFT Keys	
Multi-I/O Card		Real time clock/calendar Serial Ports which can be configured for COM1 & COM2 Centronics Parallel Printer Port operates as Lpt 1 & 2 Game Paddle Joystick Interface Utility diskette for real time clock setting and RAM DISK configuration
Power Supply	Input: Ac 90-130V/180-260V. 50 to 60Hz Power Output: 200W, Support 2 Floppy Drives and 2 Hard Disks	

Licensed **BIOS & MS-DOS, 12** months warranty.

LEADERSHIP THROUGH EXCELLENCE

MODEMS = Free Comm. Software with all auto dial modems

V21 300 BPS FD Manual	$195
V21AA 300 BPS FD Auto Ans.	$280
1275 300 FD, 75/1200 (Viatel)	$250
1275 INT-Internal Modem V.21, V.23, Bell 103, Auto Dial 300 FD, 75/1200 (Viatel)	$460
321AD 75/1200 (Viatel), 300 BPS FD 1200 HD & FD, Auto Dial, Ans. Disc. V.21, V.22, V.23, Bell 103, 212A	$790
321Ad INT. Internal 321 AD Modem	$790
V22 1200 BPS FD, Auto Ans	$590

MONITORS

Thomson TTL	$240
Duel Scan Monochrome	$200
Thomson EGA	$795
Thomson Composite	$220
DMC MD3 Color	$620
DMC MD 11 Multisync	$995

PRINTERS

Brother M1709	$980
Star NX-10 120 CPS	$490
Star NX-15	CALL
Star NB-15	CALL
Datamini Desktop XT	**$1495**
AT	**$2290**

CPC 10 – XT/Turbo 10 MHZ **$1250**

Same specification as Datamini XT
BUT: 150W P/supply, STD. 'AT' Type
Keyboard MS-DOS – Optional
Floppy drives-Mitsumi-Japan

POPULAR XT/TURBO 8 MHz **$1195**

Same specification as CPC 10
BUT: 2 Layer M. Board @ 8 MHz

Tandon 20 MEG Hard Drive	$540
20 MEG Hard Drive & Controller	$640
Link 125 Terminal	$660
Genius Mouse	$120
4164 Dram	$2
8087 Co-processor	$260
80287 Co-processor	$490

Our Warranty is covered nationally by Datacraft Services Pty. Ltd. — a member of the Datacraft Group.

CARTEL PERSONAL COMPUTERS

823 Glenhuntly Road, Caulfield South, Vic. 3162
Fax: (03) 528 5360. Telephone: (03) 523 0006

INTRODUCING MEMORY EXPANSION FOR PEOPLE WHO THINK BIG.

FOR THE IBM PS/2 SYSTEM

ORCHID'S RAMQUEST 50/60™ LETS YOU RUN BIG-TIME APPLICATIONS ON IBM'S PS/2.

If you try to use an IBM Personal System/2 for serious computing, you'll be disappointed. Because its 1 Megabyte of RAM is only a fraction of what you really need.

But now, Orchid's RamQuest 50/60™ fills that need. It lets you use all the high-performance programs you already know how to run. Without learning new software.

THE RAMIFICATIONS OF 2 MEGABYTES.

RamQuest 50/60 adds 2 Megabytes of RAM to your PS/2—and gives you a clear growth path for future expansion. So now you can conduct larger Symphonies. Or break out of small Frameworks. And run 1-2-3 as though it were ONE-TWO-THREE.

PLUS FASTER EMS MEMORY.

RamQuest 50/60 conforms to both the extended memory and Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specifications—letting you access as much memory as your system allows. And since our EMS is hardware-implemented, you can address huge memory workspaces, and run programs faster.

RAMQUEST 50/60 SPECIAL FEATURES

Type:	IBM PS/2 Model 50/60-compatible memory card
Capacity:	2 Megabytes of RAM
Standards:	EMS and Extended Memory standards
Productivity Tools:	RAM Disk, Disk Caching, Print Spooling
Software: Compatibility:	Lotus 1-2-3 V2.0; Symphony V1.1; Microsoft Windows; Framework II

ALL THIS, AND PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS TOO.

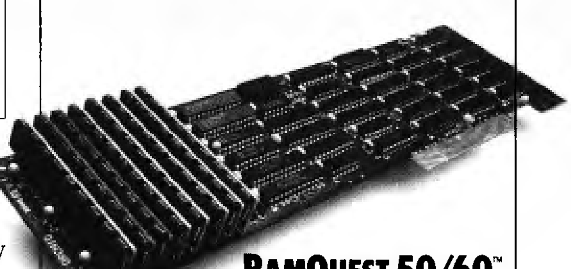
RamQuest 50/60 features productivity tools that can boost the efficiency of your PS/2 dramatically. These include RAM Disk, Print Spooling and Disk Caching software—utilities that free up your computer. So you can keep on working while they handle slow devices like disks and printers.

THE FIRST MEMORY CARD AVAILABLE TODAY FOR THE IBM PS/2.

Orchid's RamQuest 50/60 is the first card from a leading supplier to add this much power to IBM's new series of personal computers. And you can get it without having to wait.

Orchid has been designing high-quality PC enhancements for years, including several generations of memory cards. So you can be sure the RamQuest 50/60 uses proven technology.

Which explains why we continue to be a leading supplier of add-on solutions for personal computers. For details on our full line of memory, accelerator, graphics and network cards, contact your local dealer



RAMQUEST 50/60™
MEMORY CARD FOR
IBM PS/2 MODEL 50/60

Excl. Australian Distributor.

PORCHESTER COMPUTERS

177 Barkly Street, St Kilda (03) 537 2722
FAX: (03) 537 2490

RamQuest 50/60 is a trademark of Orchid Technology PS/2 and Personal System/2 are trademarks of IBM
All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

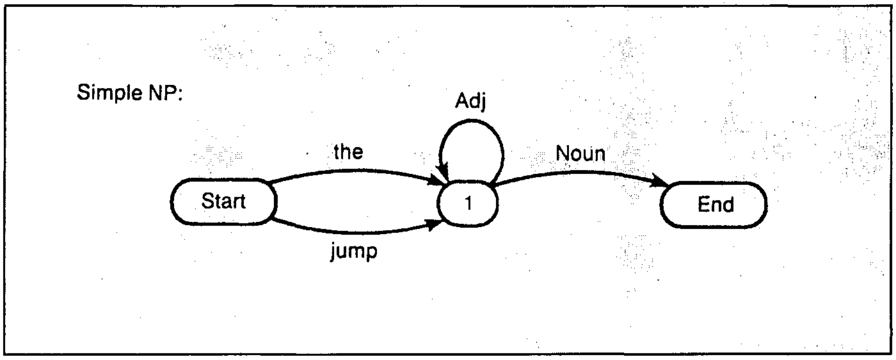


Fig 4 A transition network for a simple noun phrase. The computer begins at the state labelled 'Start' and moves to other states depending on how its input matches the labelled arcs. The arc labelled 'jump' is always taken if tested. Note that this network performs the same function as the rules 'NP' and 'NP1' in the grammar of Fig 2

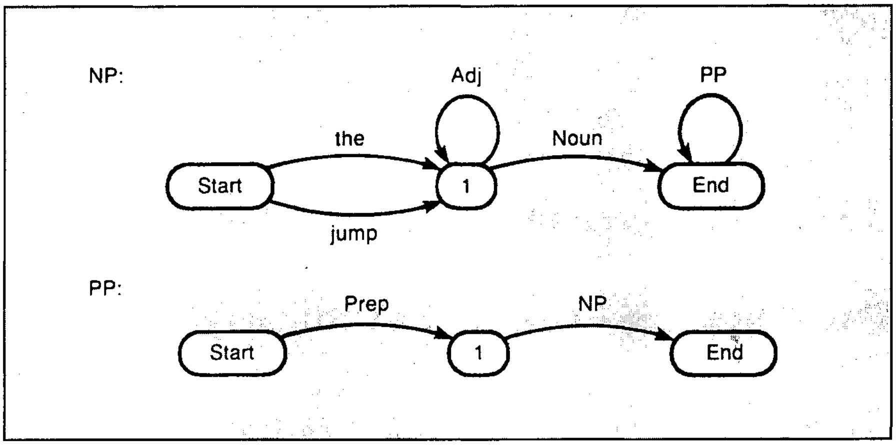


Fig 5 A set of recursive transition networks for a noun phrase (NP) and a prepositional phrase (PP). These networks can be called by other networks or by each other

One knowledge-based approach is called' word-expert parsing'. In this approach, the word is considered the basic linguistic unit. Linguistic knowledge is distributed among a group of procedural 'experts' that know how the interpretation of a word changes in particular contexts.

One argument in favour of this approach is the fact that words have a rich linguistic and conceptual structure. Also, it is unlikely that language can be reduced solely to a number of rewrite rules, as implied by most grammar-based theories.

Another knowledge-based approach is called 'conceptual dependency theory.' The central idea behind this theory is to create a canonical representation of a sentence, based on certain semantic primitives. A canonical representation is simply a basic way of representing the meaning of a sentence. Different sentences that mean the same thing will all have the same common canonical representation. For example 'Jean eats candy' and 'The candy was eaten by Jean' both share the same canonical representation: 'Jean ↔ INGEST ← candy.'

In this theory, semantic primitives are the most basic entities used to describe the world. Individual words can always be analysed further, but semantic primitives cannot.

The most prominent use of conceptual dependencies was done by Roger Schank in 1975. His idea of representing the meaning of a sentence such as 'Jean eats candy' is to postulate primitive actions to represent semantic relationships. These primitive actions include INGEST ('take something to the inside of an animate object') and MOVE ('move a body part'). Schank's original theory postulated only seven primitive actions. Five of these were for physical actions (PROPEL, MOVE INGEST, EXPEL, and GRASP). The remaining two were for describing state changes: PTRANS (physical transfer of location) and MTRANS (mental transfer of information).

In 1977, Schank integrated the theory of conceptual dependencies into his script theory. A script is a set of standarised perhaps oversimplified knowledge used for processing natural language. For example, a script for a restaurant would contain certain basic facts, such as:

S — Customer

Entry conditions:
S is hungry.
S has money.

Results:
S has less money.
S is not hungry.
S is pleased (optional)

The script also contains other information, such as what kinds of people or things are found in the restaurant, and what types of actions these people or things are allowed to do.

Neural-network approach

A fairly recent approach to NLP involves setting up a network of neuron-like computing units. Each unit has a number of inputs, a small set of possible states and an output that is a function of the inputs. Each input to the computing unit has a confidence value, which can vary from –1 to 1. When a computing unit is

Who should I talk to about improving quality and reducing time spent on my drafting?

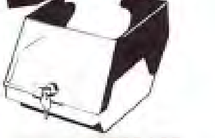
Look at Pages 35-38 in PC Week and call ASSCO. They're the ones that talk with you.

Productivity for Professionals
17 Heatherdale Road,
Ringwood 3134
Phone (03) 873 2266
Fax (03) 874 1393
ASSCO

Sextant 260D

008 335757 TOLL FREE MAILORDER HOTLINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS! LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES CALL (03) 543 7877

NEW! NEW!



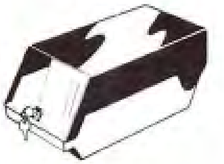
5¼" DISK STORAGE (DD50-L)

Efficient and practical Protect your disks from being damaged or lost!

Features...

- 50 x 5 1/4" disk capacity
- Smoked plastic hinged lid
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- Contemporary Design

Cat C16025 only $14.95



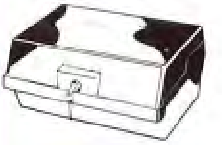
5¼" DISK STORAGE (DD100-L)

Efficient and practical Protect your disks from being damaged or lost!

Features..

- 100 x 5 1/4" disk capacity
- Smoked plastic hinged lid
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact ABS plastic base
- Contemporary design

C16020 only $19.95



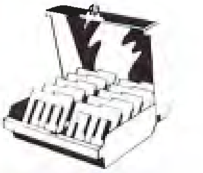
JUMBO 5¼" DISK STORAGE (DD120-L)

If you have lots of disks, you ll appreciate the extra capacity of this disk storage unit when it comes to locating a particular disk

Features...

- 120 x 5 1/4" disk capacity
- Smoked plastic hinged lid
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact plastic base

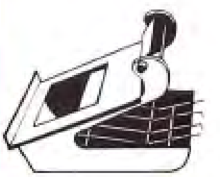
C16028 only $24.95



3½" DISK STORAGE (DD80-L)

- Holds up to 80 x 3 1/2" diskettes
- Smoked plastic hinged lid
- Lockable (2 keys supplied)
- High impact plastic base
- Contemporary design

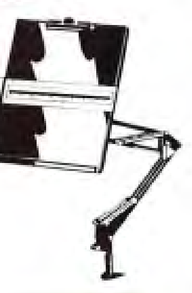
Cat C16038 only $24.95



DELUXE PRINTER STAND

- Restores order to your work area without occupying extra space
- Feeds and refolds paper under the printer automatically
- Adjustable paper deflectors ensure smooth flow of paper
- Made of moulded plastic
- Suitable for most printers

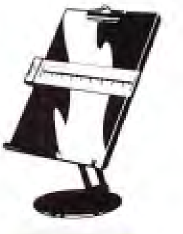
C21058 (80 column) $69.95



COPY HOLDER (YU-H32)

- Adjustable arms allows easy positioning
- Copy area 9 1/2" x 11
- Sliding line guide
- Clamp mounting

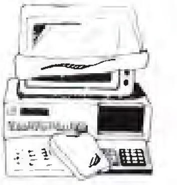
C21062 .... $39.95



COPY HOLDER (YU-H33)

- Copy area 9 1/2" x 11"
- Sliding line guide
- Flat metal base

C21060 .... $39.95

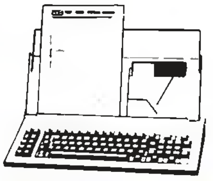


DUST COVER

Keep your computer and accessories free of dust and grime while not in use

XT* Cover Set (C21066) $14.95

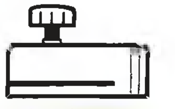
AT* Cover Set (C21068) $16.95



KEYBOARD DUST COVER & COPY HOLDER

- Combines two functions in one set
- Flexible clamp can be attached to most brands of keyboards
- Made of clear acrylic plastic
- Overall size: 449 x 180mm

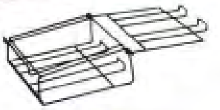
C21064 .... $29.95



DISK NOTCHER

Converts 5 1/4" single sided floppy disks to double sided by placing an appropiate notch in the floppy disk jacket

C21070 $9.95

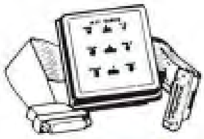


PRINTER STANDS

- Restores order to your work area
- Conveniently stacks paper printout in document tray automatically
- Made of black plastic coated steel
- Suitable for most printers
- Excellent value at these prices!

C21054 (80 column) $29.95

C21056 (132 column) $39.95



RS232 FAST CABLER

Makes RS232 interface configurating fast and simple 3 slide switches enable line swapping functions positive and negative voltages are displayed on 6 tricolour LED's

SPECIFICATIONS:

Connector: DB25 plug on 100mm cable and DB25 socket on 100mm cable

Indicators: Tricolour LED's for pins 2(TD). 3(RD). 4(RTS). 5(CTS) 6(DSR). 20(DTR)

Switches: 3 Slide switches to swap leads.

Power: Interface power

Enclosure: Black, high impact plastic

Dimensions: 85 x 95 x 30mm

X15710 .... $145

Datalife
Disk Drive Analyzer

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISK DRIVE ANALYZER

Automatically tests 4 critical areas of drive performance

Disk drives are delicate instruments And when they get out of adjustment, the integrity of your data is jeopardized

With the Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer, you will know the exact condition and accuracy of your drives and avoid losing or damaging your valuable data

Tests 4 critical areas...
In just minutes, the Datalife Disk Analyzer tests your drives' radial alignment, speed, write/read ability and clamping accuracy. And for each of these areas, it analyzes whether your disk drive is in good condition, fair condition or might need service

If service is required, you can also use the Disk Drive Analyzer afterwards to ensure that the work was done properly

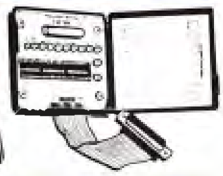
No technical knowledge or special tools needed...
Everything you need is in this package All you do is place the preprogrammed Disk Drive Analyzer in the drive to be tested, and select from the display screen menu the test or tests you want And you can perform each test separately or have them all run automatically in just minutes.

Your data is worth protecting...
Your flexible disks represent a valuable investment of time and money The data they carry may be difficult or time consuming to replace. That's why it's vital to know the exact condition of your drives

With the Datalife Disk Analyzer, that's a quick and easy task If you value your data, you can't afford to be without it

C12525 IBM* PC/XT $59.95

C12530 Apple* $59.95



RS232 BREAK OUT BOX

A simple way of monitoring RS232 interface lead activity. Interface powered, pocket size for circuit testing, monitoring and patching. 10 signal powered LED's and 2 spares 24 switches enables you to break out circuits or reconfigure and patch any or all the 24 active positions

SPECIFICATIONS:

Connectors: DB25 plug on 80mm ribbon cable and DB25 socket.

Indicators: Tricolour LED's for TD. RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, CD, TC. RC, DTR, (E)TC.

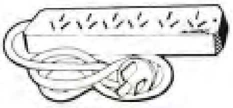
Jumper Wires: 20 tinned end pieces

Power: Interface power

Enclosure: Black, high impact plastic

Dimensions: 85 x 95 x 30mm

X15700 .... $94.95



SURGE BUSTER!

6 PROTECTED POWER OUTLETS!
Protect your valuable electronic equipment from damaging power surges Ideal for protecting personal computers video equipment colour TVs amplifiers tuners graphic equalisers CD players etc

SPECIFICATIONS:

Electrical rating: 240V AC 50Hz 10A

Complies with Australian Standards Approval number N10084

3 x Metal Oxide Varistors (MOV)

Surge/Spike Rating (each MOV) 4 500 amps (8x 20us)

Energy Absorbtion Factor each MOV 75 joules (10 x 1000us)

Maximum Clamping Voltage each MOV 710 volts at 50 amps

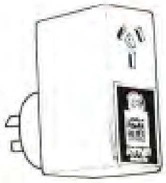
Response time Less than 25 Nanoseconds

X10086

.... **Normally $69.95**

Introductory price $47.95

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
008 335757
(TOLL FREE)
LOCAL: 543 7877



CPF CONTINUOUS POWER FILTER SPIKE ARRESTOR

The Fortron CPF Filtered Electronic Spike Protector provides a protective electronic barrier for microcomputers, printers, telephone systems and modems electronic typewriters, audio and stereo systems and other sensitive electronic equipment

The CPF provides protection from dangerous electrical spikes that can cause anything from obvious damage (like immediate equipment failure) to less obvious harm that can drastically shorten a system's life

CPF's superior circuitry design and semi conductor technology responds instantly to any potentially damaging over-voltage, ensuring safe trouble free operation

Additionally CPF s filtering capability helps eliminate troublesome and annoying interference general hash created by small motors, fluorescent lamps, and the like that threaten the performance and shorten equipment life of unprotected electronic components

SPECIFICATIONS:

Electrical rating: 220 260 volts (AC) 50Hz 10 Amp

Spike/RFI Protection: 4,500 amps for 20m/second pulses

Maximum clamping voltage: 275V differential mode

Cat.X10088 .... $69.95

SENDATA DIRECT CONNECT MODEM

- CCITT V21 300 baud full duplex
- CCITT V23 1200/75
- Bell 103 300 Full duplex
- Bell 202 1200 Half duplex
- Auto answer
- LED display for Power TX RX CD
- AC power adaptor included
- DB25 pin connector
- Telecom Approval Nº C83/37/1045

Cat. X19120 .... $295

(SOFTWARE FOR VIATEL $95)

SEMICONDUCTORS!

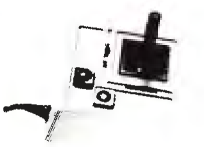
Always check our prices before you buy!

	1-9	10+	100+
MX232	$11.50	$10.50	
V-20 8MHz	$19.95	$17.95	
V-30	$39.95	$34.95	
TEA2000...	$11.95	$10.95	$9.95
ZN429	$9.95	$8.95	$7.95
ZNA234 ...	$39.50	$37.50	$36.50
SAB6456...	P.O.A.		
2114	$2.95	$2.75	$2.50
2716	$9.95	$9.50	$8.95
2732	$8.95	$8.50	$7.95
2764	$7.95	$7.50	$6.95
27128	$9.95	$8.95	$7.95
27256	$11.50	$10.50	$10.00
27512	$19.50	$18.50	$17.50
4116	$3.95	$3.50	$2.95
4164	$3.95	$2.95	$2.75
41256	$7.95	$6.95	$5.95
555 8 pin	$0.50	$0.40	$0.35
6116	$3.95	$3.75	$3.50
6264	$7.95	$6.95	$6.50
6802	$5.00	$4.00	$3.75
6821	$2.00	$1.80	$1.70
6845	$5.00	$4.00	$3.75
7406	$0.40	$0.30	$0.25
INS8250	$29.95	$27.95	
NE5534AN	$1.95	$1.85	$1.75
AM/EF7910	$19.95	$18.95	
MEL9501	$29.95	$27.95	
SC141D	$1.75	$1.50	
SC151D	$2.50	$2.25	
555	$0.40	$0.38	
741	$0.50	$0.45	

8087

Genuine Intel chips with manual and data sheets packed in boxes!

8087-3 (4 77MHz)	$269
8087-2 (8MHz)	$385
8087-1 (10MHz)	$585
80287-6 (6MHz)	$475
80287-7 (8MHz)	$679



JOYSTICK FOR IBM

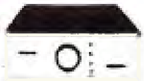
Features Selectable "Spring centering" or "free floating" Electrical trim adjustments on both axis 360 degree cursor control

Cat C14205 $39.95

DB25 CONNECTOR SPECIALS!

We have just imported 50,000 So you get to save a small fortune!

	1-9	10+	100+
DB25 MALE (P10900)	$1.00	$0.90	$0.80
DB25 FEMALE (P10901)	$1.20	$1.00	$0.90



2 & 4 WAY RS232 DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES

If you have two or four compatible devices that need to share a third or fifth, then these inexpensive data transfer switches will save you the time and hassle of constantly changing cables and leads around

- No power required
- Speed and code transparent
- Two/Four position rotary switch on front panel
- Three/Five interface connections on rear panel
- Switch comes standard with female connector

2 WAY Cat X19120 only $59

4 WAY Cat X19125 only $79

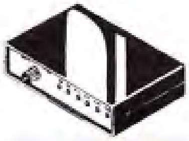
2 & 4 WAY CENTRONICS DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES

Save time and hassles of constantly changing cables and leads around with these inexpensive data transfer switches These data switches support the 36 pin centronic interface used by Centronics, Printronics, Data Products, Epson, Micronics Star, and many other printer manufacturers.

- No power required
- Speed and code transparent
- Two Four position rotary switch on front panel
- Three/Five interface connections on rear panel
- Switch comes standard with female connector
- Bale locks are standard

2 WAY (X19130) only $59

4 WAY (X19135) only $79



RS232 DATA SWITCH WITH TESTER

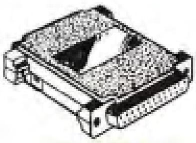
- No power required
- Ideal for 1 computer to 2 peripherals or 2 computers to one peripheral
- 25 pin RS232 'D' connectors.
- Six dual coloured LED indicators showing certain flow status

T.D. Transmit Data
R.D. Receive Data
R.T.S. Request To Send
C.T.S. Slear To Send
D.S.R. Data Set Ready
D.T.R. Data Terminal Ready

- Size 200(W) x 68(H) x 150(D)mm

Cat X19110 R.R.P. $169

Our Price $149



RS232 GENDER CHANGERS

- Saves modifying or replacing non-mating RS232 cables
- All 25 pins wired straight through

Cat X15650 **Male to Male**
Cat X15651 **Male to Female**
Cat X15652 **Female to Female**

Normally $14 95 each

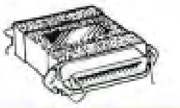
Only $9.95

DB9 GENDER CHANGERS

- Saves modifying or replacing non mating DB9 connections
- All 9 pins wired straight through

X15640: Male to male
X15641: Male to Female
X15642: Female to Female

.... **only $14.95**



CENTRONICS GENDER CHANGERS

- Female to Female
- Saves modifying or replacing non-mating Centronics cables
- All 36 pins wired straight through

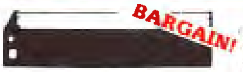
Cat X15663 **Male to Male**
Cat. X15661 **Male to Female**
Cat X15664 **Female to Female**

Normally $33 95.

Only $24.95

008 335757 TOLL FREE MAILORDER HOTLINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS! LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES CALL (03) 543 7877

008 335757 TOLL FREE MAILORDER HOTLINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS! LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES CALL (03) 543 7877



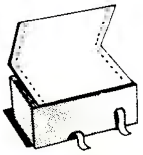
PRINTER RIBBONS

CP80 BX80, DP80 BX100 MB100

ALL A CRAZY LOW $9.95

PRINTER RIBBONS TO SUIT EPSON MODELS...

MX100, FX100, RX100 (Cat C22002)	$19.95
MX70/80, FX70/80, RX70/80 (Cat C22031)	$10.95



COMPUTER PAPER

Quality paper at a low price! 2,500 sheets of 60 gsm bond paper

Cat C21003	11 x 9½"	**$49.95**
Cat C21005	15 x 11"	**$67.95**

APPLE* COMPATIBLE SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE

Compatible with Apple 2+

Cat X19901 Normally $225

SPECIAL $179

APPLE* IIC COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE

(including cable **only $199**

(*Apple is a registered trade mark)

RS232 INLINE SWITCHING BOX

- 25 pin 'D' plug to 25 pin 'D' socket
- DIP switches allow easy switching of internal wiring

Cat X15662 **$32.95**

CANON A-50 PRINTER

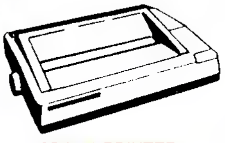
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- 180 C P S
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- 1 4K Buffer

Cat C20045 .... **$595**

PANASONIC KX-P1081 DOT MATRIX PRINTER

- 120 C P S
- Pica or Elite character set
- Print Modes: NLQ, Dot Graphics, Proportional Font, Draft
- Proportional Printing
- Reliable and Compact
- Proportional Printing
- Logic Seeking
- 1K Printer Buffer

Cat C20035 **only $595**



CPA-80 PRINTER

Dot matrix 100 C P S **only $375**

PRINTER LEAD FOR IBM*

- Suits IBM* PC XT and compatibles
- 25 pin 'D' plug (computer end) to Centronics 36 pin plug

Cat P19029	1 8 metres	**$17.95**
Cat P19030	3 metres	**$22.95**

CHEAP DISKS!

OVER 1,000,000 SOLD

Verbatim
DataLife

"NO BRAND" DISKS!!

Now you can buy absolute top quality disks that are also the cheapest in Australia! They even come with a 5 year guarantee, which indicates the quality of these disks. So why pay 2-3 times the price for the same quality?

Bulked packed, D/S D/D without boxes, or brand name, just their white paper jacket, index labels and write protects.

5¼" D/S "NO BRAND" DISKS FROM $0.85 EACH!!

1-9 PACKS	10+PACKS	100+PACKS
$\$10^{ea}$	$\$9^{ea}$	$\$8.50^{ea}$

(SEND $2 FOR SAMPLE DISK!)

(TAX EXEMPT PRICES LESS $1 PER PACK)

3½" "NO BRAND" DISKS!

1-9 PACKS	100+PACKS	100+PACKS
$29 (PER PACK)	$28 (PER PACK)	$27·50 (PER PACK)

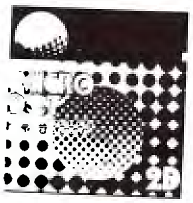
(SEND $5 FOR SAMPLE DISK!)

(TAX EXEMPT PRICES LESS $4 PER PACK)

VERBATIM DISK SPECIALS!

All prices 10 disk boxes!

Description	1-9 boxes	10+boxes
5¼" 1S/2D	$24.95	$22.50
5¼" 2S/2D	$29.95	$28.50
5¼" 2S/4D	$75.00	$70.00
5¼" 2S/HD	$44.95	$42.95
3½" 1S/2D	$47.50	$46.50
3½" 2S/2D	$49.50	$48.50

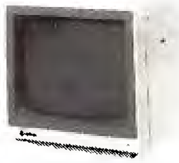


MICRODOT 5¼" DISKS!

DESCRIPTION	1-9 BOXES	10+ BOXES
5¼" S/S D/D	$14.95	$13.95
5¼" D/S D/D	$15.95	$14.95

(SEND $2 FOR SAMPLE DISK!)

MONITORS $149



SAMSUNG TTL 12" MONITOR

- High contrast non-glare screen
- Excellent value for money!

SPECIFICATIONS:

Picture tube: 12" diagonal 90° deflection
Mode: TTL
TTL input signal:
Polarity: TTL Positive
Level: 4V p-p + 1 5V
Impedance: 75ohm
Video bandwidth: 16MHz (3dB)
Scanning frequency:
Horizontal: 18 432 + 0 1KHz
Vertical: 50HZ + 0 5%
Active display area: 216(H) x 160(V)mm
Display characters: 80 characters x 25 lines
Input connector: 9 pin connector
Controls:
Front; Power ON/OFF Contrast
Rear; V-Hold, V-Size Brightness
Internal; Vertical Linearity, Horizontal Linearity Horizontal Width Focus
Power supply: 110 120V 60Hz, 220 240V 50 Hz
Dimensions: 308(W) x 297(H) x 307(L)mm
Weight: 7 3Kg
Shipping weight: 8 3Kg

Cat No	Description	Price
X14500	(GREEN)	**$189**
X14502	(AMBER)	**$189**

SAMSUNG 12" 20MHz COMPOSITE MONITOR ONLY $149

FEATURES....

- High contrast non-glare screen
- High resolution, 80 or 40 character display

SPECIFICATIONS....

Picture tube: 12" diagonal and 90° deflection
Phosphor: Available in Green (P39) or Amber
Video input signal: Composite Signal
Polarity: Negative Sync
Level: 0 5V-2 0Vp-p
Scanning frequency:
Horizontal: 15 734 KHz + 0 1%
Vertical: 60Hz
Video bandwidth: 20MHz
Active display area: 216(H) x 160(V)mm
Display character: 80 characters x 25 rows
Input terminal: RCA Phono Jack
Controls:
Outside: Power Switch, Contrast Brightness, H-Shift, V-Size
Inside: H-Width H V hold H/V linearity, Focus
Power supply: 110/120V 60Hz 220/240V 50Hz
Dimensions: 308(W) x 307(H) x 297(L)mm
Weight: 7 3 Kg
Shipping weight: 8 3 Kg

Cat No	Description	Price
X14514	(GREEN)	**$149**
X14516	(AMBER)	**$149**

SAMSUNG 12" FLAT SCREEN COMPOSITE MONITOR

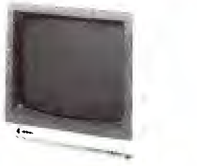
FEATURES....

- Flat high contrast non-glare screen
- High resolution 80 or 40 character display
- Tilt swivel base
- Compatible with Apple* and IBM* colour composite signal

SPECIFICATIONS....

Picture tube: 12" diagonal and 90° deflection
Phosphor: Available in Green or Amber
Video input signal: Composite Signal
Polarity: Negative Sync
Level: 0 5-2 0Vp-p
Impedance: 75ohm
Scanning frequency:
Horizontal: 15 734 KHz + 0 1%
Vertical: 50-60Hz
Video bandwidth: 20MHz
Active display area: 216(H) x 160(V)mm
Display character: 80 character x 24 rows
Input terminal: RCA Phono Jack
Controls:
Outside: Power Switch Contrast Brightness, H-Shift, V Size
Inside: H-Width, H/V hold H V linearity Focus
Power supply: 110 120V 60Hz 220 240V 50Hz
Dimensions: 310(W) x 307(H) x 300(L)mm
Weight: 8 1 Kg
Shipping weight: 9 6 Kg

Cat No	Description	Price
X14510	(GREEN)	**$189**
X14512	(AMBER)	**$189**



SAMSUNG 12" TTL/COMPOSITE MONITOR

FEATURES....

- At last a monitor with both TTL and Composite modes!
- High contrast non-glare screen
- High resolution 80 or 40 character display
- Swivel Tilt base

SPECIFICATIONS....

Picture tube: 12" diagonal and 90° deflection
Phosphor: Green (P42)
Video input signal: Composite TTL Switchable
Polarity: Negative Positive
Level: 0 5 - 2 0Vp-p 4 0 + 1 5Vp-p
Impedance: 75ohm more than 6 8K ohm
Scanning frequency:
Horizontal: 15 75 KHz + 0 1% 18 432KHz + 0 1%
Vertical: 47 63Hz
Video bandwidth: 20MHz
Active display area:
Composite 206(H) x 160(V)mm
TTL 216(H) x 160(V)mm
Display character: 80 characters x 25 rows
Input terminal: Phono Pin Jack 9 pin D-Sub Connector
Controls:
Outside: Power Switch Contrast Brightness Signal Select V Hold V Size
Inside: H-Width H V linearity Focus H V Shift
Power supply: 110 120V 60Hz 220 240V 50Hz
Dimensions: 308(W) x 297(H) x 307(L)mm
Weight 7 3 Kg
Shipping weight: 8 3 Kg

Cat No	Description	Price
X14509	(GREEN)	**$179**

THOMSON EGA MONITOR

Top quality high resolution EGA monitors with a space-age design

SPECIFICATIONS:

CRT: 14 inch (360mm) diagonal 90 degree deflection
Display Size: 245(H) x 180(V)mm
Phosphor: P22, non glare tinted screen
Dot Pitch: 0 31mm
Video Bandwidth: 18 MHz
Resolution: 15·75KHz - 640 x 200
21 85KHz 640 x 350
Input Signals:
1 RGBI positive, H(+) V(+)
2 RrGgBbI positive H(+), V( )
Input Impedance: TTL Level (330 ohms)
Dual Scanning Frequency:
Horizontal 15·75 KHz or 21 85 KHz + 10Hz
Vertical 50 - 60 Hz
Connector: 9 pin D-type
Size: 312(H) x 363(L) x 380(W)mm
Weight: 10 8 Kg (Net)

X14525 .... **$895**

SAKATA 13" RGB COLOUR MONITOR

High quality IBM* compatible monitors great with VCR s too!

SPECIFICATIONS:

CRT: 13 90° deflection colour
Input Signal:
Video Signal Separate video signal
Video Positive
Sync Positive
Input Level TTL Level
Scanning Frequency:
Horizontal 15 7KHz
Vertical 60Hz
Display Size: 245(H) x 182(V)mm
Resolution:
Horizontal 640 dots
Vertical 200 lines
Size: 343(H) x 362(W) x 421(D)mm
Weight 11 6kg

Cat X14530 **$695**

rie

Rod Irving Electronics

48 A Beckett St, MELBOURNE
Phone (03) 663 6151

425 High St, NORTHCOTE
Phone (03) 489 8866

Mail Order and Correspondence:
P.O. Box 620, CLAYTON 3168

Telex: AA 151938
Fax: (03) 543 2648

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
008 335757
(TOLL FREE)
(STRICTLY ORDERS ONLY)

LOCAL ORDERS
& INQUIRIES
(03) 543 7877

POSTAGE RATES:

$1	$9.99	$2.00
$10	$24 99	$3.00
$25	$49.99	$4.00
$50	$99 99	$5.00
$100	$199	$7.50
$200	$499	$10 00
$500 plus		$12 50

The above postage rates are for basic postage only. Road Freight, bulky and fragile items will be charged at different rates

All sales tax exempt orders and wholesale inquiries to
RITRONICS WHOLESALE
56 Renver Rd, Clayton
Ph (03) 543 2166 (3 lines)

Errors and omissions excepted

IBM* PC* XT* AT* are registered trademarks of International Business Machines *Apple is a registered trademark *Denotes registered trademarks of their respective owners

MasterCard VISA

008 335757 TOLL FREE MAILORDER HOTLINE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS! LOCAL ORDERS & INQUIRIES CALL (03) 543 7877

"We want to buy your 2nd-hand micro personal computers"

Sid Zamani
THE COMPUTER TRADE CENTRE

- If you are upgrading, selling or moving your business, we want to buy your used personal computers.
- We specialise in Wang, Digital, IBM, Apple and NEC.
- We also sell, service and hire all brands of PC's and peripherals.
- A full range of new IBM compatibles is also available.

"We also sell used PC's"

Open 6 days a week

THE COMPUTER TRADE CENTRE

48 REGENT ST, REDFERN NSW (OPP. TNT BUILDING)
PHONE (02) 698 7044 FAX 699 5135

activated, it evaluates all its inputs and weighs them according to their respective confidence values. If certain conditions are met, the computing unit generates an output value that is used as input by other computing units. Note that only the confidence values of the inputs may be changed during 'learning'; the connection pattern is 'prewired.'

This type of system is usually called a neural-network or 'connectionist' approach. The fundamental premise of the approach is that the individual units do not transmit large amounts of data but compute simply by being connected to a large number of similar units.

The neural-network parsing model contains three levels of 'neurons.' The first level is the lexical level, which serves as the input level of the network. Here, the neurons are mapped to particular words. On the second level, the wordsense level, the inputs from the lexical level are combined to activate neurons that represents the meaning of the words. On the third, case-logical level, the meanings are combined to form predicates and objects.

Neural-network parsing comes closest to modelling human linguistic information processing, based on neurological evidence. It is, however, still at the beginning stage of research. For a description of neural-network parsing, see 'Toward Connectionist Parsing' by Small, Cottrell, and Shastri. [Editor's note: *See also 'Modelling the Brain' by Matthew Zeidenberg in this issue.*]

Parsing techniques

Once a natural-language developer has decided on a particular parsing approach, he or she must then choose a parsing technique or formalism. Parsing techniques fall into two groups: nondeterministic and deterministic. The non-deterministic parsers can be further divided into top-down and bottom-up parsers. Other specialised parsing techniques are based on combinations of these three major types.

Top-down parsers try to match the grammar rules against the input, starting at the topmost rewrite rule (which usually involves the start symbol or sentence symbol S) and recursively moving toward lower, more specific rewrite rules. The parse is successful if a sentence can be constructed that matches the input sentence.

Top-down parsers are easy to write and modify. Rules that are most likely to be used can easily be placed ahead of less likely rules, enhancing performance. And the number of generated sentences can be arbitrarily limited.

Top-down parsers can be slow, however. If all the rules at a particular level fail, the parser backtracks up to the previous level to try another rule there. During backtracking, the same constituents may be analysed many times. Top-down parsers also have trouble handling ill-formed input and require a separate module to decide which of several successful parsers is the best.

Bottom-up parsers start by combining the lowest-level elements first and then building up larger constituents. For example in the simple grammar in Fig 2, the first steps of a bottom-up parser would be to substitute the non-terminal DET for *the;* ADJ for *new;* NOUN for *program;* and NP1 for ADJ NOUN.

Bottom-up parsers can at least partially parse ill-formed input. Also, scoring mechanisms can be applied to reduce the combinatorial explosion of possible parses. Since bottom-up parsers are not goal-directed, however, they generate numerous spurious parses. And the correctness of the parse can be determined only after all the parses are performed.

Deterministic parsing is different from top-down and bottom-up parsing in that

THE TDA TEMPLATE SERIES

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM ENHANCED KEYBOARD

Description
Wordperfect 4.0 4.1 4.2
Lotus 1-2-3 2.0
Symphony
Wordstar
Wordstar 2000
dBase III+
DisplayWrite 4 / DisplayWrite 3
Turbo Pascal
Microsoft Word 3.0
DOS/BASIC
Multimate
Blanks-Create your own

The surface of each template shows the complete menu structure of the program. It may also include such things as page number references to the mini-manual, cursor control information for various environments, etc...

The Mini-manual acts as a perfect complement to the template. Explanations, examples and graphics will help you get your job done.

PC-STYLE

EK-STYLE

The function keys are directly referenced. Colours are used to help you identify keys to be used along or in conjunction with other keys.

PCACCESSORIES PTY LTD

P.O. Box 374 TURRAMURRA
N.S.W. 2074.
Telephone: (02) 449 4721.

TDA MAIL COUPON
PCACCESSORIES P/L
P.O. BOX 374
N.S.W. 2074
Mr/Mrs/Ms ____________
(Please print clearly)
Address ____________
____________ P/code ______
☎ Sydney (02) 449 4721 Phone ______ (Optional)

there is no backtracking. Deterministic parsing is also called wait-and-see parsing (WASP). The technique creates new nodes in a bottom-up fashion but uses a limited look-ahead feature to determine which node to use. One advantage of a deterministic parser is increased speed because it avoids the combinatorial explosion of possible parses. The disadvantage is that the algorithm is based solely on syntactic information.

The best known of the deterministic NLP systems was PARSIFAL, created by M Marcus in 1980. One result of PARSIFAL was a clear delineation of when such a parser would have to use nonsyntactic information to analyse input.

Augmented transition networks

Although first developed in 1970, the augmented transition network (ATN) is still the most widely used technique for NLP. But before I describe ATNs, I'll discuss transition networks.

A transition network consists of a series of states connected by arcs (see Fig 4). Each arc is labelled by a word category (eg, noun or verb) or a specific word. The program starts at a given state and then checks the next word in the input string for a match with one of the arcs. If a match is found, the program proceeds to the next arc, and thus 'traverses the network.'

The advantage of transition networks is that they can be easily implemented on a computer. Each state can be implemented as a function that checks its input against the arcs emanating from that state. If a match is found, the function (or state) at the end of that particular arc is called.

Recursive transition networks have an additional feature in that some arcs may be labelled with other, subordinate, transition networks (see Fig 5). These arcs let a given network call another network or even call itself recursively. Usually these arcs are labelled with non-terminal symbols (eg, PP for prepositional phrase). These networks are considerably more powerful than transition networks.

Even more powerful are augmented transition networks. ATNs are similar to recursive transition networks but have three additional features: registers, which can store conditions or information on a global basis, regardless of which particular sub-network is being processed; conditions, which let arcs be selected if registers indicate certain conditions; and actions, which let arcs modify the structure of data.

Note that the arcs in an ATN can be labelled, not only with words, word classes, and non-terminals, but also with arbitrary tests that depend on the state of the global registers. These global registers and their associated tests make it possible for the program to go beyond checking only adjacent elements. Obviously, being able to store and act on these conditions makes possible a much more efficient parsing than earlier transition networks did. For example, the presence of a form of the verb 'be' before the main verb in a sentence can set a trigger to check for the preposition 'by,' which in turn can corroborate evidence for a passive or an active sentence.

Although ATNs are powerful, they experience problems with ungrammatical sentences for which no relevant networks have been provided. If the program encounters a construction for which it does not have a structural description, it simply stops.

Chart parsers

The chart-parsing idea was implicitly stated in a classic paper by J Earley in 1970 on context-free parsing algorithms for compilers and compiler generators.

A chart parser combines the constituents of the input sentence according to the rules of a particular grammar. It combines these constituents as they are encountered and stores the output in a well-formed substring table (the chart). The parsing mechanism keeps track of the constituents it has built and the contexts in which they are expected. This means that no work needs to be duplicated for combining words that potentially are part of several parses. A chart parser combines the flexibility of control of a top-down parser with the data-driven processing power of a bottom-up parser.

One advantage of a chart parser is that it can be used with any of several grammatical formalisms, rule invocation strategies, and search strategies. With this flexibility, however, comes the disadvantage that the program must record all plausible and implausible parses, leading to increased storage requirements.

The future

Market predictions are hard to make for an area of R&D as embryonic as NLP. Many of the scenarios that have been proposed feature an overly optimistic prognosis. A case in point is a prediction by the newsletter *Artificial Intelligence Markets* in August 1985 that revenues for NLP software would grow by 200 per cent between 1984 and 1985. Actual growth was around 100 per cent. For 1986, AIM predicted a mere 20 per cent increase. AIM also predicted that approximately 450,000 personal computer software packages with integrated NLP capability will be shipped by 1990.

Numbers, however, can be misleading, success stories subjective, and claims often too optimistic. In brief, NLP technology is still too young to allow firm long-range predictions. But, comparing current market studies with the information from Battelle's Clearinghouse for NLP corroborates the abovementioned trend toward the personal computer and integration in everyday applications software.

In the long run, progress will be influenced primarily by unforeseeable innovations in both software and hardware and maybe netware.

Intelligent user interfaces of the future will require capabilities for both the understanding and the generation of natural language. The market potential for NLP products will further increase if a common standard can be established. This common standard would let users access different programs and databases through the same interface. NLP tools will become more popular, depending on the demand for better interfaces to many different software packages. Customisation and integration will play a role, since the applications program is only as good as its interface.

A science by itself

NLP has been a controversial issue for the fields of both AI and linguistics. AI research was said to be practical but untheoretical, whereas research within linguistics was theoretical but impractical. The eclectic nature of NLP research has to give way to a more autonomous discipline dealing exclusively with the issue of natural-language understanding by biological and electronic organisms. Current NLP research is caught between the ideologies of the various academic disciplines. NLP systems of the future have to be based on more innovative linguistic and conceptual models if they are to become useful and accepted on a large scale.

Bibliography

Barr, A, and E A Feigenbaum. *The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence,* vol.

This is for people who don't know where to find Smalltalk. Or why.

Today, the single most important emerging software technology is OOPS, Object-Oriented Programming. It's destined to dramatically change the way you use your personal computer. You'll find it doing things you never expected. And by people you never expected.

What thousands of people have found is OOPS.

Object-Oriented Programming (OOPS) is programming by defining objects, their inter-relationships and their behavior. Objects can represent both real-world entities like people, places, or things. They can also represent useful abstractions such as stacks, sets and rectangles.

OOPS models the way you think and the way things really are. It lets you solve problems by breaking them down into easily handled sub-problems and their inter-relationships. The solutions you come up with can be re-used to solve new problems. Ultimately, OOPS makes programming a simple, logical process of building on the work of others.

Why thousands more are finding their way to Smalltalk/V.

First of all, Smalltalk/V makes OOPS easy.

It's also fast. In fact, it's the fastest OOPS programming available on a PC.

And it's easy to learn. It comes complete with a tutorial that's the best introduction to OOPS available.

Smalltalk/V also has a few other features worth noting. Like a user-extendable, open ended enviroment. Source code with browser windows for easy access and modification. A huge toolkit of classes and objects for building a variety of applications. A sophisticated souce-level debúgger. Object-oriented Prolog integrated with the Smalltalk enviroment. And bit-mapped graphics with bit and form editors, just to name a few.

Tutorial and Programming Handbook
Smalltalk/V
Object-Oriented Programming System (OOPS)

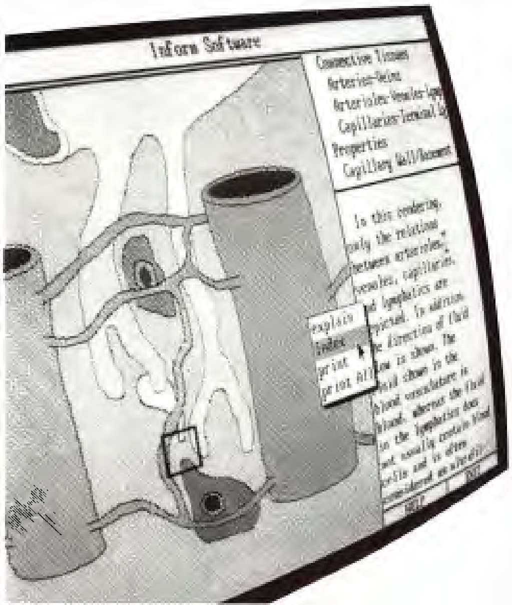
Then, there's Smalltalk/V's unbelievable price of only $199.

Optional application packs at $96 include Communications, EGA/VGA Colour, and Goodies.

It probably won't come as a suprise to you that more people are solving more problems with Smalltalk/V than any other OOPS. What will you use Smalltalk/V for?

▲ ***You can find Smalltalk/V in space.***
On a project commissioned by NASA, Dr.Christine Mitchell at the Georgia Institute of Technology, chose to use Smalltalk/V as an integral part of a new man-machine interface. The application, written in Smalltalk, continually monitors the commands of the Satellite Network Operator, the state-of-the-network and the overall mission plans. To NASA, Smalltalk/V means real-time. Real OOPS. Real results.

▲ ***Smalltalk/V is even tracking white-tail deer in Georgia.***
Dr.Lee Graham, a National Park Service ecologist chose Smalltalk/V to write an application to help manage the white-tail deer population on the Barrier Islands of Georgia. Dr.Graham found that Smalltalk/V, with its visual interface and class structure, is a perfect tool to graphically simulate the complex, ecological interactions of natural systems.



◀ ***In an emergency room in Vancouver, it's saving lives through animation.***
What if a medical textbook could come to life? What if it could show the effects emergency treatment might have on patients? And do it all through moving pictures? These thoughts led Folkstone Design, Edge Training & Consulting, and Inform Software in Vancouver, to create the first animated, interactive textbook for emergency room technicians and in-training paramedics. They found Smalltalk/V could easily facilitate a combination of text, colour graphics and animation to illustrate various physical processes and the results of medical intervention.

SOFTWARE Express

48 A'BECKETT STREET, MELBOURNE. 3000.
PHONE (03) 663 6580
OFFICIAL AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

1. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley. 1981.

Brady, M and R C Berwick. *Computational Models of Discourse.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1983.

Bruce, B. 'Case Systems for Natural Language.' *Artificial Intelligence.* vol. 6, 1975.

Charniak, E, and D MacDermott. *Introduction to Artificial Intelligence.* Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1987.

Earley, J. 'An Efficient Context-Free Parsing Algorithm.' *Communications of the ACM,* vol. 6, 1970, pp. 451–455.

Gazdar, G, et al. *Generalized Phrase Structure Grammar.* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1985.

Marcus, M. *Theory of Syntactic Recognition for Natural Language.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press, 1980.

Rich, E. *Artificial Intelligence.* New York: McGraw-Hill, 1983.

Schank, R. *Conceptual Information Processing.* New York: North Holland, 1975.

Schank, R C, and C K Riesbeck. *Inside Computer Understanding: Five Programs Plus Miniatures.* Lawrence Erlbaum, 1981.

Small, S, G W Cottrell, and L Shastri. 'Toward Connectionist Parsing.' *Proceedings from the AAAI-82,* Pittsburgh, 1982.

Winograd, T. *Language as a Cognitive Process, Volume 1: Syntax.* Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1983.

Woods, W. 'A Transition Network for Natural Language Analysis.' *Communications of the ACM,* vol. 13, 1970.

END

Natural-language resource guide

Xi Plus
Software Suppliers
7 Avon Road
North Ryde NSW 2113
(02) 888 1955

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles
512k
$2995
Expert-system shell for non-programmer expert to generate knowledge-based and expert systems. Natural-language interface. Interfaces with dBase III, Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc, DIF files, and more.

ELIZA
Artificial Intelligence Research Group
921 North La Jolla Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90046
USA
(213) 656 7368
Australian distributor not known

IBM PC, XT, AT, Apple II, II Plus, IIc, and compatibles
48k
$US45
Natural-language application: Conversation with a 'psychotherapist.'

Savvy
Aladdin Computer Services
8 Greenwood Street
Doncaster Vic 3100
(03) 857 6330

IBM, PC, XT, AT, and compatibles
128k
$575
Natural-language-based database, programming language, and query language.

EQL (English Query Language)
Computer Power
613 St Kilda Road
Melbourne Vic 3004
(03) 520 5333

Requires PC/Focus 3.0
IBM XT, AT, and PS/2
640k
$NA
Natural-language interface for PC/Focus (access to dBase III and dBase III Plus files).

Level 5
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles
640k
$NA
Rule-base AI interface language.

Imagineering
77 Dunning Avenue
Roseberry NSW 2018
(02) 697 8666

HAL (Human Access Language)
Requires Lotus 1-2-3
IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq 386, AT&T 6300, and true compatibles
512k
$325
Natural-language interface for Lotus 1-2-3.

Guru
Intelligent Nexus Corporation
PO Box 336.
Black Rock Vic 3193
(03) 598 7411
IBM PC, XT, AT, RT, and compatibles
640k
$9500 (ex-tax, single-user)
Expert-system environment with database management system, spreadsheet, prog-ramming language, text processing, graphics, and remote communications. Natural-language interface.

K-Chat
Requires KnowledgeMan/2.
IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles
512k
$530
Natural language interface for KnowledgeMan/2.

CLOUT
Microsoft Australia
1/17 Rodborough Road
French's Forest NSW 2086
(02) 452 5088

Requires R:base System V or R:base 4000/5000
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and true compatibles
512k (R:base System V)
256k (R:base 4000/5000)
$597
Natural-language interface for R:base System V and R:base 4000/5000.

SuperExpert
Softsync Inc.
162 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685 2080
USA
Australian distributor not known

IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles; Macintosh 512k Enhanced, Plus, SE, and II
PC version: 256k
$US199
Expert-system development program with natural-language enquiry. PC version interfaces with standard ASCII comma delimited files. Macintosh version interfaces with Macintalk.

PROLOG-86
Solution Systems
541 Main St, Suite 410
Weymouth, MA 02190
USA
(800) 821 2492
Australian distributor not known

IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles
256k
$US95
Programming language for creating natural-language interfaces and other artificial-intelligence applications.

IA (Intelligent Assistant)
Symantec
10201 Torre Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
USA
(408) 253 9600
USA
Australian distributor not known

Requires Q&A
IBM PC and compatibles
512k
$US349
Natural-language interface for Q&A.

PC AND MONITOR:

JUST $995!

ACER
PC 500+
BY MULTITECH

Office Quality Home Computer!

The new ACER PC-500+ Computer by Multitech gives you the power and performance of an office model at a price that's affordable for the home!

Fast — Powerful — Expandable!

Now with keyboard selectable 4.77MHz (standard PC speed) or an incredible 8MHz clock speeds. Featuring 256K or 640K RAM (depending on model), Serial and Parallel ports, single or double 5¼″ floppy disk drives or 20Mb hard drive, there's a system to suit virtually any task.

System comes complete with monitor, MS.DOS (V3.2) software and 12 months warranty! It runs industry standard software (IBM compatible) so you can use it at home or the office — the PC-500+ can take it! Check out these great system options!

System 3 Single floppy disk drive, 20Mb hard drive and 640K RAM in one incredible value package! Cat X-8052

Hard Disk Drive! **$1995**

System 2 Twin 5¼″ floppy disk drives give you 720K of storage capacity with 256K RAM, monochrome graphics adaptor and more! Cat X-8051

Value Plus! **$1295**

System 1 With 256K RAM (expandable to 640K), single 5¼″ floppy disk drive, mono monitor and a super low price! Cat X-8050

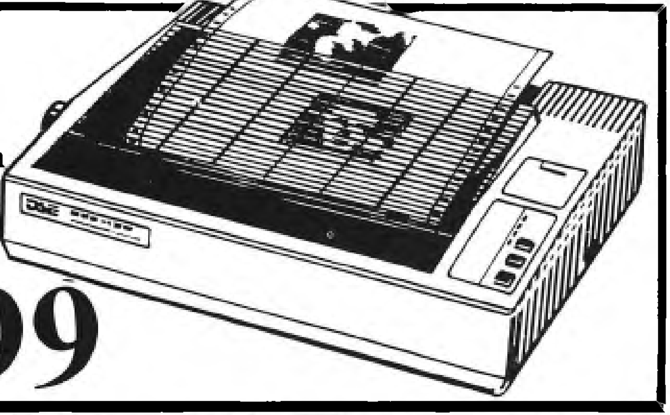
Only **$995**

Print Quality and Speed!

It's the best of both worlds! Up to 135 cps or near letter quality Dot Matrix Printer. If you need a printer which will handle words and graphics then this is it!

With tractor feed so it'll handle single sheets or fanfold. 101mm to 254mm paper capacity and up to 132 columns in condensed mode! Fantastic value at DSE, of course. Cat X-3225

$499



DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS COMPUTERSTOP

• NSW • Albury 21 8399 • Bankstown Square 707 4888 • Blacktown 671 7722 • Blakehurst 546 7744 • Bondi Junction 387 1444 • Brookvale (Warringah Mall) 93 0441 • Campbelltown (046)27 2199 • Chatswood Chase 411 1955 • Chullora 642 8922 • Gore Hill 439 5311 • Gosford 25 0235 • Hornsby 477 6633 • Liverpool 600 9888 • Maitland 33 7866 • Miranda 525 2722 • Newcastle 61 1896 • North Ryde 88 3855 • Parramatta 689 2188 • Penrith (047)32 3400 • Railway Square 211 3777 • Sydney City 267 9111 • Tamworth 66 1711 • Wollongong 28 3800 • ACT • Fyshwick 80 4944 • VIC • Ballarat 31 5433 • Bendigo 43 0388 • Box Hill 890 0699 • East Brighton 592 2366 • Coburg 383 4455 • Essendon 379 7444 • Footscray 689 2055 • Frankston 783 9144 • Geelong 43 8804 • Melbourne City 670 9834 • Richmond 428 1614 • Ringwood 879 5338 • Springvale 547 0522 • QLD • Brisbane City 229 9377 • Buranda 391 6233 • Cairns 311 515 • Chermside 359 6255 • Redbank 288 5599 • Rockhampton 27 9644 • Southport 32 9863 • Toowoomba 38 4300 • Townsville 72 5722 • Underwood 341 0844 • SA • Adelaide City 232 1200 • Beverley 347 1900 • Darlington 298 8977 • Elizabeth 255 6099 • Enfield 260 6088 • WA • Cannington 451 8666 • Fremantle 335 9733 • North Perth 328 6944 • Perth City 481 3261 • TAS • Hobart 31 0800 • NT • Stuart Park 81 1977

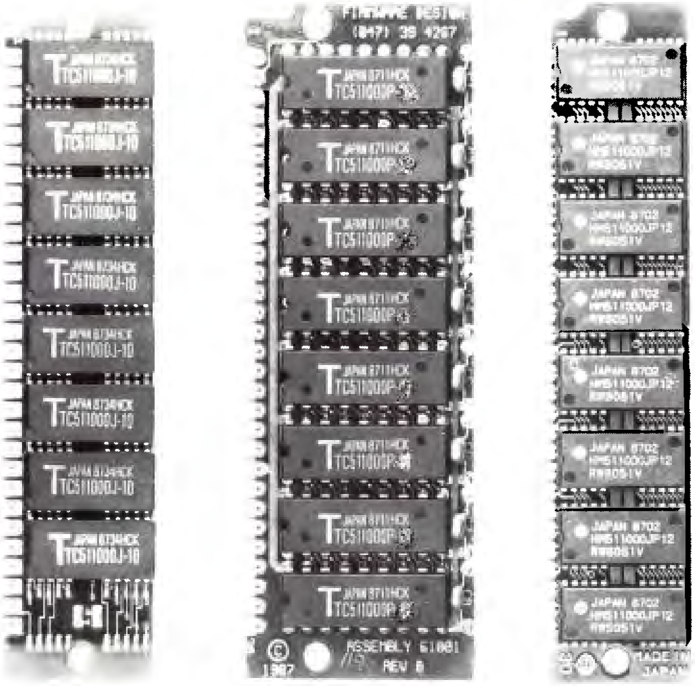
Order By Phone: (Toll Free) (008) 22 6610 For DSXpress 24 hour Guaranteed Despatch. B493/BL

NE

Computer Drive

Your Apple Macintosh memory dollar further

(Actual Size Shown)



Computer Drive	Firmware	Apple
2.0 Mb **$995**	2.0 Mb $1099	2.0 Mb $1899
4.0 Mb **$1990**	4.0 Mb $2198	4.0 Mb $3798

Apple's new MultiFinder has now been released.
You will need to purchase at least 2.0 Mb Ram for the Mac Plus and SE and at least 4.0 Mb Ram for the Mac II.

Computer Drive the Only Alternative

Specifications	**Computer Drive**	**Firmware**	**Apple**
Profile Height	**200mm**	310mm	200mm
Length	**900mm**	900mm	900mm
Allows Add on Board	**Yes**	No	Yes
Surface Mount Technology	**Yes**	No	Yes
Meets Apple's Specifications	**Yes**	No	Yes
Cost per Mb	**$497.50**	$549.50	$949.50
Low Profile	**Yes**	No	Yes
Speed (Lower is better)	**100ns**	?	120ns

Order Form (Includes Sales Tax and Delivery)

Mr, Mrs, Ms

Address

Postcode

Telephone

Signature

☐ Please Send 2.0 Mb Ram
☐ Please Send 4.0 Mb Ram

12 Months Warranty
Macintosh Plus SE and II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc

I enclose my cheque money order for $
I prefer to pay by credit card the $
Expiry Date

☐ Visa
☐ Bankcard

Computer Drive Pty Ltd
PO Box 2216
St Kilda West
Victoria 3182
Telephone (03) 690 1689

Natural-language processing in C

Herbert Schildt examines a simple context-free recursive-descent parser that opens the door for computer comprehension of human language.

Natural-language processing (NLP) may be the most important task that artificial intelligence can solve because, once accomplished, NLP would open the door for direct human-computer dialogues, bypassing normal programming and operating-system protocol. NLP is a 'doable' task, but the sheer size and complexity of human language has kept it from being fully accomplished. This article develops a simple natural-language parser that can serve as the starting point for your own NLP program.

What is NLP?

NLP tries to make the computer capable of understanding commands written in standard human languages. (This article assumes that English is the human language being processed, but you can apply all the concepts that are presented to any other language.) A somewhat less important part of NLP is making the computer construct natural-language-like responses. After the computer understands natural language, it is a small step to generating responses.

In my opinion, speech synthesis and recognition are not actually part of NLP. A natural-language processor doesn't care how a sentence is input into the computer; its job is to extract information from that sentence.

While NLP has no direct use of its own, except for research, it can provide a front end for other computer programs — especially database managers and generalised problem solvers. Many programmers are interested in NLP-driven operating systems, which would virtually eliminate the time it takes to learn to use the computer. Context-sensitive foreign-language translators need NLP in order to produce accurate translations; and NLP is essential to autonomous robots, which must effectively interact with a human world.

Approaches and constraints

There are two opposite approaches to NLP. One approach attempts to use all the information in a sentence, just as a human would. Its goal is to make the computer capable of carrying on a conversation. However, this is quite difficult to accomplish. The other approach tries to let the computer accept natural-language commands, but only to extract information essential to that command — a much easier task to program. The parser presented in this article has a slim chance of reaching the first goal; it has a much more probable chance of accomplishing the second.

One of the most difficult aspects of constructing an NLP-driven system is the complexity and flexibility of human language. When you implement a natural-language processor, it is tempting to try to restrict the type of sentences that the processor will understand to a subset of the natural language. If you restrict the grammar, your task becomes much easier, and, if done correctly, the restriction is barely noticeable. Therefore, let's assume that all sentences are declarative, not interrogative, and that they generally follow the standard form: subject, verb, object.

Let's also assume that all adjectives precede the nouns they modify, all adverbs follow the verbs they modify, and all sentences end with a full stop. With these constraints, the following sentences are valid: 'The child runs to the house.' and 'The large child runs quickly to the window.' However, a sentence such as 'The child quickly runs to the house.' is invalid because the adverb 'quickly' precedes the verb 'runs.' Let's call our restrictive set of rules the G1 grammar.

In addition to rules, you need a

Word	Type
door	noun
window	noun
house	noun
child	noun
has	verb
runs	verb
plays	verb
large	adjective
quickly	adverb
the	determiner
a	determiner
to	preposition

Table 1 The words that our parser will understand

vocabulary. For our purposes, let's keep the number of works to a minimum, but you are free to add to the list if you like. Our parser will recognise only the words shown in Table 1.

The state-machine parser

The core of any NLP system is the parser, the section of code that reads each sentence, word by word, to decide what is what. One approach to parsing, the state-machine parser, uses the current state of the sentence to predict what type of word can legally come next. A state-machine parser is a directed graph that shows the valid transitions from one state to another. For example, a noun can legally be followed only by a verb or a preposition (see Fig 1).

The worst problem with the state-machine parser is its complexity; even for the simplest grammar, you need several separate conditional statements to determine whether a state transition is legal. Imagine how many states you would need to define the entire English grammar! Another problem is that the state-machine parser doesn't know how it got to any particular state. In other words, you can't call on a state-machine parser to supply any information other than its current state.

On the plus side, state-machine parsers are ideal for certain specific needs, such as job-control languages and some database applications. In these environments, you need only ensure that the user enters the commands in a valid format and that the computer knows each word. State-machine parsers can work in these situations because they have few valid types of sentences and, thus, few states.

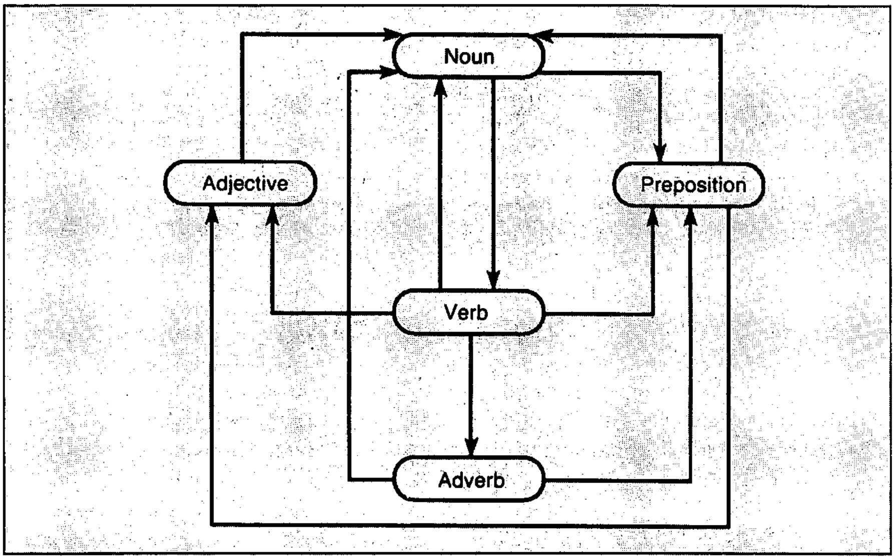


Fig 1 The state-machine parser for the restricted G1 grammar

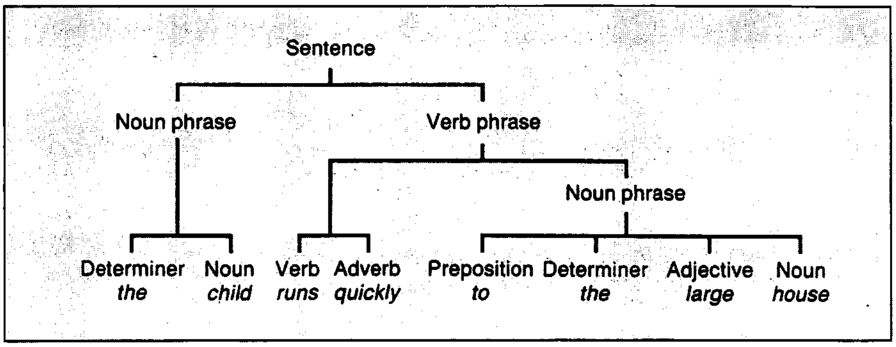


Fig 2 A tree structure that parses the sentence 'The child runs quickly to the house'

The context-free parser

To understand context-free parsers, you must look at sentence construction completely differently from the way you do for the state-machine model. You must think of the sentence as being composed of various items, each of which is composed of other items, and so on, until you break the sentence down into its atomic elements (eg, noun, verb, and adjective). The rules that govern how each item can be constructed are called the production rules of the grammar. A context-free parser uses these production rules to analyse a sentence.

The production rules for the G1 grammar are as follows:

SENTENCE → NP + VP
NP → determiner + noun
NP → determiner + adjective + noun
NP → preposition + NP

VP → verb + NP
VP → verb + adverb + NP
VP → verb + adverb
VP → verb

where the right arrows stands for 'produces,' NP for 'noun phrase,' and VP for 'verb phrase.' The noun phrase is a recursive definition for a prepositional phrase; the verb phrase is indirectly recursive, because it evokes a noun phrase as part of its definition.

Fig 2 shows how to apply these rules to a sentence. The production rules form a sort of tree, often called a parse tree, which represents how the parser sees the sentence. A parser that generates this type of parse tree is called context-free, because the tree is not based upon the context of each element. The rules will work for any sentence that conforms to the G1 grammar, without regard to the context of each phrase.

NLP programs are not the only ones to use context-free parsing; virtually all computer languages use it. For example, you can parse Pascal, Basic, C, Modula-2, and others with a context-free parser. However, the fact that you can represent even a subset of English with production rules that a context-free parser can parse has enormous implications.

First, it asserts that, in some ways, English conforms to a strict set of rules — that is, English is not just a jumble of disconnected arbitrary restrictions. Second, it lets you apply some well-understood parsing techniques that were developed for computer languages to natural language — you don't have to reinvent the wheel. Finally, because context-free production rules are organised from phrases down to the words that ac-

Q: What do you get if you cross a STALLION with a hare?

(Turn the ad upside down for the answer)

☐ A bewildered tortoise

☐ A hairy STALLION

☑ Anvil's Brumby

Old Easop might turn in his grave, but now your computer system can have the speed of a hare, the cunning of a tortoise and the power of a horse.

The STALLION and BRUMBY I/O subsystems allow your AT class or IBM RT system to support up to 32 users—without compromising performance.

Anvil's unique multiprocessing architecture removes all terminal handling from the host operating system. The main system processor is freed from any character processing enabling it to devote its time to applications programmes.

The STALLION is the only 8/16 port intelligent serial I/O subsystem to totally eliminate the terminal I/O overhead in a multiuser UNIX or XENIX environment. Up to four STALLIONS can now be supported in an 80386 or RT system.

For those who need the performance but with less serial ports, Anvil offers the BRUMBY four port Intelligent Serial I/O Subsystem.

The STALLION and BRUMBY offer a reduction in serial I/O overhead of up to 50 fold when compared with 'dumb' or 'psuedo-intelligent' alternatives.

This will enable you to greatly boost your system throughput under either SCO Xenix, Microport System V/AT or AIX.

Anvil Designs has planned a complete stable of multiuser enhancement products for the IBM RT, PS/2 and PC/AT and compatible systems.

Why not start your own folklore today?
Call Anvil on (07) 368 2853

FORGING AHEAD...

anvil
DESIGNS PTY. LTD.

For more information fill out this coupon and return to:
Marketing Manager, Anvil Designs Pty. Ltd.,
P.O. Box 954, TOOWONG, Q. 4066.
Tel. (07) 368 2853. Fax: (07) 368 2797

Name:

Title: Please tick ☐ Dealer Inquiry

Company:

Address:

Phone: (   )

tually compose them, you can easily extract not only individual words, but also whole phrases. Thus, you can parse individual words as well as phrases — and know where each phrase came from; this gives you the basis from which you can gather semantic information. All these points make a context-free parser a big step forward from the state-machine parser.

```
/* structure of the word database */
struct word {
  char word[20];
  char type;
};
struct word wdb[MAX];  /* array of db structures */
```

Listing 1 The database for the G1 grammar defined as an array of structures

```
/* return one token from the input stream */
get_token()
{
  char *p;
  p=token;
  /* skip spaces */
  while(*t_pos==' ') t_pos++;
  if(*t_pos=='.') {
    *p++='.';
    *p='\0';
    return;
  }
  /* read word until a space or period */
  while(*t_pos!=' ' && *t_pos!='.')  {
    *p=*t_pos++;
      p++;
  }
  *p='\0';
}
```

Listing 2 The function get_token(), which reads the input sentence one character at a time until it encounters a space

```
/* Context-free recursive descent NLP parser */
parse()
{
  if(!nounphrase()) return 0;
  if(!verbphrase()) return 0;
  if(!terminator()) return 0;
  return 1;
}
/* read a noun phrase from the input stream */
nounphrase()
{
  char type;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  switch(type) {
    case DET:
      get_token();
      type=find_type(token);
      if(type==NOUN) return 1;
      else if(type==ADJ) {
        get_token();
         type=find_type(token);
         if(type==NOUN) return 1;
      }
      break;
    case PREP:
      return nounphrase();
  }
  return 0;
```

Listing 3 The parse() function for a context-free recursive-descent parser. This function is found in NLP.C

Recursive descent

There are many ways to implement a context-free parser that uses the G1 production rules. The easiest, especially in C, is to create a recursive-descent parser that uses a collection of mutually recursive routines that descend through the production rules until they completely parse the sentence.

Before you can implement a context-free parser, you must define a database to hold the vocabulary and the types of words that the parser can recognise. Listing 1 defines this database as an array of structures. The parser also needs a routine to break a sentence into its components. The function get_token() in listing 2 accomplishes this: get_token() reads the input sentence one character at a time until it encounters a space. The characters that are read form the next word in the sentence. Then, get_token() places this word into the global string token. A global variable t_pos holds a pointer to the input sentence and is incremented as each word is read.

Using get_token(), you can write the context-free recursive-descent parser in listing 3. At the topmost level, a sentence comprises a noun phrase, a verb phrase, and, in this case, a full stop as a terminator. Therefore, the function parse() calls the routines nounphrase() and verbphrase(). If you assume that these succeed, implying that the sentence meets the G1 grammar rules, then the parser calls terminator() to confirm that the sentence ends with a full stop. The functions nounphrase() and verbphrase() use their various support functions to implement the context-free rules as described above. If a sentence doesn't conform to these rules, then either nounphrase() or verbphrase() will fail, causing the parser to reject the sentence.

For example, let's see how the parser parses the sentence 'The child runs quickly to the large house.' First, parse() calls nounphrase(), which succeeds, because it finds both the determiner 'the' and the noun 'child.' Then parse() calls verbphrase(), which calls

Authorised dealer

Could you use an extra 20 megabytes in your Macintosh SE, at no extra cost?

Desk-top publishing with numerous fonts, font sizes and complex graphics, uses a lot of your disk space, so until November 30th, instead of the standard 20 megabytes of storage with your Macintosh SE Hard Disk System, we are offering an internal 40 megabyte hard disk drive, all for the same price.

or trade up to a Mac II

You'll love the way your existing Macintosh software such as Word, Pagemaker, Xpress, Excel, CricketDraw, Superpaint, Illustrator, More, work on the new Macintosh II. You'll love the speed, the colour, the large screen, and most of all, the power at your fingertips. We are offering the best possible trade-up prices on all existing Macintosh models. Ask for a demonstration by our business specialists who thoroughly understand the Macintosh and it's business software, and talk to us about the difference between your old Mac and your new.

Computers 2000

29 Ross Smith Avenue
Frankston Vic. 3199
'Phone (03) 781 4244

```
}
/* read a verb phrase */
verbphrase()
{
  char type,*pos;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  if(type!=VERB) return 0;  /* must start with a verb */
  pos=t_pos; /* save current position for backtracking */
  /* verb + adverb + NP */
  if(verb_adv_np()) return 1;
  /* verb +NP */
  t_pos=pos;  /* back up */
  if(verb_np()) return 1;
  /* verb+adverb -- no NP */
  t_pos=pos;
  if(verb_adv()) return 1;
  /* just verb */
  return 1;
}
verb_np()
{
  /* verb + NP */
  return nounphrase();
}
verb_adv_np()
{
  char type;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  if(type==ADV && nounphrase()) return 1;
  return 0;
}
verb_adv()
{
  char type;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  return (type==ADV);
}
terminator()
{
  get_token();
  return(find_type(token)==TERM);
}
```

```
/* read a noun phrase from the input stream */
nounphrase(s)
char *s;
{
  char type;
  get_token();
  type=find_type(token);
  switch(type) {
    case DET:
      strcat(s,token);
      strcat(s," ");
      get_token();
      type=find_type(token);
      strcat(s,token);
      strcat(s," ");
      if(type==NOUN) return 1;
      else if(type==ADJ) {
        get_token();
        strcat(s,token);
        strcat(s," ");
        type=find_type(token);
        if(type==NOUN) return 1;
      }
```

Listing 4 The nounphrase() function for a contex-free recursive-descent parser that displays phrases. This function is found in NLPRPT.C

verb_adv_np() to see if the verb phrase consists of a verb followed by an adverb, which in turn is followed by a noun phrase. In this case, the verb phrase does contain these: the verb 'runs' is followed by the adverb 'quickly,' which is followed by the prepositional noun phrase 'to the large house.'

Next, this prepositional noun phrase causes nounphrase() to call itself recursively. After the parser reads the final phrase, all the recursive calls unravel, and verbphrase() succeeds, returning a parse(). The parser confirms that a full stop ends the sentence by using terminator(). Finally, parse() succeeds, implying that the sentence satisfies the rules of the G1 grammar.

The context-free recursive-descent parser is expanded to an entire program in NLP.C. To better understand its operations, try it with several different sentences.

[Editor's note: *NLP.C and NLPRPT.C are available in Microsoft C 4.0 source code for the IBM PC AT and compatibles down-loadable by modem from Microtex on Telecom's Viatel (page *6663#), or by sending a blank formatted disk with a stamped self-addressed packet to 'NLP,'* C/-APC, *124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000.*]

By slightly modifying parse(), nounphrase(), verbphrase(), and their support functions, these routines can break sentences into their component phrases.

Unlike the state-machine parser that could deal only with words, the context-free recursive-descent parser can extract phrases. This is an important capability, because it opens the door to the computer actually comprehending, rather than simply verifying, a sentence; this has the effect of letting the computer work with related groups of words.

Listing 4 contains the noun-phrase parser revised for phrase extraction. The program using the phrase-extraction version of the complete parser, including revised versions of parse(), nounphrase(), and verbphrase(), is called NLPRPT.C. It returns both the noun phrase and the verb phrase of a sentence. If you run NLPRPT.C with the input sentence 'The child runs quickly to the house.', your output will be

```
noun phrase: the child
verb phrase: runs quickly to the
             house
```

```
        break;
      case PREP:
        strcat(s,token);
        strcat(s," ");
        return nounphrase(s);
    }
    return 0;
  }
```

Pros, cons, and possibilities

The context-free parser has many advantages. First, it is easy to implement in C. Second, you can use it to deal with a sentence on both the word level and the phrase level. Third, it knows where it is in the sentence at all times. This differs from the state-machine parser, which has no idea where it actually is in a sentence.

The main disadvantage of context-free parsers is that they can't handle the many valid ways in which an English sentence can be constructed. It's easy to define a set of production rules that fully describe the simple G1 grammar, but for real-world English (or any other language), the production rules would be very complex, which could lead to a combinatorial explosion, perhaps making this method impossible to use.

The context-free parser in listing 3 — and in NLP.C and NLPRPT.C — is just a starting point intended to excite your imagination. I encourage you to enhance and evolve it to suit your needs. One thing you will probably want to do is include additional production rules in the parser so it can recognise a wider variety of English grammar. You will probably want to add better error checking, too. Also, although fully adequate for demonstration, the database that holds the words in Table 1 is simply an array of structures in which the words are stored in no special way. You will probably want a sorted, tree-based database that will allow fast lookups for several hundred — or several thousand — words.

END

This material is adapted from Artificial Intelligence Using C by Herbert Schildt.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Enhancements for your Apple computer.

TRANSWARP:	Accelerator card (3.6MHz) II+, IIe.
RAMFACTOR:	Memory expansion 256K-16 Mb.II+, IIe, IIgs Slots 1-7
RAMWORKS:	Memory expansion 64K-16 Mb.+ 80 column. IIe Aux. slot.
GS-RAM:	Memory expansion 256K-8 Mb. IIgs.
Z-80 PLUS:	CP/M card & software. II+, IIe, IIgs.
TIMEMASTER:	Clockcard & software. II+, IIe, IIgs.
PHASOR:	Music, sound & speech synthesizer. II+, IIe, IIgs.
VIEWMASTER:	80 column card (High resolution). II+, IIe.
SERIAL PRO:	Multifunction serial card with clock. II+, IIe, IIgs.
A/D + D/A:	16 channel A/D or 8 A/D + 8 D/A. II+, IIe, IIgs.
16K RAMCARD:	Memory expansion card. II+ Slot 0.
SYSTEM CLOCK:	External clock module & software. IIc.
Z-RAM:	Memory expansion 256K-1 Mb.(CP/M, clock option) IIc.
Z-80c:	CP/M card & software. IIc.

Distributed by: **POWERTECHNIK PTY., LTD.**
P.O. Box 143, Killara 2071
Phone: (02) 439 5488. Telex: 171657

Available from your Apple Dealer

THE SAM MODEM FROM PULSAR

SOLID
AUSTRALIAN
TECHNOLOGY

$649

INCLUDING TAX

It has: 300/300 Baud(V21),1200/1200Baud(V22), 1200/75 Baud (V23)
- Real Hayes compatability • Auto dial
- Auto answer • Baud rate conversion

Auto sense on incoming baud rates; Handset; Pulse and tone dialling; Connect and disconnect strings; Dial-back security, inbuilt

Viatel Software for IBM and Apple Available

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER

Pulsar
ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.

CATALINA DRIVE,
TULLAMARINE, VIC. 3043.
TEL: (03) 330 2555 FAX: (03) 338 9544

6th FLOOR, 10 HELP STREET,
CHATSWOOD, NSW. 2067
TEL: (02) 410 9819 FAX: (02) 419 2604

Pulsar SAM is recommended by the Vic. and Qld. Education Departments.

Penman-A/1286

Supermarket Prices

All products from Authorised Australian Distributor

BELOW WHOLESALE

IBM SOFTWARE

LOTUS	ex tax
- 123	485
- Hal	210
- Metro	140
- Symphony	789
ASHTON TATE	
- dBase III Plus	745
- Javelin	355
- Multimate II	670
- Framework II	799
BORLAND	
- Turbo Pascal	114
- Turbo Prolog	114
- Turbo C - brand new!	114
- Utilities	call
MICROSOFT	
- MS Word	569
- MS Multiplan	259
- MS Windows	135
- MS Mouse	199
- MS Quickbasic	109
- MS Quick C	109
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
- PFS Professional Write	220
- PFS Professional File	259
- First Choice	149
- Harvard Graphics	470
- Harvard Project Manager II	545

DATA CARTRIDGES	ex tax
Verbatim DL 450 ECT	49
Verbatim DL 600 ECT	63
Verbatim DL 600 EXL	59
MINI DATA CARTRIDGES	
Verbatim DL 1000	43
Verbatim DL 2000	49
DISKETTE STORAGE UNITS	
3½" 40 capacity (lockable & hinged)	16
5¼" 50 capacity (lockable & hinged)	16
5¼" 100 capacity (lockable & hinged)	19
COMPUTER BINDERS	
Available in seven colours	
11 x 9.5	3
11 x 15	3
Suspension Trolleys to suit	81

OTHER NAME BRAND	ex tax
- Wordperfect	425
- Paradox 1.1	675
- Supercalc 4	465
- Wordstar V 4.0	call
- Timeline	505
TOP SELLING UTILITIES	
- Norton Utilities	125
- Fastback	150
- Copywrite	79
- Mace + Utilities	115
- Xtree	85

DISKETTES	ex tax
5¼" double sided double double density	
Nashua (plastic cases)	15
Fuji	23
Verbatim (plastic cases)	25
5¼" double sided high density	
Fuji	38
Verbatim	35
3.5 double sided double density	
Fuji	46
Verbatim	39
3.5 double sided high density (2mg) — NEW RELEASE	
Verbatim	85
CLEANING DISKETTES (150 CLEANS)	
Memorex 3½"	23
Memorex 5¼"	19

SOFTWARE	ex tax
Lotus 123	485
dBase III	745
Multimate II	670
Framework	799
Wordperfect	425
First Choice	149
Ability	149
MS Word	569
HARDWARE	
Hardcard 20	1125
Hardcard 40	1945
Intel Above Board PC	499
Intel Above Board AT	729
Hyperace 286+	665

PRINTER POWER

Epson LX800	385
FX800	589
FX1000	750
LQ850	call
LQ1050	call
LQ2500	1399
EX1000	895
NEC P6	715
P7	910
P5	1399

MODEMS NETCOMM

Automodem 123A	699
Automodem 1234A	845
In-modem 123	675

CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AND ITEMS NOT LISTED

- Delivery and Insurance $10.00 for most items
- ALL PRICES EXCLUDE SALES TAX
- Bankcard and Visacard accepted.
- All stock subject to availability and prices E & OE
- $100.00 MINIMUM FOR PURCHASE ORDERS

microMart

70 PARK ST. STH. MELB
PHONE: (03) 690 9677

~CHECKOUT~

HyperCard

Apple's new trump card, HyperCard, extends the Macintosh user interface and makes everybody a programmer. Gregg Williams explains.

Many people are confused by Apple's new program, HyperCard. If you ask three different HyperCard users what it is, you might get answers like these:

"I don't know, exactly," person A says. "But I started playing with it, and I found I could keep my address book in it. I also keep my appointment book and to-do list in it. You can get from one of these things to another just by clicking on a little picture of it."

Person B is more certain. "It's something you have to have on disk to run these commercial programs they call 'stackware'. I use it to run this really great personal finance program I bought at a computer store."

"It lets you write your own programs," says person C. "I just wrote one that spells out words when my daughter clicks on them with the mouse."

Because HyperCard can be such different things to different people, it is hard to describe it accurately. To quote Apple's press release, "HyperCard is a personal toolkit that gives users the power to use, customise, and create new information using . . . text, graphics, video, music, voice, and animation. In addition, if offers an easy-to-use English-language-based scripting language [called HyperTalk] that gives users an opportunity to write their own programs." Apple calls it system software, meaning software that doesn't do anything by itself, but which must be present to provide support for other programs. Some third-party software developers call it unfair competition that destroys the market for their products. Both groups are partly right — and partly wrong.

Apple intends to make HyperCard as much a part of the Mac as a one-button mouse or a desktop with icons on it. To do this, it is bundling HyperCard free with every Macintosh Plus, Mac SE, and Mac II (you need at least 1Mbyte of memory, the 128k ROM, and either two 800k floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive plus a hard disk drive). Current Macintosh users can buy HyperCard (four disks and a manual) for $99.

Overview

You can think of HyperCard as a stack of index cards. A group of related cards and the file that contains them are collectively called a stack. You will also hear such a file being called 'stackware' because, with HyperCard as an engine 'underneath' it, a stack looks exactly like your average Macintosh application. A card can contain text and graphics in very rich combinations, and information can belong to either the entire stack or a single card.

HyperCard stores text in fields, which can be any of several types. A field contains text of one font, size, and style. The bad news is that you can't alter the font, size, or style of individual words or sentences — all the text in a field must be the same. The good news is that one of the field styles is a scrolling text window, meaning that any HyperCard 'card' can hold as much text as you want.

Another important element of a card is that it can contain buttons. Yes, these look like the same buttons you find throughout all Macintosh applications: rounded-rectangle buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, and so forth. Things happen when you click a button — anything from going to the next card to returning to the Home stack (a 'Central Station' within HyperCard that you can always return to — see Fig 1) to playing a piece of music or a digitised voice file. Buttons, which always have a rectangular 'active area', can also be invisible (Apple calls them transparent); these can affect the stack's behaviour without the user ever knowing that they're present.

Cards are 342 pixels high by 512 pixels wide — the same size as a Mac Plus screen — and contain any graphics and text you want. Through powerful extensibility built into HyperCard itself (discussed later), you can also attach animation, sound, and music to a card, and you can control just about any device that you can connect to a Macintosh.

The 'About HyperCard . . .' box is two screens long and filled with names, but a few stand out. HyperCard is the brainchild of Bill Atkinson (creator of the Mac's internal QuickDraw code and of MacPaint), with additional programming and support by Dan Winkler (HyperTalk), Carol Kaehler (help files), Ted Kaehler and Mark Lentczner (sound support), Adam Paal (printer support), and Chris Espinosa and Mike Holm (product managers).

To make HyperCard practical in terms of size and speed, Atkinson developed proprietary algorithms for quick text searching and for the compression and decompression of graphic images. As an example of how fast it is, I created an 'address book' stack with 4277 addresses and phone numbers on it (the stack was 778k); HyperCard found the desired data on the last card in the stack exactly two seconds.

The six faces of HyperCard

Atkinson designed HyperCard so that it appears simple to novice users and powerful to sophisticated users. You can use HyperCard at one of five levels (with a sixth level available to programmers).

At the lower levels, menus shorten and disappear to make HyperCard look simpler. You can change the level you're in by clicking the appropriate radio button in the 'User Preferences' card, which is the last one in the Home stack.

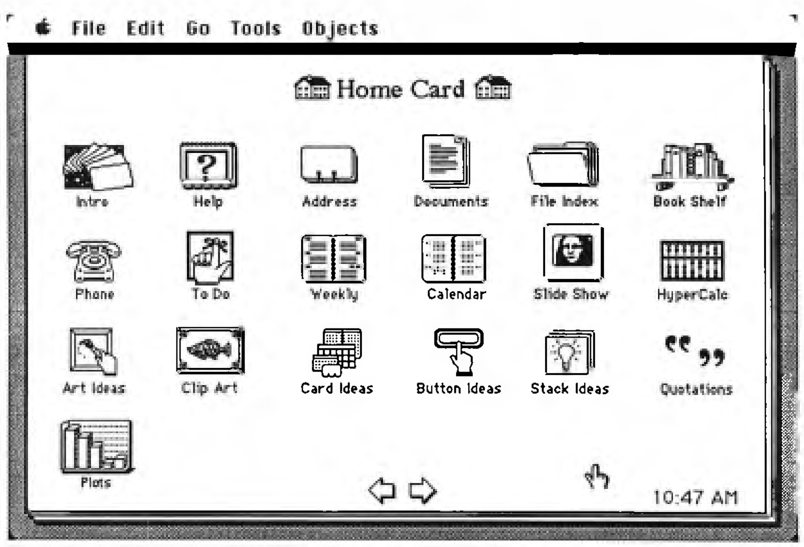
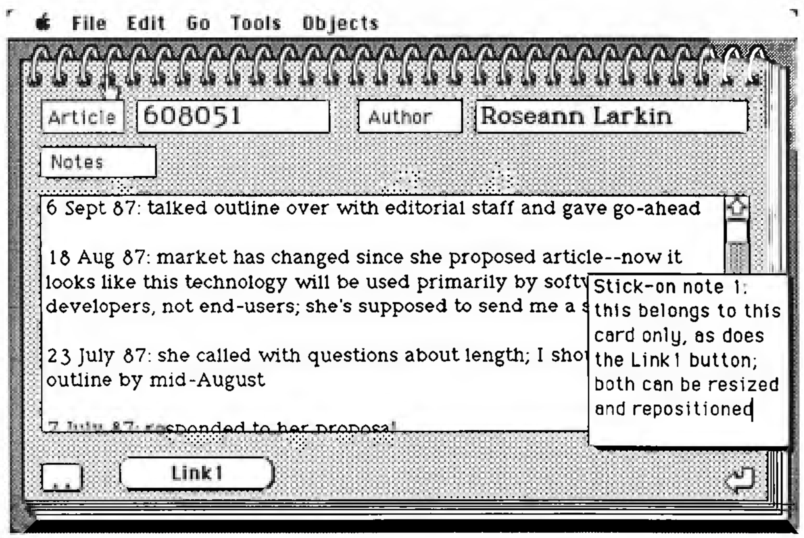


Fig 1 The Home stack. Apple supplies HyperCard with 20 stacks, any of which you can jump to by clicking on its icon. Other cards in the Home stack contain global information, like your user level and the different search paths it should use when looking for files



Article 608051

Author Roseann Larkin

Notes

6 Sept 87: talked outline over with editorial staff and gave go-ahead

18 Aug 87: market has changed since she proposed article--now it looks like this technology will be used primarily by soft
developers, not end-users; she's supposed to send me a

23 July 87: she called with questions about length; I sho
outline by mid-August

7 July 87: responded to her proposal

Stick-on note 1: this belongs to this card only, as does the Link1 button; both can be resized and repositioned

Fig 2 The Project s stack. This stack was created by the author to keep track of ongoing projects within APC. *The two icons in the bottom corners and the four text fields belong to the background and are shared by all the cards in the stack. The 'Link1' button and 'stick-on note' field belong to this card only. See Fig 3 for an exploded view of this card's components*

The first level is Browsing, which lets you look through stacks created by others. It's very simple, and you can't do anything harmful to the stack. In both this level and the next, the cursor is a small pointing hand called the browse tool, and you can browse through the cards by clicking on icons and by using the arrow keys and certain command keys.

At this and all other levels, you can also interact with HyperCard through the Message Box. When you type commands into the Message Box, HyperCard acts on them; the messages can be anything from go to last card to find 'Sydney' in field 'City' to go to stack 'Projects'.

The second level, Typing, lets you add new cards and change the text in a card's fields. One of the many simple stacks that Apple includes with HyperCard is an Address stack containing name-and-address cards. With a single menu selection, you can create a new card. Then, by clicking in the card's fields and typing, you can create a new entry. By selecting the 'Find . . .' menu item, typing in what you want to search for, and pressing Return, you can search for any name and address. If you click on the small telephone icon by the phone number on the card, HyperCard will even dial the number for you.

Things get interesting in the remaining four levels (Painting, Authoring, Scripting, and what I call Metascripting) so much so that I'm devoting entire sections to them below. But first, let's look more closely at the components of a card.

Card layers

Cards are more complicated than they appear. Pictures (MacPaint-like images), buttons, and fields may belong to both a shared background and an individual card. Items that belong to the background appear on and are shared by every card using that background. Those that belong to the card itself are on that card only.

Take, for example, a simplified version of the Projects stack that I created to keep track of manuscripts coming in to *APC* (see Fig 2). The article number, author, and notes fields are background fields, as are the address-card and return-arrow buttons on the bottom row, so they will be present on each

Why are large corporations, government departments, small businesses and individuals turning to

Le Menu

for hard disc management?

CORPORATE:
'Of the 11 menu programs evaluated, Le Menu provides the features we desire, including: Front Line Security, Time Usage Tracking, Project Management, and succeeds in the formidable task of making DOS very 'User Friendly'.'—Steve Dashefsky, Dun & Bradstreet, U.S.A.

GOVERNMENT:
'Le Menu is easily the best of the 15 menu programs we've evaluated for the PC. It has done an awful lot to break down the fear barrier of using a PC.' —Harry Needham, Office of the Solicitor General of Canada.

SMALL BUSINESS:
'We're printers, not programmers. Le Menu helped us to get the most out of our computer without spending hours pouring over a DOS manual.' —Bill Bengtzen, Artistic Printing, Salt Lake City, Utah.

INDIVIDUAL:
'Le Menu has given me the ability to use DOS commands which I used to find very confusing, especially BACKUP and RESTORE.'—Audrey Varidel, Baulkham Hills, NSW, Australia.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
Le Menu gives you 26 menu choices on each menu, and 5 levels of nested sub-menus — *that's 11,881,376 choices in all!* You can personalise the menu titles to include your name, or the name of your company. *Le Menu* only uses 20K as overhead to run your programs — leaving the rest of your computer's memory for large spreadsheets, databases or word processors! You may set passwords on the sub-menu selections and on individual menu options to keep others out of sensitive areas and to prevent unauthorised use of DOS commands. *Le Menu* will also take you step by step through the maze of DOS commands, and will even build individually tailored batch files for you for those confusing DOS commands such as BACKUP and RESTORE. You may enter Project Codes each time you commence a task, and print off a Time Usage Report which will show you, *or your boss*, what you have been doing, and for how long you have been doing it. Setting up menu choices is a snap! If something is confusing you, no problem, just press [F3]-Help and up pops a help window to answer your question. *Le Menu's* help system is composed of both general and context-sensitive or specific help. *Le Menu* will automatically, and safely blank out the screen on your monitor after 5 minutes inactivity. Just press any key to restore the screen display. With *Le Menu* you can create extensive, custom-made batch files. *Le Menu* also includes a powerful DOS command batch file builder and editor. With *Le Menu's* ∗ENTER command you can even prompt the user to enter any information at the time the menu item is selected, and you can provide a default response for the entry. *Le Menu* will prepare a complete tree-diagram of your hard disc directory structure, and you may even print out a hard copy. To see the contents of any directory in the tree, just point to the desired directory and press [ENTER]. Make or remove directories and sub-directories just as easily — *and you have an immediate visual aid as to where the sub-directory has been placed!* Have you ever misplaced a file? Let *Le Menu* help you find any file or text — and once you've found it you can scroll through the file *downwards OR upwards!* Need to protect sensitive files? *Le Menu* can encrypt and hide them for you. Afraid someone will accidentally erase one of your files? Use *Le Menu* to mark your file as Read-Only. *Le Menu* will also help you Copy, Erase, Print, Rename, Sort, or View any file in just a few key-strokes!

Le Menu is distributed in Australia by OptSoft Pty Limited, 261 Old Northern Road, Castle Hill, NSW. Please phone (02) 680-3930 for the name of your nearest Authorised OptSoft Dealer or to arrange an obligation free demonstration of this indispensible aid.

This advertisement was prepared using Enable word processing software, and was produced exactly as you see it using LePrint typesetting software. Enable and LePrint are distributed in Australia by OptSoft.

OptSoft
AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTOR

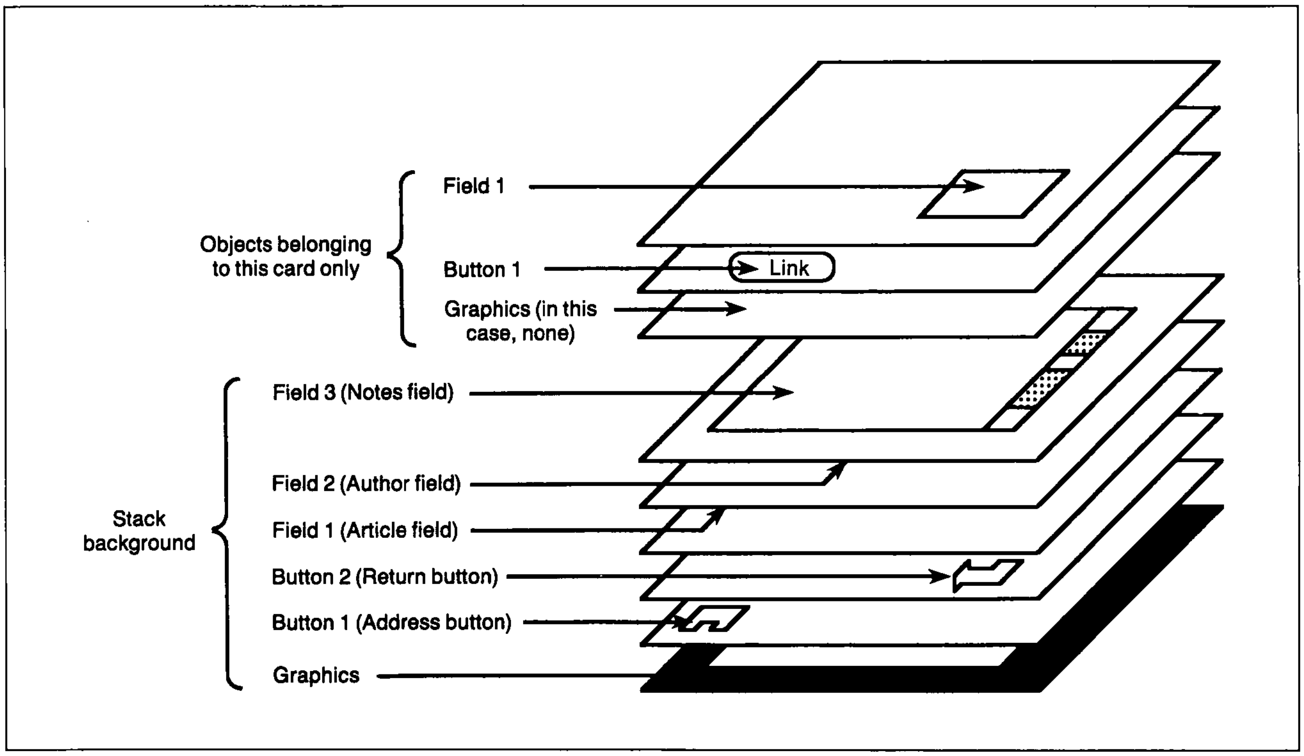


Fig 3 Card layers. This exploded view shows the logical units that combine to make a card. All background items are 'under' their foreground counterparts and can be occluded by them (as is the case with the card's 'stick-on note' field covering the background 'Notes' scrolling field

card in this stack. (The Projects stack uses only one background, but stacks can contain cards that use different backgrounds.) On the other hand, the 'Link1' button and the 'stick-on note' field belong to this card only.

Fig 3 shows the different layers of the Projects stack. As you can see, each button and field is in a sublayer that has its own identification number — the button or field closest to the picture is always numbered 1, and buttons or fields closer to the top layer are numbered 2, 3, 4, and so on. Depending on their properties, items that are in higher layers will cover lower ones, and they will also intercept mouse movements and clicks.

Painting

Bill Atkinson was certainly not going to create a painting subsystem within HyperCard without making some improvements to the tool set in his original MacPaint. HyperCard makes a palette of painting tools available when your user level is Painting or higher. Fig 4 shows the Tools and Patterns menus, both of which you can access from the menu bar or 'tear off' and place conveniently on the screen (this new feature is especially useful on the Mac II or any Mac with a large display).

The Painting subsystem contains a number of new tools (like the regular polygon tool in the bottom centre of the Tools menu) and new capabilities (like the ability to rotate and flip lasso-selected shapes). There are too many to mention here, but they are useful and deserve study.

Because the visible card image results from multiple layers of items, Atkinson had to create a more complex bit map that stores images using multiple bits per pixel. A pixel is no longer limited to the values of black and white; it can now also be transparent. So, for example, you can hide background details by painting over them with white in the card layer, and you can reveal the image underneath by erasing what looks like a blank (white) area.

Authoring

At the Authoring level, you can interact with buttons and fields in several ways. First, you can cause a button to point to any other card in any stack accessible from your Macintosh (even stacks on remote file servers); Apple calls this linking cards. Second, you can re-use predefined buttons that are supplied with HyperCard. Third, you can manipulate buttons and fields by clicking on them with the button and field tools, respectively (available from the Tools menu, shown in Fig 4).

As an example of using a button to link your current card to another one, let's say that I need to get to my to-do list whenever I talk to, for instance, Roseann Larkin. I can easily create a button for her Projects card as follows:

- I go to her card and select 'New Button' from the Objects menu. HyperCard gives me a highlighted rounded-rectangle button named 'New Button'.
- I then double-click on this button, which gets me its Button Info box. I rename the button 'To Do' (see Fig 5a).
- When I click on the LinkTo button, HyperCard returns me to the current card and gives me a dialog box that 'floats' above whatever card image I display. I can then go back to my Home stack, then to my To-Do card (which is actually card 33 of the stack Datebook). By then, my screen looks like Fig 5b.
- I finish by clicking the 'This Card' button. This takes me back to my Projects card and causes HyperCard to link my To-Do button to the To-Do card in the Datebook stack. On a 2Mbyte Mac Plus with a SCSI hard disk drive, this entire process takes about 16 seconds.

PC-SIG
AUTHORIZED
DEALER

Pay-If-You-Like Software

Why pay hundreds of dollars for software? There is an inexpensive alternative for your IBM PC or compatible - and it's legal.

Just a couple of software packages could cost more than your clone. Unfortunately many users faced with exorbitant software costs resort to illegal copying. Now there is a legal way to acquire software for little more than the cost of a diskette.

The concept is known as User Supported Software. This approach to software marketing bypasses the high publishing and distribution costs associated with most software. For a nominal fee you can obtain high quality software and if you like the software you are encouraged to send a donation to the author, usually between twenty and one hundred dollars. In other words you pay if you like the software. If the software is not to your liking you may still keep it. Manuals are supplied on the diskette and are printed out by the user.

PC-SIG is the world's largest distributor of user supported software with a library which now contains over 800 disks. Anybody can purchase disks or join as a member. Members receive our 400+ page Directory, disk discounts and a bi-monthly magazine with descriptions of the latest additions and reviews of the more popular disks. Our magazine is not just a few photocopied pages but a bound professionally produced publication.

The following is a small selection from the library...

☐ **#5 & #730 PC-FILE + (2 disk set)**
Jim Button's very popular database filing system now easier to install and use and it runs faster. Reports can be prepared or set up for your word processor.

☐ **#90 & #594 GENEALOGY ON DISPLAY (2 disk set)**
Written with concern for the novice Genealogist. As well as expected features eg printing family trees, family group sheets, and descendents charts the program creates parent/child indexes and prints ID numbers.

☐ **#105 PC PROFESSOR**
A tutorial on the BASIC programming language which increases in complexity as the user progresses.

☐ **#184 DISKETTE UTILITIES AND UNPROTECT**
Prints disk sized directories to store with the disk, create RAM disks and run popular software on your hard disk.

☐ **#199 PC-CALC**
Complete with tutorial and many advanced features. Similar to Visicalc. Able to import data from PC-FILE.

☐ **#254 PC-DOS HELP**
Just type help for an on-line help on DOS commands - very convenient for hard disk users.

☐ **#273 BEST UTILITIES**
A collection of utilities from earlier PC-SIG disks - RAM Disk, selective copy and delete, backscroll, browse, spooler and more

☐ **#320 TOUCHTYPE**
Colourful way to improve your typing – new version with enhanced and PC keyboard.

☐ **#403 PC-TUTOR**
Ideal for new users to gain a basic understanding of their PC and how to use it. An interactive introduction to the IBM PC and DOS.

☐ **#455, #681 & #682 PC-TYPE + (three disk set)**
Jim Button's WP - Mailmerge which works with PC-File, Wordstar and ASCII files, spelling checker,whoops key and on-line help.

☐ **#457 ARCADE GAMES**
An assortment of arcade games including Flightmare and Spacewar.

☐ **#476 PATRICK'S BEST GAMES.**
An assortment of five games which will run on the Mono monitor.

☐ **#478 HARD DISK UTILITIES**
A collection of utilities for the hard disk user from earlier disks in the library.

☐ **#480 PC OUTLINE**
Can outline and organise documents point by point – ideal for typing essays and ads like this. From Brown Bag Software.

☐ **#505 PC STYLE**
Analyses text files for readability, - considers number of words per sentence, % of words of specific length, personal words, action words. Make your writing read better!

☐ **#523 SIDEWRITER**
Your spreadsheet too wide to print? This program turns your printout 90 degrees and prints down the page.

☐ **#528 NEW YORK WORD**
A full function word processor even including automatic hyphenation (and de-hyphenation). Unlike some WP it can edit large documents. Has become a leading WP since being converted from Unix.

☐ **#599, 600 & #601 DREAM (three disk set)**
Like dBASE – can custom design database applications, which include reports, sorting and querying abilities, and data retrieval abilities without writing code.

☐ **#618 MAKE MY DAY**
A complete time management system with appointment calendar, job scheduler, time log and expense manager. All that is needed to organise your business and personal schedule.

☐ **#641 MAHJONG**
A fascinating game with extraordinary graphics. Excellent documentation for beginners with play levels from beginners to excellent.

☐ **#646 AMY'S FIRST PRIMER**
Six games to teach basic reading skills to a pre-reading child - positive reinforcement promotes "learning is fun" attitude.

☐ **#669 & #670 GRAPHTIME II (2 disk set)**
Business presentation graphics with line, column, and pie charts. Works with dBASE Multiplan and Lotus. Has help key.

☐ **#683 BUTTONWARE ADVENTURES**
Two text adventure games - be a Castaway or travel to South America on a spy mission. Runs on Mono.

☐ **#687, #688 & #689 PROSPECT (three disk set)**
Comprehensive business contact filing system with on-line documentation, high speed search, electronic Rolodex, and appointments with tickler file. Good for tracking sales prospects.

☐ **#705 CHILDREN'S GAMES**
A straight forward approach to making fun educational with graphics. Geared for 2 to 10 year olds.

☐ **#708 BACKGAMMON**
At last Backgammon for your PC - keeps track of points, games, gammons and backgammons. An instant opponent.

☐ **#718 LQ PRINTER UTILITY**
Enables your Epson printer to print a variety of fonts in near leter quality. You can even create your own fonts plus print large letter banners.

☐ **#726 GOALSEEKER**
Work your LOTUS, Multiplan, Supercalc4, VP Planner backwards with Goalseeker.

☐ **#727 POWERMENU**
Brown Bag Software's menu system with up to 10,000 selections. All your applications can be just a keystroke away.

☐ **#728 & #729 HOMEBASE (two disk set)**
A second geenration memory resident desktop organiser from Brown Bag Software. PC Magazine said "it delivers the most bang for the buck among desktop organisers."

☐ **#751 AsEasyAs**
A spreadsheet with ability to plot graphs. Has range formatting, does block copies, block moves, file extension is WKS.

☐ **#756 MEMOIRS**
A diary system with encryption of the diary or an ASCII file.

☐ **#760 MINIGEN**
Turbo Pascal screen code generator - paint screens, open and close windows and create pull down menus.

☐ **#761 The IMP Shell**
A Powerful expert system - has utilities to develop and test new expert systems. Good for classification tasks, troubleshooting and choosing from alternatives.

☐ **#763 FINGERPAINT**
One of the very few good paint programs that will run on a Hercules card, with variable drawing functions and text.

☐ **#765 GALAXY**
A fast RAM based WP. Very easy to use with choice of menus or keyboard commands.

☐ **#780 BRIDGEPAL**
Looking for up to three partners with whom you can play Bridge? A great way to practice.

☐ **#800 THE BAKER'S DOZEN**
A collection of more than 13 useful utilities from Buttonware.

☐ **#802 LIFE FORMS**
Many new features are added to the original Game of Life. Creates video patterns that evolve like biological cells. Very colourful.

☐ **#806 & #807 THE REMARKABLE GENERAL LEDGER (2 disk set)**
This Australasian written system not only includes a full general ledger but it has various reports on your entries, a bank reconciliation and trial balance.

☐ **#811 INTELLI-TRIEVE**
A weighted retrieval utility to use with dBASE III to extract information not considered in the original design.

☐ **#812 & #813 SOAR (two disk set)**
Service Orientated Accounts Receivable for businesses that provide services as well as products. Menu driven and easy to operate.

☐ **#816 & #817 TURBO C TUTORIAL**
Programmers who complete this tutorial will then be very familiar with TURBO C

MEMBERS STARTER PACK
Get off to a flying start with Membership and select six disks for just $85 (plus $5 freight) - that's a saving of $21 from our already low prices.
This offer is available for a short time only.

The PC-SIG Library is not only growing but it is regularly updated - many alternate sources of User Suported Software have very old versions. Beware of the apparent bargains.

7111

Yes, I would like to try PC-SIG software.
Please forward me these disks: ________

TOTAL 5.25" ______ @ $13 ______
3.5" ______ @ $15 ______
(not JX 360kb drive)
Annual membership . . . . .@ $28 ______
Starter Pack Six disks
& Membership 5.25". . . . . @ $85 ______
3.5" . . . . . @ $95 ______
Freight and handling $5.00
TOTAL ______

Payment by ☐ Cheque ☐ Bankcard
☐ Visa ☐ M/card

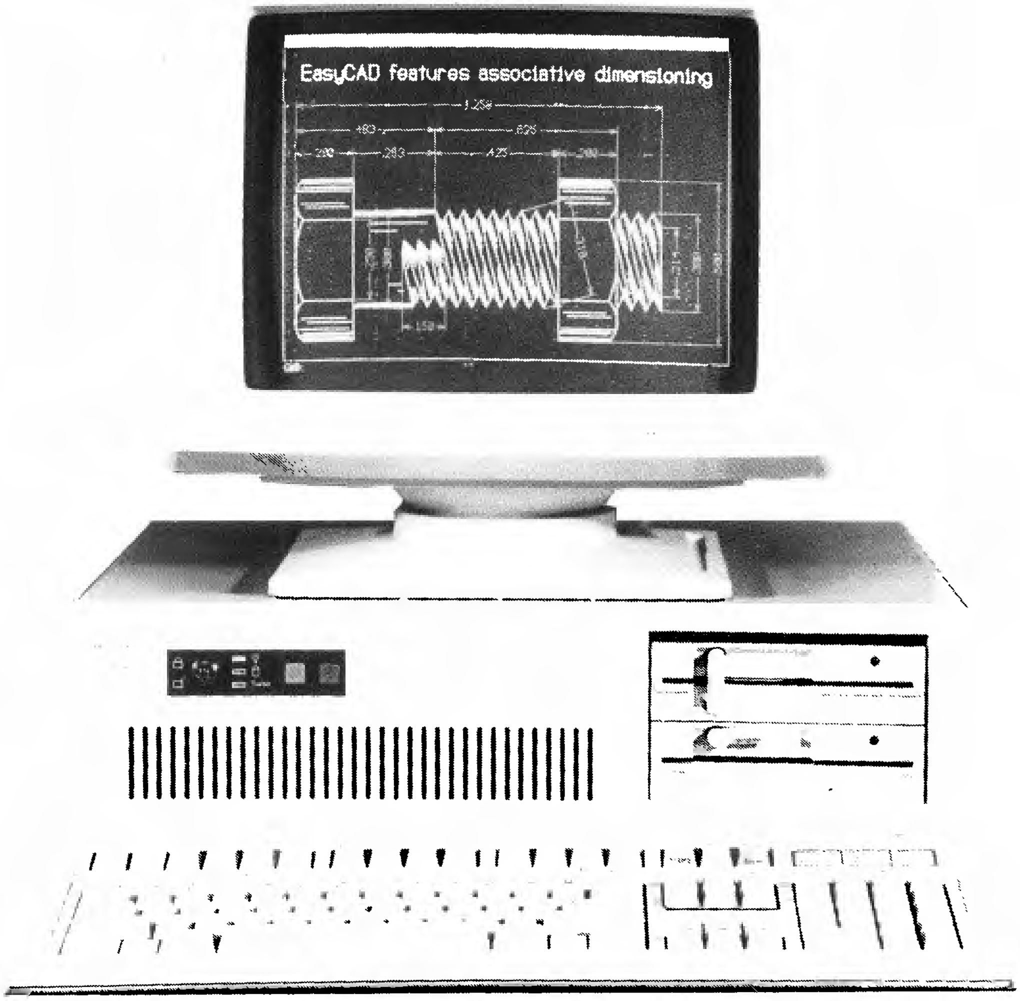
Card No. ______
Expiry ______ Signed ______
Name ______
Address ______
______ State ______ Code ______

MANACCOM Pty Limited

To 31 December 1987	From 1 January 1988
PO BOX 381,	PO BOX 509,
Pennant Hills, NSW. 2120.	Kenmore QLD 4069
Call on 02 875 3538	Call on 07 374 1311
Fax on 02 875 2810	Fax on 07 374 2274
Viatel *49000#	Viatel *49000#

Look for PC-SIG's logo on grey diskettes
© PC-SIG/Manaccom 1987

SOTEC™ CHRISTMAS SPECIALS



SOTEC XT TURBO BUSINESS PACK

- 4/8 MHz
- 360K floppy disk
- 640K RAM
- Battery — backed clock/calendar
- 20Mb hard disk
- TTL Hi res. monitor
- Printer/Serial/Games port
- Mouse
- Star NX 10 printer
- MS DOS 3.21
- Complete with First Choice and First Publishing (Manuf. by PFS)

First Choice is an integrated package including Word Processing, Database, Spreadsheets and communications. First Publishing is a professional full-featured desk-top publishing package.

$2895 inc. tax

SOTEC AT TURBO BUSINESS PACK

- 12MHz
- 1.2 Mb floppy disk
- 640K RAM
- Battery backed clock/calendar
- 20Mb hard disk
- TTL hi res. monitor
- Printer/serial/Games ports
- Mouse
- Star NX 10 printer
- MS DOS 3.21
- Complete with First Choice and First Publishing

$3695 inc. tax

SOTEC 386 TURBO PLUS

- Fastest 386 available
- 21 MHz
- 0 wait state
- 2 Mb RAM

For a Special Price Call

THE STARTER PACKAGE

- A Sotec XT Turbo
- 360K floppy drive
- 256K RAM
- Composite Hi res. Monitor
- Complete package **$999** inc. tax
- Expandable at a later date as required

SANTA'S FAMILY PACK

- XT Turbo
- 360K floppy drive
- 640K RAM
- Hi res. Colour graphics display
- DOS 3.21
- Games
- Word processing pack
- Joystick **$1695** inc. tax

DELIVERY

Free for all capital cities

Honeywell Bull Total Care warranty available

SOTEC™

KOHJINSHA SOTEC AUST. PTY. LTD.
17 Brighton Rd., St. Kilda 3182
Tel: (03) 534 0286 Fax: (03) 534 4691
BOX HILL COMPUTER CENTRE
39 Carrington Rd., Box Hill 3128
Tel: (03) 890 0888

Sextant 266

Now, whenever I click on this button, I go to the To-Do card in my Datebook stack (this takes about three seconds). If I had chosen the 'This Stack' button above, I would have been linked to whatever card is card 1 of the Datebook stack at the time the button is clicked (not what I wanted here, but useful in other circumstances).

One of the most interesting button options is the transparent style of the button. You can place a transparent, rectangular button of any size on the screen. Since it is invisible, you can see through it to whatever graphics, buttons, and fields are underneath. You can do some amazing things with this. For example, Apple supplies a Clip Art stack with invisible buttons over various sub-areas. The result is that you can click on a hat in the image, for example, and the invisible button takes you to the next image with a hat in it. There's no magic here, though; someone manually linked each button to the next appropriate image.

You can do more sophisticated things by cutting and pasting buttons from the 'Button Ideas' stack, which contains several screens' worth of useful buttons. (HyperCard includes 20 example stacks that either do something useful or give you resources you can use, like this stack of buttons.) Some buttons take you to the next, previous, first, last, or any random card in the stack. Others have names like 'Dial', 'Sort' and 'Show Cards'.

Finally, you can use the button and field tools to manipulate buttons and fields. Once you have selected a button or tool (ie, it is enclosed in the 'marching ants' animated outline), you an move it by dragging it from its middle or resize it by dragging it from any corner. If you call up its dialog box (by double-clicking on it or selecting the 'Button Info . . .' or 'Field Info . . .' menu items), you can then access a number of properties, including its visual appearance and its script (described below).

Scripting

Scripting is the level at which you can examine and change the small programs, called scripts, that execute when you click a button. These scripts are written in an English-like language, HyperTalk, that is simple, elegant, and very powerful.

Take, for example, the 'Dial' button on cards in the Address stack. It looks for a valid phone number, first in a highlighted section of text, then in the Message Box; it then jumps to the Phone stack, dials the number, and returns. The script that does this is:

```
on mouseUp
  get the selection
  if it is empty then ask "Dial¬
    what number?"
  if it is not empty then
    push this card
    visual effect zoom open
    go to stack "Phone"
    dial it
    pop card
  end if
end mouseUp
```

The script is largely self-explanatory. The 'on mouseUp...end mouseUp' pair specifies when the enclosed commands are to be executed; the 'mouseUp' event occurs when you release an already-pressed-down mouse button. The variable 'it' contains the result, if any, of the previous command. The 'push' command saves your place before you go to the new stack, and 'pop card' returns you. The 'visual effect' command is a nice touch that lets you specify one of 17 visual transitions from one card to the next.

Inside HyperTalk

HyperTalk scripts are event-orientated: they execute when a certain even occurs. Some events are generated internally (like 'idle', which is generated when nothing else is happening). Others are generated when the user presses a key ('tabKey'), manipulates the mouse ('mouseDown'), or chooses a menu entry ('newField'). In addition, scrips themselves can generate events ('doMenu' '"Delete Card" ').

Actually, these 'events' ripple through HyperCard as messages. When a message is generated somewhere within HyperCard, it searches through the scripts of selected objects and stops when it finds a region of code (called a message handler) that it satisfies. There are five kinds of objects in HyperCard — stacks, backgrounds, cards, buttons, and fields — and each of them can have its own script.

If an object gets a message it doesn't understand, it passes the message to another object according to the hierarchy of HyperCard objects. Ignoring the shaded boxes for the moment, Fig 6 shows the order in which a message searches for a message handler that it will satisfy. In the most common case of a mouse event, for example, its message searches first the button or field it was over when it occurred, then the card containing the button or field, then the card's background, the card's stack, the Home stack, and, finally, HyperCard itself. If none of those recognises the message, HyperCard issues a dialog box that says 'Can't understand' <message name>.

These elements make HyperTalk a simple object-oriented language (OOL). It operates on different kinds of objects that interact by sending each other messages. The HyperTalk message handlers are equivalent to an OOL's methods, and the inheritance path makes it possible for certain objects to 'inherit' message handlers from another object or to override them with ones of their own. Even though HyperTalk lacks the ability to create new classes and its object hierarchy is not a pure OOL hierarchy, HyperTalk will do more to introduce thousands of people to object-oriented programming than previous OOLs have.

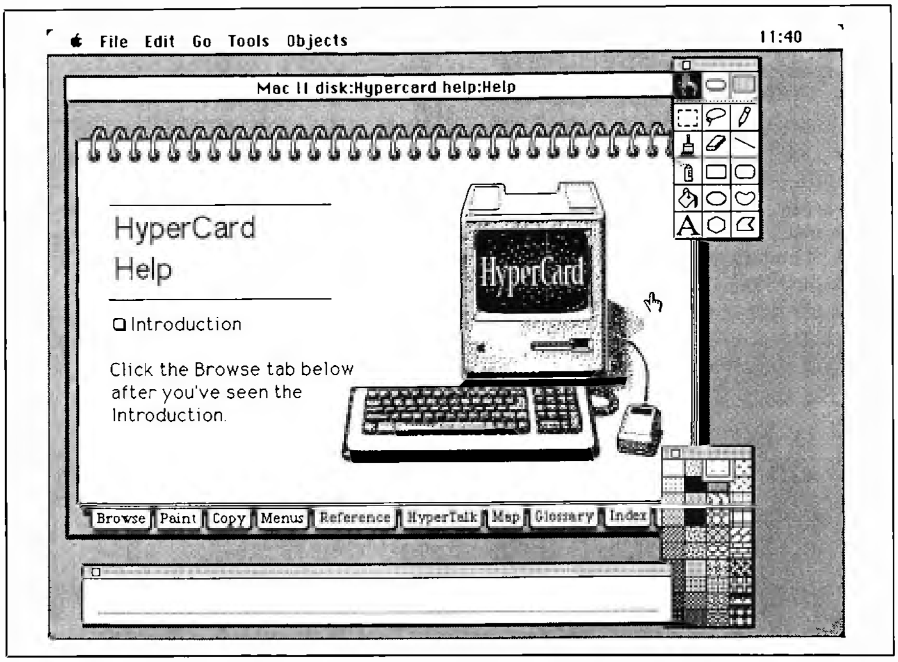
HyperTalk is full of commands (46 of them), control structures (six), functions (49), properties (58), constants (11), and operators (21); all were carefully chosen to work synergistically with one another. It includes procedures and functions with named parameters and local and global variables. All variables are stored as strings and interpreted as strings or numbers according to context; all named things are stored in a case-insensitive way. Variables default to being local to the message handler in which they occur; to be global, they have to be declared as

Who should I talk to about networking my office systems?

Look at Pages 35-38 in PC Week and call ASSCO. They're the ones that talk with you.

Productivity for Professionals
17 Heatherdale Road,
Ringwood 3134
Phone (03)873 2266
Fax (03)874 1393
ASSCO

Sextant 260E



HyperCard Help

❑ Introduction

Click the Browse tab below after you've seen the Introduction.

Fig 4 HyperCard on a big-screen Macintosh. If you have a display screen that is larger than a HyperCard card (this image comes from a Mac II), the card appears in a fixed-size window, and you can use the extra space to show the Message Box (bottom centre), the Tools menu (top right), and the Patterns Menu (bottom right). The last two items, new to the Macintosh, are 'tear-off menus' that can be called from the menu bar, as usual, or from an arbitrary position on the screen. Note that these three windows and the HyperCard window 'float' above the background and can overlap

such in each handler that wants to use them.

So far, two books document the HyperTalk language. The first is *The Complete HyperCard Handbook*, by Danny Goodman (published by Bantam Computer Books, imported by Transworld Publishers, and should be available at major bookshops for around $65 by the time you read this). It is huge — 720 pages — and contains both tutorial and reference information about HyperTalk and other aspects of HyperCard. Apple's *HyperCard Script Language Guide* is currently available only in the US, from APDA (Apple Programmer's and Developer's Association), 290 Southwest 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055, (206) 251 6548, for $US19.95. It gives more rigorous definitions for HyperTalk but contains little tutorial material.

Metascripting

There's no official name for this hidden, sixth way of using HyperCard, so I'm called it metascripting because of the way it extends scripting (or, in other words, programming). Metascripting enables a Macintosh programmer to add new commands to HyperTalk.

Here's how you do it: you write the appropriate code in C, Pascal, or assembly language, compile it without a header as a code resource of type XCMD (for message handlers) or XFCN (for functions), and paste it into the resource fork of your stack, the Home stack, the System file, or HyperCard itself. Then, when you use that resource's name in a HyperTalk script, HyperCard executes the XCMD or XFCN resource with the same name.

Through such extensions, many people can use HyperCard, especially those with no technical background, to organise and manipulate any data they find useful: sound, voice, animation, music-synthesiser data — whatever. Sources at Apple have also indicated that the company will eventually make it possible for Mac software developers to develop nonstack applications that can read and write stacks.

Technical details

Bill Atkinson says that he and his colleagues worked hard to develop special algorithms to speed up the searching of cards, reduce the stored size of graphic images while maintaining quick storage and retrieval times, and speed the printing of graphic images to the LaserWriter printer. Though Apple wants to keep these algorithms secret, Atkinson and Dan Winkler (the designer of HyperTalk) made a few comments about the graphics and search algorithms.

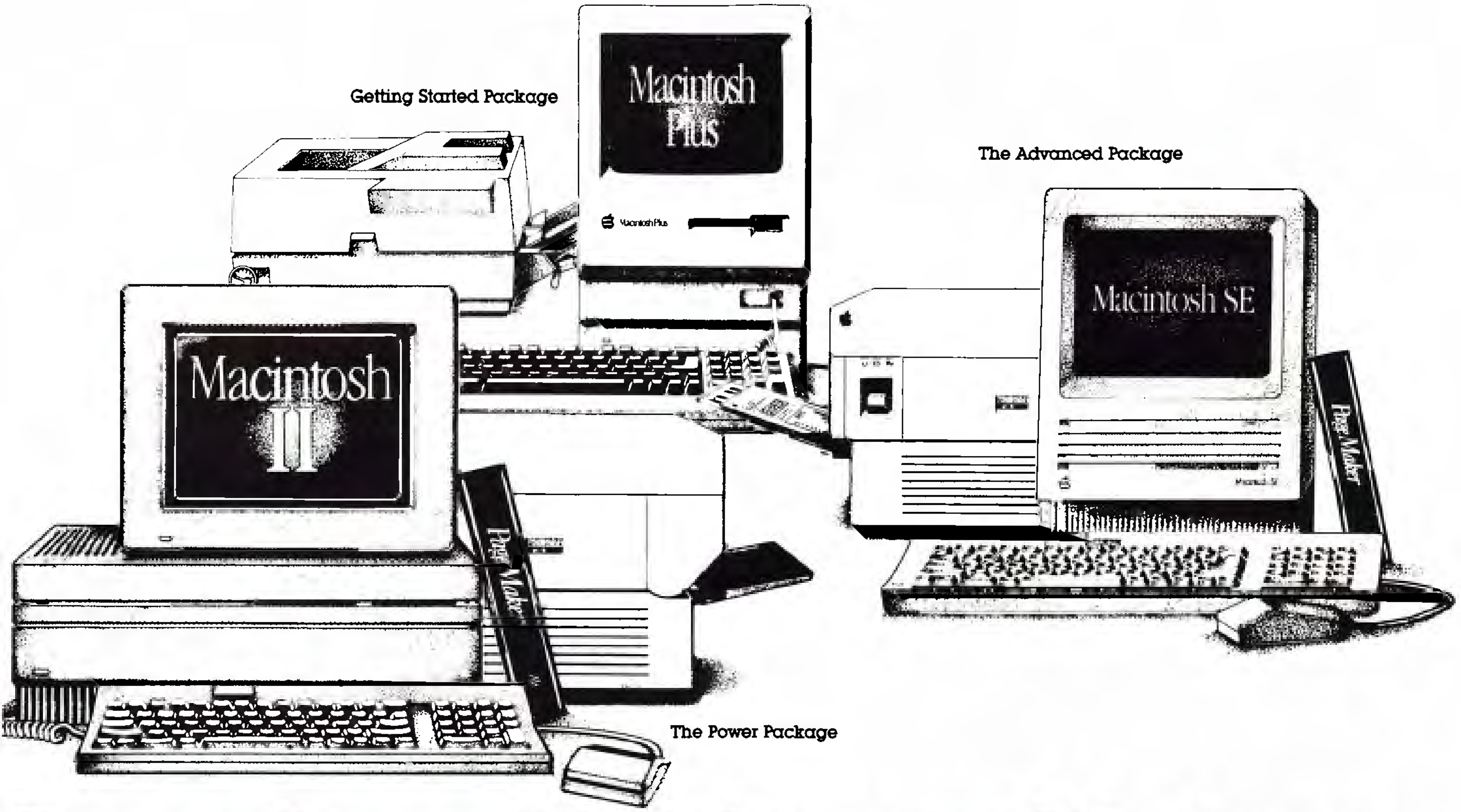
The graphics compression routine uses 'a family of encoding techniques' on each line of the image and keeps the one that encodes that line the most compactly — that is, different lines may be encoded using different methods. Atkinson also hinted that the compression methods take into account adjacent pixels in the preceding and following lines, not just (as is usually the case) the adjacent pixels on the same line. He also said that these methods have resulted in up to a 30x-size compression of graphic images.

HyperCard always treats stacks as disk-based files. Although it uses extra memory to cache recently manipulated cards, it doesn't depend on having them in memory for its speed. HyperCard maintains a string of 'hint bits' (ie, a hashed value) for each card and keeps that data in memory. When it searches for a given string, it compares the hint-bit data of the target word with the hint-bit data for all the cards, retrieving and searching the full text of only those cards that might contain the target word.

Performance

I spent several hours creating some very large stacks (775k to 2.78Mbytes) and manipulating them on a 2Mbyte Mac Plus with a Data Frame XP20 SCSI hard disk drive. Since I used the first shipping version of HyperCard, version 1.0.1, I believe I can legitimately comment on its performance. I eventually settled on a stack that, in its most compact form, contained 792k of information. This stack contained 973 electronic messages of various lengths (using a scrolling-text background field) and containing 'real-world' data, stored one message per card.

In this stack, search times for a target word contained only in the last few messages (cards 971 to 973) usually ranged from under one second to about three and a half seconds, with most searches being in the one to two-second range. However, in one case, HyperCard took 23 to 30 seconds in successive attempts to find one target word. According to Dan Winkler of Apple, this was probably a worst-case example in which the target word encoded to the same value as another



Laser based desktop publishing on a Macintosh from only $9,499!

At Rob's Computer Centre we've got Desktop Publishing covered.

Whether you're a power user or just getting started you'll find just the right system at just the right investment.

For this month only we're offering big savings on the following packages.

Getting Started Package

Perfect for first timers and single user applications, this package is the best valued Macintosh desktop publishing package available.

You get a Macintosh Plus, a 20Megabyte Rodime External Hard Disk Drive, ReadySetGo software (from Letraset), and a General Computer Personal Laser Printer.

All this for only **$9,499** (Ex Tax). Save **$1,959!***

The Advanced Package

For those already familiar with the Macintosh and who want to share the LaserWriter with other users.

You get:

- The superb Macintosh SE 20 with it's 20 Meg internal hard disk drive
- LaserWriter Plus
- PageMaker software

This is a package that can cope with your serious desktop publishing needs including postscript.

This month only, we're passing on a huge saving and bringing this package to you for only **$14,737** (Ex Tax). **Save $2,531!***

The Power Package

This is the ultimate desktop publishing package for power users whose time is money.

By far the fastest desktop publishing package around, the Mac II can perform graphic manipulations from 4-300 times faster than a normal Mac thanks to its MC68881 maths co-processor.

You get:

- Superfast Macintosh II
- large high resolution monochrome monitor
- 40Meg internal hard disk drive
- PageMaker software
- LaserWriter Plus

This potent package for desktop publishing professionals is yours for only **$19,760.** (Ex Tax) **Save $2,851!***

Phone for more information

These offers run out shortly so don't miss the savings on these fantastic packages. Call us now on (03) 794 8990 for more information.

As equipment used in the manufacture of finished art may qualify for Sales Tax Exemption, all prices quoted exclude Sales Tax. Please check with your accountant and the tax department as to your eligibility for this exemption.

* Please call for even greater savings to Govt., Corporate or educational uses.

Authorised Macintosh II Reseller

robs

Robs Computer Centre
Cnr Thomas & Scott Sts, Dandenong, 3175
Phone (03) 794 8990

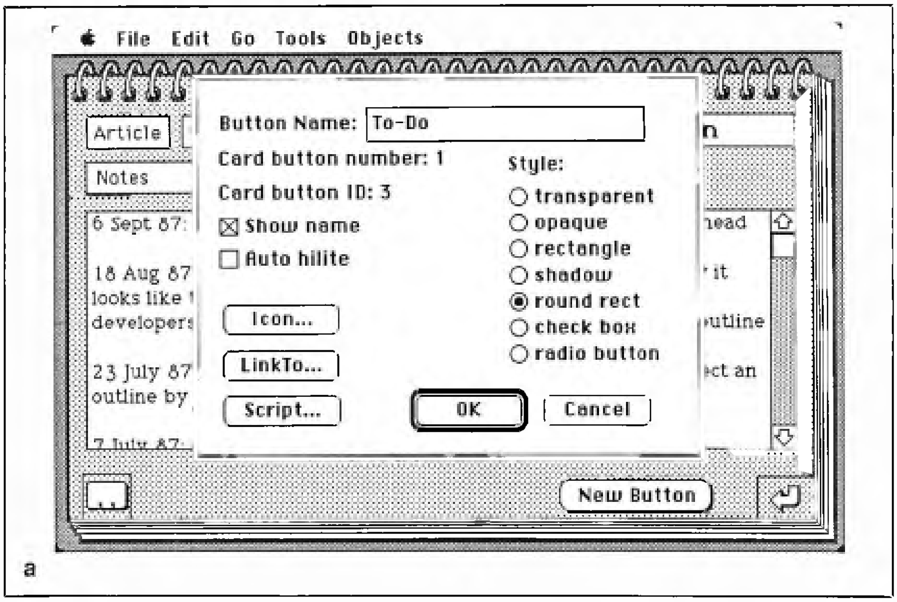
AdShop/Rob271

commonly used word, thus forcing a large number of card retrievals from disk.

You can also search for an arbitrary character string, but this is much slower. For example, HyperCard found a word in one of the last cards in 3.5 seconds, but when asked to find the word as a string of characters, it took 28 seconds (though this is still a very reasonable time for searching a 792k file).

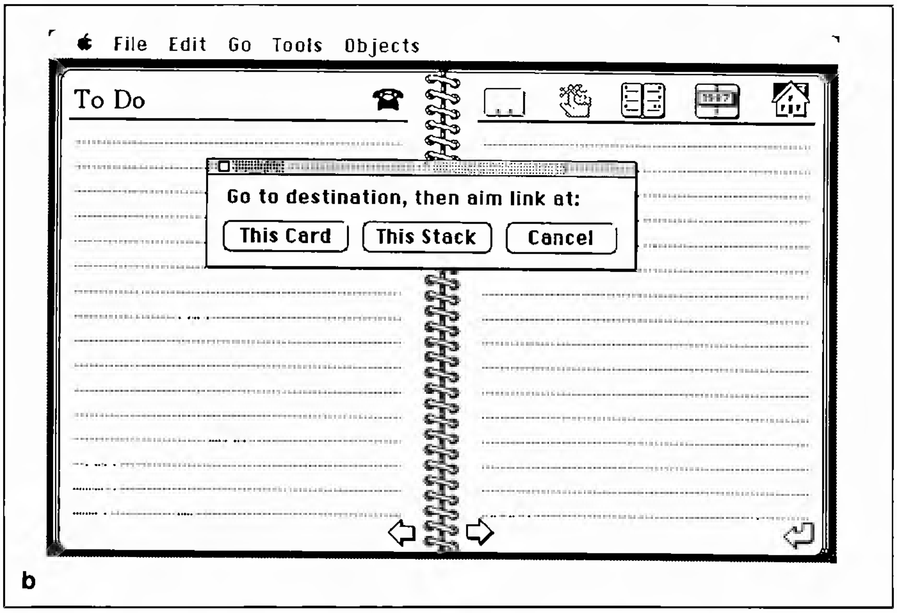
Also, after creating a 2.78Mbyte address stack, HyperCard repeatedly crashed when I tried to compact it. Dan Winkler acknowledged that Bill Atkinson has found and corrected a bug in version 1.0.1 that causes problems 'only with very large stacks.' Later versions (which should be shipping by the time you read this) will have that bug fixed.

Although HyperCard will run on a 1Mbyte Mac Plus with two 800k floppy disk drives, a hard disk drive and extra memory are almost essential. HyperCard and the Home stack (the only stack required to be present) total 427k, and the excellent tutorial Help stacks (three of them) total 738k. You need the extra memory so you can keep HyperCard and your other applications constantly available through the use of either Switcher or MultiFinder. With enough memory and hard disk space, HyperCard is a joy to use.



Button Name: To-Do
Card button number: 1
Card button ID: 3
☒ Show name
☐ Auto hilite

Style:
○ transparent
○ opaque
○ rectangle
○ shadow
● round rect
○ check box
○ radio button



Go to destination, then aim link at:

Fig 5 Linking a new button to a destination. Every button can call up a 'button info' dialog box ***(a)*** *that allows you to modify the button's appearance and behaviour. By clicking on the 'LinkTo' button, then moving to the desired destination and clicking the 'This Card' button* ***(b)****, you can cause the new button (which will be renamed 'To Do') to jump HyperCard to the destination when it is selected*

Limitations

HyperCard will meet the needs of many people, but it is not the ultimate data-manipulation program. Database-management applications, for example, need not fear that HyperCard will make them obsolete. HyperCard knows only how to search for a single word or a character string; it ignores the case of words in all its searches, it can't search for strings that have wild-card characters in them, nor can it search for a combination of items (though it shouldn't be too hard to write a script to do that). HyperCard also has no built-in command to do a search-and-replace operation.

Another imperfection is that, unlike most Mac applications, HyperCard has modes. For example, when you are in button mode (using the button tool from the Tools menu), you can't move fields or type text into them. More annoyingly, if you're in foreground mode, you have to explicitly switch to background mode to ensure that new buttons and fields will belong to the background instead of to the current card. Atkinson acknowledged HyperCard's problem with modes, but he said that it has no mode problems at the Browsing and Typing levels that many novices will confine themselves to.

Another interesting limitation is that HyperCard abandons the window metaphor and takes over the entire screen (unless you're using a Macintosh with a large screen). Sometimes I found myself feeling somewhat claustophobic and wanting to see more than one card at a time (which would be easier if cards were displayed through windows). Also, cutting and pasting multiple fields or buttons can become tedious because you can only cut and paste one at a time.

Granted, HyperCard isn't perfect yet — but it's far closer to perfection than the original 128k Macintoshes were when they first came out. One can quibble about minor flaws in HyperCard, but overall, it's already a very useful, fast, and elegant product, and Bill Atkinson has promised enhancements — including multi-coloured cards — sometime in the future.

NEW

MAGNABYTE ELECTRONIC IMAGING SYSTEM

Share Your Personal Computer Data With Large Groups

Bring your personal computer data presentations to life on a large wall screen with the help of most standard style overhead projectors and "MagnaByte", the new electronic imaging system from Telex. MagnaByte provides an effective, user-friendly method of projecting computer images onto a wall or screen at a minimal cost. The system consists of a translucent LCD display "palette" that fits on the top of any standard overhead projector, an interface card which inserts into a personal computer and a convenient, hand-held remote control.

SCHOOLS UNIVERSITIES TRAINING FACILITIES OR AS A SELLING AID.

Olympia Laserstar 6

* 300 Dot Resolution
* 6 Copies Minute
* Diablo 630 Compatible
* HP Laser Jet + Emulation

TANDON 20 M/BYTE HARD DISK

Super Low price

$649.00

Including Controller

LASER AT A PRICE
YOU CAN AFFORD

Normally Priced at $4550.00
Key Group Super Price only $3595.00

THE COMPUTER KEY GROUP

KEY

Computer Key Group

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME (07) 812 1611 Fax: (07) 202 4915

QLD: Brisbane; Software 80 Computers (07) 3696888; **BUNDABERG**; Harris Business Machines (071) 72 0777; **CAIRNS**; Electronic World (070) 51 8555; **GATTON**; B. & P. Computers (075) 66 1317; **IPSWICH**; South Queensland Business Systems (07) 281 2066; **MT. ISA**; Relco Office Equipment (077) 43 2324; **ROCKHAMPTON**; Eltronics (079) 22 3446; **TOOWOOMBA**; Phone (07) 812 1611 FOR INFORMATION; **TOWNSVILLE**; Town & Country Computers (077) 75 4000; N.T. - **DARWIN**; Computing for People (089) 81 1346.

Final words

Years ago, new automated dialling circuitry in the telephone system allowed the expansion of phone service past the limit imposed by the finite number of human operators — in effect, you became your own operator. HyperCard has a similar potential: to allow the creation of a far larger number of useful programs than is possible from the work of a finite number of professional software developers. We will become our own programmers, and we will be able to create new programs and modify existing ones to meet our needs.

END

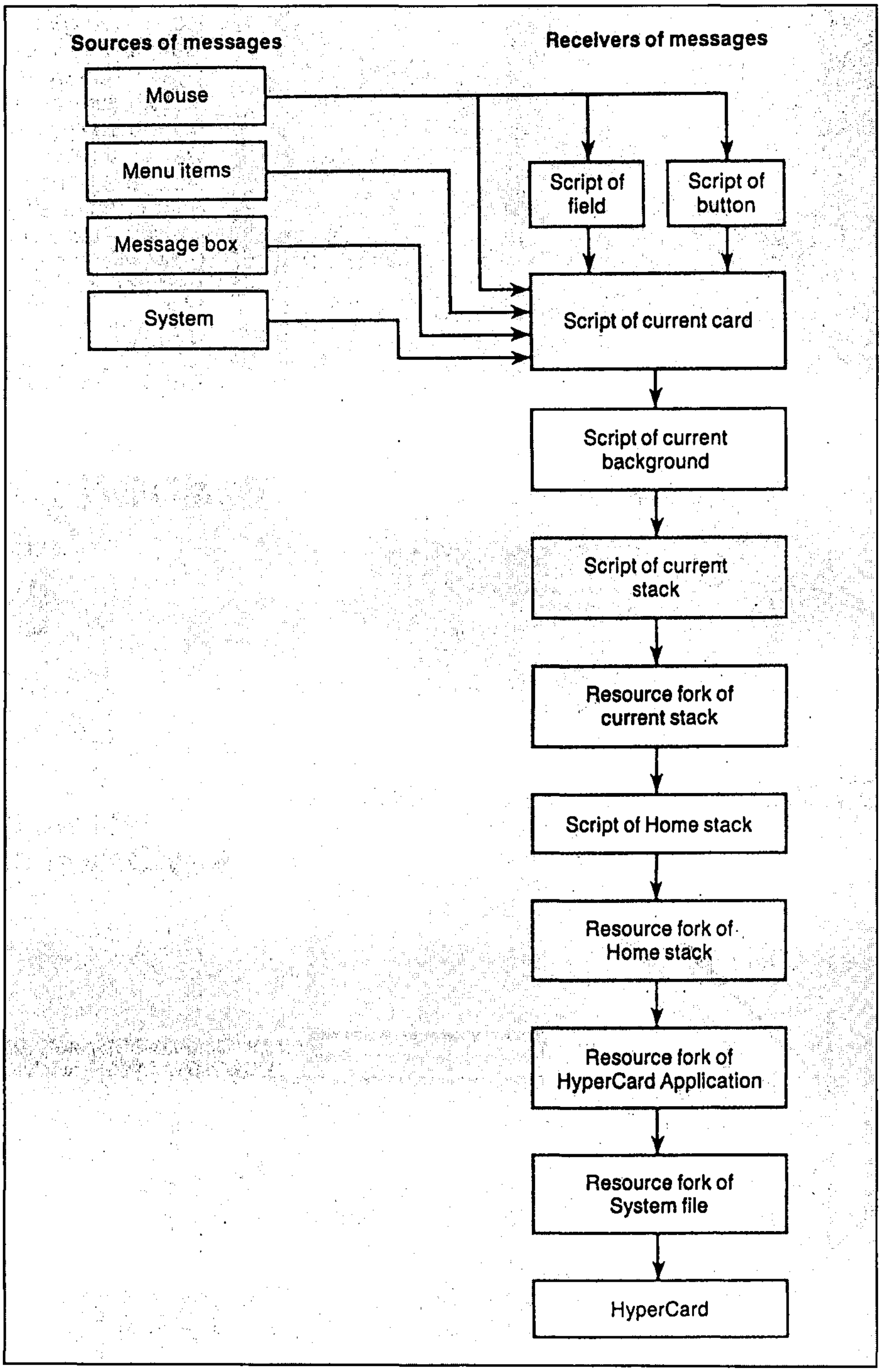

Sources of messages
Receivers of messages
Mouse
Menu items
Message box
System
Script of field
Script of button
Script of current card
Script of current background
Script of current stack
Resource fork of current stack
Script of Home stack
Resource fork of Home stack
Resource fork of HyperCard Application
Resource fork of System file
HyperCard

Fig 6 Inheritance hierarchy within HyperCard. This figure shows the order in which messages search for a message handler that they can satisfy. Shaded fields denote the resource forks of certain files, where custom-defined commands and functions may reside

pica
plug in
computer accounting

- BILL OF MATERIALS
- CREDITORS
- DEBTORS
- EXAMINER
- GENERAL LEDGER
- INVENTORY
- JOB COST
- PAYROLL
- POINT OF SALE
- PURCHASE ORDER
- SALES ORDER
- TIME COST

ALL-INTERACTIVE
-MULTI-USER
Operating systems include:

DOS - XENIX -
NOVELL - 3COMS -
CCPM - CONCURRENT

C & S COMPUTER
SERVICE
100 PACIFIC HIGHWAY
WAITARA 2077
PH: (02) 489 1181

ATAC (VIC) PTY. LTD.
111 LT LONSDALE ST
MELBOURNE 3000
PH: 903) 662 2755
A for 169

AMAZING LASER OFFER

for

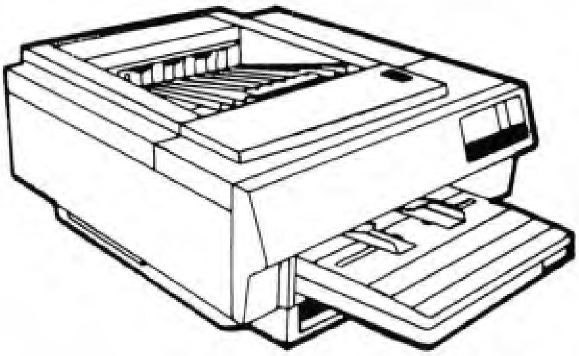
CASH ON DELIVERY

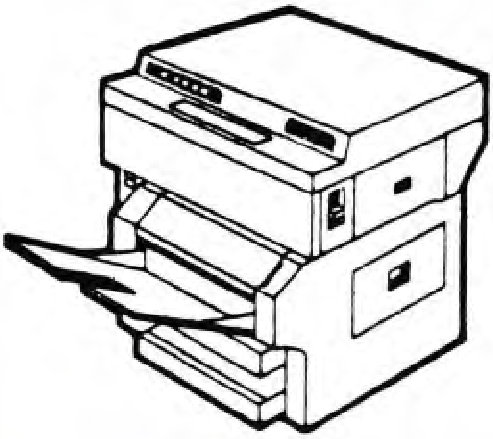
we deliver

Latest Second Generation

HEWLETT-PACKARD DESKTOP LASER PRINTERS

Whisper quiet, high quality text and graphics at 8 pages per minute





	LASERJET SERIES II PRINTER	LASERJET 500 PLUS PRINTER
Pages per Minute	Up to 8	Up to 8
Text Resolution	300× 300 dpi	300 × 300 dpi
Number of Sheets Per Output Tray	100	250
Job Offsetting	No	Yes
Number of Input Trays	1	2
Graphics Resolution 75 dpi	Full Page	Full Page
100 dpi	Full Page	Full Page
150 dpi	Full Page	Full Page
300 dpi	Half Page	Half Page
Font Cartridge Slots	2	1
Downloadable Fonts	Yes	Yes
Hardware Interface	Parallel and RS-232C/422	Parallel and RS-232C/422
Warranty	90 Days	90 Days

NORMALLY $5700 + TAX

SPECIAL OFFER $3500

+ Tax if applicable

NORMALLY $9093 + TAX

SPECIAL OFFER $6200

+ Tax if applicable

aacs

australian
applied computer sciences, ltd.
134 Cambridge Street, Collingwood 3066 Melbourne
Fax. (03) 419 5551

Phone:
(03) 416 1211

THEOS Multi-User Software for your THIRD COAST Computer

*ACCOUNTING
*CREDIT UNIONS
*CUSTOMS AGENTS
*DATABASE
*DENTAL BILLING
*GOLF CLUBS
*HIRE COMPANIES
*INSURANCE BROKERS
*MEDICAL PRACTICES
*MOTOR TRADE
*PRINTING TRADE
*SPARE PARTS
*SPREADSHEETS
*STOCK CONTROL
*SUPERANNUATION
*WORD PROCESSING

THIRD COAST
TECHNOLOGIES

18-20 Hassall Street, Parramatta N.S.W
TELEPHONE: (02) 891 1888
FAX: 891 1019
TELEX: AA127654

THEOS

242 Victoria Road, Gladesville N.S.W
TELEPHONE: (02) 816 2500
FAX: (02) 816 3917

N.S.W. *Axis computers
(049) 526 066
*B.K.P (02) 438 4577
*Complete Micro Services
(02) 407 2834
*Compuchase (02) 971 2066
*Magnabiz (02) 412 2085
*Mahony Computer Corp.
(067) 667 677
*P.P.A (02) 214 2773
*System Associates (02) 524 7381
VIC. *Bayswater Computer Services
(03) 720 3144
*Electronic Para-Legal Network
(03) 670 0822
*Oasis Software P/L (03) 726 5963
W.A. *Magellan Wilson
(09) 322 1043
QLD. *Lowell Computing
(07) 285 5342
S.A. *Green Triangle (087) 24 9691
N.T. *Datacom Services
(089) 81 7536

386 operating systems

Next year sees Microsoft's OS/2 enter the market, and this is being heralded as the best thing to happen in the world of 386 system software. Some people can't wait, however, so Nick Walker presents a review of four products that utilise some of the 386's more advanced features.

So you have a shiny new 80386-based IBM compatible on your desk. What are you going to do with it? In 90 per cent of cases the answer seems to be run existing MS-DOS applications. True, they'll run lightning fast, but doesn't it seem a waste to use this wonderful 32-bit multi-tasking processor running single 16-bit applications in a restricted 640k of memory? According to the sales literature, the 80386 is capable of multi-tasking while addressing 4 Gigabytes (4000Mbytes) of memory and yet still retains compatibility with existing MS-DOS software.

The problem is lack of software. There are no applications that use the 80386 to its full advantage, and until some 286 and 386 operating system standards are set, there won't be any. The operating system we are supposedly all waiting for is OS/2 — the 80286-based operating system from Microsoft. With luck, initial shipments of OS/2 will begin early next year but I doubt it will become truly useful until 1989.

For those who can't wait or have doubts about OS/2, there is some system software that lets you exploit the power of this processor and it's available *now.*

In this review, I'll examine four products that make use of the 386's more advanced features. Two of the products are full-blown operating systems: PC-MOS from The Software Link (TSL) and Concurrent DOS 386 from Digital Research.

The other two products co-exist with MS-DOS 2.11 and enhance its functions — Windows 386 from Microsoft and DESQview from Quarterdeck.

Concurrent DOS 386

Digital Research has offered an alternative to MS-DOS from the IBM PC and its compatibles ever since the PC was launched. The 386 is the latest addition to the Concurrent DOS family — a collection of operating systems that offers a high degree of compatibility with MS-DOS applications and also true multi-user and multi-tasking facilities. To be compatible with Digital Research's previous operating systems, Concurrent DOS 386 also offers data file compatibility with CP/M 86. Concurrent DOS 386 uses the advanced facilities of the 80386 to provide a more secure and more powerful variant of standard Concurrent DOS.

Overview

Concurrent DOS 386 is one of the true operating systems of the products reviewed. It does not totally replace MS-DOS but sits alongside it to be called upon when required. Unlike Windows 386 and DESQview, which use the existing MS-DOS to their advantage, Concurrent DOS 386 makes no use of the MS-DOS system or system files once running. What separates Concurrent DOS 386 from previous versions is the way in which it uses the 386 processor — the processor is constantly switched into virtual 8086 mode. In this mode, it behaves like lots of separate 8086 processors running simultaneously, each in its own memory area.

Concurrent DOS 386 is both a multi-tasking and multi-user system capable of supporting up to ten users from a single machine. Each user on the system is assigned to one of the virtual 8086 processors and can run up to four multi-tasking applications, provided they can generate the right command from their terminals. Using hardware rather than software partitions of the users and tasks ensures that all the users are secure from each

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL PTY LTD

Unit 8, 235 Darby St, Cooks Hill 2300 Phone (049) 264122, Fax (049) 262194

George Parry

Do you need high-quality disks?

Micro-Educational disks:

* US made * Lifetime warranty * 75%+ clipping level *

We sell **TWO MILLION** disks a year. We buy direct from the US in shipping container loads.

NOBODY beats our price. **NOBODY** beats our quality.

If you're not buying Micro-Ed disks you are, to put it plainly ***wasting your money on other brands!***

GPA SuperModem

AEM4610
SUPERMODEM
by Maestro
RESET
POWER

The leading Australian modem. ***$349 inc***

- *V21, V23. Auto-answer, auto-dial, auto-disconnect.
- * Fully Hayes compatible. Telecom approved.
- * V22 1200 Bd full duplex version available **$449**
- * V22bis 2400 Bd full duplex version avail Jan **$559**
- * Connects to any computer with RS232 (Cable $30)
- * 12 mths warranty! (Kit available $289)
- * Our top-selling modem. 3300+ sold!!

SALE PRICE!

3.5" DSDD: ***$2.99***

5.25"DSDD: ***$1.20***

Phone Orders (049) 26 4122

Phone for our FREE 44 page colour catalog NOW!

36,000 customers Australia-wide!

ORDER FORM

PO 160
THE JUNCTION
2291

Dear George,
Please rush me the following:

____

____

____

Enclosed please find cheque/ purchase ord/ credit card

#____________________________ for $________

(add $4 post or $8 courier. Diners/ Amex not taken.)

NAME______________________________________

ADDRESS___________________________________

____

FREE

HS100 5.25 disk storage box. Value $35

or

DD80L 3.5" disk storage box. Value $35

(Free disk box with every **100** disks purchased.)

(Offer valid till 31/12/87)

Micro-Educational is Australia's largest computer mail-order company!

MICRO-EDUCATIONAL PTY LTD

Unit 8, 235 Darby St, Cooks Hill 2300 Phone (049) 264122, Fax (049) 262194

Why waste your money?

You will buy everything on this page dearer elsewhere, but beside the lowest price what else do we offer?

* Convenient phone & mail ordering * 12 mths service warranty
* Reliable overnight insured delivery * No risk money back warranty
* The security of dealing with a $5M company * AND we treat you like a Friend-of-the-Family!

Maestro SuperCard

Top-Selling Apple card modem with V21, V22 and V23. Auto-answer, auto-dial, auto-disconnect, Hayes compatability, pulse and tone dialling. Suits Apple II, IIe and IIGS. Available now for **$349**inc, $319ex

BIT BLITZER 123E

From David Hartley's Banksia group, a Telecom-approved, compact and well-presented external modem featuring V21, V22 and V23, auto everything, Hayes, pulse and tone etc. Sells everywhere else for $499. Our volume buying allows us to sell it to you for **$449**inc, $410ex.

Maestro Flyer - $199

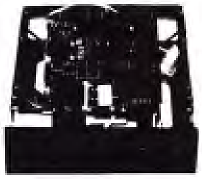
1200 BIT STREAM FLYER
MAESTRO

Our top-selling V22 modem. Manual everything but its real virtue is its low price. Where else can you get a V22 modem for **$199**?

Auto-Ice Apple Modem

V21 and V23 card modem for open architecture Apples. Its best feature is the full suite of comms and Viatel software on EPROM. $ay goodbye to high price:**$279**

Tandon 20Mb Hard Disk



The only hard disk for your IBM or compatible. We have tried them all and the Tandon is the best. Very quiet by comparison with other drives and virtually crash proof. 40G rating.
We have preformatted each hard disk to at least 21Mb ready for installation. (Easy to install yourself but we will install free if required.) The OMTI controller utilises a 2000 character buffer to read and write whole tracks at a time giving high speed disk access. Fits IBM and compatibles including Amstrad and Tandy. Price of **$699** includes controller card.

JOYSTICK Apple/IBM

Our top-selling Apple/IBM joystick with self-centring, trim pots, dual fire buttons and cables to suit Apple IIe, IIc, IIGS and IBM. **$46**

NEW

Maestro SuperComputer

New from Maestro, a plug in computer on a card for the IBM PC for experimenters, scientists and computerists involved in high-speed digital processing. Utilises the Novix NX4012 FORTH chip (See reviews in Nov and Dec Your Computer). Increases processing speed up to 1000 times! Simulates multi-processor. Gives your PC 3 times the speed of a VAX 11/780!!! If you are into FORTH, A-D work, or real-time high speed digital processing then this is the board for you. Available January Introductory price **$699inc!**

PANASONIC KXP1081 PRINTER

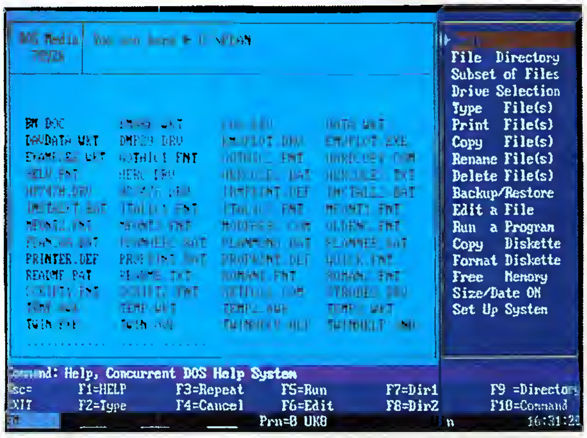
You've seen this before as the Logitec or Super 5 printer. Compare at $595 through Ritronics. Our price **$399!**
Features 9 pin head, parallel, 120 cps pica, 144 cps elite, 24cps NLQ, graphics, EPSON compatability, 12 mths warranty. An extremely reliable dot matrix printer.

HOW TO ORDER

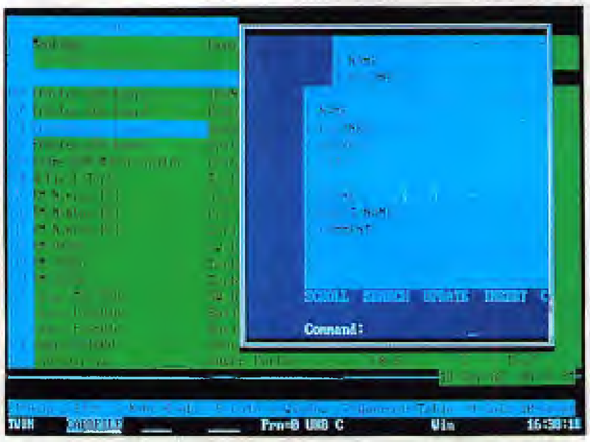
1) Phone (008) 025229 (STD Toll-Free)
2) Tell me what you want, your name and address and credit card number.
3) The goods will be delivered tomorrow morning by Kwikasair Express.
It's that easy ...

GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with our products or service for any reason then mail the goods back in a saleable condition within 14 days for a full refund. Freight charges non-refundable. Loss or damage in transit is insured from us to you. Hardware carries a minimum 6 mths service warranty. Joysticks 3 mth warranty. Software carries manufacturers warranty only (Not money back). Disks carry a lifetime warranty against defects of manufacture.



The file manager included with Concurrent DOS 386 offers features similar to Xtree. New applications can be configured, disks formatted, directories searched and programs launched



A simple windowing system is provided with Concurrent DOS 386. The windows are limited to text-based applications and cannot be re-sized when an application is running

other and in theory, any user could have a system crash and recover without disturbing anyone else.

As the majority of MS-DOS applications are not written to be used in the multi-user sense, a number of Concurrent DOS specific applications have been developed (multi-user, multi-access databases, for example). Although Concurrent DOS 386 uses one of the features of the 80386 chip, it sets no standards for running 32-bit native mode software. Using this operating system is, therefore, strictly for running the various varieties of 16-bit software.

Installation

Concurrent DOS 386 has the easiest installation procedure of any operating system I have installed. Booting the system with disk one of the five floppy disks supplied takes you through a menu-driven installation program that copies all the files and determines which facilities are available on the system. Once installed you can choose which operating system, MS-DOS or Concurrent DOS 386, you would like the system to boot up with. If you want the system to start up in Concurrent, an extra command is added to your existing 'AUTOEXEC.BAT' start-up file.

You need a minimum of 512k of RAM and two floppy disk drives, although a hard disk is obviously preferable. If the system has more than 640k of RAM, the virtual 8086 mode of the processor means the extra memory is automatically used when required — there is no need for a page memory scheme such as LIM (Lotus, Intel, Microsoft standard). The 386 uses the entire memory space in an ordinary linear fashion. The speed benefit of any extra RAM is highlighted when using the system multi-user or multi-tasking.

The fact that Concurrent DOS 386 doesn't interfere with MS-DOS means that you can quit Concurrent at any time and return to MS-DOS. After installation the first thing to do is run the 'SETUP' program and configure the system. From here you can inform the system of up to five printers connected to both parallel and serial ports and two other users using terminals connected to serial ports.

In use

Concurrent DOS 386's command structure is very similar to MS-DOS. Commands can be executed directly from the Concurrent DOS A> prompt in the MS-DOS fashion; however, a lot of the commands can also be issued from a number of menu programs. The majority of standard MS-DOS commands are supported.

An Xtree-like program can be invoked by pressing the F2 function key or typing FM at the command line. The screen is divided into three: a main panel listing files, a command panel of commonly used operating system commands, and a prompt panel at the bottom which also lists the current function key designations. From this program, you can perform most of the operations normally issued at the MS-DOS prompt. All the usual features of a file manager program are there including launching programs, specifying wildcards, tagging files and directory management. Its more unusual features include the manipulation of CP/M media and an internal back-up routine.

The control key in combination with the 1 to 4 numeric keys allows you to switch between multi-tasking applications. The first time the command is issued, a new version of the operating system is launched for that task.

Initially, the four multi-tasking applications take over the whole screen when they are invoked. Concurrent DOS 386 has a system of windows which, in theory, allows you to run applications within windows. However, when I attempted this, I ran into many problems. The first problem was the failure of any program that attempted to use EGA graphics. Digital Research assures me that Concurrent DOS 386 should be able to multi-task one EGA application and have others suspended. A window command or window menu program allows you to display all four tasks on the screen simultaneously. Manipulating the window while the applications are running causes screen conflicts, so Digital Research suggests that you first set up the windows you require before running the application within them.

Windows are only capable of handling well-behaved text applications — CGA or EGA graphics need full screen. All this is extremely limiting and seems to defeat the object of windows. My recommendation is to stay with the default of each task occupying its own screen.

Multi-tasking and multi-user systems have to solve the problems of conflicts over access of a device. For example, two tasks and two users may start to print at the same time and it's up to the operating system to sort it all out. Concurrent DOS will support up to five printers and happily have all five print-

NEOSTAR 386

IF IT WAS ANY FASTER

A basic engineering law states that the more speed attained, the more precision is required in the technology involved to keep control, direction and stability. Neostar-386 engineered like no other computer to perform like no other computer. If you don't believe this ad, **read the review.**

YOU'D FEEL THE G-FORCES

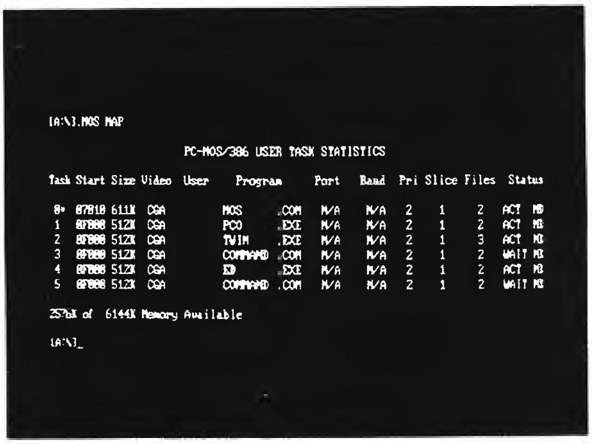
You're probably wondering why Mitsui & Co. entrusted their 80386 flagship to KCM Computers. The answer is very simple . . . KCM boasts a long history of customer support, technical expertise and outstanding service. That's why we're reaching for the stars . . . Neostar . . . performs like no other, **supported like no other.**

BACKED BY A
2 YEAR
WARRANTY
(STRUCTURED)

KCM Computers
Pty. Ltd.
Better Technology
Sooner

380 Victoria Street
Richmond, Victoria, 3121
Tel: (03) 429 2733
Fax: (03) 429 4732
Telex: AA39766

Agents for
Mitsui & Co. Ltd.



```
[A:\].MOS MAP

                    PC-MOS/386 USER TASK STATISTICS

Task Start Size Video  User    Program     Port   Baud  Pri Slice Files  Status

 0*  07818 611K  CGA          MOS     .COM  N/A    N/A   2    1     2   ACT  NB
 1   0F000 512K  CGA          PCO     .EXE  N/A    N/A   2    1     2   ACT  NB
 2   0F000 512K  CGA          TWIN    .EXE  N/A    N/A   2    1     3   ACT  NB
 3   0F000 512K  CGA          COMMAND .COM  N/A    N/A   2    1     2   WAIT NB
 4   0F000 512K  CGA          ED      .EXE  N/A    N/A   2    1     2   ACT  NB
 5   0F000 512K  CGA          COMMAND .COM  N/A    N/A   2    1     2   WAIT NB

2576K of  6144K Memory Available

[A:\]_
```

PC-MOS offers a high degree of control over its multi-user and multi-tasking features. The MOS MAP command, shown here, gives a list of all tasks active, which users they belong to, priorities, and memory allocation

ing concurrently. All printing runs via a printer spooler file containing all the text awaiting printing, even if two users want to access the printer at the same time. A printer manager program allows the user of the main screen to control this queue of files to be printed.

There are a number of other features which improve upon the facilities of MS-DOS. These include the three commands EDITMENU, RUNMENU and COPYMENU which allow you to create your own menus to control the system. A macro definition facility allows you to change the commands assigned to the ten function keys and numeric keypad keys. In combination with Ctrl, Alt and Shift, 50 macros of up to 20 characters each can be assigned. Six batch files called STARTUP1.BAT to STARTUP6.BAT replace the single AUTOEXEC.BAT of MS-DOS and are run upon start-up. The first four correspond to the four tasks of the main system user and the last two set up the serial terminals.

I was pleasantly surprised by how compatible Concurrent DOS 386 was with existing MS-DOS applications. The two main exceptions are memory resident and badly-behaved programs that insist on using an EGA screen. Digital Research claims that version 2.0 of Concurrent DOS will be able to support both these and will even run the extremely badly-behaved SideKick from Borland.

In the main, however, Concurrent DOS 386 ran 95 per cent of the software I tried on it, including PC Write, PC Outline, GEM, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar Release 4.0 and Microsoft Flight Simulator version 2.0. Microsoft Word ran smoothly until it came to the spelling checker which loads memory-resident. CP/M compatibility is limited to data file compatibility — the hard disk utility creates a partition that conforms to the CP/M standards but this does involve reformatting the hard disk and starting from scratch. Memory schemes such as EMS run perfectly under Concurrent DOS, even when two multi-tasking applications are using it at the same time. I felt sure it would crash.

Very few applications can be made to run on terminals attached to the system, as these have to be strictly text based and use no screen addressing. Even applications requiring the ANSI.SYS screen addressing system will fail when used from a terminal. Release 2 of Concurrent DOS 386 is claimed to support IBM emulation terminals which means that additional users will be able to run straight MS-DOS applications and use multi-tasking.

Concurrent DOS uses the simplest kind of multi-tasking, with each task given 1/60th of a second. The processor just cycles between them in a round-robin fashion: there are no priorities to assign to tasks and the only possible control is to suspend a task. The system seemed quite secure — on a number of occasions, a single task crashed in a way that would normally bring the whole system down but, switching to another task, suspending the crashed one and then relaunching it, rescued the situation.

I didn't have the facilities to set-up a true multi-user system so I was unable to test the system in that sense. The version I used was a three-user version, and a ten-user version is also available. Looking at the manual gives the impression that there is very little security in the usual multi-user sense. There is no log-in procedure and no user privilege levels — only a password which can be assigned to files or directories.

Two 'applications' are included with Concurrent DOS 386: a text editor to replace and surpass MS-DOS's EDLIN (not difficult) and a simple card file solely for storing names, addresses and phone numbers. Both are adequate for their purpose but are nothing spectacular.

Documentation & prices

The manual included with Concurrent DOS 386 consists of two separate volumes: the *User's Guide* and the *Reference Guide*. Both are bad but the *User's Guide* is truly awful, leaving me more confused than I was before I consulted it. Digital Research should watch a new user installing and using the system and then re-order and re-index the entire manual. My advice is throw the *User's Guide* away and use the online help facility and *Reference Guide*.

Concurrent DOS 386 (available from Micro Australia on (02)736 3299), costs $735 for the three-user version, and a ten-user system costs $1005.

PC-MOS/386

PC-MOS/386 is The Software Link's (TSL) first attempt at a complete operating system and it is compatible with a large number of existing MS-DOS applications. In addition, PC-MOS offers a multi-tasking, multi-user environment and, most surprisingly of all, a standard of its own for the development of native 32-bit 80386 software. It is the most ambitious of the products reviewed here.

Overview

PC-MOS can totally replace MS-DOS. I believe there is no way both operating systems can exist on the same machine, as PC-MOS actually replaces the system files of MS-DOS with its own of the same name. It uses the 80386 processor in a very ingenious way because it not only uses the virtual 8086 mode, but also switches into native 386 mode to run 32-bit software.

PC-MOS is capable of supporting up to 25 users from a single machine. It distinguishes no difference between a task and a user. The main system user must, however, create a task that activates a user's terminal on a serial port. A total of 99 tasks is available providing you have the memory to run them. TSL applied the limit of 25 users just to maintain a reasonable performance.

POWERFUL BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

AUTOMATE YOUR BUSINESS!

BALANCE

FULLY
INTEGRATED
ACCOUNTING

SIX POWERFUL MODULES - General Ledger * Accounts Receivable Accounts Payable * Inventory * Billing * Sales Order Entry

- INSTALLS IN FIVE MINUTES
- RUNS UP TO TEN COMPANIES
- ALL MODULES INTEGRATE AUTOMATICALLY
- UP TO 32,000 ACCOUNTS/TRANSACTIONS PER MODULE

SELF TEACHING * Installs with a sample company completely set up for users to familiarise themselves with the systems powerful features. **GENERAL LEDGER** * 20 digit alpha numeric account codes * Standard Chart of Accounts provided, modify easily to suit your needs * Produces a full set of Financial Reports * Design your own reports with inbuilt Report Generator * Can operate integrated or stand alone. **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** * Full control over receivable management Customers can be open item or balance forward * Choice of 30/60/90 or 7/14/21 ageing * Comprehensive reporting * Can operate stand alone. **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** * Flexible ageing * Optionally produce cheques Comprehensive reporting * Maintains twelve period purchasing history * Instant on screen statement inquiry feature * Can operate stand alone. **INVENTORY** * Maintain full costing and pricing of products * Flexible 10 digit item codes * Powerful product sales history reporting * Prints price lists and Bin/Product labels * Extremely flexible for products or services. **SALES ORDER ENTRY** * Complete current, forward, and back order management * Enter orders, release part or all for invoicing * Produce packing lists/order confirmations * Powerful order tracking and reporting. **BILLING** * Produce invoices/credit notes for products and services * Four types of invoicing possible * Print on the spot or batch * Design your own invoice and statement layouts with a flexible format generator.

MANY OTHER POWERFUL
FEATURES EXPLAINED IN
THE 300 PAGE MANUAL

ONLY $399*

ADD ON MODULES

Designed to integrate seamlessly with the Balance system, three powerful add-on modules:-

BILL OF MATERIALS /MANUFACTURING ONLY $199*

Complete material and component management * Detailed analysis of manufacturing expenses * Maximum run size analysis per Bill or sub assembly * Economic manufacturing quantity analysis, and warning when lower than EMQ run size is planned * Unlimited number of products and raw materials means extremely large Bills are possible * Alternate component, automatic substitution, and forced substitution capacity.

JOB COSTING/TIME BILLING $199*

Designed for contractors and custom fabricators * Enter edit and report on mulitple projects (jobs) per client * Detailed breakdown of activities/sub-activities for products/services * Produce detailed quotes * Release full or partial invoices at any time * Produce scheduling and time reports as required * Flexible Report Generator allows user formating of reports, sequence and range selection giving almost limitless options * Flexible Quote/Invoice formats means you can design your formats to suit industry standards if required.

POINT OF SALE ONLY $199*

Integrated solution for retail businesses * Complete inventory management and invoicing from the front counter * Replaces cash register completely, computer interfaces to standard automatic cash drawer * Supports a bar code reader * Line item discounting * All information posted immediately to "BALANCE" so the position of the business can be determined accurately at any point in time.

MANAGEMENT

SALES MANAGER

A time saving and efficient reporting system for Sales Managers and Sales Reps.

- * Client Listings
- * Weekly follow up lists
- * Call pattern reports
- * Delinquent call reports
- * Generates mail merge files
- * 4 level passwording security

Complete System $199*

PERSONNEL MANAGER

Maintain comprehensive employee information which can be easily retrieved.

- * All personal details
- * Salary details
- * Duration of employment
- * Training programs attended
- * Holiday and sick leave
- * Language skills * Plus More

Complete System $199*

MAIL MANAGER

A comprehensive, cost efficient system for maintaining mailing lists. Ideal for all Sales and Public relations activities.

- * Produces mail merge files
- * Powerful sorting/reporting
- * Postcodes 'learnt' by system
- * Quick and easy entry/editing
- * Instant on screen enquiry

Complete System $199*

CASHBOOK MANAGER

Keep tabs on your expenses with this simple but powerful system.

- * Maintain mulitple accounts
- * Up to 99 dissections
- * Dissect individual cheques
- * Reconcile accounts
- * Full Reporting
- * Easy to maintain data

Complete System $199*

DATABASE

Generate 2000 lines of Turbo Pascal in six seconds without cutting one line of code.

HOW?

With DATABASE SYSTEMS BUILDER and REPORT BUILDER

BUILD THE SYSTEM with DATABASE SYSTEMS BUILDER

* Creates complete professional quality, fully relational database applications in Turbo Pascal source code which can be compiled as is, or modified and edited to suit special requirements.
* Paint screens * Define fields and files * Generate documentation * Generate code * Compile code * Application is ready to run
* **NO RUNTIME FEES**
* State of the art ISAM * Generates copybook indented code * 16 files per database, 16 keys per file.
* 400 Page Manual

$309*

ADD REPORT FEATURES with REPORT BUILDER

* Add reporting capabilities to your completed database
* Output from up to 16 related files
* Up to 99 control breaks
* Output to Screen, Disk, Printer, Coms port, or all at once
* NO RUNTIME FEES
* Integrates with Database Systems Builder in a seamless fashion

$205*

DIRECT ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES TO

BUSINESS SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTORS
76 McLachlan Street, Fortitude Valley, Brisbane 4006
Phone (07) 252 5276, Fax (07) 854 1481
"Taking Australian Software to the World"

* Excluding Tax

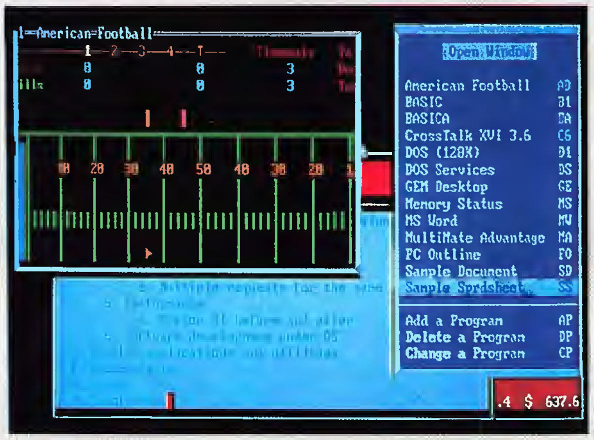
B/C + Mastercard welcome
VAR and Dealer enquiries welcome.

DESQview 2

DESQview is an application integrator, which means that it is a single-user, multi-tasking environment for existing MS-DOS applications. DESQview works on any ordinary PC-compatible but benefits from running under an 80386-based machine. Before covering the advantages of using DESQview on an 80386 machine, I will briefly address the features of DESQview that all users can access (for a complete review of DESQview see *APC* September issue).

DESQview divides processor time between all the applications running on a variable time-slice basis. A basic windowing system means that it is possible for the user to watch all the applications running and act accordingly. One feature unique to DESQview is its use of virtual memory, which means that you can have more programs running than will fit in your computer's memory. When there is no more RAM available of a program, DESQview swaps a program you are not using to the PC's hard disk.

When using an 80386 processor, DESQview automatically invokes the virtual 8086 mode of this processor. This has a number of benefits. Firstly, all the available memory is used before DESQview starts to use the hard disk for program swapping. However, the best aspect of using DESQview with a 386 machine is the autonomy it gives to each multi-tasking program. The separate video memory assigned to each program means that practically everything will run in a window without affecting any other windows — including CGA graphics programs which are normally suspended; the only exception to this being EGA graphics programs which will multi-task but require the whole screen whenever they are accessed. DESQview 2 cost $269 and is available from Sourceware (02) 411 5711.



No multi-user applications have, to date, been written for PC-MOS. It is strictly a case of one task, one program — two users trying to run the same MS-DOS program or edit the same MS-DOS data file would soon encounter file corruption and system crashes.

Installation

Some warning of the difficulties you can experience installing PC-MOS is given when the manual suggests that you should appoint a technically competent system administrator. In theory, on a hard disk MS-DOS machine, PC-MOS can just be installed 'over' the current operating system.

According to the manual, installing PC-MOS is as simple as booting it from floppy disk and transferring the system using the .MSYS command in a similar way to the MS-DOS SYS command. I've tried this twice on two different machines and both times ended up with a non-booting machine that can't even be returned to MS-DOS. My suggestion for installing PC-MOS is back-up all your important files, do a low-level format on the hard disk and install it from scratch.

PC-MOS needs a minimum 386 configuration of 512k RAM and two floppy disks. However, there is very little you can do with that — in order to start getting the most out of it, you need at least 2Mbytes of RAM and a 20Mbyte hard disk.

Once installed, the first thing you need to do with PC-MOS is create a CONFIG.SYS file to inform it of your computer's configuration. The format of CONFIG.SYS will be familiar to MS-DOS users with such commands as BUFFERS, COUNTRY and DEVICE. Commands that won't be familiar include: SLICE, to define how much time is allocated to each task; SMPSIZE, to change the task supervisor's memory size; and FREEMEM, to inform the system of free memory ranges.

In use

One of the big selling points of PC-MOS is that it uses practically the same commands as MS-DOS — fair enough if you like an operating environment that dates back to the early 1970s and is probably the single most intimidating aspect to a new computer user. Frankly, I was hoping for something a bit more friendly.

All the old-favourite commands such as DIR, COPY CD and RENAMED are here, the only difference being that in PC-MOS they should be proceeded by a dot (.). There are, however, a few fundamental differences. If you really want to feel at home you can switch off the need for a dot, but this increases the time spent on executing each command.

PC-MOS improves upon the standard MS-DOS commands in a number of areas. One of the useful and yet simple extensions is the ability to scroll through previous commands by using the 'up cursor' key. This allows you to edit and re-issue commands as required. PC-MOS also increases the wildcard function available using the two commands .EXCEPT and .ONLY. For example, to delete all the files except .DOC file, you issue the command '.EXCEPT *.DOC DO .ERASE'.

The PC-MOS multi-tasking facilities are activated via a series of memory partitions set up by users. The command .ADDTASK creates a partition and has parameters to: specify the memory required; give the task a number (defaults to 1 plus the highest task currently running); give a security level to the task; specify a batch file for the task to run upon creation; specify the type of terminal a new user running under the task is using; specify the serial port of a user's terminal; and set the baud rate of a terminal. The Alt key and the numbers of the numeric keypad allow a user to access any task from the main console or from suitably configured workstations. Most parameters are optional — for example, 'ADDTASK 128' is enough to specify a single task of 128k. With each

CALL INTO YOUR LOCAL BLUE CHIP STORE OR PHONE OUR DIRECT ORDER HOTLINE

(008) 033841

LOTUS 123
$555

DBASE III+
$825

WORDSTAR 2000+
$250

MICROSOFT WORD
$595

FIRST CHOICE
$195

ABILITY
$175

MICROSOFT MOUSE
$239

TRACKER
$129

SUPPORTED BY THE BLUE CHIP NETWORK AUSTRALIA-WIDE.

OMT COLOUR MONITOR
$595

OMT EGA MONITOR
$750

OMT MULTISCAN MONITOR
$1150

OMT MONO MONITOR
$199

DUAL MODE MONITOR
$199

BROTHER 1109
WITH PIN FEED
$449

BLUE CHIP A1
1x360K D/DRIVE
640KB RAM,colour display card, multifunction card, XT-style keyboard monochrome monitor
$995

BLUE CHIP PC/AT
20 MEG HARD DRIVE
1MEG RAM, 1X1.2MEG disk drive, extended keyboard, monochrome monitor.
$2995

PHONE ORDER ON BANKCARD OR MASTERCARD

SOFTWARE

Lotus 123	$555
Lotus Hal	215
Symphony	845
Dbase III	825
Multimate Advantage II	675
Wordperfect	495
Paradox	690
Wordstar 2000+	250
Sidekick Copy Protected	95
Sidekick NCP	115
Norton Advanced	210
Norton Utilities	130
Norton Commander	120
Norton Guide	130
Norton Editor	195
Turbo Basic	155
Turbo Pascal	150
Framework II	$980
Crosstalk	165
First Publisher	195
First Choice	195
Postcoder	65
Carbon Copy	285
Xtree	105
Harvard Graphics	505
Turbo C	155
Clipper	859
Javelin	405
Wordstar Pro 4	460

PRODUCTS LISTED DO NOT LIVE IN THE TWILIGHT ZONE!

MICROSOFT PRODUCTS

Word	$595
Mouse	239
Multiplan	335
Chart	595
Project	665
Learning Dos	85
Quick Basic	115
Windows	180

OTHER HARDWARE

Tandon 20MB H/Disk	650
Dysan 20MB Hard Card	905
Other Hard Disks	CALL

PRINTERS

Epson FX1000	$882
Epson FX800	705
Epson EX1000	1020
Other Epson	CALL
Brother 1509	850
Brother 1709	995
Brother1109	449
Brother HR35	1150
Other Brother	CALL
Canon PW1156	800
OMT VP1814- 80 column	499
OMT VP1821- 132 column	1185

MODEMS

Interlink 1275/300	265
Interlink 1200/1275	685
Netcomm Modems	CALL

A CHIP OFF THE OLD BLOCK

DANDENONG
92 Thomas St. Ph:(03)794 0966
RINGWOOD
8Railway Pl. Ph:(03)870 2243

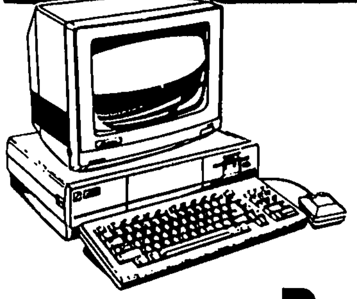
COBURG
328 Sydney Rd. (03)383 5655
ST. KILDA
106 St. Kilda Rd. (03)534 9437

CANBERRA
30 Lyell St. Fyshwick (062)80 7833

SURRY HILLS
90 Foveaux St. Ph:(02)2811044
CHATSWOOD
807 Pacific Hwy. (02)412 4122

PARRAMATTA
463a Church St. (02)683 1599
CROW'S NEST
272 Pacific Hwy. (02)436 3655

Are You Keeping Up With . . .
COMMODORE AT MAXWELL?



Look at the Range
of AMIGA™
BY COMMODORE®

Dealer of the Year
Awarded to
Maxwells
Office Equipment
Victoria

Products we have to offer

SOFTWARE ★ HARDWARE ★ BOOKS ★ MAGAZINES

DATABASES

Acquisition	$595.95
A-Filer	$79.95
DSMan	$359.95
Datamat A200	$359.95
Datamat A300	$499.95
Home Inventory	$89.95
Info +	$194.95
Infominder	$249.95
Mi Amiga	$239.95
Omega File	$239.95
Organise	$249.95
Record Master	$119.95
Superbase	$199.95

ACCOUNTING/BUSINESS/MANAGEMENT

Best Business Management: Accounting	$699.95
Business Statistics	$245.00
Financial Cookbook	$69.95
Financial Time Machine	$129.95
Gizmos (Desk Organiser)	$129.95
Lotistix (Spreadsheet, Database, Time Management)	$599.95
Maxidesk (Desk Organiser)	$189.95
Mi Ledger	$229.95
Money Mentor	$189.95
PAR Home Accounting	$89.95
PHASAR Home Accounting	$149.95
Rags to Riches (Cred., Debt., Gen/Ledger)	$799.95

SPREADSHEETS

Analyse I	$199.95
Analyse II	$212.95
Flipside (Sidways Printing)	$129.95
Haicalc	$119.95
*Maxiplan 500	$249.95
Maxiplan	$299.95
Maxiplan Plus Macros	$389.95
Unicalc	$185.00
VIP Professional	$385.95
Haicalc	$119.95

WORD PROCESSORS

City Desk (Desktop Publishing)	$259.95
Goldspell	$69.95
*LPO Writer	$249.95
Laserscript Postscript Driver for Pagesetter	$69.95
Nancy Spell	$129.95
Orator (Talking Word Processor)	$59.95
Pagesetter (Desktop Publishing)	$59.95
Prowrite Colour Graphics & Text	$245.95
Publisher 1000 (Desktop Publishing)	$369.95
Scribble	$245.95
Spellcraft II	$99.95
Talker (Talking Word Processor)	$99.95
Textcraft Plus	$99.95
U-Edit	$149.95
Visawrite	$295.00
*Word Perfect	$TBA
Write Hand	$145.95

GRAPHICS

Animator Junior	$139.95
Desktop Artist	$59.95
Express Paint	$179.95
Forms in Flight	$159.95
Aegis Animator	$245.00
Aegis Draw	$299.95
Aegis Draw Plus	$399.95
Aegis Images	$195.95
Aegis Impact (Business Graphics	$379.95
Amazing Amiga Graphics	$49.95
Art Pak 1	$169.95
Brush Works	$69.95
Butcher	$79.95
Deluxe Help	$69.95
Deluxe Paint	$169.95
Deluxe Paint II	$245.95
Deluxe Paint Art Disk 1	$59.95
Deluxe Print Art Disk 2	$69.95
Deluxe Print & D Print Utility Disk I	$169.95
Digpaint	$149.95
Dimmer	$39.95
DPaint Art: Seasons & Holidays	$59.95
DynamiCAD	$895.00
Easy Touch Tablet	$995.00
Graphicraft	$99.95
Kurta Penmouse Tablet	$699.95
Logic Works Digital Design & Circuit Analysis	$189.95
Printmaster Plus	$139.95
Printmaster Art Gallery I	$89.95
Printmaster Art Gallery II	$89.95
Prism	$139.95
*Sculpt 30	$179.95
zuma Fons I, II, III	$69.95
DPrint Art Disk	$69.95
Visawrite	$495.00
Animator Junior	$139.95
Desktop Artist	$59.95
Forms in Flight	$159.00

VIDEO

Deluxe Video	$199.95
Deluxe Video 1.2	$244.95
Digiview I Upgrade	$37.95
Digiview II	$458.95
Genlock	$1,595.00
Video Wizard	$119.95
Video Cataloger	$69.95
Pro-Video OGI Presentation	$369.95
Pro-Video Font Pak 1, 2 (5 Disks)	$169.95
TV-Text Graphics Presentation	$184.95
Videoscape 3D Animation	$339.95

MUSIC

Deluxe Music Construction Set	$245.95
Future Sound (Digitiser)	$429.95
Golden Oldies	$69.95
Instant Music	$149.95
It's Only Rock & Roll	$69.95
Soundscape MIDI Interface	$154.95
Soundscape Pro MIDI Studio	$395.95
Studio Magic	$199.95
Music Studio	$89.95
Perfect Sound Digitiser	$229.95
Sonixl	$179.95
Soundscape Sound Sampler Digitiser	$319.95
Studio Magic	$199.95

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Floppy Accelerator	
Quickmerge	$109.95
A-Disk	$49.95
AED Programme Editor	$199.95
Amiga DOS 1.2 Enhancer Pak	$29.95
Amiga Assembler	$219.95
CLI Mate	$79.95
Custom Screens	$129.95
DOS-2-DOS	$169.95
*DOS Express	$49.95
Disk-2-Disk 64/128 Txfer	$99.95
Disk Wik	$149.95
Explorer (Interactive Analytic)	$99.95
*Go 64 (64 Emulator)	$109.95
Grabbit	$74.95
K Seka Assembler	$299.95
Lattice Upgrade	$129.95
Linear & Non-Linear Programming	$169.95
Macro Assembler	$245.95
Online DOS	$99.95
Orator	$59.95
Power Windows	$199.95
Printer Drivers HL292, LQ, EX Series	$89.95
Softwares Basic Compiler	$245.95
T-Utilities	$129.95
Tychon Utilities	$79.95
Zing	$159.95
Zing Keys	$99.95
Floppy Accelerator	$69.95
Floppy Accelerator	

EDUCATION & CHILDREN'S GAMES

Doug's Math Aquarium	$149.95
Amiga Tutorial Video	$74.95
*Analogies I	$99.00
*Analogies II	$99.00
Animal Kingdom	$49.95
*College Aptitude & Comprehension	$99.00
Decimal Dungeon	$49.95
Discovery Maths	$59.95
Discovery Spelling	$59.95
Discovery Trivia	$69.95
First Shapes	$119.95
Fraction Action	$49.95
Keyboard Kadet (Typing Tutor)	$89.95
Kid Talk	$49.95
Kinderama	$119.95
Kwik Speak Spanish	$119.95
Mastertype (Typing)	$89.95
Match it	$49.95
New Tech Colouring Book	$59.95
Queue Education Adventure Series It Titles incl. Vocabulary, Talking, Analogies, History, Geography, Business, Reading	$89.95
Read & Rhyme	$119.95
Speller Bee	$49.95
Talking Colouring Book	$69.95
Winnie the Pooh	$49.95
Modula 2 Compiler Editor Pak	$219.95
Modula 2 Developers Pak	$299.95
Multi-Forth	$279.95
True Basic	$239.95
True Basic 3D Graphics	$119.95
True Basic Advanced String Library	$119.95
True Basic Sorting & Searching	$119.95
UCSD Pascal Professional Pak	$259.95

COMMUNICATIONS

A-Term	$99.95
BBS Bulletin Board	$229.95
DIGAI Telecommunications	$179.95
Maxicomm	$195.00
Mi-Term	$79.95
Netcomm 300/Viatel/1200	$495.00
*Netcomm 300/Viatel/1200 Full Duplex	$849.00
On-Line	$179.95
Supertex (Viatel) 2.0	$89.95

SPECIAL INTERESTS

Decision Analysis Techniques	$195.00
Experimental Statistics	$245.00
Expert System (Extrap. & Analysis)	$194.95
Exploratory Data Analysis	$195.00
Flow Idea Processor	$224.00
Forecasting & Time Series	$245.00
Multivariate Analysis	$239.95
Optimisation	$189.95
Performance & Critical Path Analysis	$199.95
Quality Control & Industrial	$199.95
Sales & Market Forecasting	$239.95

OTHER HARDWARE

20 Meg Parallel Hard Disk	$1,795.00
22 Meg SCSI SUPRA + CLK	$1,995,00
1 Meg Amega Expansion (C Ltd)	$849.00
2 Meg Comspec Expansion	$1,595.00
Insider 1 Meg Int + CLK	$899.00
Xpander II 2 Meg RAM	$1,385.00
Xpander II 2 Meg Add On	$699.00
A-Time Real Time Clock	$159.00
Kickstart Eliminator (fitted)	$159.00
PAL Conversion Kit (fitted)	$159.00
Jitter-Rid Screen	$49.00
Sidecar (IBM Upgrade)	CALL
A500 RF Modulator	$75.00
A2088 XT Board	$799.00
2090 Hard Disk Controller	$799.00
A2010 3.5" Drive	$299.00
A2020 5.25" Drive	$299.00
A2052 2 Meg Card	$899.00
Okimate 20 Colour Printer	$499.00
Roland DXY 8 Colour Plotter	$2,295.00
1081 Monitor	CALL
EX800 Colour Printer 9 Pin	CALL
EX1000 Colour Printer 9 Pin	CALL
*LP806 Laser Printer	CALL
LO2500 Colour Printer 24 Pin	CALL
*MCS820 Colour Printer 24 Pin	CALL
OKI ML292 Colour Printer 18 Pin	CALL
A1000 Printer Cable	$30.00
A2000/500 Printer Cable	$30.00
1081 Cable	$20.00
PC Printer Cable	$20.00
Modem Cable	$30.00
1081 to C64/C128	$18.00
MaxScreen Filter	$25.00
MaxPad Mouse Pad	$15.00
Mouse Pads (3 colours)	$20.00
Sidecar 256K Upgrade	$149.00
Amiga 1010 Drive 3½"	CALL
External Drive 5¼" 440K	$429.00
External Drive 5¼" 880K	$429.00
RS232 Card	$69.00
RAM Card + CLK + 2 Game Ports	$159.00
128K Card + /LK + 2 Game Ports	$199.00
384 K Card + CLK + 2 Game Ports	$259.00
EGA Card + Monitor	CALL
20 Meg Hard Card	$1,350.00
30 Meg Hard Card	$1,700.00
50 Meg Hard Card	$1,950.00
20 Meg Drive	$750.00
20 Meg Drive + Controller	$850.00
30 Meg Drive	$850.00
30 Meg Drive + Controller	$950.00
40 Meg Drive	$1,350.00
40 Meg Drive + Controller	$1,550.00
A501 512K RAM + CLK	$299.00
LQ850 Printer 24 Pin	CALL
GQ3500 Laser Printer	CALL
MPS1280 Printer 9 Pin	CALL
Silkscreen Filter 12"	$29.95
Silkscreen Filter 14"	$39.95
A1000/2000/Parallel Gender Changer	$37.50

(See UTILITIES for printer drivers)

ENTERTAINMENT

Adventure Construction Set	$89.95
Allen Fires	$79.95
*Arazok's Tomb	$79.95
Archon	$69.95
Archon 2: Adept	$79.95
Arctic Fox	$89.95
Arena	$39.95
Balance of Power	$79.95
Barbarian	$79.95
Bards Tale	$89.95
Baseball	$69.95
Black Cauldron	$69.95
Borrowed Time	$69.95
Bratacas	$89.95
Bridge 4.0	$69.95
Championship Football	$79.95
Championship Golf	$59.95
Chessmaster 2000	$99.95
*Chess Mate	$79.95
Crimson Crown	$69.95
Deepspace	$89.95
Defender of the Crown	$79.95
Deja Vu	$89.95
Delta Patrol	$69.95
Demolition	$29.95
Diablo	$69.95
Dr Xas	$49.95
Earl Weaver Baseball	$99.95
Faery Tale	$49.95
Flight Simulator II	$129.95
Flight Simulator Cable	$29.95
Flight Simulator Scenery Disk 7 East Coast	$69.95
Games Gallery I, II, III	$79.95
*Galileo	$129.95
Grand Slam	$59.95
Gridiron Football Strategy	$139.95
Guild of Thieves	$89.95
Hacker I	$69.95
Hacker II	$119.95
Halley Project	$79.95
HEX	$99.95
Hitchhikers Guide to the Galaxy	$79.95
*Hollywood Ji Jinx	$79.95
Hollywood Poker	$49.95
Jewels of Darkness	$84.95
Jump	$49.95
Kampfgruppe	$84.95
*Karate	$49.95
*Karate Kid Pt II	$69.95
King of Chicago	$79.95
Kings Quest I	$49.95
Kings Quest II	$49.95
Max Games I, II, III	$9.95
Challenger	$29.95
Gato	$79.95
Knight ORC	$69.95
Mouse Trap	$49.95
Silicon Dreams	$69.95
Kings Quest III	$49.95
Leader Board Golf	$69.95
Leader Board Golf Tournament Disk 1	$59.95
Leather Goddesses of Phobos	$69.95
Little Computer People	$79.95
Marble Madness	$89.95
Mean 18 Golf	$49.95
Mind Forever Voyaging	$69.95
Mindshadow	$69.95
Mindwalker	$99.95
Moonmist	$89.95
Ogre	$99.95
One on One	$69.95
The Pawn	$89.95
Phalanx	$29.95
Phantasi III	$69.95
Planetfall	$99.95
Portal	$69.95
Racter	$69.95
Roadwar 2000	$59.95
Rogue	$69.95
SDI	$69.95
Seven Cities of Gold	$69.95
Shanghai	$79.95
Silent Service	$49.95
*Silicon Dreams	$69.95
Sinbad: Throne of the Falcon	$99.95
Skyfox	$69.95
Space Battle	$29.95
Space Quest	$49.95
Star Fleet 1	$69.95
Star Glider	$79.95
Strip Poker	$69.95
Super Huey	$59.95
Surgeon	$119.95
Swooper	$49.95
Tass Times in Tinetown	$99.95
*Telegame	$69.95
Temple of Asphai Trilogy	$79.95
Transylvania	$69.95
Trinity	$59.95
Two on Two Championship Basketball	$79.95
Ultime III	$99.95
Uninvited	$79.95
Video Vegas	$84.95
Winter Games	$59.95
Wishbringer	$69.95
World Games	$69.95
Zork I, II, III	$69.95
Terrorpods	$79.95
Firepower	$39.95
Goldrunner	$79.95
Plutos	$49.95
Galileo	$129.95
Impact	$49.95
Wrath of Nikademus	$69.95
Test Drive	$49.95
Dark Castle	$49.95
Alien Strike	$39.95
Leisure Suit Larry	$49.95
War in S/Pacific Pt. II	$69.95
B24	$69.95
Flight Sim. Scenery II	$69.95
Dr. Fruit	$39.95
Vaders	$39.95
Final Trip	$39.95
Roadwar in Europe	$69.95
Sky Fighter	$49.95
Mission Elevator	$69.95
Garrison	$69.95

BOOKS & MAGAZINES

68000 Reference Guide (Melb. House)	$24.95
Advanced Amiga Basic (Compute)	$37.95
Amiga Applications (Compute)	$34.95
Amiga DOS Reference Guide (Compute)	$35.95
Amiga Handbook (Que)	$44.95
Using Deluxe Paint II	$42.95
Fleight Sim. Adventures	$29.95
Learning C Prg. Graphics	$42.95
Hardware Ref. Manual	$44.95
Fligh Sim. & FS II	$25.25
1001 Things to Do	$25.25
Word Perfect Book	$33.25
500/2000 Tech. Serv. Man	$84.95
Amiga Word Magazine	
Amazing Computing Magazine	
AMI Project Magazine	
Enigma Magazine	
Amiga Schematics	$59.95
Assembly Lang. Prg.	$25.50

Prices as at 1/12/87
Subject to change without notice
Please call to confirm availability and price.

Maxwell–The Commodore Centre

★ SALES ★ SERVICE ★ SUPPORT ★

162 Nicholson Street, Abbotsford, Melb, 3067

Free Parking and plenty of it!

Open Mon.–Thurs. 8.30–5.30 ● 9.00 Frid. ● 5.00 pm Sat.
Late night shopping: we are open till 9 pm Dec 14–18, 21–23

★ NEW TITLES EVERY WEEK ★ C64 ★ C128 ★ AMIGA ★ PC5/10/20/40

Are You Keeping Up With . . .
COMMODORE AT MAXWELL?

20 YEARS' SERVICE

Look at the range of
COMMODORE 64 & 128
Products we have to offer

Dealer of the Year
Awarded to
Maxwell — Office Equipment Victoria

SOFTWARE ★ HARDWARE ★ BOOKS ★ MAGAZINES

DATABASE 128

Accountant 128	$49.95
Data Manager 128	$99 95
Dfile 128 + Utilities	$89 95
Flex File 128	$89 95
Inventory 128	$157 95
Paperback Filer Disk 128	$59 95
Personal Inventory 128	$59 95
Pocket Filer II 128	$119.95
Superbase 128	$149.00

WORDPROCESSORS 128

Font Master II 128	$149 95
Geos 128	$119.95
Paperback Writer Disk	$59 95
Paperclip II 128	$99.95
Paperclip for the 128	$99 95
Pocket Writer II 128	$119 95
Super Script Disk	$129 95
Visa Write Disk 128	$149 95
Wordpro 128 + Spellchecker	$89 95
Wordwriter Disk	$100 00
Writers Workshop 128	$119.95

SPREADSHEET 128

Micro Swift Disk	$100.00
Paperback Planner Disk 128	$59.95
Pocket Planner II 128	$119.95
Swift Calc Disk	$99.95
Swift Sheet 128 64/128 Disk	$69.95

ENTERTAINMENT 128

Graham Gooch's Test Cricket 128	$49.95
Hangman Roulette 128	$44.95
Rocky Horror Show Disk 128	$49.95
Thai Boxing 128 Disk	$39.95
Trinity Disk	$59.95
Bureaucracy Disk 128	$59 95

EDUCATION 128

Chemistry Disk	$29 95
Basic Training Guide 128	$29.95

ACCOUNTING 128

M128 Cash Book Disk	$149.00
M128 Debtors Ledger	$149.00
M128 General Ledger	$149.00
Jane Disk for C128	$99.95
Personal Accountant 128 CP/M	$49.95
Digital Superpack WP/DB/SS 128	$49.95
Rhapsody 128	$139.95
Visa Star 128 Disk	$195 00
Desk Manager Disk	$49 95
Accountant 128	$195.00
Trio 128	$89.95

LANGUAGES 128

1571 Physical Exam 12D	$79.95
Blitz Basic Compiler 128 Disk	$49.95
Basic 128 Disk	$169 00
Big Blue Reader 128 CP/M	$79.95
Big Blue Reader 128	$79 95
Cobol 128 Visionary	$139.95
Cobol 128 Abacus	$99.95
C Power 128	$139 95
Disk Doctor 128 Disk	$129.95
Gnome Kit 128	$79 95
Gnome Speed Compiler 128	$119 95
Hackpack 128	$99 00
Hands on CP/M Disk	$29 00
Kyan Pascal 128	$139 95
Matrix Utility 128	$69 95
Oxford Pascal	$119.00
Petspeed 128 Disk	$159.95
Super C 128	$169.00
Super Pascal 128 Abacus	$129.95
Basic 8 128	$79.95
Ram Dos 128	$64 95
Geos 128	$119 95

GRAPHICS 128

Cadpak 128	$129.95
Chartpak 128 Disk	$119.95
Graphics Expander 128	$29.95
Micro Illustrator Disk	$99.95
Micro Aided Design 128	$149.95

SPECIAL INTEREST 128

BBS 128 Bulletin Board	$99 95
Bobs Term Pro 128	$119.00
Family Tree 128	$89.95
Sixth Sense 128	$89.95
Technical Analysis System 128	$139 95
Time Manager 128	$59.95
Very First 128	$49.95
Personal Portfolio Manager 128	$129.95

BOOKS & MAGAZINES

Too many to list

DATABASE

Geofile 64	$99.95
Home Inventory Disk	$29.95
Irsta File Disk	$74.95
Irventory Management Disk TMWD	$124.95
Kwik File 64D	$39.95
Mail List Disk	$34.95
Master File Disk	$39.95
Membership 64D	$9.95
Paperback Filer Disk	$49.95
Pocket Filer 64	$79.00
Pocket Filer II 64D	$109.95

ENTERTAINMENT — ALSO ON TAPE

Trantor	$29 95
Accolade Comics	$69.95
Book of the Dead	$29.95
Pirates	$39 95
Plasmatron	$29.95
Rampage	$39.95
Renegade	$39.95
Six Star Hits	$29 95
Who Dares Wins/Spitfire 40	$14.95
Fairlight/Saboteur	$14.95
Superspring	$39 95
Talpan	$39.95
Tank	$39 95
Thai Boxing	$14.95
Warship	$49 95
World Cl Leader Bd. II	$39 95
Desert Fox/Law of West	$14 95
Mega Apocalypse	$39 95
California Games	$34 95
Living Daylights	$39.95
Echelon	$79.95
Bankok Nights	$39.95
Galactic Games	$39.95
September	$39.95
Nightmare	$39.95
Championship Sprint	$39.95
Super Hang On	$39 95
Firetrap	$39 95
Where in USA is Carmen	$69 95
Fairy Tale	$49 95
Auto Duel	$49 95
Pirates	$49 95
Airport Ranger	$39 95
Project Stealth Figher	$39 95
Experion Vision	$39.95
Indiana Jones	$39 95
They Sold a Million III	$59.95
Solomons Keys	$39.95
Athena	$39.95
Renegade	$39.95
Arkanoid	$39.95
Kampfgruppe	$49.95
Carriers at War	$59.95
Super Huey	$14 95
Solid Gold	$29 95
Hardball	$14 95
Theatre Europe Snooker	$14.95
Test Drive	$39.95
Flight Sim Scenery I. II. III. IV. V @	$49.95
Bureucracy	$59.95
Sargon III	$99 95
Last Ninja	$39.95
High Frontier	$39.95
Defender of the Crown	$49 95

EDUCATION

Counting Parade	$59 95
Winnie the Pooh	$39.95
Spellicopter	$59.95
Spellakazam	$59.95
Spellagraph	$49.95
Romper Room Alphabet	$35.95
Romper Room Numbbers	$39 95
Typing Tutor III	$49 95
Math Busters	$49.95
Peter Rabbit Reading	$39.95
Jungle Book Reading	$39.95
Typing Tutor Disk	$24 95
Typing Professor Disk	$30 00
Upper Primary Maths Disk	$39.95
McGraw Verbs 64D	$14.95
Verb Viper Disk	$49.95
McGraw Water Cycle 64D	$14.95
Websters Number Disk	$49.95
Winnie The Pooh C64D	$39.95
Word Attack 64D	$64.95
Word Invasion 64D	$45.95
Word Man 64D	$45.95
Word/Name Machine 64D	$36.00
Word Power	$14.95
Word Radar Disk	$49.95
Writing Adventure 64D	$90.95
McGraw Write Now 64D	$14 95
You & Your World 64D	$25 00
Young Explorer 64D	$25 00
Zap The Letter C64D	$24.95

SPREADSHEET

Abracalc Disk	$49.95
Creative Calc Disk	$50.00
Busicalc 3 64	$99.00
Calc Now Disk	$69.95
Geocalc 64	$99.95
Superbase Starter Disk 64D	$100.00
Superbase 64D	$129.95

WORDPROCESSORS

Easy Script 64D	$59 95
Fontmaster II 64	$129.95
Geopublish	$119.95
Insta Writer 64D	$39.95
Koalagram Spelling 64D	$29.95
Kwik Write Disk	$39.95
Master Speller Disk	$28.50
Paper Clip & Spell	$99.95
Paperback Writer Disk	$79.95
Perfect W/Processor 64 Disk	$24.95
Pocket Writer Dictionary 64D	$39.95
Pocket Series Superpack 64Dx3	$169.95
Pocket Writer 64 French	$79.95
Pocket Writer 64	$79.95
Pocket Writer II 64D	$109.95
Professional W/Processor 64D	$24.95
Ski Writer 64 Disk	$29.95
Spell Checker 64 Disk	$24 95
Spell Now Disk	$69.95
Superscript Disk	$99.95
Supertext W/Processor 64 Disk	$24 95
Tasword 64D	$59.95
Wordpro 3 Plus 4/64D	$49.95
Wordpro 64 Disk	$59.95
Word Writer Disk	$59.95
Geos Writers Workshop 64D	$99.95

ACCOUNTING

Best Project Planner 64	$124 95
B. Graph C64D	$69.95
Blitz Basic Compiler Disk	$29.95
The Bill Collector Disk	$139.00
The Bill Payer Disk	$139 00
Calkit Disk	$79.95
Electronic Cash Book 510206	$99.00
Checkbook Manager	$30.00
Chequebook Disk	$89.95
Client System 64D	$9.95
M64 Creditors System	$100.00
Creditors Ledger Package Disk	$109 00
M64 Debtor Package	$100.00
Debtors Ledger Package	$109 00
Easy Stock 64D	$80.00
Electronic Address Book Disk	$29 95
Financial Cookbook Disk	$69.95
M64 General Ledger 64D	$100.00
General Ledger/Home Finance 64	$29.95
Geo-Dex C64D	$99.95
Home Pack 3-in-1 64	$79.95
Kwik Check Disk	$39 95
Management Combo Disk	$69.95
Mini Office II 64	$49.95
Oxford Basic 64 Disk	$99.95
Personal Accountant 64D	$49.95
Personal Finance Worksheet D64	$24.95.
Quadrillion C64D	$34.95
Rhapsody 64	$99.95
M64 Sales Analysis 64D	$99.95
TMW232 Sales Analysis Disk	$69.95
M64 Stock Control 64D	$99.95
Technical Analysis System 64	$99 95
Desk Manager	$69.95

LANGUAGES & UTILITIES

Freeze Frame 3 Util	$29.95
1541 Physical Exam 64D	$69 95
Assembler Development Syst.	$20 00
Assembler & Prog Development	$79 95
Assembler Monitor Abacus 64D	$79.95
Basic Training 64	$29.95
Basic 64 Compiler	$99.00
Cobol 64 Abacus	$89.95
Decompiler Disk	$35 95
Geos Deskpack 1 64D	$99.95
Disector 5 0 64D	$59 95
Freeze Frame Utility Disk 64D	$24 50
Geos Fontpack 1 Disk	$99 00
Geos Disk	$119 00
Koala Programmers Tookit 64D	$29 95
Kyan Pascal 64	$99.95
Laser Basic Disk	$59.95
Laser Compiler	$79.95
Laser Genius Disk	$59 95
Machine Lightning C64D	$132.00
Macro Assembler Development 64	$59.95
Master 64	$89.00
Master Lock Disk	$29 95
Advanced Music System Disk	$119.95
Advanced Music System 64	$159.95
N Coder Disk	$25.95
Oxford Pascal C64D	$129.00
Pal Disk	$150 00
Pascal 64	$59.95
Pilot 64D	$99.95
Power 64 Disk	$150.00
Programmers Utilities Disk 64D	$28.00
Sideways Disk	$69.95
Simons Basic Extension Disk	$59 00
Stat Compiler 64	$49.95
Super Pascal 64	$129.95
Super Printer Utility Disk	$60.00
Tool Box 64-128 Disk	$34 95
Toyshop 64D	$124 95
Turbo Roach Disk	$39 95
Ultrabasic 64 Disk	$47 00
Vorpal Utility 64D	$59 95
Super C 64D	$129.95

GRAPHICS/MUSIC/VIDEO

3-D Perspective II 64	$99.95
Advanced Art Studio 64 Disk	$79.95
Art Gallery 2 Disk	$49 95
Art Gallery Disk	$45 95
Artist 64D	$79 95
Art Studio Disk	$69 95
Billboard Maker 64D	$79 95
CAD 3-D 64	$99.95
CAD 64 Disk	$49.95
Cadpak 64 Abacus	$89 95
Cartoon Programmer C64D	$39 95
Certificate Maker C64D	$91 95
Certificate Maker Library C64D	$59.95
Chartpak 64D	$89 95
Chartplot 64D	$89.95
Clip Art Disk	$50 95
Clip Art 2 Disk	$49 95
Clip Art 3 Disk	$64 95
Clip Art Pot Pourri 64	$49 95
Create with Garfield Disk	$54 95
Creature Creator Disk	$46 95
Cyber Video 64D	$79 95
Datex Optical Mouse Utilities	$92 00
Doodle 64D	$79 95
Doodle Visits Printshop	$49.95
Electrosound Disk	$44 95
Flexi-Aided Design	$99 95
Flexidraw Disk	$199 95
Flexifont C64D	$149.00
Flexidraw 5.5 64D	$69 95
Font Factory Disk	$79 95
Graphics Galleria Borders 64	$49 95
Graphics Galleria Holiday 64	$49 95
Graphics Galleria Map World	$49 95
Garfield Deluxe 64D	$45 95
Graphics Scrapbk1 Sport	$34 95
Graphics Scrapbk2 Off the Wall	$34 95
Graphics Scrapbk3 School	$34 95
Graphics Expander 64	$29 95
Graphics Expander 1 Disk	$64 95
Graphics Designer	$33 00
Graph Now Disk	$69 95
Graphics Label 64D	$39 95
Graphics Transformer 64	$69 95
Graphics Utility 64D	$65 95
Koala Pad Disk & Tape	$169 00
Koala Dancing Bear 64D	$29 95
Koala Print-a-Rhyme 64D	$29 95
Koala Printer Disk	$49 95
Graphics Label Maker Disk	$39 95
Music Maestro Disk	$39.95
Music System 64D	$49 00
Music Video Kit 64D	$59.95
Newsroom 64D	$104 95
Printmaster/Plus Disk 64	$69 95
Printshop Graphics Disk 2	$44 00
Printshop Graphics Disk 3 64D	$44 95
Printshop Graphics Disk 1 64D	$49 95
Printshop 64D	$89 95
Print Shop Companion	$79 95
Quickchart 64 Disk	$28 00
Screen Converter 64	$59 95
Screen Dump Disk	$45 60
Disk Screen Editor	$32 00
Signwriter 64D	$59 95
Sprite Aid 64 Disk	$28 00
Super Music Box 64D	$19 95
Super Music Box 64D	$29 95
Synthy 64D	$19 95
Video Title Shop 64D	$49 95
Geos Lightpen 184	$129 95

SPEC. INTEREST/TERMINAL

Audio/Video	$29.95
BBS 64 Bulletin Board	$69 95
Bob's Term Pro 64	$89 95
Bulletin Board Constr. Set	$79 95
Communicator 64D	$29 95
Family Tree 64D	$99 95
Personal Portfolio Manager 64	$139 95
Photos, Slides, Home Movies	$29 95
Recipes 64D	$24 95
Stamps Disk	$24 95
Stickers Disk	$49.95
Terminal Programme	$16 95
Speedterm 64/128 64D	$79 95
VIP Terminal Programme	$100.00

DISKS DRIVES CABLES, ACC.,

Lefloppie 3.5" DS 4D Disks	$49 95
Lefloppie 5 25" DS 2D Disks	$29 95
Lefloppie 5 25" SS 2D Disks	$19.95
Memorex 3 5" DS 4D Disks	$64 95
Memorex 5 25" DS 2D Disks	$39.95
Memorex 5 25" DS 4D Disks	$55 00
Memorex 5.25" SS 2D Disks	$29.95
Verbatim 3.5" D2 4D Disks	$54.95
Verbatim 5.25" DS 2D Disks	$29 95
Xidex 3.5" DS 4D Precision	$44.95
Xidex 3.5" DS 4D Disks	$57.95
Xidex 5.25" DS 2D Disks	$39.95
Xidex 5.25" DS 4D Disks	$64.95
Xidex 5.25" SS 2D Disks	$29.00
1570 Disk Drive	$499 00
1571 Disk Drive	$549 00
1541C Disk Drive	$389 00
SFD-1001 1 Meg Drive	$700 00
Commodore Serial Cable 3m	$14 00
Commodore Serial Cable 6m	$20 00
Commodore Serial Cable 12m	$25 00
Commodore Serial Cable 1m	$10 00
1541C Dust Covers	$9 95
1541 Anti-Knock Kit 64D	$14 95
1541 Quiet Stops	$9 95
Disk Drive Head Cleaner	$19.95
1541 Dust Covers	$24 95
Disk Box Nonl 3.5" 60-YA6090	$24 95
disk Box Lock 5.25" 100-YA100	$29 95
Disk Care Kit 5 25	$5.95
Disk Care Kit 3 5	$7.95
Disk Notcher Metal	$14 95
Disk Notcher Plastic	$9.95
SS25 Disk Box Nonl 3.5" 25	$22.95
SS50 Disk Nonl 3.5" 20	$29.95
SWS Disk Box Nonl 3.5" 50	$19.95
Disk Bank 3 5" X1	$9 95
Blank C 10 Cassette	$1.00
Blank C20 Cassette	$1.50
1530 Datasette	$1.50
1531 Datasette Adaptor Plug	$10 85
Cassette Head Cleaner	$4 95
Datasette Alignment Kit 64T	$29.95
Azimuth Alignment Kit 64T	$29.95
Partner 128 Cartridge	$169 00
Mach 128 Cartridge 59.95	

TAPES

Mini Office II 64T	$69 95
Assembler Tutorial Cass	$55 00
Oz Assembler — Cass Utility	$20 00
Tape Head Alignment Kit	$29.95
Laser Basic Tape	$49 95
Laser Compiler Disk	$59.95
Oz Assembler Tape	$29.95
Programmers Develop Syst 64T	$39.95
Programmer s Aid — Cass. Util.	$30.00
Cad 64 Tape	$49 95
Micro Rhythm C64T	$9 95
Pain Box C64T	$34.95
Quickchart Cass	$24 00
C64 Sound Studio Tape	$32.00
Tarzan Tape	$34.95

CARTRIDGES

Diary — 64 Cart	$55 00
Insta Writer Cart	$89 95
Magic Desk Cart 364801	$35 95
Write Now W/P Cartridge	$89.95
Easy Calc Result Cart 510200	$100 00
Instacalc Cart 64	$39 95
Internat. Football Cart. 364635	$29 95
Le Mans Cart 364616	$29.95
Wizard of Wor Cart 364615	$29 95
Clock Calendar C64/128	$119 00
Final Cartridge 64C	$99 95
Forth 64 Cart 510199	$80 00
Freeze Machine	$109 00

We love Mail Orders

Phone 03 419 6811 (6 lines)

Or send to
FREEPOST No 2 (no stamp required)
162 Nicholson St Abbotsford 3067

★ NEW TITLES EVERY WEEK ★ C64 ★ C128 ★ AMIGA ★ PC5/10/20/40 new task, a new version of PC-MOS is launched from which you can run any applications.

PC-MOS offers no windowing system for the display of multi-tasking application, and each task takes over the entire screen when viewed. Once a task is launched, it is possible to adjust the size of memory allocated to it using the MOS SIZE command. From the DOS (PC-MOS) prompt it is possible to remove the task and get a complete map of all the tasks and what they are running.

PC-MOS offers more control over the multi-tasking environment than any other system I have used. For example, it is possible to adjust the amount of time each task is assigned. The default value of each time-slice is 1/18th of a second; this can be increased by the command MOSADM to around 14 seconds.

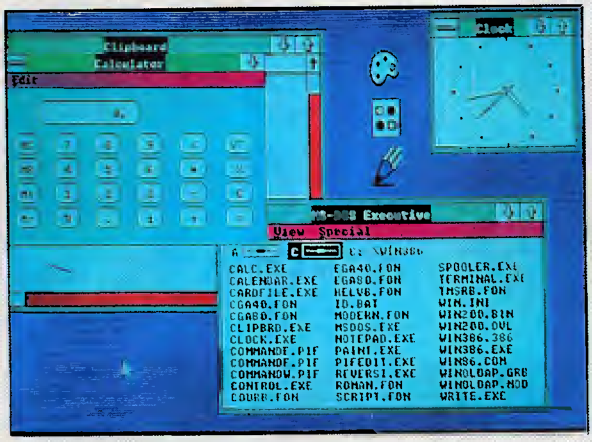
To further confuse things, it is also possible to change the priorities of tasks. The task with the highest priority will always get processing time before any task with a lower priority — of course, when waiting for input or writing to disk, there is plenty of time for the other tasks to run. It is imperative to restrict the access to these task commands, otherwise you will have users locking everybody else out of the system.

As far as MS-DOS applications are concerned, PC-MOS is not as compatible as might be desired. About half of the MS-DOS applications I tried worked satisfactorily, although this does include some notoriously badly-

Windows 386

Microsoft's first offering to the 386 software scene is Windows 386, a version of its graphics environment. Windows is a single-user multi-tasking environment that is capable of running existing MS-DOS applications but is really designed to run specially-written Windows applications. Windows applications make use of the WIMP (windows, icons, menus and pull-down menus). A variant of Windows will eventually be used as the standard front-end to Microsoft's OS/2 operating system, so if you are considering using OS/2, getting acquainted with Windows will probably ease the transition.

Windows 386 'feels' exactly the same as its lesser sibling, the soon to be announced Windows version 2.0. Release 2 of Windows introduces cosmetic changes to the system in that the 'tiling' system of window management has been replaced by overlapping windows. Under the tiling system, the entire desktop area is always covered by the open window. With Windows 2 and Windows 386, each window is individually resizable and movable in a similar way to the Apple Macintosh. It's surprising just how much easier Windows is to use because of this change.



```
A          C  C: \WIN386
CALC.EXE       EGA40.FON      SPOOLER.EXE
CALENDAR.EXE   EGA80.FON      TERMINAL.EXE
CARDFILE.EXE   HELV6.FON      TMSRB.FON
CGA40.FON      ID.BAT         WIN.INI
CGA80.FON      MODERN.FON     WIN200.BIN
CLIPBRD.EXE    MSDOS.EXE      WIN200.OVL
CLOCK.EXE      NOTEPAD.EXE    WIN386.386
COMMANDE.PIF   PAINT.EXE      WIN386.EXE
COMMANDF.PIF   PIFEDIT.EXE    WIN86.COM
COMMANDW.PIF   REVERSI.EXE    WINOLDAP.GRB
CONTROL.EXE    ROMAN.FON      WINOLDAP.MOD
COURB.FON      SCRIPT.FON     WRITE.EXE
```

Windows 386 uses the virtual 8086 mode of the 80386 processor for each task. Not only does this ensure that the full addressable memory space is used without the need for an extended memory scheme, but it should also mean that the failure of a single task is less likely to crash the entire system. Fortunately, I had a beta copy of a Windows application with which I could generate a situation that caused the whole system to crash. Sure enough, with Windows 386, everything else kept going and the application died within its own resizable window — very impressive. I couldn't find any way to close down the crashed window from here, but at least you can save all your other data files before re-booting.

Windows 386 will cost $392 and will be available in January from Microsoft on (02) 452 5088.

Multi-user, multi-tasking and concurrency

One of the most confusing aspects of computing is the definitions of multi-user, multi-tasking and concurrency. This is mainly due to manufacturers' over-optimistic claims, particularly those claiming that multi-tasking programs are, in fact, concurrent.

A **multi-user system** is one where a single processor looks after the activities of two or more users working via terminals. The terminals have little or no processing power of their own and are connected to the main system by a serial link. It is up to the main system to share its processor between all the users — obviously, the more users there are on a system, the more powerful the main system has to be. Multi-user systems are commonly confused with networks; however, a network consists of a number of systems — all with their own processing power — sharing common resources such as large-capacity hard disk, laser printers and modems.

A system is said to be **multi-tasking** when it gives the impression of running more than one application simultaneously. In fact, the processor is dividing its time between all the applications which are running, with each application waiting its turn to gain a few moments of the processor's time. The simplest form of multi-tasking is *time-slicing*, where each task is given the same amount of time. An alternative system uses priorities, and applications which require a lot of processing power can be given more time than, for example, an application that is busy printing.

With **concurrency**, a number of applications are actually running simultaneously. In order to do this the computer system needs multiple processors, at least one for each application running concurrently. *True* concurrency is still rare among microcomputers.

WHATEVER THE SIZE OF YOUR BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING PROBLEM...

Dac Easy Accounting
dac
InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
1986 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD
NEC
PLESSEY
NZI Life
CLYDE

THE SOLUTION IS MACE EASY!

The accounting problems that surround your business, large or small, are taken care of in your Dac-Easy* software solution pack by MACE.
Imagine a totally integrated programme with unprecedented power and ease to deliver your accounting records as you want them.
THE ALL NEW DAC-EASY* 2.0 DELIVERS THE GOODS
Dynamic Speed + Tactical Reporting System + Unlimited Sales/Consultations by Department & Individual + Windows show debtors balance/outstanding invoices + Instant HelpScreens + Point-Of-Sale Invoicing + Comprehensive Manual with accounting primer.

Just look at what you get!

- *General Ledger*
- *Creditors*
- *Debtors*
- *Stock Control*
- *Purchase Orders*
- *Invoicing*
- *Forecasting*
- *Custom Designed Reporting*
- *Mailing labels*
- *Statistic Reports*
- *Unlimited Inventory and Services*
- *Point of sales Invoicing*
- *All fully Integrated*

FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION PHONE NOW OR MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY.

Simply send this coupon with the correct money, plus $7.50 for courier, to: ***MACE SOFTWARE*** *in Sydney or Brisbane.*
☐ Bank Cheque ☐ Money Order ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name ______________________ Expires __________
Address ________________________________
______________________ P/Code __________
City ________________ State ______________
Phone ______________ Signature ______________

MAIL ORDER PRODUCT REQUIRED (TICK APPROPRIATE BOX)
☐ Dac Easy Accounting $199.^{95} ☐ Dac Easy Port $70
☐ Dac Easy Word II $110 ☐ Dac Easy Tutor $50
☐ Dac Easy Base $110 ☐ Dac Easy Mate $100 ☐ Pop Up $80
PLEASE ALLOW 2-3 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

For the name and address of your local dealer contact:
SYDNEY *Mace Software, 122 Arthur Street,*
North Sydney 2060 ***(02) 922 4344***
BRISBANE *Mace Software, 23 Sylvan Road,*
Toowong Qld 4066 ***(07) 870 3600***

EXPRESS COMPACT AT

Hurry, Hurry!!
XMAS OFFER $2495
inc. until Dec 25, 87

* Best Performance	- 10MHz zero wait state
* Good Support	- backup by 3M Australia nation wide
* Reliable	- 12 months guarantee
* Friendly Service	- provided by ECS, Sydney
* Competitive Price	- ONLY $2,495 inc. tax!!!

EXPRESS
BUSINESS COMPUTER

YES !! ONLY $2,495 includes

- 640K RAM memory (upgradeable to 1MB)
- 6/10MHz switchable (upgradeable to 12MHz)
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive (able to r/w 360KB diskette)
- 20MB Hard Disk (TANDON /MINISCRIBE))
- Hard Disk/Floppy Disk Controller (WDC/DTC)
- Parallel/Serial/Game Card
- Color Graphic Card
- 220W Power Supply
- Small foot-print case
- AT Style Keyboard (84 Key)
- Optional 101-key tactile enhanced keyboard
- Optional TTL/Composite monitor for $199

10MHz
0 WAIT STATE
NORTON SI: 11.5 (V3.0)
12MHz
THRUPUT

*** 30MB/40MB/70MB and even 110MB Hard Disk available with free installation.**
*** All ranges of THOMSON monitor, STAR and EPSON printers available. Please call.**

EXPRESS 10MHz XT

Japanese Quality
$1,200 inc. tax

- 640Kb RAM memory
- 2 x NATIONAL Floppy Disk Drives
- Color Graphic Card
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- Clock Calendar with battery backup
- 165W Power Supply, AT Case, AT Keyboard
- With optional NEC V20-10. Runs 5 times faster than PC!

EXPRESS 8MHz XT

Also available at competitive price
Please call

TOPNET NETWORKING CARDS

- able to link up 64 PCs including IBM, PC/XT/AT, OLIVETTI etc.
- share programs, data files, multiple printers, plotters, etc.
- transfer 1MB of data per sec
- support file and record locking with DBASE III, OPEN ACCESS II, PFS, WORD PERFECT etc.
- support file protection from unauthorised access
- particularly good in educational environment with screen broadcasting, screen monitoring, keyboard emulation...etc.
- software available to run IBM PC LAN Program and NOVELL software.

Authorised Australian Distributor
DEALER ENQUIRY WELCOME

SONY 3 1/2 inch Floppy Drive
* stay compatible with future technology
* good for backup
* 5 1/4 inch mounting kit supplied
$370 inc. (free installation)

16-bit 2.0MB RAM Board with EMS Software (OK RAM)
Please call

WITTY MOUSE (new version)
* 500mm/sec high tracking speed * guaranteed to run WORD, AUTOCARD, LOTUS, GEM, PC PAINTBRUSH... and many many more.
$99 inc. tax

AUTOSWITCH EGA Short Card with Software (Paradise Compatible) $350 inc. tax

---

Efficient Computer Services Pty. Ltd.

4/Fl., Hong Kong Bank Bldg., 728 George Street, Sydney 2000.
Tel.: (02) 281-1255 Fax.: (02) 281-2973

behaved programs. Among the programs that *did* work were Lotus1-2-3, WordStar Release 4, dBase III, Harvard Graphics and PFS: Write. PC Outline, PC Write, the Microsoft Flight simulator, GEM and Windows proved too much for PC-MOS to handle. There is no support for programs that use the EGA graphics standard, so any EGA cards you have will spend the rest of their lives emulating the lesser CGA graphics standard.

To be fair to both TSL and Digital Research, the problems with EGA cards are not easily solved. Certain registers on the EGA graphics card are write-only (yes, write-only!) so there is no way of returning to a previous state of the card. In the majority of cases, a task could crash and not affect any other task; but even in this case it is hard to get the memory back to relaunch the task without rebooting the entire system.

The most worrying problem, however, is the number of times a single-task crash brought down the entire system (14 times over a period of three weeks). With a possible 25 users, that could be a lot of data lost.

PC-MOS can support a wide range of terminals. By far the most flexible terminal to use is the new Wyse 60 (or similar) which simulates IBM PC monochrome or CGA screens. Using one of these terminals, additional users should be able to run practically all applications. Using straight serial terminals restricts you to strictly text-based applications and then without fancy screen addressing.

As far as printing is concerned, PC-MOS maintains a printer spooler file — a list of everything awaiting printing which it feeds to the printer at a manageable rate. Two programs are used in this operation; a spooler and a print processor. The spooler is invoked in all tasks where spooled output is required; the print processor needs a task of its own dedicated to the spooling operation, and controls printing of spooled files.

PC-MOS has considerable facilities for the setting up of security if needed. You may secure files or entire directories from unauthorised use, and assign your own password and user ID codes. PC-MOS security lets you selectively determine levels of access for users to individual files, directories and multi-tasking partitions. If you are really concerned about the security of your system, however, you can encrypt files using a built-in encryption facility.

PC-MOS includes a text editor and debugger as standard with the system; both are considerable improvements over MS-DOS equivalents DEBUG and EDLIN.

Documentation & prices

One 300-page manual is included with PC-MOS/386 and, considering its size (small by operating system standards), it does a very good job. I was particularly impressed to find a number of occasions where TSL admits the limitations of PC-MOS and offers advice on how to overcome them.

PC-MOS costs $480 for a single-user volume, $1382.40 for a five-user system, and $2390.40 for 25 users, and is available from SPS on (02) 419 5879.

Conclusion

The first question you need to answer when deciding on 386 system software is: Do you want to go the whole hog and use the system as a multi-tasking, multi-user environment? If the answer is yes, then only Concurrent DOS and PC-MOS/386 will be able to provide this. If all you want to do is enhance the machine capabilities as a single-user environment, then both these products represent considerable overkill.

For a single user, the choice is between DESQview 2 and Windows 386. If you already have a collection of MS-DOS software, DESQview offers the best solution for getting the most out of it. Windows 386 is more likely to appeal to a new user who wants to be right up to date with current standards in applications software. When OS/2 finally becomes available, the number of Windows applications will boom.

As for the choice between Concurrent DOS 386 and PC-MOS/386, I reached the following conclusion. PC-MOS/386 is by far the most capable of the two systems. It offers up to 25 users, with each user capable of multi-tasking applications; it also offers a standard for the development of 32-bit software. The problem with PC-MOS/386 is that it's a bit flakey and I certainly wouldn't want to trust 25 users' data to it.

Concurrent DOS 386 is altogether less ambitious but, after years of development, it is a far more robust product. At the moment, my choice is Concurrent DOS 386 because of its reliability, but given another year's development, PC-MOS/386 will probably prove superior.

END

BLITZER MODEMS

LESS THAN ½ THE PRICE OF COMPETITIVE MODEMS

With these features:
SYNCHRONOUS AND ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATIONS
CCITT V22 (1200 BPS), V21 (300 BPS) and V23 (1200 75 BPS)
BELL 212A (1200 BPS) & 103 (300 BPS)
Auto dial
Tone or pulse dialing
Auto answer
Auto redial
Full Hayes AT command set including all 19 'S registers
Call progress monitoring
Loop back for remote diagnostic
Carrier detect disconnect time adjustable
Internal speaker with volume manually and software controllable
10 LEDS (LIGHTS) indicate status and activity
Low power consumption 1.5 watts.

Housed in an attractive low profile black anodised aluminium case, the Blitzer is professionally packaged and sells for

ONLY $449
ex tax.

BBM 12E available for $349 with all the above specifications excluding V23 (1200 75 BPS)
Both Telecom approved.

The Blitzer Modems are now stocked by major computer dealers, and are distributed by:

MIKE BOORNE ELECTRONICS PTY. LTD.
Suite 3, 61A Hill Street, Roseville,
N.S.W. 2069
P.O. Box 8, Turramurra,
N.S.W. 2074
Phone: (02) 46 3014, (02) 46 3015
Telex: AA24457

Perth: 3 Topaz Gardens
Edgewater 6027
Phone: (09) 306 2056

Aggressively structured dealer pricing

Introducing the new generation of XT compatible computers.

LASER™ TURBO XT

LASER TURBO XT

Everything you expect from an XT plus a whole host of powerful features that turn this into the most wonderful machine. 4.77/ /10MHz operation with an INDICATOR LIGHT on the front panel. A whole new 102-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD WITH A SECURITY-LOCK FEATURE, WITH SEPARATE CURSOR and screen editing keys, with separate numeric keypad and with 12 programmable function keys. A new stylish flush front panel on the outside and on the inside 256 KB RAM expandable to 640 KB conventional memory. PLUS 4 MB ON-BOARD EXPANDED MEMORY CONFORMING TO LOTUS/INTEL EXPANDED MEMORY STANDARD, giving you a unprecedentedly large worksheet. An expansion with two floppy disk drives and two 20 MB hard disk drives. Of course, the last VLSI gate array technology can guarantee you the highest degree of integration and reliability for the most demanding user...

LASER™ 286

Perhaps the fastest and most powerful AT-Compatible ever!

- High performance 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor. Processing speed at 6 MHz or 10 MHz, switchable at any time through the keyboard.
- Optional 80287 mathematic co-processor makes LASER 286 to earn more advantage in speed of calculation.
- Begin with 32K bytes BIOS ROM, fully compatible with IBM AT.
  Easily expandable to 64K bytes when needed.
- Start with 512K bytes high speed RAM and plug in full Megabyte on byte.
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with on board battery back-up.
- Detachable keyboard with 84 or 101 keys.
- Key-lock switch for data security.
- Seven expansion slots for add-on cards.
- Optional CGA, HGC or EGA display adaptor.

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Kalpine
Enterprise Pty Ltd

59 Hampton Road Keswick
Adelaide South Australia 5035
TEL (08) 297 5705/297 7350
TELEX (08) 82412 KALPIN
FAX (08) 371 1534

Data compression competition

This month sees the last instalment of our compression tutorial series, and introduces a technique which is so impressive, it would appear to do the impossible. From here, it is up to each reader to attack the keyboard in search of the $30,000 prize.

In this series, we have examined a number of compression schemes of which each has certain advantages and disadvantages. The hardest task for a complete compression strategy, reflected in the letters we have received, is the challenge of producing a generalised mechanism which can *adapt* to various types of data.

The alternative encoding schemes, such as Huffman, assume a certain skewed distribution of byte values. While it is certainly possible and even feasible to construct a number of skew profiles and choose the best from block to block, there is the inherent aspect of predicting the nature of the data to be compressed. The corollary to this is that there may appear a block of data for which none of the skew profiles is appropriate. While a small number of profiles could deal with the great majority of data blocks found on the average disk, it is quite impractical to have a skew profile for all occasions. If we assume a block size of 512 bytes, there are no less than 10^{1233} possible combinations of contents. This is an incredibly large number. In fact, if you inscribed each combination on the side of one hydrogen atom, the entire collection would still weigh about 10^{1154} times as much as the universe. If this seems too amazing to be true, consider that if you take a humble Cray X-MP 64-bit integer and increment it one hundred million times per second, it will take just over 5000 years before it overflows.

So, any approach which tries to

$30,000
CASH PRIZE

Sponsored by
Microsoft®

predict the contents of the data will meet only restricted success due to the sheer volume of possibilities. Any truly data-independent compression scheme needs to be *adaptive*.

The run length encoding techniques which identify contiguous repeated patterns such as 'AAAAA' or 'ABABAB' are completely adaptive and totally data independent. They provide very good degrees of compression when runs occur, but otherwise achieve nothing. Many blocks on a hard disk will contain extensive runs, but the majority will hold none of any significance. Run length encoding remains a good technique, but is not a total solution on its own. It is another string to your compression bow which should be applied when circumstances dictate.

We also examined a number of techniques which adapt the contents of each block, the most common and easily implemented being the simple repeated string replacement system. This approach scanned each block to locate strings of bytes (or bits) which occur more than once, and replaced them with individual codes. We even showed the most efficient way to construct such an algorithm, and techniques which allow the optimum string replacement table to be built.

String replacement readily achieves a very high degree of compression with very little effort. It is not uncommon to find a 512-byte block reduced to only 128 bytes. The catch is that the string expansion table must also be stored, and the size of this table becomes quite considerable, for example, it may be another 256 bytes. This would result in a total compressed size of 384 bytes and a compression ratio of only 25 per cent. In many cases the string expansion table will be larger than the compressed stream of tokens.

In conclusion, string replacement is absolutely great, except that it is necessary to store the table. It would be terrific if we could arrange to have smaller tables at the expense of a less efficient compressed stream.

This month, we look at a revolutionary technique which carefully builds a string replacement table and compresses the data, and then *throws the table away*. The decompressor is able to deduce what the table must have been.

Throwing it away

The approach we examine was originally derived by J Ziv and A Lempel in 1977, and was known as the Lempel-Ziv algorithm. It was further adapted by T Welch to produce a variation known as the LZW procedure.

```
Data:      THE CAT SAT ON THE MAT

Table:     0          ASCII 0
           1          ASCII 1
           2          ASCII 2
           .
           .
           .
           255        ASCII 255
           256        TH
           257        HE
           258        Espace
           259        spaceC
           260        CA
           261        AT
           262        Tspace
           263        spaceS
           264        SA
           265        ATspace
           266        spaceO
           267        ON
           268        Nspace
           269        spaceT
           270        THE
           271        EspaceM
           272        MA

Output:    T
           H
           E
           space
           C
           A
           T
           space
           S
           261
           space
           O
           N
           256
           258
           M
           261
```

Fig 1 Example of compression

This class of algorithm converts variable length strings of bytes into fixed length codes. Sometimes the codes may not be of fixed length, but will at least be of an easily predictable length. The various byte strings are selected such that all have an almost equal probability of occurrence, the objective being that the distribution of the output codes is not skewed.

The algorithms are adaptive in that they start with an empty string table and build the table from scratch during compression. Since the table is never stored, the algorithm also builds the table during decompression in such a way that the two tables are identical and the building of the decompression table is always one jump ahead of the decompressor's needs.

The entire procedure can be completed in a single pass and requires no prior knowledge of the input data, which would make the technique particularly appropriate for communications compression. The execution time can be made linearly proportional to the length of the data, which means that larger block sizes can be utilised without massive cost.

Conceptually, the input data should be broken into blocks of a relatively fixed size. The block size may vary, but the number of bits per output symbol should have been optimised for the chosen block size, and so too great a variation and many potential savings will be lost. Breaking the data into blocks means that the algorithm re-adapts to each new block of data, thereby coping with local effects within a single data stream.

The choice of block size is quite crucial, as with all adaptive schemes. At the start of the block while the algorithm is riding the worst of the learning curve, very little compression will be achieved. If too small a block size is chosen, the algorithm will spend all its time adapting to the data and very little time utilising its knowledge. Similarly, if the block size is too long the local characteristics of the data may change and the system will be attempting to compress based on an adaptation which is no longer valid. Experiments have shown that the optimal block size is around 5k, but that blocks as large as 30k and as small as 512 bytes can be equally effective.

The amount of data which can be handled by the system while it is still able to adapt to new characteristics is known as the *adaptive range*, and is primarily dependent upon the maximum size of the string table and the rapidity with which it is filled. The size of the table is entirely up to the implementor, but has certain trade-offs associated with it. The rate at which it is filled is dependent upon the data encountered.

The technique performs well over a large variety of file types. Measurements have shown results of 43 per cent for program source files (that is, the compressed data is 43 per cent of the original size), 66 per cent for object code, 47 per cent for internal numeric data, 55 per cent for text and between 50 and 16 per cent for general data files. The results obtained in a specific implementation will vary according to a number of design decisions, but should be roughly similar to those mentioned above. Additional gain may be achieved by utilising other methods,

basic time PC/XT

✷ **MS DOS 3.1**
An operating system written by MicroSoft. DOS (Disk Operating System) is a collection of utility programs written as an interface between the computer and the operator.

✷ **360KB FLOPPY**
Used as a storage device for programs, data, etc. 360KB means a floppy diskette placed in the floppy drive unit can hold 360,000 characters of data.

✷ **IBM COMPATIBLE**
The machine "operates" very similarily to an IBM PC or XT. Thus it is a compatible. Software written for IBM machines or hardware accessories will also run successfully.

✷ **640K RAM**
Random Access Memory is used to hold the program being executed and the data being processed. 640K (640,000 Bytes) is the maximum DOS addressable memory.

In addition; 1 Serial, 2 Parallel, 1 Games port & battery backed clock calendar.

Drive C
Select
Name
Ext
Size
Statistics
Toggles
Main Menu
Compose
Copy
Type
Rename
Erase
Date
Mkdir
Options
Qubie' - Camarillo, Ca.
** Licensed by Bourbaki, Inc. (c) 1984, 1985

STOCK PRESS
less 10% on prices shown for C.O.D. buyers!

SYSTEM INCLUDES

PC/XT with 640K and including	RRP
MS DOS 3.1V & 1 DIR FILE MANAGEMENT	$1799.00
HR31/200 COLOUR MONITOR	$ 750.00
COLOUR GRAPHICS CARD	$ 165.00
20MB HARD DISC INSTALLED	$1150.00
KEYBOARD	$ 250.00
1 SERIAL - 1 PARALLEL PORT	
TURBO/4.77 SWITCHABLE	
TOTAL	$4074.00
SPECIAL PRICE (inc tax)	$3399.00

basic time
126 Devonshire St
Surrey Hills 2010
Telephone (02) 698 4855

STORE BUSINESS HOURS:
MON - FRI 9am - 5pm THURS NIGHT 8pm
SATURDAY 9am - 1pm

CREDIT CARDS:
MAIL ORDERS WELCOME
PHONE FOR DETAILS

CONFIGURATIONS NOW AVAILABLE!!

XT - 20 - EGA	$3845
XT - 20 - COL	$3399
XT - 20 - MONO	$2965
XT - DF - EGA	$3035
XT - DF - COL	$2565
XT - DF - MONO	$2155
XT - SF - EGA	$2735
XT - SF - COL	$2275
XT - SF - MONO	$1865

CALL INTO OUR PARRAMATTA SHOWROOM AND MEET THE FRIENDLY STAFF WHO WILL BE ONLY TO PLEASED TO SHOW YOU A DIRECT COMPARISON BETWEEN THE BASIC TIME BT/XT AND THE IBM PC

HILL'S NATIONAL SERVICE AVAILABLE

NOW IN MELBOURNE AT: GROUND FLOOR 11 QUEENS RD, MELBOURNE, 3001 TEL: (03) 820 9090 such as run length encoding or algorithmic transformation, either in conjunction with LZW, or as a replacement for LZW in situations where LZW breaks down.

Many other schemes will perform better than LZW in specific situations, but LZW remains a good all-rounder.

Implementation

The basis for the LZW technique is to scan the input data in chunks of 8 bits, build a string table as the scan proceeds, and output tokens whose size is greater than the input byte size, for example, 12 bits.

It is equally valid to consider the data in other than 8-bit chunks, for example, 4-bit or 16-bit chunks, but 8 bits are far easier to deal with initially. Similarly, the output symbols could be larger or smaller than 12 bits. A 12-bit code allows for 4096 entries in the string table, which seems ample. However, it is worth pointing out that the string table is far less efficient than one which might be generated by a traditional string replacement system. The impact of this is negligible, as the table is discarded, but does mean that 4096 entries may not be as ample as first seems. Moreover, the number of entries in the table determines the adaptive range of the implementation and therefore should be optimised for the chosen block size.

It is quite feasible to utilise a variable length output symbol. This is different from Huffman coding which utilises an unpredictable variable length code and therefore requires a highly structured and quite inefficient coding system. Huffman coding requires this because the decompressor has no prior knowledge, whereas LZW shares a common table even though the table is not stored. With LZW variable length codes, the size of the code can always be determined from the size of the string table at that point in time, specifically the CEIL($\log_2 N$), where N is the number of entries in the table and CEIL is a function which rounds up. Since the compressor and decompressor both build identical tables in an identical sequence, each will make the transition from one symbol size to another transparently and without any need for flagging in the output stream.

Implementing a variable length output symbol system is not as complicated as it seems. However, it would be best to start with a fixed length system and enhance it at a later time to incorporate variable length coding.

If the idea of dealing with 12 bits of data on an 8-bit character-set machine seems daunting, a word of explanation may be appropriate, for it is actually very easy. The input stream can be read in chunks of 8 bits simply by treating the input file as a file of characters, or a file of bytes if you're using one of the more modern languages. The output symbols can be maintained as 16-bit integers, that is, of type INTEGER in almost all languages. They can be manipulated, stored, moved and loaded simply as normal integers whose value may range between zero and 4095. The only special action is required when writing the numbers to the output file.

Initially, you may choose not to actually break the numbers into 12 bits, but write them as full integers and read them back in the same form. This does not achieve any compression, but for initial experimentation greatly simplifies the task of trying different symbol sizes. The size of the output file can be scaled by the ap-

```
Initialise table to all single length entries
Read first character into ¼MI½prefix¼D½
While not end of file
    Read next character into ¼MI½suffix¼D½
    If ¼MI½prefix+suffix¼D½ found in table
        Then
            ¼MI½prefix¼D½ := ¼MI½prefix+suffix¼D½
        Else
            ¼MI½index¼D½:= index of ¼MI½prefix¼D½ in table
            write ¼MI½index¼D½ to output stream
            add ¼MI½prefix+suffix¼D½ to table
            ¼MI½prefix¼D½ := ¼MI½suffix¼D½
    End while
¼MI½index¼D½ := index of ¼MI½prefix¼D½ in table
write ¼MI½index¼D½ to output stream
```

Fig 2 Compression algorithm

```
Initialise table to all single length entries
Read first token into ¼MI½token¼D½
¼MI½oldtoken¼D½ := ¼MI½token¼D½
¼MI½finaltoken¼D½ := ¼MI½token¼D½
Output ¼MI½token¼D½
While not end of tokens
    Read next token into ¼MI½token¼D½
    ¼MI½newtoken¼D½:= ¼MI½token¼D½
    If ¼MI½newtoken¼D½ not yet in table then
            Push ¼MI½finaltoken¼D½ onto stack
            ¼MI½token¼D½ := ¼MI½oldtoken¼D½
    While length of table entry for ¼MI½token¼D½ above 1
        Push suffix entry of ¼MI½token¼D½ onto stack
        ¼MI½token¼D½ := ¼MI½ prefix entry of ¼MI½token¼D½
    Output ¼MI½token¼D½
    ¼MI½finaltoken¼D½ := ¼MI½token¼D½
    While stack not empty
        Output pop from stack
    Add ¼MI½oldtoken¼D½ to table as prefix
    Add ¼MI½token¼D½ to table as suffix
    ¼MI½oldtoken¼D½ := ¼MI½newtoken
    End while
```

Fig 3 Decompression algorithm

JUST ARRIVED IN AUSTRALIA!

MACE UTILITIES

VERSION 4.1

Now with 3 manuals and 3 disks!

Recovery Features

UnFORMAT: Recovers from an accidental FORMAT of a hard disk, even when not installed. Recovers perfectly when previously installed. Recovers Subdirectories and the files contained in the subs if you have not used Mace before.

NEW

FLOPPY **UnFORMAT:** Recovers from an accidental format of a floppy disk.

NEW

FORMAT-F: Replaces DOS FORMAT with a safe, non-lethal format. Includes a /R option which will RESURRECT otherwise unreadable floppy disks.

NEW

FORMAT-H: Replaces DOS FORMAT. FORMAT-H is guaranteed safe. If you own an AT&T or Compaq, you need this!

UnDELETE: Restores erased or deleted files. UnDelete will show a list of all deleted files in the File Allocation Table and allow you to choose the one you wish to undelete. Recovers easily, quickly and safely.

REMEDY: Diagnoses and locks out bad sectors on a disk automatically. If Remedy encounters an error, it will declare the spot bad, move any data in the area, and lock out the sector. This is especially useful for "dying" disks.

RESTORE BOOT SECTOR: The Boot sector contains a program that loads DOS when the computer is turned on. It also has information pertaining to the format of the disk or partition. RESTORE BOOT will copy, from a picture taken by MACE, a new boot sector to an unbootable drive.

NEW

SQZD: Optimizes directory paths. SQZD removes deleted entries from all directories and closes up the spaces.

VCACHE: Hard disk accelerator increases speed of cartridge and fixed disk operations using memory caching to eliminate repetitive disk access. Allocate up to 8MB of extended or expanded memory, or 512K of standard memory for caching disk data. Automatic and transparent after installation.

VSCREEN: Speeds up your screen display.

VKETTE: Floppy disk accelerator, cashes data transfers to and from floppy diskettes.

NEW

dbFIX Searches for lost DBase files. Repairs and recovers damaged DBase files and allows reconstruction of partially overwritten DBase Files.

BRAND NEW VERSION

Hot Rod features

UnFRAGMENT: Physically reorganizes all files on the disk, speeding access time dramatically! Fast UnFRAGMENT searches the disk for fragmented files and puts them back together. UnFRAGMENT in the regular mode puts files together in the order they are sorted and moves free space to the end of the disk.

NEW

SORTD: Optionally sorts your entire disk or individual directory entries by Name, Extension, Date-Time or Length.

ONLY $210

Perfect

PERFECT INTERFACE (Aust.) Pty. Ltd
7th Floor, 8 West Street, N. Sydney NSW 2060
Phone (02) 957 1112

Please send me ______________ Mace Utilities 4.1
$210 each

I enclose my cheque for $ ____________ or please debit my American Express, Diner's Club, Visa, MasterCard or Bankcard plus $7.50 freight.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card expires ______________ Signature ______________

Name ______________ Company ______________

Address ______________ ______________

Phone No. ______________

```
1000 '      LZW Compression Algorithm Demonstration
1010 '
1020 '      APC Magazine, December 1987.
1030 '
1040 '
1050 '
1060 DEFINT A-Z
1070 MAXTABLESIZE = 1024                            ' Max entries in table
1080 MAXBLOCKSIZE =  512                            ' Size of data block
1090 MAXSTACKSIZE =  256                            ' Size of Stack
1100 DIM TABLE$[MAXTABLESIZE]                       ' String table
1110 DIM SOURCE$[MAXBLOCKSIZE]                      ' Original Data
1120 DIM COMPRESSED[MAXBLOCKSIZE]                   ' Compressed Data
1130 DIM DECOMPRESSED$[MAXBLOCKSIZE]                ' Decompressed
1140 DIM STACK[MAXSTACKSIZE]                        ' Stack
1150 DIM OUTPREFIX[MAXTABLESIZE]                    ' Decompressor Prefix Table
1160 DIM OUTSUFFIX$[MAXTABLESIZE]                   ' Decompressor Suffix Table
1170 TABLESIZE = 0                                  ' Initialise to empty
1180 STACKSIZE = 0                                  ' Stack empty
1190 SOURCESIZE= 0                                  ' Source buffer empty
1200 COMPRESSEDSIZE = 0                             ' Output buffer empty
1210 DECOMPRESSEDSIZE = 0                           ' Verification buffer empty
1220 OUTTABLESIZE = 0                               ' Decompressor Table empty
1230
1240 GOSUB 1340                                     ' Load Source Buffer from File
1250 GOSUB 1510                                     ' Initialise string table
1260 GOSUB 1740                                     ' Compress the data
1270 GOSUB 2020                                     ' Report on Results
1280 GOSUB 2290                                     ' Decompress data
1290 GOSUB 2720                                     ' Check result
1300 '
1310 END
1320 '
1330 '
1340 ' Subroutine to load SOURCE buffer and set SOURCESIZE
1350 '
1360 INPUT "Enter file name: ", FILENAME$
1370 IF FILENAME$="" THEN STOP
1380 OPEN "R", #1, FILENAME$,1
1390 FIELD #1, 1 AS FILEINPUT$
1400 GET #1
1410 WHILE (NOT EOF(1)) AND (SOURCESIZE < MAXBLOCKSIZE)
1420        SOURCESIZE = SOURCESIZE + 1
1430        SOURCE$[SOURCESIZE] = FILEINPUT$
1440        GET #1
1450        WEND
1460 CLOSE #1
1470 PRINT "Loaded "; SOURCESIZE; " 8-Bit Bytes into buffer"
1480 RETURN
1490 '
1500 '
1510 ' Subroutine to Initialise String Table
1520 '
1530 FOR I= 0 TO 255                                ' For simplicity, load
1540     TABLE$[I] = CHR$(I)                        ' first 256 table entries
1550     NEXT I                                     ' with their byte values
1560 TABLESIZE = 255
1570 RETURN
1580 '
1590 '
1600 ' Subroutine to find the string FIND$ in the TABLE$[]
1610 '            Returns result in POSITION, or -1 if not found.
1620 '
1630 IF LEN(FIND$)=1 THEN
  :    POSITION=ASC(FIND$)
  :    RETURN                                       Optimise first 256 entries
1640 POSITION =-1
1650 I=TABLESIZE                                     Else exhaustive search
1660 WHILE (POSITION = -1) AND (I>255)
1670        IF TABLE$[I] = FIND$ THEN POSITION = I
1680        I = I - 1
1690        WEND
1700 RETURN
1710 '
1720 '
1730 '
1740 ' Subroutine to compress SOURCE[] into COMPRESSED[]
1750 '
1760 PRINT
1770 PRINT
1780 S$ = SOURCE$[1]
1790 FOR SCAN=2 TO SOURCESIZE
1800     PRINT "Compressing Byte "; SCAN;
1810     LOCATE CSRLIN,1
1820     IF TABLESIZE = MAXTABLESIZE THEN
  :        COMPRESSEDSIZE = COMPRESSEDSIZE + 1
  :        COMPRESSED[COMPRESSEDSIZE] = ASC(SOURCE$[SCAN])
  :        GOTO 1940                                                  table full
1830     FIND$= S$ + SOURCE$[SCAN]
1840     GOSUB 1600                                                 ' search table
1850     IF POSITION <> -1 THEN
  :        S$ = S$ + SOURCE$[SCAN]
  :        GOTO 1940                                                ' if found
1860     TABLESIZE = TABLESIZE + 1                                  ' else add it
```

Fig 4 Basic implementation of the LZW algorithm

propriate amount: for example, divide by 16 and multiply by 12 to convert a full integer file to the size that file would be if written efficiently.

Of course, you could not actually send the program to *APC* in that form, so eventually you will have to read and write 12-bit quantities. This is done through simple shift and mask operations. If your selected language does not include these operations, just remember that multiplying by two is equivalent to shifting one bit to the left; dividing by two has the same effect as shifting to the right; and that AND and OR operators often behave bit-wise and can be used directly for masking purposes.

If you choose to utilise variable length codes, then generalised *read-bit* and *write-bit* procedures will be appropriate. A global variable can keep track of the current symbol size, and these procedures can automatically deal with the required number of bits. Of course, the bit twiddling is only necessary for input and output operations. Internally, these quantities may be maintained directly as 16-bit values which simplify programming and enhance performance.

Additionally, it does not really matter how you write the bits to the file, so long as you read them back the same way. You could write them MSB first or LSB first and it would make no difference as the only program which will process the compressed file is the decompressor.

Moreover, the system could be constructed to deal with local variations in an intelligent fashion. We have said that long block sizes are good because they provide the maximum opportunity to gain from the learned experience, but that can also be bad when the data characteristics alter dramatically late in the adaptive range. It is, however, entirely feasible to build a system which utilises a variable block size.

This could be done by having a notionally large block, say 32k. A mechanism could then be implemented to allow the system to 'abandon' the block should the local characteristics change. The only tricky part is to know when a block should be abandoned. It is likely that some blocks will have 'rough spots' in the middle but then return to a data profile which matches that which was initially adapted to at the start of the block. Abandoning a block too early is as bad as hanging on to one too long. Therefore an ideal system would persist with a block until it became patently obvious that something had gone wrong, and then back-

X-MAS SPECIAL

Introducing our new Compatible Compact AT running at 6/8/10 MHz switchable. With zero-wait state, our Compact AT really performs at 'lightning' speed. Together with new PC/XT Turbo models at 10 MHz, we are offering high quality computers at most affordable prices.

Motor/Pump Mechanical

CALL
FOR BEST PRICE ON ALL EPSON PRINTERS

FREE MONO MONITOR WITH EACH COMPUTER

Limited Offer From Super-PC (Melb.) Only

SUPER - PC/AT COMPUTER

(Model CAT-10) $2295 Tax incl.

- .IBM-AT Compatible with Japanese Mainboard .80286-10 CPU at 6/8/10 MHz (zero-wait state)
- .Licensed BIOS - 8 expansion slots
- .640 KB RAM - Expandable to 1 MB on MainBoard
- .Battery backed real-time Clock/Calendar
- .Parrallel/ Serial Ports
- .Colour Graphic Display Adapter
- .DTC/WDC Hard and Floppy Disk Controller
- .20 MB Hard Disc
- .1.2 MB Japanese Floppy Disk Drive
- .200-Watt Power Supply - Compact Foot Print
- .IBM-AT Style keyboard - Best feel quality

SUPER-PC/XT COMPUTER

(Model SXT-10) $1050 Tax incl.

- .IBM-XT Compatible with Japanese Mainboard
- 8088 CPU at 4.77 MHz (same with IBM-PC/XT) (optional 4.77/10 MHz switchable at $100)
- .8 expansion slots - Socket for 8087
- .640 KB RAM - Battery backed Clock/Calendar
- .Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- .Colour Graphic Display Adapter
- .Two National 5.25" DSDD Floppy Disk Drives
- .165-Watt Power Supply
- .IBM-AT style keyboard - Best tactile feel
- .Other optional configurations available:

PLEASE CALL

SUPER PC Personal Computers

The Place To Come When You Want The Best

321 Huntingdale Rd,
Oakleigh 3166

Tel. (03) 5433755 Fax. (03) 5449228

SYDNEY
Micro Station Computers
(02) 819 7455

ADELAIDE
Electronic Discounters
(08) 212 1799

ADELAIDE
JV Computers
(08) 339 3572

TASMANIA
(003) 44 7585

Notes:
1. Operation/Referance Manuals included
2. Full 6-mth parts & labour warranty
3. Delivery Charge extra

track through the block to the point where things started going off the rails.

Determining when to abort the block is relatively easy since the system can automatically maintain statistics concerning its average degree of compression. Initially this statistic will not look very good as the algorithm traverses its learning curve. However, the general trend of the statistic should be towards better results as the block progresses. If the average degree of compression over the entire block suddenly takes a nose dive, then you know it is time to get out. A very elaborate system could even maintain N concurrent tables commencing from N different starting points, and score each one at the same time. This would allow it to chose optimal starting and stopping points.

Why it works

The LZW algorithm all seems a little like black magic. The reason it works is a simple one, although it deserves a little thinking about. The whole scheme depends on a single property of the string table. If any string is in the string table, then it must also be true that the string which is one character shorter than the first string must also be in the table. And that's the secret!

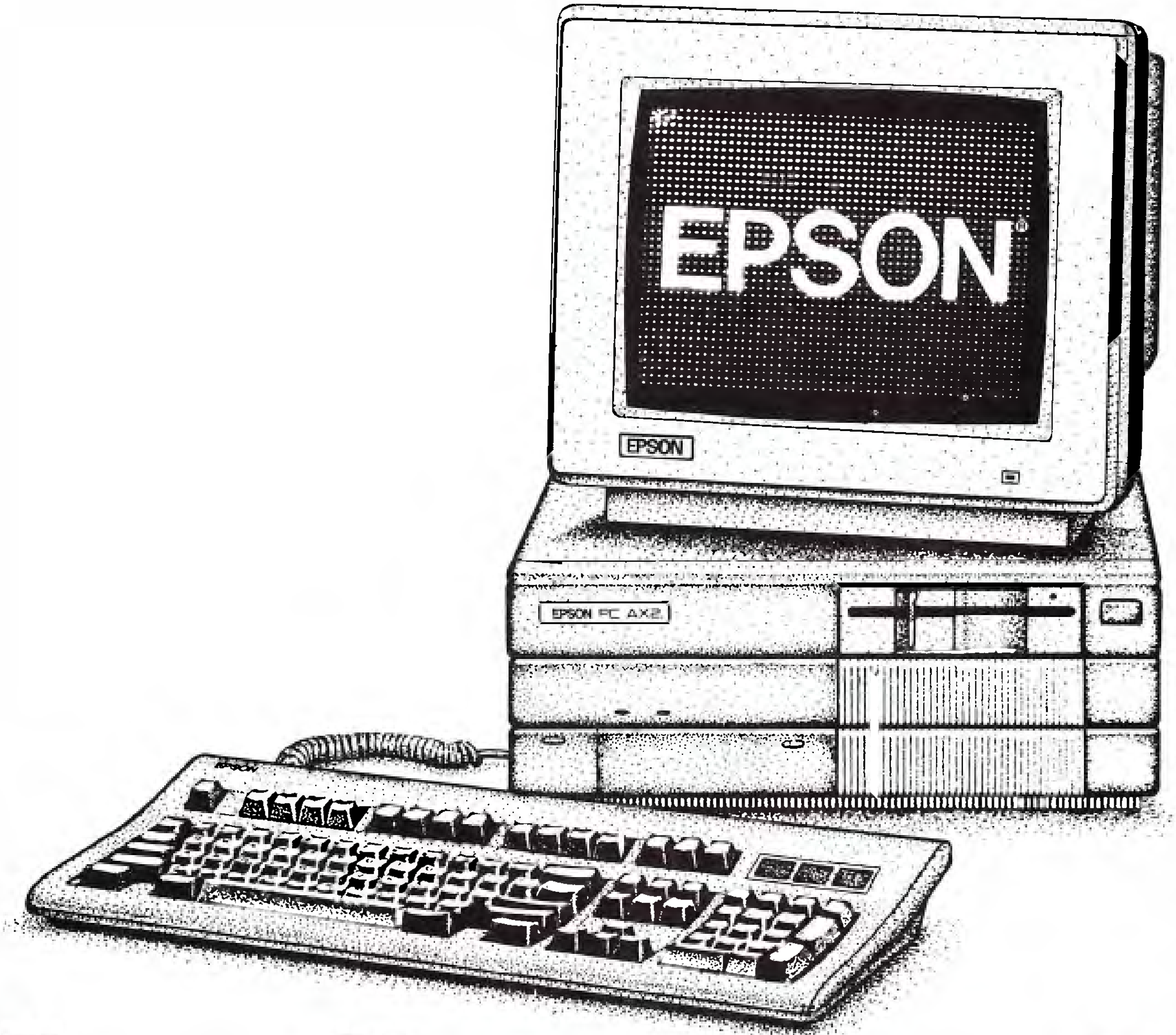
Fig 1 shows an example of a string to be compressed. The string is very short, and so the algorithm has little time to adapt. Nevertheless, the data is also fairly redundant and so savings, albeit small, are made.

Notice that the table created is incredibly inefficient. Literally everything goes into it. But since the table is never stored, this is of no consideration. Notice also that in order for a string to be entered in the table, its *prefix* string must also be in the table. That is, a string which is identical to the first string but one character shorter.

In the compressed data stream, the level of success in the early stages of the file is quite unremarkable. However, towards the end of the data stream, four output tokens are able to represent no less than seven input bytes. The system is not able to return to the early portion and utilise its final level of knowledge to achieve uniform effectiveness over the entire data set, as in order for the whole scheme to work, only one new byte may be added in one step. Otherwise the decompressor's ability to deduce the compression table would be lost and the table would have to be stored.

Since only one new byte of string length may be added at any one time,

```
1370      TABLE$[TABLESIZE] = S$ + SOURCE$[SCAN]
1880      FIND$ = S$
1890      GOSUB 1600                                              search table
1900      IF POSITION = -1 THEN PRINT "table error" : STOP        must find it
1910      COMPRESSEDSIZE = COMPRESSEDSIZE + 1                     and output
1920      COMPRESSED[COMPRESSEDSIZE] = POSITION
1930      S$ = SOURCE$[SCAN]                                      reset string
1940      NEXT SCAN
1950 FIND$ = S$
1960 GOSUB 1600
1970 COMPRESSEDSIZE = COMPRESSEDSIZE + 1
1980 COMPRESSED[COMPRESSEDSIZE] = POSITION                        emit last
1990 RETURN
2000
2010
2020   Subroutine to report on compression results
2030
2040 COMPRESSEDBYTES = CINT((COMPRESSEDSIZE*1.5)+.5)              round up
2050 COMPRESSEDRATIO = COMPRESSEDBYTES/SOURCESIZE * 100
2060 OPTIMUMBITS = 0
2070 I=TABLESIZE
2080 WHILE I > 1
2090        OPTIMUMBITS=OPTIMUMBITS + 1
2100        I = I / 2
2110        WEND
2120 OPTIMUMBYTES = CINT((COMPRESSEDSIZE/8*OPTIMUMBITS)+.5)
2130 OPTIMUMRATIO = OPTIMUMBYTES/SOURCESIZE * 100
2140 PRINT
2150 PRINT
2160 PRINT "Original size in bytes........... ";USING "#####"; SOURCESIZE
2170 PRINT "Number of output tokens.......... ";USING "#####"; COMPRESSEDSIZE
2180 PRINT "Number of table entries used..... ";USING "#####"; TABLESIZE
2190 PRINT "Output bytes using 12-bit tokens.. ";USING "#####"; COMPRESSEDBYTES
2200 PRINT "Optimum bits per token was....... ";USING "#####"; OPTIMUMBITS
2210 PRINT "Ouput size using optimum tokens... ";USING "#####"; OPTIMUMBYTES
2220 PRINT
2230 PRINT "Compression ratio (12-bits)...... ";USING "###.#"; COMPRESSEDRATIO
2240 PRINT "Compression ratio (Optimum)...... ";USING "###.#"; OPTIMUMRATIO
2250 RETURN
2260
2270
2280
2290   Decompress COMPRESSED[ ] into DECOMPRESSED$[ ]
2300
2310 FOR I = 0 TO 255                                             Reset Table
2320      OUTPREFIX[I] = 0
2330      OUTSUFFIX$[I]= CHR$(I)
2340      NEXT I
2350 OUTTABLESIZE = 255
2360 CODE = COMPRESSED[1]
2370 OLDCODE = CODE
2380 FINCHAR = CODE
2390 DECOMPRESSEDSIZE = DECOMPRESSEDSIZE + 1
2400 DECOMPRESSED$[DECOMPRESSEDSIZE] = CHR$(CODE)                  emit first
2410 PRINT
2420 PRINT
2430 FOR SCAN= 2 TO COMPRESSEDSIZE
2440      PRINT "DeCompressing Token "; SCAN;
2450      LOCATE CSRLIN,1
2460      CODE = COMPRESSED[SCAN]
2470      INCODE = CODE
2480      IF CODE > OUTTABLESIZE THEN
  :          STACKSIZE = STACKSIZE + 1
  :          STACK[STACKSIZE] = FINCHAR
  :          CODE = OLDCODE
2490      WHILE CODE > 255
2500            STACKSIZE = STACKSIZE + 1
2510            STACK[STACKSIZE] = ASC(OUTSUFFIX$[CODE])
2520            CODE = OUTPREFIX[CODE]
2530            WEND
2540      DECOMPRESSEDSIZE = DECOMPRESSEDSIZE + 1
2550      DECOMPRESSED$[DECOMPRESSEDSIZE] = CHR$(CODE)
2560      FINCHAR = CODE
2570      WHILE STACKSIZE > 0
2580            DECOMPRESSEDSIZE = DECOMPRESSEDSIZE + 1
2590            DECOMPRESSED$[DECOMPRESSEDSIZE] = CHR$(STACK[STACKSIZE])
2600            STACKSIZE = STACKSIZE - 1
2610            WEND
2620      OUTTABLESIZE = OUTTABLESIZE + 1
2630      OUTPREFIX[OUTTABLESIZE] = OLDCODE
2640      OUTSUFFIX$[OUTTABLESIZE]= CHR$(CODE)
2650      OLDCODE = INCODE
2660      NEXT SCAN
2670 PRINT
2680 PRINT "Decompressed size in bytes........ ";USING "#####";DECOMPRESSEDSIZE
2690 RETURN
2700
2710
2720   Compare SOURCE$[ ] and DECOMPRESS$[ ]
2730
2740 GOOD$="Yes"
2750 IF SOURCESIZE <> DECOMPRESSEDSIZE THEN GOOD$ = "No" : GOTO 2790
2760 FOR I=1 TO SOURCESIZE
2770      IF SOURCE$[I] <> DECOMPRESSED$[I] THEN GOOD$="No"
2780      NEXT I
2790 PRINT "Original = Decompressed..........        "; GOOD$
2800 RETURN
```



How would you like to save yourself $1,231 on Epson's new AT Compatible?

Epson's new PC AX2 is undoubtedly the finest Epson personal computer yet.

Epson's reputation for reliability and quality that you can trust has been further enhanced.

And as always, there's no better place to save yourself money on this system than at Robs Computer Centre.

This month only, we're offering you incredible savings on all configurations. (See table following.)

The Epson AX2 is smaller, faster and more powerful than the opposition.

Specifications include: 640 Kb RAM (expandable to 15.5 Mb), 80286 processor switchable from 8 to 10 MHz, 102 key AT style keyboard, 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive, 20 Mb hard disk drive, six expansion slots, Centronics and RS232 ports, and GW-Basic and MS-DOS 3.2 software.

So if you're interested in a PC with the power and speed to handle the toughest of applications, this is it.

Don't miss this special introductory offer. Call us today on (03) 794 8990 for more information.

Epson PC AX2	**Investment**	**You Save**
No Monitor	$3,160	$836
With Mono Monitor	$3,511	$929
EGA Card & Monitor	$4,652	$1,231

AdShop/Rob304

Robs Computer Centre
Cnr Thomas & Scott Sts, Dandenong, 3175
Phone (03) 794 8990

the table is initialised to contain all strings of length one. That is, all ASCII characters in the range zero to 255.

The implication of the fact that for any string, the table will also contain all possible prefix strings implies an important point on how the table may be organised. The point is that the table may either be organised as a simple table in which each entry contains a single variable length string, or with each entry as a pair of codes, one for the prefix of the string and one for the suffix. In the case of the paired entries, the suffix is the code of a simple byte in the range zero to 255, and the prefix is a reference to another entry in the table. The other entry may, itself, consist of a prefix and a suffix.

In one case, we have the overhead of maintaining variable length strings for the benefit of always having the full expanded meaning of the code at our fingertips. In the other case, we have the desirability of each entry in the table being of a fixed length while suffering the implications of a recursive expansion for each entry.

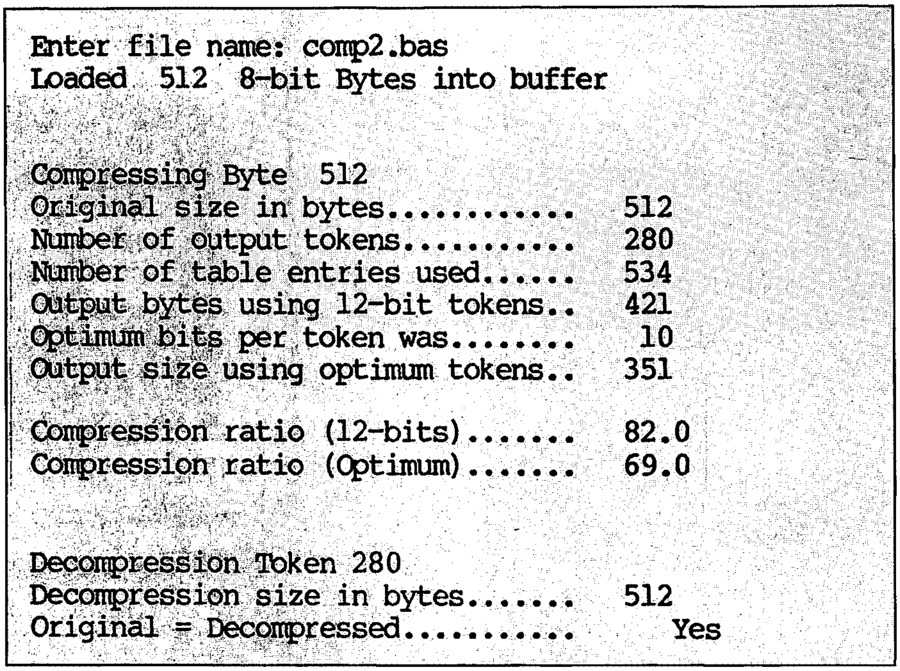
As it happens, the flat string approach is appropriate for compression, and the recursive pair approach is appropriate for decompression. Therefore we utilise both.

Figs 2 and 3 show the algorithms expressed in pseudocode for both compression and decompression. The compression algorithm maintains the current unit of input as a prefix and a suffix, while maintaining the table entries as complete strings. For each input unit, if the combination of the prefix and the suffix is already present in the string table, then no code is output and the combination of the two becomes the new prefix, with an additional input byte being read to form the suffix. When finally the concatenation of the prefix and suffix is not found in the table, then it is added and the index of the prefix is output to the compressed stream. The new prefix then becomes the old suffix, an individual character, the addition of which caused the combination not to be found. The whole process repeats until the input is exhausted.

In this way, the table continues to grow with one new element of repeated data being added in each step.

The decompression algorithm is slightly more complex, and consists of reading the compressed tokens taking advantage of the fact that, at most, one unknown character will be added each time. The protocol by which the table grows is identical to the compressor, and therefore the same table is built. A stack is maintained to allow expansion of compound symbols.

Each new code is accepted and broken into its prefix and suffix components. The suffix will *always* equate to an atomic byte, and so the prefix is separated from it and, in turn, decomposed in a similar fashion. The whole process is recursive until the prefix also results in an atomic code value, that is, one in the range zero to 255. This final token is the byte first encountered by the compressor and therefore must be output first. When it is encountered, all intermediate suffixes placed on the stack may be pulled off and added to the output stream.



```
Enter file name: comp2.bas
Loaded 512 8-bit Bytes into buffer


Compressing Byte 512
Original size in bytes...........   512
Number of output tokens..........   280
Number of table entries used.....   534
Output bytes using 12-bit tokens..  421
Optimum bits per token was.......    10
Output size using optimum tokens..  351

Compression ratio (12-bits).......  82.0
Compression ratio (Optimum).......  69.0


Decompression Token 280
Decompression size in bytes......   512
Original = Decompressed..........      Yes
```

Fig 5 Running the LZW program

In practice

The algorithm is simple, and necessarily so if the process of table construction is to be reversible during de-compression. This simplicity means that good performance can be relatively easily achieved.

Fig 4 shows a Microsoft GW-Basic program to compress individual blocks of data according to the algorithm we have described. The variable MAXTABLESIZE determines the notional maximum size of the string table. When the table is full, the system is no longer able to adapt to new characteristics of the data. Ideally, the table should never get full and the system should maintain a degree of adaptability throughout the entire data stream. Indeed, because the string table is of such a low quality (but remember, we throw it away), it is crucial to the success of the operation that the table does not fill.

The variable MAXBLOCKSIZE determines the maximum amount of data the program is able to compress. The program simulates the compression of a single block only, and consequently reads from the input file only until MAXBLOCKSIZE bytes have been loaded. If less than that number of bytes is available in the file, then the block will be used in its shorter form. The variable SOURCESIZE reflects the actual number of bytes loaded into the array SOURCE$[]. We have utilised string arrays in all cases where the contents of the array are a single 8-bit, unencoded quantity. The only exception to this is the array TABLE$[], which is a true string table and holds the table built and utilised by the compressor.

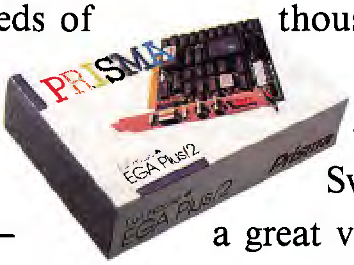
The variable MAXSTACKSIZE determines the maximum allowable size of the decompressor stack, which is the maximum length of a string to be represented by a single token.

The major data structures in the program are TABLE$[], which is the compressor string table, SOURCE$[], the input block, and STACK[], the decompressor stack. Additionally, COMPRESSED[] holds the compressed output, and DECOMPRESSED$[] holds the result of decompression which should be equal to SOURCE$[]. The

PRISMA DONNA

Prisma's newest line of superstar advanced graphics adapters are among the industry's hottest performers, with high resolutions and wide compatibility to please the most demanding audiences.

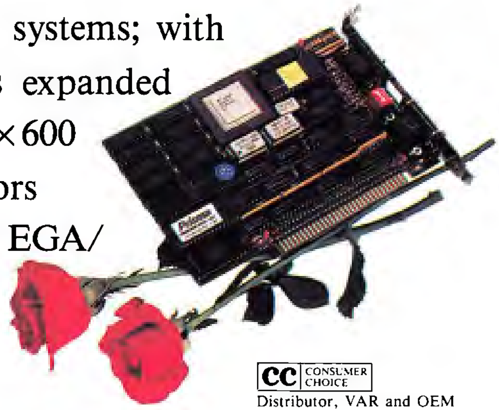
Popular! EGA Plus/2—With hundreds of thousands sold, the EGA Plus/2 combines 640×350 standard IBM EGA with Hercules on one convenient board, linked by a powerful "Auto-, Switch" function — a great value!



EGA-nomical EGAMAX 480—Provides EGA, CGA MDA Hercules and 132×44/29/25 column text modes on any EGA Monitor; plus advanced 725×410/640×480 VGA resolution, 640×400 CGA Double Scan and 80×66 spread-sheet on Multi-sync-type monitors.

Dramatic! EGAMAX 860—Ideal for all Multisync users, provides all the same features as the EGA-MAX 480 plus a super-high 800×600 resolution—a brilliant performer with large spreadsheet, CAD/CAM workstation and desktop publishing applications.

New!! VGAMAX 480/860/1024 — Offers compatibility with full IBM's new PS/2 and original PC-type systems; with VGA-standard 640×480 and 720×400, plus expanded 1024×768 (double page), 960×720 and 800×600 advanced resolutions, 256 simultaneous colors (out of a 256K palette), and full downward EGA/CGA/MDA/Hercules compatibility.



CC CONSUMER CHOICE

Distributor, VAR and OEM
iniquiries welcome

Prisma

Prisma Graphic Systems Inc.
7/F., 560 Chung Hsiao E. Rd., Sec. 4, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Fax: 886-2-701-8887 Tel: (02)701-8999 Tlx: 29313 PRISMA

Covering The Spectrum In Computer Graphics

IBM PS/2, VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules Autoswitch and Multisync, are all registered trademarks.

two arrays OUTPREFIX[] and OUTSUFFIX$[] form the string table for the decompressor in a recursive format. Elements of OUTSUFFIX$[] are always atomic bytes, whereas OUTPREFIX[] elements are themselves references into other elements of OUTSUFFIX$[] and OUTPREFIX[].

The program is divided into five major subroutines. The routine commencing at line 1340 reads from the nominated input file until either the file is exhausted or MAXBLOCKSIZE bytes have been read. The file is treated as a random access file and read using GET#, thereby allowing to read past CHR$(26) or control Z until the physical end of file has been encountered. As such, the program may be used on files of any type.

The routine at line 1740 implements the compressor, exactly according to the algorithm shown in Fig 3. It reads from the array SOURCE$[] and outputs to the array COMPRESSED[]. It calls the subroutine at line 1600 to perform table searches. This subroutine is passed a string in the variable FIND$ and returns a result in the variable POSITION, being either the index of the string in the compressor table, or –1 if the string were not found. The first 256 entries of the table are optimised, since we know that they will always be found at the subscript equal to their simple ASC() values. The first 256 entries must always be of length one as that is how we initialised the table. For non-simple entries, the table is searched backwards until a match is made.

Starting at line 2290, we see the routine to perform the decompression which reads from the array COMPRESSED[] and writes its results to DECOMPRESSED$[]. It utilises OUTPREFIX[] and OUTSUFFIX$[] to build its table, and STACK[] for its partially expanded tokens. Again, the program follows exactly the algorithm shown in Fig 3.

The routine at line 2720 performs a comparison between SOURCE$[] and DECOMPRESSED$[], ensuring they are the same size and byte for byte identical. This is an essential stage of any compression system, as it is relatively easy to achieve high rates of compression which do not decompress back into their original form, or do so only for a select subset of data. When testing your compression schemes *always* include an automated verification stage, as the results can otherwise be very misleading.

Finally, the routine at line 2020 reports on the compression achieved. The program nominally outputs 12-bit tokens in line with the 4096 entry maximum table size. This routine displays the number of bytes read, the number of tokens output and the resultant output file size using 12-bit tokens. It also displays the compression ratio as a percentage. Additionally, this routine calculates the optimum final token size in bits based on the number of entries in the table at the completion of the block. It then displays the output file size which would be achieved using this optimum token size and the corresponding compression ratio. The optimum size is calculated as the upwards rounded result of Log_2N.

Note that the optimum final token size is not the actual file size which could be achieved, as the token size will actually vary throughout the block. Thus although the final optimum (at the end of the block) may be 11 bits, the output will also have had a significant proportion of 9 and 10-bit tokens. Subsequently the exact optimum file size must be accumulated throughout the run.

The output tokens are not actually written to a file, as to do so is trivial and secondary to the technique being demonstrated. Rather, the tokens are kept in the COMPRESSED[] array and a gentleman's agreement exists between the compressor and decompressor not to peek in each other's tables.

Fig 5 shows a sample run of the program, compressing the first 512 bytes of itself.

Tuning

The program presented runs quite slowly in interpretive Basic, in fact unacceptably so. An analysis of where it spends its time shows that the decompressor has no performance problems other than the interpretive nature of the language. The decompressor always accesses its table by subscript and never searches, and hence its performance is always completely linear.

The compressor, on the other hand, often searches its table by content rather than subscript. As the table size increases, so the average sequential search time increases. This results in something approximating an exponential performance curve as the compression of the block proceeds.

There are, however, several techniques which can be employed to dramatically improve this situation. Specifically, an index can be built on top of the compressor table.

Two types of index are immediately apparent. One uses the first byte of the string entries to provide access to a linked list of all entries which also commence with that byte. The other utilises a linked list to chain together all strings of an equal length. The overheads involved in maintaining this index are negligible, and the performance improvements are significant — at least a factor of 20 or 30. Alternatively, both techniques could be combined to reduce the resulting search paths even more, although the memory requirements may be prohibitive. A third alternative is to utilise hashing.

Since the performance bottleneck is very well isolated, specific action can be taken to improve that particular portion without disrupting or over-complicating the rest of the algorithm. Implementations of this algorithm complete with a small number of optimisations have had no trouble in compressing 512 bytes in less than three seconds on a standard IBM PC utilising a compiled language.

Higher degrees of compression can be achieved through not initialising the first 256 entries of the string table. This complicates the logic somewhat, but does yield better results within a skewed character distribution. As we have said that most blocks of a reasonable size (say 512 bytes) contain at least a 50 per cent skew, this added complication is likely to dramatically reduce the average token length over a complete block, as well as prolonging the adaptive range.

Conclusion

The technique we have presented in this, our final instalment in the series, is one of the newest and least known compression schemes.

It is not, however an end in itself.

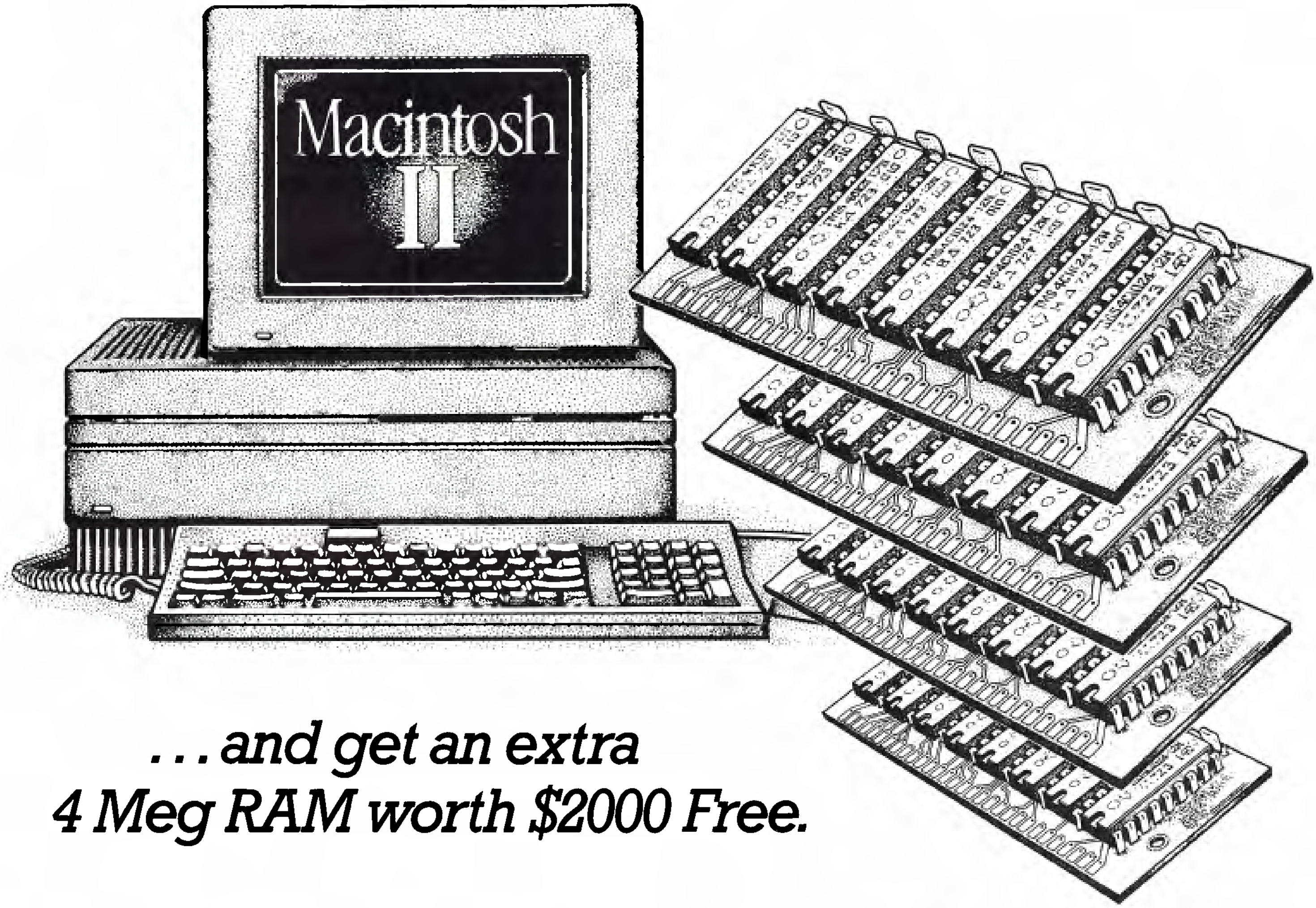
Rather, we hope it demonstrates how a potentially unreasonable idea can be made to work quite successfully. We hope that it may form the basis for your selected scheme, and more importantly, may inspire you to follow one or two of those seemingly ridiculous ideas you may have had under the shower. Computer science is an exciting field precisely because these sorts of ideas can be made to work through loopholes in the universe.

From here, it is up to you. We'll be giving away $30,000 to the best entry, and we wouldn't be too surprised at which entry pulls off the cash.

Best of luck.

END

Invest in this . . .



. . . and get an extra 4 Meg RAM worth $2000 Free.

How would you like your new Macintosh II with Five Meg of RAM at no extra cost?

Apple's new Macintosh II is far and away the most powerful and exciting personal computer yet.

But to take full advantage of its stunning power and speed, you need more than the 1 Meg of RAM it normally comes with.

We want to increase your new Macintosh II's RAM by 5 times at absolutely no extra cost to you!

So for this month only, invest in a Macintosh II from Robs Computer Centre and we'll give you an extra 4 Meg of RAM worth $2,000, for absolutely nothing.

Now you can run several high-powered programs at once without the need for tedious quitting between applications.

But hurry. This special offer is strictly limited and only available upon mentioning this advertisement prior to purchase.

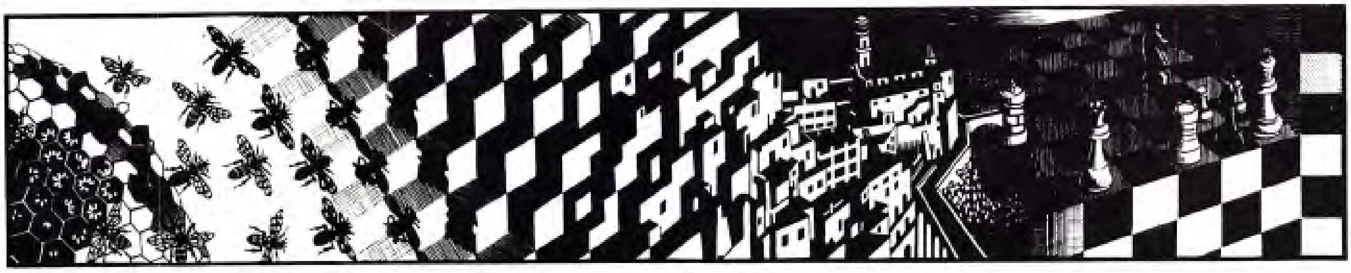
Call Robs Computer Centre today on (03) 794 8990 for more information.

NB: This offer is not transferable to other advertised specials.

AdShop/Rob315

robs

Robs Computer Centre
Cnr Thomas & Scott Sts, Dandenong, 3175
Phone (03) 794 8990



Confusion prevails as Stephen Applebaum grapples with life as an orc and serves time as an sorcerer's apprentice, all in this month's selection of games

Orc talk

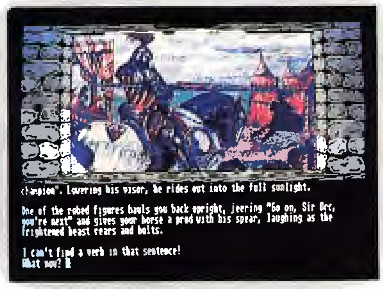
Title: Knight Orc
Computer: Atari ST;
Commodore 64/128; Amiga;
Amstrad; IBM PC
Supplier: ISD
Price: $54.95 (C-64/128, Amstrad, Atari); $69.99 (IBM PC, Amiga)

Orcs are notorious for their bad manners, evil smell and penchant for attacking humans. Unlikely though it is, however, orcs may just possibly be the victims of bad PR. It is difficult to tell, when every programmer depicts them as a *bête noir.* But all that is set to change, because, after years of suffering at the mercy of sword-swinging machismos, the orc's day has finally come. Level 9 has buried the hatchet (and this time not between an orc's ears) and produced Knight Orc, an outstanding graphical adventure which casts the player in the role of an orc.

Knight Orc is the best graphics/text adventure to come out of Level 9 so far. The company's other attempts at putting pictures into its programs have, on the whole, been extremely poor.

The graphics on the disk version of Knight Orc are a far cry from the crude line drawings of the Silicon Dreams trilogy. Instead of using a computer to draw the program's pictures, Level 9 employed an artist to paint some original designs, which it then digitised. This process has a mellowing effect on the 'paintings', so that they look as if they have been photographed with a soft focus lens. Although not as arresting as the graphics in 'The Pawn' and 'The Guild of Thieves', they make an interesting *divertissement* from the game's mammoth chunks of text.

The game follows the trials and tribulations of a particularly — even by orc standards — ugly character called Grindleguts. At the Orc's Head Inn Grindleguts is volunteered as the orc champion by his friends, whereupon he is tied to a horse in readiness to joust a human knight. The adventure begins the following morning when you, Grindleguts, awake from your drunken stupor and discover the not so jolly prank you have been dupe to.

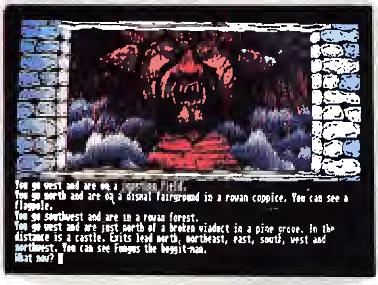


```
champion". Lowering his visor, he rides out into the full sunlight.

One of the robed figures hauls you back upright, jeering "Go on, Sir Orc,
you're next" and gives your horse a prod with his spear, laughing as the
frightened beast rears and bolts.

I can't find a verb in that sentence!
What now? █
```

Grindleguts's adventures are told in three episodes. In Loosed Orc, the first chapter, you must collect pieces of rope and tie them together to make a single rope long enough to enable you to cross a broken viaduct and return home to your friends.

The second and third parts, A Kind of Magic and Hordes of the Mountain King respectively, are linked and can be passed between at will. Your objective in these two phases is to learn 21 magic spells, recruit other characters and solve the secret of your true persona. The game's *dénouement* is truly unique, and makes for one of the weirdest and most imaginative final twists I have seen in a computer game to date.

In Knight Orc, Level 9 has departed dramatically from the conventional style of adventure gameplay. Mapping, for instance, is normally a beneficial, if tedious, exercise. In Knight Orc, you are actually advised not to make a map, because, unlike the majority of adventures on the market, Knight Orc features a system whereby it is possible to move to a location, object or character simply by typing GOTO <place>. And if an object has been moved by another character, then you need only type FIND <object> to locate it. Similarly, you can follow characters about, wait for them and even ambush them, just by using a few simple built-in commands.



```
You go west and are on a jousting field.
You go north and are on a dismal fairground in a rowan coppice. You can see a
flagpole.
You go southwest and are in a rowan forest.
You go west and are just north of a broken viaduct in a pine grove. In the
distance is a castle. Exits lead north, northeast, east, south, west and
northwest. You can see Fungus the boggit-man.
What now? █
```

If all this sounds too simple, I can assure you that it is not. Simple commands are necessary because of the way the game's 70 characters operate. While you are moving about the world of Knight Orc, performing deeds of violence and cowardice, so too, are they. Treasure secreted about the game is not there simply for your benefit: the inhabitants, too, want a cut of the profits and they are not above killing an orc, particularly one as gruesome as Grindleguts, to get it.

In Loosed Orc you have a helper name Denzyl. He is a bit dim-witted but on the whole does what you ask. Denzyl, like the other characters, can be spoken to using multi-clause sentences. You can ask him to go and perform a task, such as finding and bringing back a specific object. While he is off doing your bidding, you can continue on your way, since he will usually find you wherever you are.

Denzyl and everyone else in Knight Orc have their own personality and purpose in life. It is not rare to come across someone drunk from having spent too long at the local tavern. There is even the possibility that Denzyl might bungle a task set him because he decides to pop in for a few jars on the way back to you. Nothing is certain in Knight Orc.

Death in Knight Orc is more embarrassing than tragic. When you croak, a Valkyrie descends and carries you into the clouds where you are sneered at for your ugliness and sent directly back to earth, dispossessed of everything you accumulated before passing over. All is not lost, though, because you need only return to the spot where you died to reclaim your belongings. Level 9, after living in the shadows of some of the bigger names, has finally emerged with an adventure destined for a bright future.

Wizard wheeze

Title: King's Quest III: To Heir Is Human
Computer: Apple II series; Amiga; IBM PC
Supplier: Ozi Soft/Busiware
Price: all versions $49.95

Sierra On-Line's latest 3-D adventure, King's Quest III, follows hot on the heels of parts I and II, both of which were extremely popular. If you read the small print on the game's packaging, though, you will find the sentence 'Completion of King's Quest I and/or II not required'.

If you take it on its own merits, and ignore the fact that it is little more than a variation on 'parts' I and II, King's Quest III is actually one of the most technically accomplished and challenging arcade adventures to surface in a long time.

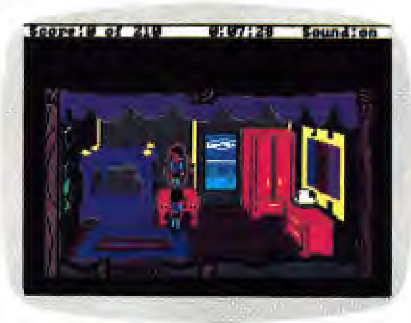
King's Quest III differs considerably from conventional graphic/text adventures such as The Pawn since it is played by moving an animated character about the game's locations using a joystick rather than typed movement commands.

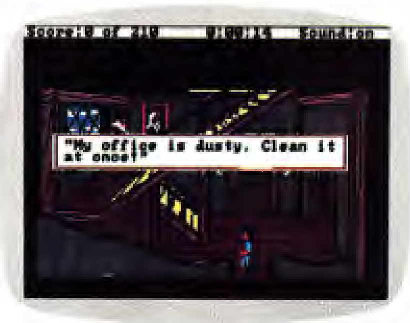
Only when you want to interact with people or objects do you have to type anything. Actions such as examining an object, communicating with other characters and buying and selling all require the keyboard.

Although billed as '3-D', King's Quest III is really nothing of the sort, because scant attention was paid to perspective. When the hero walks into the distance, he does not appear to get smaller, as in the real world. Instead he remains the same size.

In the adventure you play an enslaved youth named Gwydion. For 18 years he has been in the thrall of Manannan, an evil wizard who presides malevolently over Llewdor, a small fishing community.

Early in the adventure, Manannan announces that he intends to take a trip. This provides you as Gwydion with your chance to learn Manannan's spells, escape from the house which has been your prison for the past 18 years and lift the evil spell hanging over Llewdor.





"My office is dusty. Clean it at once!"

The game begins in Manannan's mountain-top retreat. The evil wizard has not yet departed and so you are expected to perform some menial chore such as cleaning his study or dusting the kitchen.

The inside of the house, like all the game's many locations, is portrayed in stunning detail: candles flicker in sconces attached to the walls and a mirror on a dressing table actually reflects whatever is placed before it. There is a great deal to see, although most things remain tantalisingly out of reach until after Manannan has started his journey. Before he does you must play at being his abject servant.

Attempting to learn the secret of Manannan's magic or simply just neglecting your duties can result in humorous, if often tragic, consequences. If you are caught trying to learn spells, Manannan 'zaps' you with a well-aimed bolt of lightning from his finger, reducing you to a pile of dust.

The punishment for the second offence is a session of exercises. Gwydion is forced to perform a series of sit-ups, press-ups, star jumps and twists with greater alacrity than Jane Fonda.

Boredom is the arcade adventure's greatest enemy. Where text adventures allow the player to move quickly on from locations where nothing much happens, King's Quest III requires the player to guide Gwydion across the full width of the screen before the program will load the next scene, a process which takes several seconds and seems increasingly long as the game progresses. A facility for speeding up Gwydion's movement is included in the program, but even so, some scenes are tortuously long in comparison with their text-based counterparts.

As well as a great deal of patience, King's Quest III also demands a degree of proficiency with a joystick. When Gwydion leaves Manannan's house, if possible having collected several of the ingredients necessary for some of the wizard's spells, he must be guided along a winding path flanked on either side by a steep drop. One wrong move sends Gwydion to a painful death.

Mastering Manannan's magic is of prime importance if you are to defeat the evil wizard and liberate Llewdor. There are seven spells to be learned, including ones for causing deep sleep, making Gwydion fly like an eagle or a fly, and for brewing a storm. Each spell is cast using a potion made up from ingredients scattered throughout the wizened wizard's house and Llewdor. To make a potion, you simply mix the correct ingredients following instructions outlined in a small booklet packaged with the program.

If you are willing to put up with the breaks between scenes, King's Quest III provides a fresh and distinctly different kind of adventure. Most of the locations are beautifully drawn and well worth the wait. My favourite scene is one with a small cottage complete with smoke billowing from its chimney. If you tell Gwydion to open the front door and enter the house, he is quickly kicked out again by an irate bear. Some of the other locations include a small waterfall, skittering squirrels, flying seagulls and a nasty-looking Medusa.

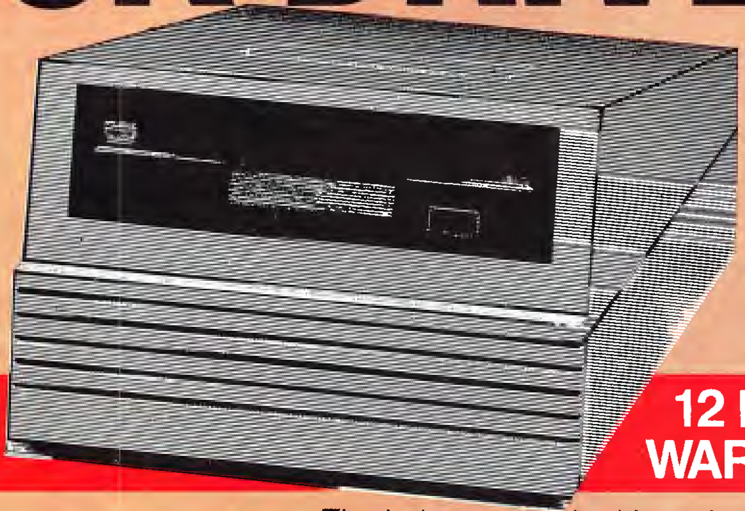
King's Quest III is a refreshing break from normal run-of-the-mill text adventures. Despite its rather simple appearance, it is actually quite challenging and will baffle even experienced adventurers. If you are looking for something new, make sure King's Quest III is near the top of your list.

END

Join the 3½" Revolution!

UPGRADE TO THE NEW STANDARD AND SAVE $$$$

EXTERNAL 3½" DISK DRIVES



12 MONTH'S WARRANTY

The industry standard has changed! You don't have to rush out and buy a new $5,000 3½" P.C. — instead just add an external 3½" disk drive to your **existing P.C.**

These 3½" drives are the same found in the new IBM PC's. They are fully compatible with IBM's Personal System/2 Series.

With a 3½" drive you can back-up your hard disk with fewer diskettes in a fraction of the time with 730K per disk — and increase your storage space.

JUST PLUG IN AND USE!

Upgrade to the new industry standard at a fraction of the cost!

BE EARLY!

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

First 100 Drives sold only $775.00

Phone (02) 957 1112 ***NOW!***

PERFECT INTERFACE (Aust) Pty. Ltd.
7th Floor, 8 West Street, North Sydney NSW 2060
Phone (02) 957 1112

Please send me ____________ 3½" Disk Drive, $695 each.

I enclose my cheque for $ ________ or please debit my American Express, Diner's Club, Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard plus $10.00 freight.

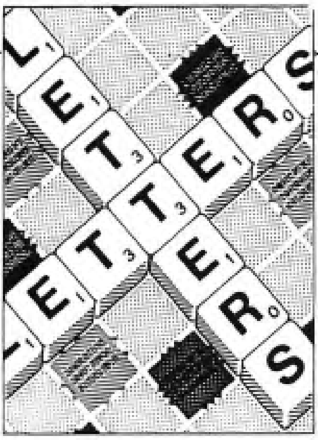
☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card expires ____________ Signature ____________

Name ____________ Company ____________

Address ________________________

Phone No. ____________ ____________



LETTERS

This is your chance to air your views — send your letters or contact us via Microtex on Telecom's Viatel, page 666. The address to write to us is Australian Personal Computer, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000.

Pots calling kettles black

When you read the bleats and complaints in the press from software houses, composers and programmers about piracy and breach of copyright, have you ever thought just who it is making all the fuss? No? Then let me tell you that, by and large, it is the biggest bunch of rip-off merchants, thieves and plagiarists this mean old world possesses.

If this were a fair world, and copyright actually meant something, there would be only one spreadsheet, perhaps two word processors, one version of Pacman, an accounts program or two, a database, and a drawing program. What we have in fact is hundreds — indeed thousands — of such programs. Are all these the product of original thought?

We have windows and pull-down menus on every imaginable machine, not just Xerox, or, at best, the Apple Macintosh. We have clones (an upmarket euphemism for a blatant copy) which actually boasts of their ability to rip off everything IBM does.

In Silicon Valley and similar places around the world, some of the best brains spend their lives reverse-engineering other people's chips, while others tempt rival boffins with pots of gold to bring their secrets with them.

Meanwhile, who is said to be the villain of the piece? Why, none other than Joe Public, who has borrowed a copy of Donkey Kong for his son to use during the school holidays.

Apple had some difficulty in persuading a court that the 'look and feel' of a program should be protectable, but this is exactly what sets the Mona Lisa apart from the Laughing Cavalier. Nobody gives a damn what paint the artists used, or the type of brush. Equally, it is of no significance that one author uses a pencil and another a word processor — what is protected is this finished visible result, not the dictionary and thesaurus and ironmongery used to achieve it.

Okay, software houses; protect your programs as best you can, if you must. But don't dare adopt a holier-than-thou attitude unless you can prove that your programmer has never seen another program running.

D Kelsey

In an ideal world, everyone would be able to customise their programs to work exactly the way they want. How many times have you found a program that does 90 per cent of what you want? The remaining 10 per cent is usually promised 'for the next release' but never appears.

The human factor

I have just read yet another adulatory review of some 'latest' 80386 computers in an issue of *APC*, but still can't help wondering whether it is just another case of IBM-sponsored hot air baffling brains.

Is it really worth spending a lot of money on machines with no operating system? And is this really the way to provide users with the computers that they need, as opposed to the machines that the industry would like to sell.

If you mainly process

LIMITED OFFER No. 1

$695 Worth of **HiSoft.™** Understandably better Menu Pak Software
FREE inside every 10 pack box of 5.25"
*DSDD48 TPI **ADVANCE™** Flexible Disks.

ADVANCE™ & **HiSoft.™** Understandably better combine to offer you

- Hi Menu
- Margins and Diary
- Games and more . . .

Suitable for IBM P'Cs and Compatables only (5252D*only)

Available Australia Wide.
For your local supplier..call (03) 429 8488

words, my old-fashioned Amstrad PCW8512 with a substantial RAM disk is surely more than adequate (the RAM disk being something that none of these so-called 'modern' computers see fit to provide, I would like to emphasise).

For those who use their machines primarily for spreadsheets, or other mathematical purposes, an 8087 or 80287 floating-point coprocessor must be far more cost effective.

If high-resolution, multi-coloured graphics are your prime concern (as opposed to drawing pretty pictures to impress your boss), what is really needed *must* be a proper graphics coprocessor such as the Texas Instruments TMS34010 or the Transputer, together with an adequate supply of dedicated video RAM.

But why is it that the computer industry is always so desperate to point out how high its screen resolution and number of colours are, but so reluctant to mention the staggering cost of the high-quality colour monitor required to display them, not to mention the printer/plotter needed for hard copy.

Regarding the fantastic increase in processor speed, let us not forget that a computer system can only work as fast as its slowest component; and even if your typing is only one quarter as bad as mine, you know who that is, don't you?

And finally, printer manufacturers should stop raving about their almost unbelievable generosity in supplying a whopping great 3 whole K of buffer RAM when you can buy a 256k bit or 32k memory chip for around $10 retail.

So, I still think it's a load of bull, or have I missed something?

J Smart

Yes. Greed.

'Twittering' reveals sour grapes

Thank you for confirming it. *APC* staff don't have to buy the wares they twitter about, but I have to buy mine and I know I got value for money from my IBM Portable PC. Admittedly, I paid a bit less than the going rate for it, but it runs all my word-processing, accounting and spreadsheet packages just fine. I use Basic and C — both fine.

What is Guy Kewney twittering about? Why is Owen Linderholm feeling miffed ('Newsprint', *APC* September). Bill Gates puts his money where his mouth is. He makes a business judgment *not* to go for real-mode multi-tasking with MS-DOS. After all, like it or not, he *is* the world expert on MS-DOS and it *is* his money. If Owen is so convinced that the technique is profitable, he should stop twittering, put his own money on the line and market it. End of story.

But seriously, folks, I love your magazine — especially the advertisements.

J McVey

Microsoft obviously considers DESQView 386 a serious challenge, as it has done a detailed comparison of that product with its own Windows 386.

Windows catch

I was very disappointed with the depth of your reply to a letter from R Smith concerning Microsoft Windows (*APC*, October).

Mr Smith stated that he required to run a word processor, communications package, database and spreadsheet together and switch between them. He was under the impression, however, that 'no decent' application was available under Windows, and you said nothing to put him right!

I am sure that you must be aware that dBase III Plus will run in a window, and that Windows comes with built-in comms and word-processing software. This only leaves two problems to be resolved: that of a suitable spreadsheet; and the amount of memory required to run all these applications at once.

Mr Smith probably already uses Lotus 1-2-3. It is possible to run this *under* windows, but not *in* a window. Other windows applications are still in memory when Lotus is running, but to access them you have to press the ALT-TAB key combination. Pressing these two keys together will cause Lotus to be suspended and appear as an icon. Upon your return to Lotus, you will find yourself in the exact place you left it.

As both Lotus and Windows are memory grabbers, to run all the things Mr Smith wants at once will require some extended memory (about 1Mbyte at a guess).

D Austin

Microsoft Excel will certainly attract more users for Windows. And Palantis, a UK company, has released some Windows-based products which include a proper comms program, although we are unaware of an Australian distributor.

The travelling salesman problem

APC has received a number of replies to the request for a solution to the problem of a salesman visiting a number of towns while covering the least distance.

Linear programming of the type required to solve the 'travelling salesman'

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

AT Turbo $1899
1 Mbyte Ram
10 & 12 Mhz
200W Power Supply
8 Slot Motherboard

XT Turbo $1750
Seagate 20Mbyte Hard Disk
360K Disk Drive
640K Ram
Monochrome Monitor

Our Computers: Are Assembled in Australia. Have an AT style keyboard Chinnon Disk Drives Serial Port Parallel Port Joystick Port Clock/Calendar 8087 Socket. All Prices include Sales Tax and 12 Month Warranty.

EGA CARD AND MONITOR $950

Witty 3 Button Mouse $90

DSDD Lifetime Warranty $10

Quality Computer Services
21 Severnlea St, Murarrie 4172 Telephone (07) 390-7946
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Errors and Omissions excepted.

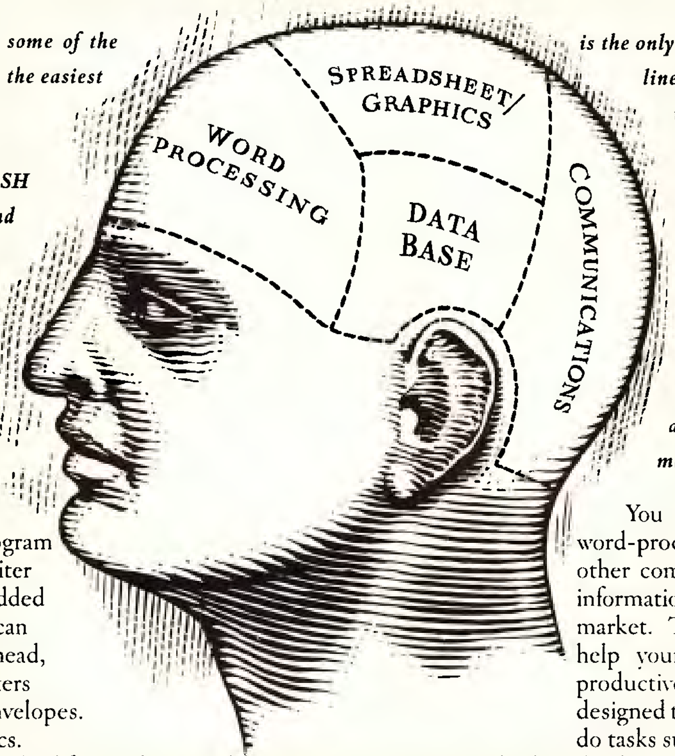
MICROSOFT WORKS. BASED ON AN EARLY DESIGN, AND JUST AS EASY TO USE.

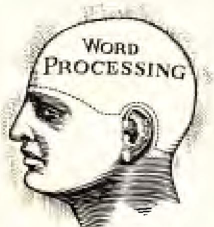
You may find it amazing that some of the most sophisticated tools are, in fact, the easiest tools to use.

Such is the case with Works. Microsoft Works for the MACINTOSH and for IBM personal computers and compatibles combines the four most important business tools in one software program.

Anyone can learn to use Works. Microsoft, the leaders in software technology, have made sure of that. You see, Works is the only software of its kind to give you on-line help when you need it. It also comes with a complete set of lessons, so you can learn at your own pace. So even if you've never used a computer before, you'll become productive immediately. Works actually allows you to do the things you couldn't on individual software.

You don't have to close one file to work with another, which means all your programs can share information quickly and easily.



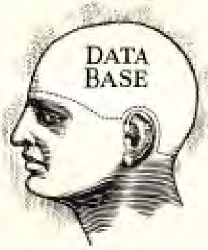


The word-processing program is your typewriter – with many added bonuses. You can create a letterhead, make form letters and address envelopes. You can even mix text and graphics.

Everything is designed to make life easier for you, including the special formats for printing mailing labels. Works handles headers, footers and page numbers automatically.

The word-processing program will give you the highest quality results possible for a printed word processing document.

It's also very fast. Which means you will be very productive.



The Works data base is your filing cabinet – with a difference. It finds what you want, sorts it, even calculates it. Names, addresses, product descriptions, dates, times and prices can all be stored in the data base.

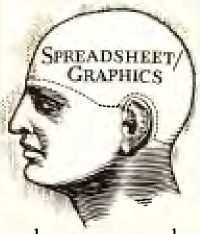
This program has a reporting component, which lets you print out information from your data base according to the characteristics you specify.

You may, for example, want a report on items which sold the best in a particular area. Works will automatically calculate totals and averages.

Pre-defined format fields on the data base program will save you time, by eliminating set-up time.

The program's extensive search criteria lets you quickly find any information you may need.

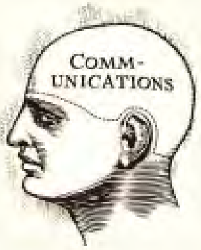
The spreadsheet program is your standard row-and-column accounting pad. With much more.



It allows you to work out budgets, financial forecasts, balance statements and more. It doesn't simply do the necessary calculations – it also recalculates whenever you change a number.

The spreadsheets are easy to work with and there's plenty of room to handle almost any set of numbers. You can split the screen to see different parts of a large spreadsheet at the same time. There's also a full range of pre-defined functions to make your complex financial, mathematical and statistical analyses go quickly.

There's also a charting component, so you can turn the numbers on your spreadsheet into charts. If you change the spreadsheet data, the chart instantly reflects those changes.



The communications program is your telephone and fax machine.

When you use your computer with a modem, Microsoft Works allows you to send and receive important data anywhere there's a phone line.

You can send your spreadsheet, word-processor or data base files to other computers. You can hook up with information services such as the stock market. Together, these programs will help your business run smoothly and productively. Because the tools are designed to work closely together, you can do tasks such as merge addresses from the database into a form letter, and insert spreadsheet numbers and charts into a business report.

Macros are another important time-saving feature. You can automate long chains of commands with a single keystroke taking the place of many.

Microsoft Works can also share information with other Microsoft programs. So you can begin with Works, then move up to any other Microsoft program if your needs become more demanding.

To find out more about how Microsoft Works would help you and your business, call Microsoft now on (02) 452 5088 or toll-free on 008 226 850. They'd be more than happy to help – after all, when you're the leaders in software technology, you've got a lot to say.

For more information please send to Microsoft, Freepost 3, Forestville, New South Wales, 2087.

MR/MRS/MS ....

TITLE ....

COMPANY ....

ADDRESS ....

POSTCODE .... PHONE ....

Microsoft® Works

FOR THE MACINTOSH, IBM AND COMPATIBLES

John Bevins M40501

THE AVTEK ANSWERS

QUALITY AUSTRALIAN MODEMS AT LOWER PRICES

MEGAMODEM - NEW MODELS

DUE IN STOCK - NOVEMBER
New Model - New Price
Don't buy imported/unsupported modems when Australian designed and manufactured models cost less.
Compare the features - look at the value.
(12 month extended warranty on both Megamodems)

Specifications:

Speeds	300 Baud Full Duplex - both models 1200/75 for VIATEL - model 123 1200 Baud Full Duplex - both models
Data Standards	V21, V22 - both models V23 - 123 model only
Command Set	Hayes with extensions
Interface	CCITT V24 (RS232)
Data Format	Asychronous
Power Consumption	<2 watts
Size	27(H) x 120(W) x 157(D)mm
Indicators	8 LEDs
Internal Diagnostic Loop Back	

AVTEK
Mega Modem
HS
AA
CD
OH
RD
SD
TR
MR

All prices include Sales Tax

MODEL 12 $375
MODEL 123 $449
SAVE UP TO $250
ON OLD PRICE

PC MEGAMODEM

Same features as the Megamodem but plugs into the expansion Bus of your IBM or compatible.
1/2 card will fit any slot as it is the correct height. Make full use of all your expansion slots.
Use Com1 or Com2.
Will run with almost all communication packages.

MODEL 12 $375
MODEL 123 $449

Multimodem II - Australia's No.1 modem

Australia's top selling modem now offers even more. You get:
Reliability. State of the art digital filters for reliable data transfer, even on noisy lines.
The Expansion Bus. An Avtek exclusive. Developments can be plugged straight in.
Total Flexibility. Both 300/300 and 1200/75 (Viatel) at the flick of a switch.
Autoanswer as standard. A reliable and instant "ring detect" circuit is completely independent of the strength of the ring.

AVTEK MULTI MODEM II

NOW ONLY $299
SAVE $50

MINIMODEM II - leader in the value stakes!

Superb performance for those on a limited budget. The Minimodem II offers the same digital filtering and error correction as the Multimodem but at a much lower price. Full 300/300 baud and 1200/75 baud (Viatel standard) are provided at lower cost than some 300 baud only modems - check for value and you'll find Mininmodem wins every time.

AVTEK
MINI MODEM II

STILL ONLY $199

We also stock a large range of RS232 cables and software.Please phone for further details.
Reseller Enquiries Jeremy Swallow (02) 712 3122

AVTEK
PO Box 651 LANE COVE NSW 2066
Telephone: (02) 712 3733 Facsimile: (02) 713 9598

bankcard MasterCard VISA

MAIL ORDER WELCOME

problem can be handled by the Simplex method devised by George B Danzig in 1947. However, this method is limited in the size of problem it can handle. Simplex methods operate in exponential time, whereas the Karmarker Algorithm developed at AT&T's Bell Labs in 1984 words in polynomial time. This means it can deal with much larger problems such as those encountered in communications networks.

DAA Fagandini

There is a reference to the travelling salesman problem in Nils Nilsson's 1971 book, *Problem Solving in Artificial Intelligence.* On page 27 he notes that *'several efficient solution methods have been devised that are feasible for 50 or so cities. Approximate methods give good solutions (although not necessarily minimal mileage ones) for as many as 200 cities.'*

J S Matheson

The Soviet mathematician your correspondent is referring to is LG Khachian. In 1979 he solved a long-standing open problem in theoretical computer science. Although the average so-called linear programming problem can be solved efficiently, it wasn't known whether this *is* true generally. Khachian proved that this *is* the case.

In reality, the algorithm is of theoretical interest only because, on practical problems, it runs much more slowly than the Simplex algorithm. Even if Khachian's algorithm were efficient, it would not solve the travelling salesman problem which requires linear programming methods to produce not arbitrary, but integer, solutions.

R Gerth

There is now available in Australia, software for the IBM PC called Traveller which solves the travelling salesman problem by:

- Finding routes on transportation networks for each salesman or driver
- Finding the shortest route between any two points
- Computing minimum times and distances between all points
- Sequences stops on a route (the travelling salesman problem)

Traveller works out the best route for a rep or driver to take, showing travelling times and shortest and most time-effective distances between calls.

Higher call rates can be achieved and the company cuts down considerably on travelling expenses, such as petrol and accommodation associated with country travellers.

Also suitable for road haulage companies. Price $399.

D Dovey
Micro Expansion
Tel: (02) 534 6355

Uncompromising style

The article, 'Importance of Style', which appeared in *APC,* September by Mark Burgess, was excellent.

Business may query the need for such standards, but the evidence is overwhelming that the maintenance burdens faced by many DP departments today are the direct result of the lack of disciplined adoption of such standards yesterday. The PC arena, no less than the mainframe and minicomputers, (maybe even more so) requires the level of professionalism that is implicit in standards of this nature.

As an aside, I have long held the belief that the advent of Basic, as the entry-level language of most widespread usage, has been responsible for the engendering of some particularly deplorable programming habits. Hopefully, the recent trend towards a structured Basic language will help to turn the tide.

R Stewart

END

NEW IMPROVED AUSTRALIAN

DAC 2.0+

Dac Easy Accounting 2.0+

Just some improvements over Dac Accounting Version One

- *Dramatic speed improvements;*
- *Improved reporting features;*
- *Unlimited Sales/Consultations by department and individual;*
- *Windows show debtors balance/outstanding invoices etc.;*
- *Comprehensive manual with accounting primer;*
- *Instant help screens;*
- *Global Accounts;*
- *Point-of-sale invoicing;*

Plus much, much more.

Now only $199.95 includes full software and new manual

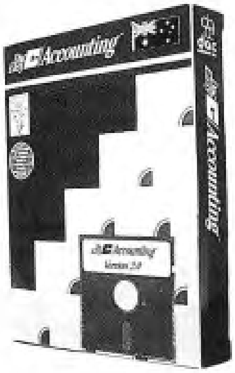
"Tremendous Power with Unprecedented Ease-of-Use!" *Dac Software has become the leading small business software supplier because they deliver VALUE.*

Now they can do even better with the newly created Dac-Easy Accounting Version 2.0 for Australia. This new generation of accounting software delivers tremendous power with unprecedented ease of use. A totally redesigned interface for Australian business with extensive use of Messages and Prompts is a feature of the new programme which will enable you to quickly process your books. Dac have increased the performance and connectivity of Dac-Easy Accounting by moving to the C programming language.

A new simplified installation routine comes complete with a sample company to help the user visualise both the operation and design of the system.

Dac continues to put YOU first. Customer satisfaction is their measure of success. Numerous reviews attest to the indisputable quality of all Dac product and their support staff are the most professional in the industry.

The efforts of the people of Dac will allow you to quickly profit from Dac-Easy Accounting.
– Order early.



MACE SOFTWARE

For the name and address of your local dealer phone:
SYDNEY *Mace Software, 122 Arthur Street, North Sydney 2060 (02) 922 4344*
BRISBANE *Mace Software, 23 Sylvan Road, Toowong Qld 4066 (07) 870 3600*

PC III ORCHID'88 NEW DESIGN
PORTABLE PC

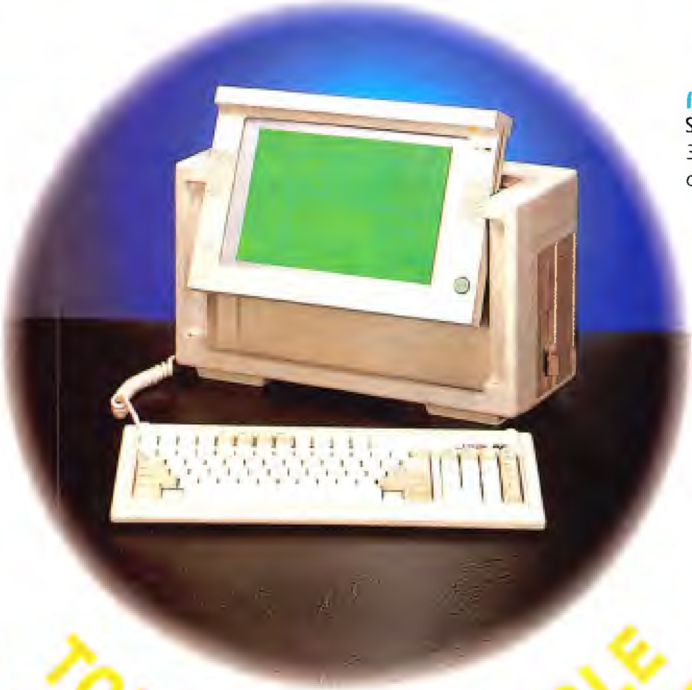
For PC market trend, we design the PC III portable to meet your business.

IT'S TRULY PORTABLE

410 × 230 × 190 less than 14 pounds

IT'S FULL COMPATIBLE

Standard size design for XT/AT/AT 386 system, RS232 and parallel outlet. 86 key detachable keyboard.



IT'S EXPANDABLE:

Case window for 5 expansion slot, storage space for 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 HD or FD changable.

IT'S PERFECT DESIGN:

Super twist LCD with backlight provide excellent visibility. Auto pannel raising and adjustable view angle provides comfortable operation

IT'S OEM DESIGN:

In this new generation PC III, including

- Full ABS case
- LCD pannel (640 × 400 or 640 × 200)
- Display card with RS232, parallel and external video Interface all in one
- 180W portable PC power supply
- 5 Standard expansion slot
- XT/AT option

Your Options:

- 8088/80286 system board
- 6/8/10/12 MHz CPU
- 512/640KB RAM
- Disk Driver: one or two 5 1/4" driver (360K or 1.2MB)
- Hard disk: 20 or 40MB hard disk
- Special configuration

ORCHID SYSTEMS, INC.

Room A, 11th Fl., 669 Jiingpyng Road,
Jongher, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Telex: 35373 FORCE Fax: 886-2-2400910 Tel: 886-2-2491410

TJ'S WORKSHOP

APC's monthly pot-pourri of hardware and software productivity tips. APC will pay between $100 and $200 for each tip published. Write to TJ's Workshop, APC, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000.

Print range width

While TJ's has run several submissions on how to find the width of a 1-2-3 print range, they generally leave a bunch of @@cell('width') formulae lying around the spreadsheet. The macro in Fig 1 lets you move quickly from column to column of your print range, while a running total of the range width appears in the mode indicator in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.

Start with the cursor at the leftmost column of the print range. Hit Alt-W. Then hit Enter repeatedly to move the cursor one column to the right and increment the print range width. Hit Ctrl-Break with the cursor on the last column of the print range. The total width of the range will appear in the mode indicator. Be sure to give the range names in the left-hand column to the cells to their right.

R Schindler

This is the first macro I've seen that uses the mode indicator to display calculations. It is a very clever technique that works because of the formula in the third line of the macro. It uses the label in INSTRING as a template, into which it inserts a string conversion of the value stored in TEMP. That value is the accumulated widths of all the columns the user moves the cursor through by hitting Enter. The addition of these widths takes place at LOOP, which increments TEMP by the width of the new column. You can use the same template technique to display all kinds of interesting information.

The {onerror} at the beginning of the macro anticipates a Ctrl-Break rather than a more conventional error. Ctrl-Break, like an error, makes macro execution branch to the specified location, in this case, ERROR. ERROR is a one-line routine that cleans up after the macro by restoring the mode indicator to its normal status and erasing the accumulated value in TEMP.

```
\W          {onerror ERROR}~
LOOP        {let TEMP,TEMP+@cellpointer("width")}~  Increment width.
            {indicate   0   }                        See formula below.
            press enter for next column              These prompt lines
            control-break to stop   WIDTH  ===>       are not necessary.
            {?}{esc}~{right}/xgLOOP~                 Move right, loop.
ERROR       {indicate}/reTEMP~/xq                    Clean up.
INSTRING    {indicate       }                        Indicate template.
TEMP                                                 Width accumulator.

            Formula in third line of macro:

            @replace(INSTRING,12,0,@string(TEMP,0)) .
```

Fig 1 A 1-2-3 macro that displays the width of a print range in the mode indicator

The fourth and fifth lines of the macro appear in the control panel when you run the macro and every time you hit Enter to add a column. They act as a prompt and also tell you that the print range width is displayed to the right. Since it takes the macro processor a little time to type these characters into the control panel, they do slow the macro down. If you eliminate them, you won't have a prompt, but you'll have a quicker macro — JT.

The dating game

I have been using 1-2-3 ever since it was released and have always been infuriated by the way Lotus makes you enter dates. Over the years I more or less got used to it. However, I now supervise people who must work with both PCs and a mainframe, and I got tired of having to explain to them that dates are entered MMDDYY on the mainframe and @date (YY,MM,DD) on the PC.

The macro in Fig 2 solves the problem by letting you enter a date as MMDDYY with no commas or slashes. Just put the cursor on the cell where the date should be and type it in. The names in the leftmost column of the macro are the range names for the cells to their right. The range name DATES includes three cells: MONTH, DAY, and YEAR. These cells contain

```
\D          {GETLABEL ENTER DATE [MMDDYY] [0 TO QUIT] > ,DATESTR}
            {if DATESTR="0"}~{quit}
            {recalc DATES}@date(YEAR,MONTH,DAY)~
            {edit}{calc}~

MONTH             11    <===    @value(@mid(DATESTR,0,2))
DAY                3    <===    @value(@mid(DATESTR,2,2))
YEAR              87    <===    @value(@mid(DATESTR,4,2))
DATESTR     110387


            03-Nov-87           Range name DATES is the three cells
                                MONTH, DAY, and YEAR.
```

Fig 2 A macro that lets you enter dates in the form MMDDYY

the formulae to their right. If you add a line like {down}{branch \D} to the end of the macro, you can make it loop for continued date entry.

Having to write macros like this is a lot of trouble, but it will have to do until Lotus wakes up and gives us a better date format.

B Trickey

People have been complaining about the Lotus date format since the day 1-2-3 was released. I wonder if Lotus will change it in Release 3.0, or stick to its odd convention in the name of compatibility.

The only change I would make to Mr Trickey's macro is to add a second line that gives a date format to the current cell.

A simpler solution, but one that doesn't result in complete micro-mainframe compatibility, is the macro below

```
\D        /rfd1~@date(87,{?})~
          {down}{branch \d}
```

It date-formats the current cell and then enters most of the @date function for you. You do have to enter the month and day, separated by commas, but at least you can forget about the @ character, parentheses, and year. As an added bonus, you can rewrite it with the /xg command to make it work in Release 1A — JT.

Driving range

To determine the highest installed drive on your PC, the GETLAST.SCR script in Fig 3 will create GETLAST.COM, which returns the last valid drive as a DOS ERRORLEVEL. Create GETLAST.SCR with a pure-ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command. Hit the Enter key after each line, especially the last one (with the Q) — and be sure to leave a blank line above RCX. Then put the script file on the same disk as DEBUG (Version 2.0 or later) and type

DEBUG > GETLAST.SCR

```
N GETLAST.COM
A
MOV AH,19    ;get current drive service
INT 21       ;call DOS to do it
MOV BL,AL    ;save current drive in BL
MOV DL,AL    ;and in DL too
INC DL       ;attempt to set next higher
MOV AH,0E    ;set drive service
INT 21       ;call DOS to do it
MOV AH,19    ;now get the drive again
INT 21
CMP AL,DL    ;did it take?
JNZ 118      ;no, restore drive and exit
JMP 108      ;yes, keep trying
MOV CL,AL    ;save last valid drive in CL
MOV DL,BL    ;now specify original drive
MOV AH,0E    ;set it back again
INT 21       ;call DOS
MOV AL,CL    ;get last valid drive again
MOV AH,4C    ;exit with it as ERRORLEVEL
INT 21

RCX
26
W
Q
```

Fig 3 GETLAST.SCR script to create GETLAST.COM, which returns the last valid drive as a DOS ERRORLEVEL. Create it with a pure ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command. Hit the Enter key after each line, especially the last one (with the Q) — and leave a blank line above RCX. Then put GETLAST.SCR on the same disk as DEBUG.COM (2.0 or later) and type DEBUG < GETLAST.SCR. Running GETLAST.COM by itself won't do anything (although it won't hurt anything either). To put it to work and have it report your last consecutive drive, create and run the short GL.BAT batch file in Fig 4

It begins by first saving the current drive, and then attempting to make successively higher drive letters the default. Since DOS does not indicate an error when a program attempts to set an invalid drive, the only way to tell if it really worked is to ask for the current drive again. Once GETLAST has determined the last drive, it restores the original drive, and then uses DOS function 4Ch to exit with ERRORLEVEL holding the result.

Since ERRORLEVEL will be set to 0 if it's drive A:, 1 if it's B:, etc, any batch file can easily test which drive is last, as shown in the GL.BAT batch file in Fig 4.

E Winer

This will indeed report the last consecutive drive. If you're using four drives (A: through D:) and you issue the DOS 3.1 or later command

SUBST E: \DOS

GL will find and report all five drives. But if you leave a gap, and instead of typing the above command, type

SUBST F: \DOS

GL will stop when it reaches the first 'invalid' drive and report only four — JT.

Clockwork

A friend recently asked for an easy way to execute a specific program on the PC at boot-up on a specific day. The idea was to run CHKDSK.COM once each week and Norton's DISKTEST.EXE once each month to monitor the condition of a fixed drive.

The DATECHEK.COM program (which is generated by the DATECHEK.SCR DEBUG script in Fig 5 and the CHKDATE.BAT batch file in Fig 6 demonstrate just how simple this process is.

Type in the DATECHEK.SCR script using either a pure-ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command (omitting the semicolons and the text following them). Hit the

BEAT PC OBSOLESCENCE AND WIN WITH TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCEMENT

The Trigem C Series Personal Computer allows you to purchase either a PC XT, 286 AT, or 386 in one machine. Each computer is built to your specification, and does not involve addon cards.

You can upgrade at any time, and save $000's in the process because you do not have to repeat much of the capital cost.

For example, upgrade from a 286 AT to 386 for $2,595. Compare that with a competitor cost of $14,500.

PC XT • 640kb
- **20MHDD**
- **360FDD**
- **KB & Dos 3.2**
- **Mono Mon**
- **$2,395 (Tax Pd)**

286 AT • 12.5MHz
- **1Mb Mem**
- **20MHDD**
- **1.2FDD**
- **KB & Dos 3.2**
- **Mono Mon**
- **$3,595 (Tax Pd)**

386 • 16MHz
- **71 MHDD (VC)**
- **2Mb Mem**
- **1.2FDD**
- **Ext K'd**
- **Dos 3.2**
- **Mono Mon**
- **$6,595 (Tax Pd)**

By purchasing an Intelead product-service package you will receive innovative support designed to improve staff employment packages, and improve financial results.

intelead

24 Park Street
South Yarra 3141
Ph: (03) 820 0233
WA: (09) 481 6397
SA: (08) 373 0877

Mail to Intelead for further information.

Name:..
Company:..
Address:...
..............................**Ph: (   )**...............................

Enter key after each line, especially the last one (with the Q), and be sure that you leave a blank line above RCX.

Put this and DEBUG.COM (Version 2.0 or later) on the same directory and then type

DEBUG < DATECHEK.SCR

The program requests the system date via function 2AH, looks for the day of the week and, if it is Tuesday, then checks to see if it is the first Tuesday of the month. The program terminates with function 4CH, which returns a value in AL that the IF ERRORLEVEL command can test in a batch file.

You can alter the day of the week to be tested by changing the

CMP AL, 02

line in the listing (00 = Sun, 02 = Tues, 06 = Sat). The day of the month is reported in DL. Tuesday was chosen to avoid missing the monthly test due to a holiday (January 1 presents problems only infrequently).

CHKDATE.BAT uses the ERRORLEVEL returned by DATECHEK.COM to branch to the appropriate test. It's a dummy file for demonstration purposes; substitute your own commands for the 'ECHO It's Tues (not the 1st)', etc, messages shown in the example.

P R McClintock

```
ECHO OFF
GETLAST
ECHO VALID DRIVES:
ECHO A
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 ECHO B
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 ECHO C
IF ERRORLEVEL 3 ECHO D
IF ERRORLEVEL 4 ECHO E
IF ERRORLEVEL 5 ECHO F
```

Fig 4 Sample GL.BAT batch file to demonstrate GETLAST.COM, which returns the last valid drive as a DOS ERRORLEVEL. This example will scan your system and figure out the last continuous drive, but as shown it will stop at drive F:. Add more tests if you want to go higher

Fullpaint

Here's a handy tip not found in the FullPaint documentation for the Mac. If you press the COMMAND, OPTION, and T keys at the same time only the Patterns palette disappears. The Tools palette remains. This can be very useful if you constantly switch tools, but never change the selected pattern. The extra space is nice to have. To get the Patterns palette back, simply press COMMAND-OPTION-T again.

M Pinkerton

Red Ryder 10.0

Here's how to convert your old Red Ryder 9.4 procedures into Red Ryder 10.0 procedures — a detail that was unfortunately left out of the new manual.

1. Go back to Red Ryder 9.4 for a last time. While there, use the option in the Service menu to convert all of your procedures to TEXT files. Save each of them (use a DA word processor like miniWriter to make this easier).

2. Some of the procedure commands have been changed (for the better), so you have to edit the text files a bit. The new commands are documented on

$349*

*SALE PRICE MODEM – TELECOM APPROVED.

Features:
- CCITT V22 (1200 BPS) and V21 (300 BPS) plus BELL 212a (1200 BPS) and 103 (300 BPS).
- Full Hayes AT command set including all 17 'S' registers.
- Auto dial • Tone or pulse dialling
- Full duplex • Auto answer
- Auto redial
- Call progress monitoring
- Loop back for remote diagnostics
- Internal speaker with manual and software volume control.
- 8 LEDs (lights) indicate status and activity.
- Low 1.5 watt power consumption.

bankcard
MasterCard

This is a no-compromise, first-quality modem. It's just that it's on the market for about half-price of competitive units.
*$349 is the recommended retail price, or $399 if tax is applicable. Also available with viatel access for only $449 ($499 including tax).
Phone now for more details or to order on Bankcard or Mastercard.

ATTRACTIVE DEALER RATES AVAILABLE

PCI
Peripheral Computer Industries Pty. Limited
N.S.W. 2/6 Redfern Street, Wetherill Park. 2164. Phone (02) 604 8544.
Vic. 1396 Malvern Road, Tooronga 3146. Phone (03) 209 9141.
Qld. 379 Queen Street, Brisbane 4000 Phone (07) 229 8774

Jacka *441

THE IMPORTERS OF MACE $210 XTREE $165 AND FORMTOOL $295

introduce

NOW VERSION 1.1

DS BACKUP+™

DSBACKUP+ is an invaluable hard disk software utility designed to quickly backup and restore any or all files from an IBM PC/XT/AT or close compatible

FEATURES

NOT COPY PROTECTED

This means you can install it and forget it, with no need for clumsy key disks.

TRUE DATA COMPRESSION

Now you can get even more data on each disk or cartridge — up to 40% more!

SPEED

No more waiting around — DSBACKUP+ backs up to 10 Megabytes in 5 minutes with its new SPEEBACK OPTION!

MULTIPLE VOLUMES

You can now backup and restore from more than one drive at a time,

DIRECTORY & FILE SCROLLING

Now you can scroll through all the selected backup files prior to the backup process and take full advantage of the Inclusion/Exclusion FILESPEC capabilities.

PERCENTAGE COMPLETION

DSBACKUP+ is always updating your screen with information regarding the status of your backup.

BENEFITS

DS BACKUP+ IS SAFE

All the data you spent years accumulating is automatically verified while backing up and/or restoring, assuring you complete data integrity.

DS BACKUP+ IS FAST

An entire 10 Megabyte hard disk can be backed up in 5 minutes **(That's 10 times faster than DOS).** Under normal operating procedures you will save valuable hours every time you back up.

DSBACKUP IS EASY

Completely menu or command line driven, all of the programming functions are clear and simple to follow during step by step backup/restore procedures. All the information you need is always on screen including single keystroke context sensitive help.

DSBACKUP+ IS POWERFUL

With DSBACKUP+'s new power features such as True Data Compression and Data Specific Backups, DSBACKUP+ offers options that were formerly only available on more expensive tape drives and mainframe systems.

INSURANCE YOU SHOULD NOT BE WITHOUT!

ONLY $195

PERFECT INTERFACE (Aust) Pty. Ltd.
7th Floor, 8 West Street, North Sydney NSW 2060
Phone (02) 957 1112

Please send me ____________ copies of MACE $210 each.

Please send me ____________ copies of XTREE, $165 each.

Please send me ____________ copies of FORMTOOL, $295 each.

Please send me ____________ copies of DSBACKUP+, $195 each.

I enclose my cheque for $____________ or please debit my American Express, Diner's Club, Visa, Mastercard or Bankcard plus $7.50 freight.

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Card expires ____________ Signature ____________

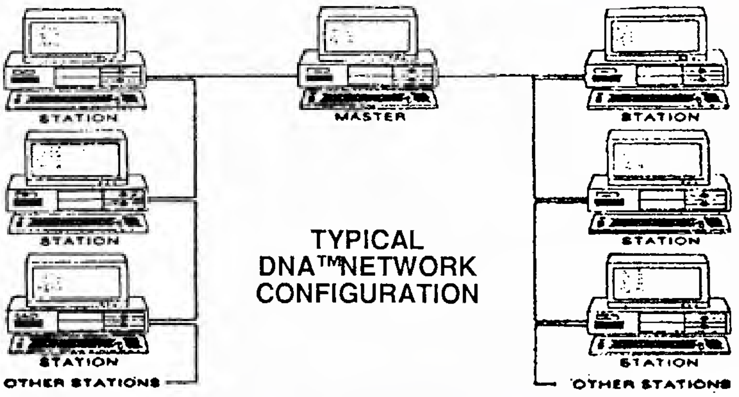
Name ____________ Phone No. ____________

Address ____________

Company ____________

DNA NETWORKS/PRODUCT II

A cost-efficient, full facility local area network for IBM compatible microcomputers.



As a hardware and software solution, users can share mass storage, printers and plotters and multi-user software. Several methods of file and record locking are implemented.

DNA NETWORKS /PRODUCT II allows a maximum number of 64 workstations on a single cluster. The DNA Networks/Product II Network consists of a half size board which is installed into a PC. The communication link is twisted pair cable with a maximum distance of 5,000 foot. The Network software is loaded as a device driver within DOS which provides easy installation and transparency to the end-user.

INSTALLATION takes approximately twenty minutes for a two user network. The hardware requires placement in an available slot within the computers, running the twisted-pair cable between the computers and connecting the cable to the boards. Software installation consists of running a two minute installation at each and re-boot personal computers.

THE MASTER (File Server) of the Network can be any IBM compatible microcomputer. The master is not dedicated to performing the file serving function. It can be used as a workstation. The Network will support any mass storage and printing devices which can be used on a stand-alone computer.

FILE AND RECORD LOCKING

DNA Networks/product II supports:

DNA File & Record Locking

DOS 3.x File & Record Locking

Novell's File and Record Locking emulation plus NETBIOS.

As a result, of the implementation of these facilities, most multi-user application software is supported.

A WORKSTATION can be any IBM compatible microcomputer. The PC itself can have any form of local mass storage device or local printing device. The workstation can also be a floppyless unit, booting up across the network.

THE UNIQUE attribute of the DNA Networks/Product II is that once installed, the end-user does not need to learn additional commands. As an example, network commands can be embedded within batch files which automatically spool for the user, send printed documents to the print queue + print the document. All these features can be implemented within menu programs thereby making the entire process transparent to the end-user.

RELIABILITY is one of DNA Networks/Product II's most important qualities. DNA Networks Inc. has worked very hard to establish DNA Networks/Product II as the most transparent local area network on the market today. As a result, DNA Product II is easy to install and uncomplicated to use. We continue to research industry improvements to maintain a constant awareness of hardware and software advances.

SUPPORT is a commitment which we extend to the buyers of DNA Product II products through the technical support group. The services may include telephone technical support, dealer training (when available).

SPECIFICATIONS

Hardware	IBM-AT,XT,PC, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLES
Compatibility:	(call to determine if compatible is on the approval list).
Software	PC/MS DOS 2.0 to the most current release.
Compatibility:	
Performance:	Transfer rate up to 25 megabits per second.
Architecture:	Hierarchical with workstations polling (Daisy-chain connection).
Cable	Shielded twisted-pair, maximum length 5,000 feet.
User Stations:	1 to 64 workstations (including floppyless capability).
Network Master:	Any computer with a mass storage device and printer ports; master can be used as a workstation.
Print Serving:	Up to 5 simultaneous printers, file spooling, with a print queue facility.
File and Record Locking	DOS 3.x, DNA Networks/Product II File and Record Locking, NETBIOS, and optional Novell File Record Locking Emulation.
Features:	Log-on with Password Security, Message Switching, Enhanced DOS Features, and Network Diagnostics.
System Impact:	80 KB on the Master and 6 KB on each workstation.

(Specifications are subject to change).

DNA is distributed exclusively in Australia by Business Tools Australasia distributors of TAS+ Plus Products.

TAS+ Plus Relational Database.
TAS+ Plus Developers Database.
TAS Books Accounting.
TAS+ Modifiable Accounting.
TAS+ Advanced Accounting.
TAS Pay - Payroll.

BUSINESS TOOLS

Business Tools Australasia
219 Gouger Street, ADELAIDE SA 5000
Telephone: (08) 211 7922

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON DNA NETWORKS /PRODUCT II.

COMPANY:..................................
NAME:..

POSITION:...................................
ADDRESS:...................................
....
PHONE: (   )...............................

POST TO:
BUSINESS TOOLS
AUSTRALASIA
219 GOUGER STREET,
ADELAIDE S.A. 5000
OR PHONE
(08) 211 7922.

pages 72 to 82 of the *new* manual. For example, String Variables are now A$, B$, etc. and Numeric Variables are A%, B%, etc. And Label definitions for JUMPTO are different so you have to add ':' before the labels.

3. One super new ability of Red Ryder 10.0 is the ability to syntax check procedures before they're compiled. Do that now on your text files. Select CHECK PROCEDURE FOR SYNTAX . . . for each file. This step is very fast.

4. Finally select COMPILE TEXT FILE TO PROCEDURE . . . from the Service menu for each text file. The program adds a .PROC to the name of the file it creates so that you can tell the procedure file from the text file. That's important to know when setting up your new macros.

R M Kriss

Key Caps DA

My Mac is nearly four years old and twice recently suffered partial keyboard failures. Two of the keys just stopped functioning. If you're in the middle of a letter or document and something similar happens to you, simply go to the Key Caps DA. Click the mouse on the inoperative key and that letter, number, or symbol will be shown in the text area at the top of the DA. Simply copy it from there and paste it where needed.

Another option, which works in any program that has a global search and replace feature is to use a symbol that you ordinarily don't use in place of whatever the keyboard won't produce throughout the document. When you're done, use the Change command under the Search menu to have the program substitute the correct letter (or whatever) for the symbol. Paste the correct letter from the Key Caps DA straight to the Change To area of the Change dialog.

G Walker

HyperCard

If you have ever tried to paste a text file from a DA like miniWriter or MockWrite into HyperCard (in what seems like a perfectly natural way to bring in previously written text), you've discovered that you have to close the DA after copying the material from it, before HyperCard will allow you to paste.

Rather than spending all your time opening and closing DAs, launch Switcher, and open HyperCard from within Switcher. Open your text handling DA on the Switcher screen. Now you can switch back and forth between the DA and HyperCard, easily cutting and pasting.

This works on Mac Pluses and SEs with as little as 1Mbyte of memory, as long as you don't try to open any other applications with Switcher.

B Long

```
N DATECHEK.COM
A
MOV AH,2A     ; Get date
INT 21
CMP AL,02     ; Is it Tues?
JNZ 0113      ; No, AL=2
MOV AL,00     ; Yes, AL=0
CMP DL,08     ; First week?
JNB 0115      ; No, AL=0
MOV AL,01     ; Yes, AL=1
JMP 0115
MOV AL,02     ; Set level
MOV AH,4C     ; Terminate
INT 21

RCX
19
W
Q
```

Fig 5 DATECHEK.SCR script to create DATECHEK.COM. This checks for Tuesday; for another day, change the CMP AL,02 line (0=Sun, 1=Mon, 2=Tues, etc). Type this in using a pure ASCII word processor or the DOS COPY CON command (omit the semicolons and the text following them). Hit Enter after each line, especially the last one (with the Q), and be sure to leave a blank line above RCX. Put this and DEBUG.COM (Version 2.0 or later) on the same directory and type DEBUG<DATECHEK.SCR

- If you want to return to the Finder rather than to HyperCard when quitting applications or documents launched from HyperCard, hold down the Option key while quitting.

B Jastram

- Often when creating a new stack you'll want to use the same buttons on different cards, with different backgrounds. If you save these buttons in the Scrapbook, you lose all identifying information, and can easily forget which button is which.

The solution is to create a 'ScrapCard' on which to save these buttons. First, add a new card at the end of the stack. Paste any button you in-

THE HEART OF THE COMPUTER

The heart of any business is its accounts department. It's accounts that keep your business alive and well. It's not the computer your business is using that is important, it's the HEART... the software that is important.

You need the CHARTER SERIES
The software with a good heart.
Don't be pushed into a mould.
Make sure that the heart of your computer is a good, versatile software package.

The CHARTER SERIES does it all! General Ledger, Creditors, Debtors, Inventory, Invoicing, Order Entry, Sales Analysis, Job Costing, Bill of Materials, Payroll. They can work alone or together.

It is a flexible accounting package that realises your business is unique.

MAKE INCISION HERE
FOR A CHANGE IN HEART
Name ....
Company ....
Type of business ....
Address ....
....
Bus.Phone ....
I have a computer
Yes ☐ No ☐
Type ....
APC

SEND TO P.O. BOX 147
SOUTH PERTH 6151, FOR FURTHER
INFORMATION

C·H·A·R·T·E·R
SERIES

· (02) 713 2322 · (03) 240 8044
· (07) 834 6958 · (09) 368 1366
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
FAX US NOW (09) 367 3663

tend to use again onto this card. Now all you need to do is press COMMAND-4 to get to the ScrapCard (be sure to leave it as the last card in the stack), choose and copy the appropriate button, press COMMAND ~ to return to the card you were working on, and paste the button in.
N Guadagno

- The HyperCard User Manual falls somewhat short of explaining all of HyperCard. For a more complete description of the program's functions and capabilities, select HELP from the Home Card and then select PRINT STACK from the File menu.

Printing in the quarter-size mode will give you eight cards on a standard 8.5 x 11in sheet. You'll wind up with a 52-page reference copy of the Help stack, which will include details of the HyperTalk programming language. That material is only available in a printed form from APDA (Apple Programmers' and Developers' Association) or Danny Goodman's, *The Complete HyperCard Handbook.*
J P Patterson

Mac parameter RAM

The parameter RAM (PRAM) is where the Mac stores basic information like the time and default font (and lots of other things) that it must know when you start it up. It's powered by the battery. And occasionally it gets fouled up and must be reset.

On Macs and Mac Pluses resetting the PRAM is simple. Just shut the machine off and remove the battery for 5 or 10 minutes. It's impossible to do that on the SE or the II, however. But Apple has provided another way to reset the PRAM. You must be using Control Panel 3.1 (or higher). Version 3.1 is included with System 4.1 and Finder 5.5.

```
ECHO OFF
DATECHEK
IF ERRORLEVEL 2 GOTO 2
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO 1
ECHO It's Tues (not the 1st)
GOTO END
:2
ECHO It's not Tuesday
GOTO END
:1
ECHO It's the first Tuesday
:END
```

Fig 6 Demonstration CHKDATE.BAT batch file that uses IF ERRORLEVEL to test the return code generated by DATECHEK.COM. Substitute your own commands for the ECHO messages shown

Here's what to do: as you select the Control Panel hold down the Shift, Option, and Command keys. You'll get a dialog box asking if you want to zap (reset) the parameter RAM. Select YES, and then RESTART your Mac.

This will set most of the PRAM to zero, but will not reset the clock. Reset all your other options as they were or as you wish.
J Van Arkel

Mac Excel

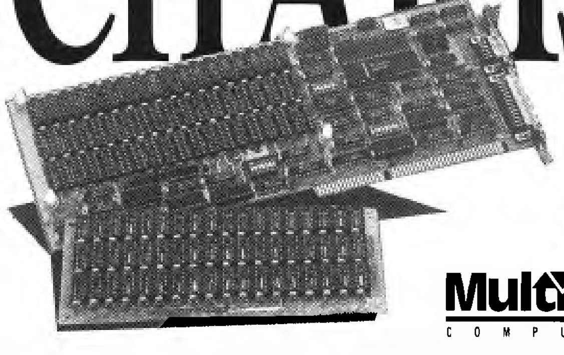
To make a large spreadsheet fit on a single page (for presentation and to make photocopying easier), increase the font size to 16 point for the whole sheet. Then print using 50 per cent reduction. If the size is still too big you can increase the font size further and use an even greater reduction. Use the Preview Print function to see if your results fit on a single sheet.
R J Montgomery

- Here's a faster and easier way to insert rows and columns. Mouse to the edge of the sheet where you want to insert the rows or columns and hold down the Option key as you click the mouse.
B J Lutz

SuperPaint

If you need laser printed screen dumps at smaller than actual size, SuperPaint is the perfect tool. First, using SuperPaint, open the MacPaint file containing the dump (remember that Command-Shift-3 saves the current screen to the desktop as a MacPaint file) and clean it up or modify it as you wish. Then select either all of it or the region you want to print and choose COPY TO DRAWING (Command E) from the Edit menu. To scale your dump, now use the Scale Selection command (make sure you do this in the Draw layer). For a LaserWriter use a multiple of 24 per cent: 24, 48, 72 or 96 per cent, depending on the final size required.

The image won't look too good on the screen, but will print very nicely. SuperPaint's Draw layer can also be



CARD CHARISMA

The MF-3000, 10mhz, AT multifunction card from DFI has a full 3mb of memory expansion.

This expanded power combined with 2 serial ports, 1 printer port, 1 game port and a full 12-month warranty, can make your PC a really powerful business tool.

The MF-3000 is just one of the range of quality add-on cards from DFI.

Ask your dealer to show you the whole range.

DFI

Multitech
COMPUTERS

Authorised DFI distributors
and service agents.
Telephone (03) 338 3911.

2910

Harris Technology

PHONE ORDER - MAIL ORDER - SHOWROOM SALES

Ground floor, M.A.N Building, 275 Alfred Street, NORTH SYDNEY, 2060

Sakata
INCH CRT
COLOR MONITOR
SC-200 PLUS
Sakata
14 INCH CRT
COLOR MONITOR
SC-200 PLUS

Over 300 Color Monitors to clear!

Even if you buy your PC Compatible elsewhere, you must obtain your COLOR Monitor from us!
This really is a special offer. It is Japanese technology at it's best in a high resolution .38 dot pitch monitor. 640 x 200 CGA, plus special Amber/Green switch.

$499

brother
Dot Matrix Printer
M-1109

The incredible **Brother M-1109** has both serial and parallel ports, 100cps, plus full graphics.

$399

Super 5 Printer

Made by Panasonic - NLQ, Fric/Trac, graphics

120 cps	160cps
$445	**$495**

Epoch XT Pak

Turbo 4.77 & 8 Mhz
640 K Ram
2 x 360K floppys
8 slots, 150W P/S
clock/calenda/batterty
Serial & Parallel ports
CGA color/mono card
Composite 12 in. monitor
Free kit of software & free access
to our PuBLIC bMAI Software library

$1590

Epoch AT Pak

tTurbo 6 & 10 Mhz
640K Ram
1.2 Mb floppy drive
20 Mb Hard Disk drive
8 slots, 200W P/Supply
Clock/cal/bat., serial/parrallel ports
CGA color/mono card
Composite 12 in. monitor
Free kit of software and free access
to our PUBLIC DOMAIN software library

$2990

Epoch 386

18 Mhz
1Mb, 32 bit interleaved Ram
on board upgrade to 2.5Mb
1.2Mb FDD, 42Mb 25Msec HDD
Slots - 2 x 32, 4 x 16, 2 x 8 bit
200 Watt P/S, clock/cal/batt.
Clock/cal/bat., serial/parallel ports
Hi-res monographics card, 720 x 348
Free kit of software & access to PD library
This is a very fast 386 - designed in the US

$6986

Safe, sure, fast, by phone order..

Dear Customer,

We have had over seven years experience in serving phone order customers all over Australia. Simply phone us now and you will find that we are ready to provide personal service, no matter where you are located.

When you phone or call-in also ask for our comprehensive PRICE LIST and catalog of PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE. You can order any item from our very wide range of IBM PC compatible systems and if possible please visit us personally at our showroom in North Sydney.

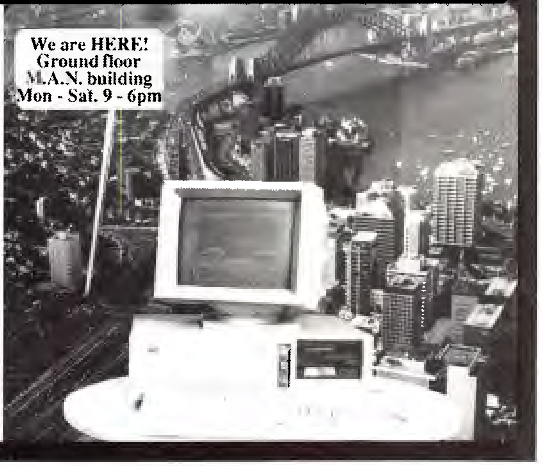
Thank you,

Ron Harris

Phone (02) 957 1142 (4 lines)

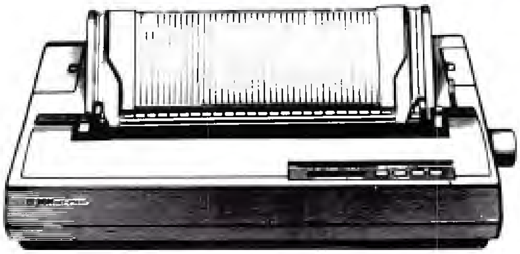
All products 1 year Warranty - Prices INCLUDE Sales Tax

Phone or call-in 6 days Mon - Sat 9 - 6pm

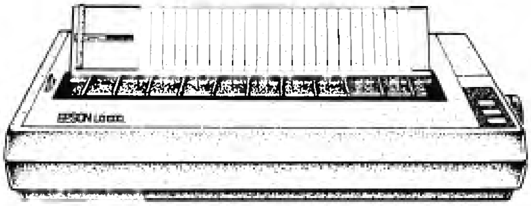


MasterCard

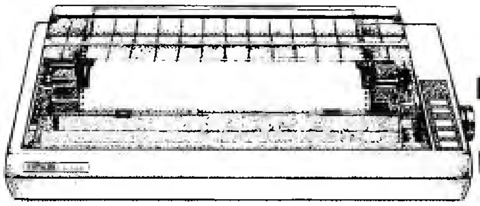
There's still no better place to save yourself money on an Epson printer!



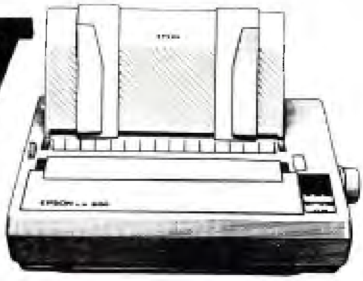
SQ-2500. Only $1,975, Save $523!
Large 136 col; superquick 540 cps, 24 nozzle ink - jet dot matrix; 5 fonts; noise free.



LQ-1000. Only $1,194, Save $150!
Large 136 col; fast 180 cps; Roman font 24 pin dot matrix.



FX-1000. Only $922, Save $244!
Large 136 column; fast 240 cps; 9-pin dot matrix.



LX-800. Only $499, Save $145!
80 col; 180 cps; two fonts; 9 pin dot matrix

Thanks for helping us to become one of Australia's largest suppliers of Epson printers.

We aim to keep bringing you the best prices possible with the finest support and service there is.

We'll match any advertised price to ensure you don't go elsewhere.

Robs Computer Centre
Cnr Thomas & Scott Sts, Dandenong 3175
Phone (03) 794 8990

AdShop/Rob276

used to put captions that will print in laser-quality fonts under screen dumps.
K Shay

Non-blinking cursor

Microsoft Word's graphics mode is painfully slow on 8088-based computers. The text mode is faster, but the blinking mouse cursor is too distracting for extended use. Here is a patch for Word 3.1 that keeps the mouse cursor from blinking in text mode.

Starting with DEBUG and a backup working copy of WORD.COM, Version 3.1, enter the lines below, ending each with a carriage return and putting the single space shown between the 90s.

```
DEBUG WORD.COM
e 29E6
90 90 90 90 90
w
q
```

This patched version of WORD.COM will give you the speed of Word's text mode, but with a solid, non-blinking cursor on-screen.
C Miller

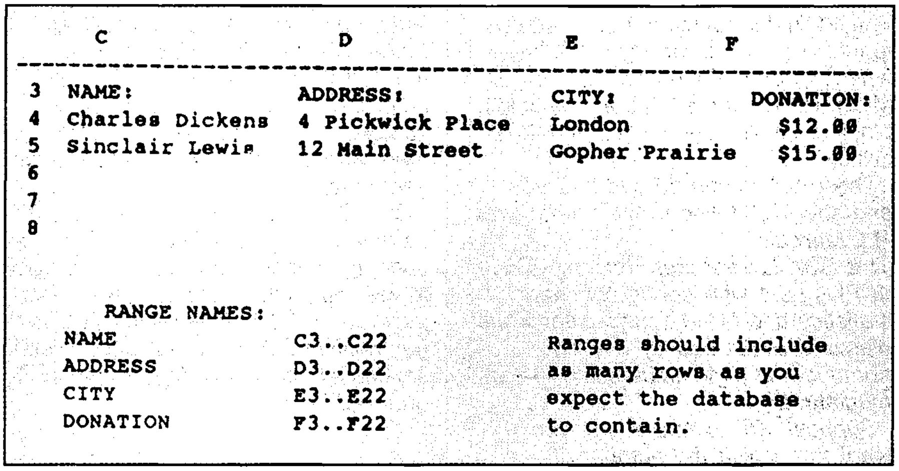
For those who can't stand blinking cursors, this is a program-saving patch. Before making it, however, it's a good idea to double-check exactly what you're changing, since many software houses make minor changes to programs without changing the release number. Before editing WORD.COM with the 'e 29E6' command, first do a search for the five bytes you want to change by issuing the command

```
S 0000 FFFF B8 0A 00 CD 33
```

DEBUG will respond with a memory address in the form xxxx:YYYY. Ignore the xxxx. Use the YYYY as the memory address for the e (enter) command in the second line of Mr Miller's procedure. My copy of Word 3.1 did match the 29E6 address that Miller gives. Word 3.0 gave an address of 2873. Entered at the correct address, the patch works for both versions.
-JT

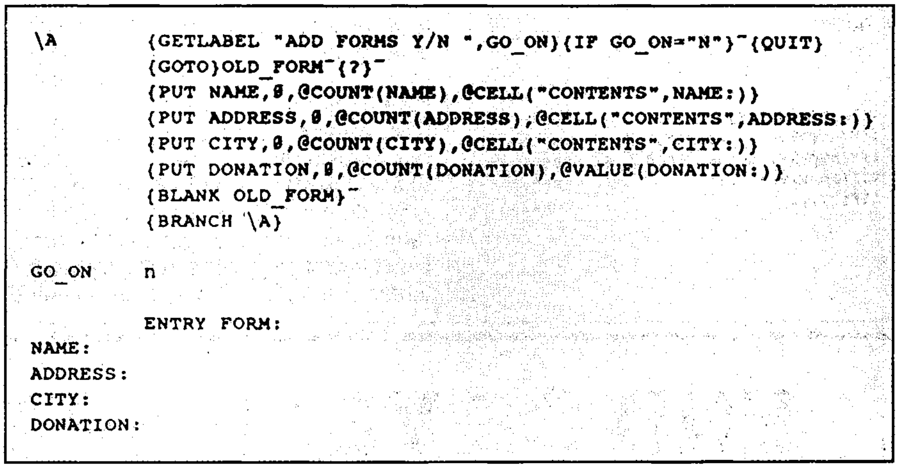
Single-pass statistics

I often need to produce summary total and sub-total reports on the contents of character and/or date fields. The COUNT command in dBase III Plus requires you to pass the whole file to derive a single total, so if you need to know how many people responded 'Y', 'N' and '?' to a questionnaire, you have to COUNT the whole database three times. Then, of course, you must format this information for the report. If you're COUNTing sub-totals for 20-part numbers, it takes forever.



```
      C                    D                   E            F
-------------------------------------------------------------------
3  NAME:               ADDRESS:            CITY:          DONATION:
4  Charles Dickens     4 Pickwick Place    London            $12.00
5  Sinclair Lewis      12 Main Street      Gopher Prairie    $15.00
6
7
8


      RANGE NAMES:
   NAME                C3..C22             Ranges should include
   ADDRESS             D3..D22             as many rows as you
   CITY                E3..E22             expect the database
   DONATION            F3..F22             to contain.
```

Fig 7 The database that is built by the macro in Fig 8



```
\A        {GETLABEL "ADD FORMS Y/N ",GO_ON}{IF GO_ON="N"}~{QUIT}
          {GOTO}OLD_FORM~{?}~
          {PUT NAME,0,@COUNT(NAME),@CELL("CONTENTS",NAME:)}
          {PUT ADDRESS,0,@COUNT(ADDRESS),@CELL("CONTENTS",ADDRESS:)}
          {PUT CITY,0,@COUNT(CITY),@CELL("CONTENTS",CITY:)}
          {PUT DONATION,0,@COUNT(DONATION),@VALUE(DONATION:)}
          {BLANK OLD_FORM}~
          {BRANCH \A}

GO_ON     n

          ENTRY FORM:
NAME:
ADDRESS:
CITY:
DONATION:
```

Fig 8 A macro that simplifies entering 1-2-3 data records

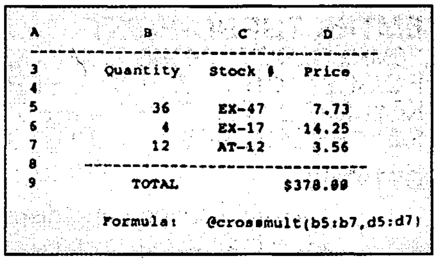
To get all these statistics in one file pass — and nicely formatted, besides — try this method. Start by indexing your file on the field you will be COUNTing. Then CREATE REPORT FORM *filename.* Answer Y to the 'Summary report only?' query in the Group/Sub-total screen. Finally, for the report's column, use the AT() function to convert the existence of a specific character into a numeral — 1 or 0 — and total on this field. For example, if you have a one-character field called Ans that is filled with either 'Y', 'N', '?' or nothing (no response), the Contents and Headings of your four columns would be

AT("Y",Ans)	**Yes**
AT("N",Ans)	**No**
AT("?",Ans)	**No Option**
AT(" ",Ans)	**No Response**

A one-character field can be tested and tallied for any value using this method. A larger character string can be tested by adding the SUBSTR() function.

The corresponding function to return a 1 if a date has been entered and a 0 if the date field is blank is

```
(MONTH(date_fld))**0
```



```
A            B           C          D
------------------------------------------
3        Quantity     Stock #     Price
4
5              36      EX-47       7.73
6               4      EX-17      14.25
7              12      AT-12       3.56
8        ---------------------------------
9           TOTAL               $378.00

         Formula:   @crossmult(b5:b7,d5:d7)
```

Fig 9 A Framework II spreadsheet that uses the user-defined function @crossmult

The MONTH() function returns an integer from 1 to 12 for any valid date, which, taken to the 0 power, is 1. MONTH() returns a 0 if the date field is blank or invalid, and this to the 0th is still 0.

These tallies can be sub-totalled and sub-subtotalled in the normal way.

R L Marcus

This is a flawless gem for any dBase III Plus user who needs summary statistics and Mr Marcus's clear white diamond works equally well on numeric and logic fields using the immediate IIF().

Suppose, for example, that you want to analyse the number of employees of your company's 2000 clients to get a better handle on who buys your product. The following Contents and Headings might reveal information:

```
IIF(emp<10,1,0)                Under 10
IIF(emp>9.AND.emp<100,1,0)     10-99
IIF(emp>99.AND.emp<1000,1,0)   100-999
IIF(emp>1000,1,0)              1000+
IIF(.T.,1,0)                   Total
```

Note the expression to get the total. Since .T. is definitely always True, IIF(.T.,1,0) effectively COUNTs each record. (In fact, as I later discovered, you could replace the last IIF statement with a numeral 1 and achieve the same result.)

For dBase II and III users who don't have the luxury of AT() and IFF() functions, try adding a special numeric field to your database, put a numeric 1 into every record, and total on this field to get multiple COUNTs — I've received several letters suggesting this technique — JT.

Easy data entry

Databases in 1-2-3 take the general form of the small database in Fig 7. Each record is in one row, and fields are the cells in the row. It's relatively easy to add records to this database, since there are not many fields, and they all fit on the screen.

For wider databases, however, it is much easier to use a data entry macro of the kind shown in Fig 8. All the labels in the leftmost column are the range names for the cells to their right. Don't forget the colons in the last four labels. The only unlabelled range name is OLD_FORM, which is the four cells, NAME:, ADDRESS:, CITY:, and DONATION:.

The macro begins by asking if you want to add new records. If you enter a Y, it sends the cursor to the first line in the entry form. You then enter the information you want to include in the new record. In this case, since there is only one {?} pause in line 2 of the macro, you should enter new information by hitting the Down Arrow.

If you prefer to enter each label with the Enter key, you could use a {?} pause for each field. When the new record is finished, hit Enter, and the {put} commands enter the data into the database. Note that the DONATION: field is numeric, and that the {put} command enters a value into the database. After each new record, the macro blanks the entry form and the range named GO_ON, and loops back to the initial prompt. When you are finished entering new records, type N at the prompt.

S Ulinski

I like the way the {put} statements work in this macro. They figure out how far down in the database to put each new record by doing an @count

END OF YEAR SPECIALS

ALL PRICES INCL SALES TAX

UP TO 25% DISCOUNT - LIMITED OFFER - VALID TILL 31 JAN '88

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

EMTEK-AT
* 10MHz CLOCK * 640KB RAM (1MB OPTION)
* 30MB FAST (40ms) H/DISK * 1.2MB F/DISK
* PARALLEL PORT * SERIAL PORT * KEYBOARD
* BATTERY BACKED CLOCK * MS-DOS 3.21
* GW BASIC * PROFESSIONAL DOCUMENTATION
* EGA DISPLAY CARD with CGA & Hercules emulation
$4,635

EMTEK TURBO-PC/XT
* 8MHz CLOCK * 640KB RAM * DUAL 360KB * F/DISKS * PARALLEL PORT * SERIAL PORT * KEYBOARD * BATTERY BACKED CLOCK * MS DOS 3.21 * PROFESSIONAL MANUALS

OPTIONS:
(1) with monographics display card.. $1,299
(2) with EGA display card................. $1,699
(3) as (1), PLUS 20MB H/DISK........ $1,999
(4) as (2), PLUS 20MB H/DISK........ $2,399

VIDEO MONITORS

SAKATA
SG-2500 * TTL INPUT * GREEN $200
SC-200E * CGA INPUT * COLOUR $550
EMTEK
MD-7E * EGA MONITOR $POA

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

SAKATA
SP-1200+ * 120 CPS * 80 COLUMN (132 compressed) * EXCELLENT NLQ........$450
SP-5500 * 180 CPS * 136 COLUMN (233 compressed) * NLQ MODE........$750
SCP-800 * 4 COLOR PLOTTER * A4 SIZE * IBM PLOTTING SOFTWARE INCLUDED........$250

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY

UPS-250 * 250VA * 15 mins BACKUP $590

86 PARRAMATTA ROAD
CAMPERDOWN, NSW, 2050 TEL: (02) 519-3933

EMONA INSTRUMENTS
COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS

SHOP 3
134 CHACTERS
TOWERS RD
HERMIT PARK
TOWNSVILLE
PH (077) 211743

SHOP 3
144 JUNCTION
STREET NOWRA
(044) 216913

*MANUFACTURER
*IMPORTER
*DISTRIBUTOR

279 VICTORIA
STREET WEST
MELBOURNE 3003
PHONE: 329 2555
FAX: (03) 329 2279
(HEAD OFFICE)

SHOP 3,
BELCHERS ARCADE
171-181
MOORABOOL
STREET GEELONG
3220 PHONE:
(052) 21 8566

MICRODOS
COMPUTERS AUSTRALIA

PACKAGE DEALS

MPC88 10
640K TURBO 10 or 11 MHz
MODEL -
180W POWER SUPPLY
NATIONAL 360K D/DRIVES
PARALLEL - SERIAL - GAME PORT
BATTERY CLOCK
CALENDAR B/U
RGB CARD
DRIVER CARD
PRINTER NLQ
NX-10 STAR PRINTER
SOFTWARE (INCL)
ALL CABLES (INCL)
OPTIONS 11MHz

FROM
$1949 INC
MONITOR

BEGINNERS PACKAGE

- 256K RAM MOTHERBOARD
- 360K (1) DISK DRIVE
- PARALLEL/SERIAL PORTS
- GAME PORT
- BATTERY CLOCK CALENDAR B/U
- 180W POWER SUPPLY
- RGB CARD
- DRIVER CARD

ONLY
$899 INC
MONITOR

PRINTERS

EPSONS
STAR
OLYMPIA
OTHERS $CALL

From
$469

$CALL FOR ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

MICRODOS COMPUTERS WISHES THE BEST OF THE SEASON TO ALL OF OUR CUSTOMERS AND WOULD LIKE TO THANK YOU FOR YOUR CONTINUOUS SUPPORT

MERRY CHRISTMAS

NEW LOOK NEW LOOK NEW LOOK OUR 1988/89 STOCK HAS ARRIVED

WITH
- MORE FEATURES
- MORE FOR YOUR MONEY
- MORE VERSATILITY

HAPPY NEW YEAR

HARD DISKS

30 MEG Miniscribe $899
40 MEG Miniscribe$999
INCLUDING CARD
***SORRY WE ONLY SELL QUALITY**

* ACCESSORIES*

Whitty Mouse	$135
Joysticks from	$45
Printer Stands	$55
5¼ Floppy Disk	$15
5¼ floppy Disk Boxs	$25
*Many more	Call

*MONITORS
....COLOUR....

THOMSON RGB	$599
THOMSON EGA/RGB*	$CALL
TVM MD7 (EGA)	$949
TOPCON	$599

....MONOCHROME...

COMPOSITE	$189
TTL	$199
AMBER OR GREEN	

12 Month Factory Warranty
Established in electronics over 12 Years

IBM IS REGISTERED NAME - INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
ALL JAPANESE COMPONENTS
NOTE PRICES MAY VARY FROM STORE TO STORE DUE TO TRANSPORT AND OTHER COSTS

BEAT THESE DECEMBER (ONLY) AT'S FOR PRICES

28610
MICRODOS P/C AT COMPUTER MODEL MPC (STD)

$1999

- 12 MHZ (O-WAIT OPTIONAL)
- LICENCED PHOENIX BIOS
- 8 SLOTS
- 640 KB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1 MEG ON MAIN BOARD
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALENDAR
- PARALLEL/SERIAL/GAMES PORTS
- CGA DISPLAY CARD
- 20 MEG HARD DISK
- 1.2 MB JAPANESE DRIVE
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- IBM - AT STYLE KEYBOARD

MPC 286 12
MICRODOS PC/AT COMPUTER MODEL (DELUXE)

$3495

- AS ABOVE
- 101 AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 44 MEG HARD DISK
- ADDITIONAL 360K JAPANESE DRIVE
- COLOUR MONITOR
- FULL SIZE MOTHERBOARD
- SPEED DISPLAY CASE

MPC 386 20
MICRODOS PC/AT 386 COMPUTER MODEL (DELUXE)

$8500

- 20 MHZ O-WAIT MOTHERBOARD
- 1.2 MB + 360K DRIVES
- 40MEG HARD DISK (VOICE COIL)
- EGA DISPLAY CARD
- EGA MONITOR
- ALL AT FEATURES

of the number of records already there.

However, I don't like having to answer the ADD FORMS Y/N prompt all the time. I'd leave that out completely and just get out of the loop with Ctrl-Break. If you think Ctrl-Break is inelegant, you can always put in a test for the data entered in the NAME: field. If it consisted, for example, of a single X, you could skip the {put} statements, blank OLDFORM, and quit.

Furthermore, the macro would be safer with a {?} pause for each field, with an optional {down} command to move the cursor to the next field. Otherwise, if you mistakenly hit Enter before you have entered the data for each field, you end up with a partial record in your database, which you have to fix — JT.

Cross multiplying

When you build spreadsheets on the PC, you often have to multiply a range of cells by another range. An example of this is shown in Fig 9, where the quantities in column B are multiplied by the prices in Column D to obtain a total value for an inventory or an invoice.

If you were using 1-2-3, you would have to multiply each quantity by each price and then add all three products. With Framework II, however, you can write a new @ function that allows you to multiply one range by another. This is the solution that is used in Fig 9. The formula for the TOTAL cell, D9, is reproduced below it as text.

In order to use the new function, which I have called @crossmult, just create a frame in your Library Cabinet and call it crossmult. Type in the FRED program in Fig 10. The lines that start with semicolons are comments that help other users understand this program, *and do not have to be typed.* Without them, the program is really quite short.

This feature in Framework that allows you to write custom @ functions makes it much more flexible than 1-2-3, in which it seems you always have to write macros in order to solve problems.

C Carroll

The ability to change the computing environment so easily is one of Framework's great strengths. There are several new spreadsheets to be released soon that will also permit you to design your own functions. Before much longer, this should be a standard feature of any self-respecting spreadsheet — JT.

Catalog tips

One feature of BASIC.SYSTEM/-ProDOS on the Apple II that I find quite useful, especially when I have a lot of files in a directory, is the ability to CATALOG the directory by file type. That is, you can tell the system to display only the names of files with a specified type. To do this, add the suffix ,Txxx to the normal CATALOG command, where xxx represents the standard 3-character mnemonic for the file type (BAS, DIR, AWP, TXT, etc), or the hexadecimal version of the file-type code number itself.

For example to list all Applesoft programs in the current directory, use the command CATALOG, TBAS. CATALOG can also be followed by a pathname or partial pathname, so you can catalog by file type in any directory without having to change the current prefix first.

Dr K Buchholz

AppleWorks shortcut

I'll bet most people don't know that you can return to the AppleWorks main menu from anywhere in the program in just two keystrokes: open-apple/Q followed by Esc. (Open-apple/Q is usually for switching between open files.) You can take advantage of this hint to simplify macro commands — no more multiple Esc tokens to guarantee a return to the main menu.

On a related point, if you're just about to print a document but you want to make a last-minute change, you can quickly return to the document with open-apple/Q followed by Return (the proper filename is always highlighted).

M Perry

AppleWorks in colour

If you have an ImageWriter II and AppleWorks, you can easily print text in colour. The key is to add a custom printer to your printer list and replace the Boldface Begin and End codes with ones that enable and disable colour printing. You use the standard codes for the other printing features.

Here is the one-time procedure for setting up the colour-printer driver:

1. Choose 'Other Activities' from the main menu and then choose 'Specify information about your printer(s)'.
2. Choose 'Add a printer (maximum of 3)' and then 'Custom printer', name the printer ImageColor (or whatever you like), and access it from slot 1.
3. The answers to the configuration questions should be as follows:

Needs line feed after each Return — No
Accepts top-of-page commands — Yes
Stop at end of each page — No
Platen width — 8.0 inches
Interface cards — Don't change if you're using a Super Serial Card, IIc, or IIGS port. For other interfaces, check your manual.

Printer codes:

5 chars./inch	Control-N
10 chars./inch	Control-O Esc N (that's "oh")
12 chars./inch	Esc E
15 chars./inch	Esc q
17 chars./inch	Esc Q
6 lines/inch	Esc A
8 lines/inch	Esc B
Boldface begin	Esc K

```
; create a local variable to put our working total in
@local (subtotal),
; loop through cells until there are no more
@while(
@get(@item1)<>#NULL!,
; make sure we got a legitimate number from both cells before
; multiplying them
@if(
@and(@isnumeric(@get(@item1)), @isnumeric(@get(@item2))),
subtotal := subtotal+@get(@item1)*@get(@item2)
    ),
; move to next cell in first row
@next(@item1),
; move to next cell in second row
@next(@item2)
        ),
; return the formula answer
@return(subtotal).
```

Fig 10 A Framework II program that creates a new @function called @crossmult

MODEMS by MAESTRO

Don't send your money overseas, support Australia.

APPLE OWNERS! – feeling neglected?

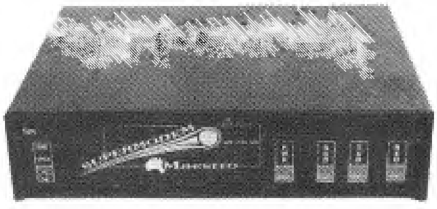
What has happened to the good old days when everybody was making cards for your computer? Well, here's a card to put a smile back on your face.

A "Hayes Micro-Modem Compatible" modem
with 1200/1200 full duplex, plus 1200/75, 75/1200, 300/300, auto-answer and auto-dial.

PRICE: **$299.00** fully built and tested,
$249.00 for the kit.
No serial card required!

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL

SUPERMODEM
Maestro
Bit Stream



MAESTRO SUPERMODEM

– new model and new prices!

- Australian designed and manufactured.
- Built in Gosford by the Challenge Foundation.
- Over 3000 sold in just 12 months.
- Expansion port allows easy upgrades to V22 and V22bis.
- Hayes compatible
- Auto-answer/auto-dial
- Baud rate sense
- Built-in bit rate converter
- Telecom Approved

Prices (inc. tax)

$349	V21, V23
$449	V21, V22, V23
KIT **$250**	V21, V23
KIT **$350**	V21, V22, V23

1200 BIT STREAM FLYER
MAESTRO

BIT STREAM FLYER

This must be the cheapest V22 modem in Australia!
1200/1200 full duplex communications for

ONLY $199 or $179 – kit price (allow $8.00 delivery)

BANKCARD and MASTERCARD accepted.

PROJECT "MISSING LINK"

Step inside the USS Enterprise as it shifts from impulse to warp drive.

Capture the raw power of lightning before it plummets to the Earth. Stand on the flight deck and key-in the micro-code to control your destiny.

Cross the threshold between software and hardware – discover the "missing link"!

Very emotive stuff, right? But I did want to get your attention and now that I have it, read on – it gets more interesting.

This is a computer kit based on the Novix 4000 processor. There are many extraordinary things about this chip. For instance: there is no internal micro-code which means there is no delay between your application program in high level Forth, with no speed penalty.

The Novix 4000 has many of the qualities of the Transputor or the RISC-type processors, but even more incredible is its ability to jump to subroutines and back in one cycle!

The board is supplied with an on-board EPROM programmer, programmable (0 to 8 MHz) processor clock and on fire-up, loads its running system from EPROM to fast RAM. It can be plugged into an IBM slot, or used with a serial link with any computer or stand-alone with its own video and keyboard controller.

PRICE: $699.00

This is not a games machine but an experiment with the future.

MAESTRO DISTRIBUTORS

Calool St, South Kincumber 2256 NSW
Telephone: (043)68 2277, 68 2278

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

mainstream

COMPUTERS

Delivery
Australia
Wide

All the
best from
Perth

Price
Performance
Product

COMPUTERS

Barson PC/XT Turbo, 640K, 1FD	from **$850**
Ultra PC/XT turbo, 640K, 20Mb with monitor	**$2650**
Barson PC/XT turbo, multi I/O, Herc, 2FD, DOS 3.2	**$1100**
Mainstream AT, 1MB RAM, 20Mb, DOS 3.2	**$2600**

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX800, 180 cps	**$475**
EX 800, 250 cps	**$850**
LQ 850, 24 pin	**$980**
LQ 1050, 24 pin	**$1350**
GQ 3500 laser	**$call**

BROTHER

M1109 with tractor	**$379**
M1709, wide carriage	**$795**
M1724, 24 pin	**$1250**
HL8, latest laser	**$call**
M2518, just released	**$call**

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Windows	**$150**
Microsoft Draw	**$250**
Microsoft Excel	**$785**
Microsoft Word (Ver 4)	**$715**
Lotus 1, 2, 3	**$670**
First Choice	**$220**
First Publisher	**$150**
D Base III+	**$1070**
Multimate Adv. II	**$820**

December Specials

Brother M1109 printer, 100 cps with PIN feed	**$379**
Samsung TTL/Comp monitor	**$165**
Brother M1709 printer	**$795**
Diskettes DS/DD	**$11**
Diskette boxes	from **$14**
Games Cards	**$25**
Joysticks	**$17.50**

MONITORS

Samsung TTL/Comp	**$165**
ADI DM 14+ TTL	**$275**
ADI 1502 CGA	**$600**
ADI 2214 EGA	**$900**

MODEMS

Le Modem "in" modem	**$388**
Netcomm basic 3 + 12 ext	**$235**

DRIVES

Teac 360K F/D	**$155**
Seagate 20Mb with DTC	**$580**
Microscience 40Mb voice coil	**$1195**
Micropolis 44Mb voice coil	**$2015**

TAPE BACK UP

Wangtek

60Mb ext., controller, s/w	**$1450**
125Mb int., controller, s/w	**$2015**

ACCESSORIES

Vast selection of cables, diskettes, storage boxes etc.

Storage box, 5¼″ 50's	**$14**

Cables

Parallel, 1.5m	**$15**
Parallel, 4.5m	**$25**
Serial, 1.5m	**$15**
Amiga, centronics	**$22**
Amstrad, centronics	**$21**
All other cables	**$call**

TUTORIAL SYSTEM

Listen and Learn — Audio tutorial systems. Learning software has never been easier or cheaper. These systems are used by many major companies.

Tutorial system with manual for:

PC-MS DOS	**$99**
Lotus 1, 2, 3	**$129**
Microsoft Word	**$129**
Wordstar	**$129**
Displaywrite 3	**$129**
D Base III+	**$129**
Multimate	**$129**

CARDS

EMS board, 2Mb (XT) (0K installed)	**$285**
EMS board 3Mb (AT) (0K installed)	**$285**
Games card	**$25**

- *All prices include sales tax*
- *All products sourced from official Australian distributor*
- *Prices subject to change without notice.*

Mainstream Computers Pty. Ltd.
399-401 William Street, Perth 6000. Western Australia
P.O. Box 1194, West Perth, W.A. 6005
(09) 328 8477 Fax: (09) 328 2457

Bankcard
Visa
Mastercard

Boldface end	Esc K0 (that's zero)
Subscript begin	Esc y Esc w
Subscript end	Esc z Esc W
Superscript begin	Esc x Esc w
Superscript end	Esc z Esc W
Underline begin	Esc X
Underline end	Esc Y

(Note: Select the option that says 'Printer has start/stop underline commands.)

Finally, escape back to the main menu, and you're finished.

```
*** PASSWORD.PRG
CLEAR
SET TALK OFF
SET CONS OFF
PRIV pass,p1,p2,p3,p4
pass="XXX "
@ 10,26 TO 12,50 DOUBLE
@ 11,29 SAY "ENTER PASSWORD: ___
@ 11,44 SAY " "
WAIT "" TO p1
@ 11,45 SAY "*"
WAIT "" TO p2
@ 11,46 SAY "*"
WAIT "" TO p3
@ 11,47 SAY "*"
WAIT "" TO p4
SET CONS ON
IF .NOT. UPPE(p1+p2+p3+p4)=pass
  SET ESCAPE OFF
  temp=0
  crook=" BAD PASSWORD--ACCESS DENIED! -
  DO WHIL temp<10
    ?? CHR(7)
    @ 14+temp,23 GET crook
    temp=temp+1
  ENDDO
  QUIT
ENDI
CLEA
RELE p1,p2,p3,p4,pass
* Password OK, enter program
RETURN
```

Fig 11 A rather subtle dBase password-protection program

When preparing your document, identify a passage to be printed in colour just as you would for boldfacing it: Press Control-B (a ^ will appear) and then type a one-digit colour code: 1=yellow, 2=red, 3=blue, 4=orange, 5=green, 6=purple. At the end of the coloured text type Control-B once again. When you print the document, specify that you want to print the file to the ImageColor printer.

Here is how two sample sentences appear with embedded colour codes:

This is:
^1G^^2R^^3E^^4A^^5T^^6!
^1Yellow^,^2Red^,^3Blue^,
^4Orange^,^5Green^,^6Purple^

When you have two non-black colours next to each other, you will have to boldface-end the first before beginning the next colour. That is why there are two carets between the letters in the word GREAT in the first example.

Also, the boldface-end for a colour should appear on the same line as the boldface-start. If it doesn't, you must place the colour-code digit at the beginning of each subsequent line, up to and including the line with the boldface-end which becomes inconvenient when you edit the document and paragraphs are reformatted.

T DeLuca

Avoid wasted disk space

When you save a short program to disk on top of a longer one, Apple's DOS 3.3 does not free up the sectors that the disk file is no longer using. To avoid this problem, always delete the file before saving the program.

R Koc

This same problem does not occur if you're using ProDOS 8 or ProDOS 16 — JT.

Password protection

Because dBase doesn't offer built-in password protection, we use PASSWORD.PRG (Fig 11) to limit access to our company's sensitive procedures and data. The problem with most passwords is that someone passing by might see the password as an authorised user types it in. Here we 'SET CONSOLE OFF' so the keystrokes never appear on the screen. Moreover, the format makes it appear that the password is only three characters long — in fact, it's four.

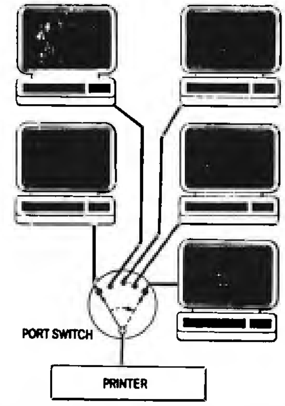
To prevent a more determined snooper from simply reading the program code and seeing the password, we run the finished programming through dBase III Plus's dBCODE utility, which encrypts the code and also makes it run faster.

T Chye Lee

Often the simplest solution is the best. Mr Lee's password code, 'XXX'+Spacebar [Now he'll have to change it — Ed], *is easy to remember and painless to enter, but the subtle touch of formatting the screen for three letters would cause an unauthorised user to wear his fingers out typing three-letter combinations (note that 'XXX'+<Enter> doesn't get It. Nice.*

In a more complex situation, different passwords could be used to provide higher levels of access. You might

PORT SWITCH



Serial, Parallel or Special (tape backup etc) complete with All Cables and Connectors.
NEW ADDRESS:
65 STATION ST. MALVERN 3144
(03) 509 8751 FAX: (03) 509 4856

KAYPRO
AMERICAN QUALITY

KAYPRO 286i
AT Compatible
from $2750

KAYPRO 386
from $6575

KAYPRO PC
from $2075

Full 12 Months Warranty

FIFTH GENERATION
Systems Pty Ltd
(03) 29 2600
Camberwell, Victoria

TANDY 1000

NEW
LOW
PRICES!

Everything for the 1000!
asp microcomputers
(03) 500 0628
P.O. Box 259,
Caulfield East 3145

prefer to give the user more than one chance to enter the correct password. And, if an unauthorised user attempts to enter your program, you might want to do more than simply QUIT.

Mr Lee's suggestion about dBCODE is worth heeding — it's easy to overlook this utility, which is included with dBLINKER on the dBase III Plus Utilities Disk. It's the simplest way to 'protect' valuable code. dBCODEd programs also execute faster because comment lines and indentations are removed for you. A major drawback of dBCODE, however, is that (like Clipper) it doesn't support many of the interactive commands, such as EDIT OR BROWSE — JT.

```
*** DOSPROM.PRG
@ 20,0 CLEA
doscom=CHR(255)
DO WHIL doscom>" "
  ?
  @ ROW(),3 SAY [Please enter a DOS command        <CR>=Xit]
  ACCE "C> " TO doscom
  IF doscom>" "
    RUN &doscom
  ENDI
ENDD
RETU
```

Fig 12 Simulating DOS from inside a dBase program

III Plus time bomb

After much hair-pulling and an anxious call to Ashton-Tate, I learned that the ON ERROR in dBase III Plus fails to trap some common problems, such as Error [56], 'Disk full when writing file: *filename*', and Error [52], 'No database in USE. Enter filename:'.

Error [56] is a time bomb. When it occurs, you can't CLOSE the file that was being written when the disk overflowed or USE it to see what it contains. The only choice is to QUIT, re-enter dBase, and recover what you can. The file you were writing has zero records.

Error [52] is less serious — you can trap it with

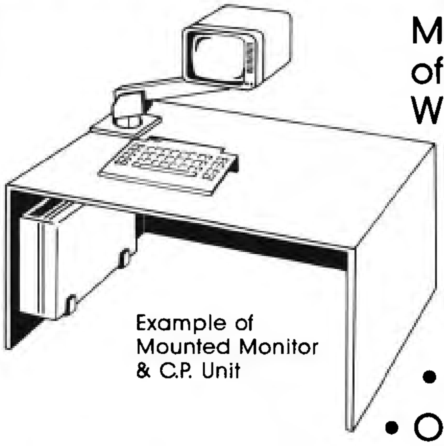
```
 IF CHR(0)=DBF()
          * do file select routine
 ENDIF
```

The DBF() function returns a null string if no database is in USE in the current work area. Note that this trap must precede the error; once a user attempts to access data in a closed area, Error [52] pops onto the screen.

D Nichols

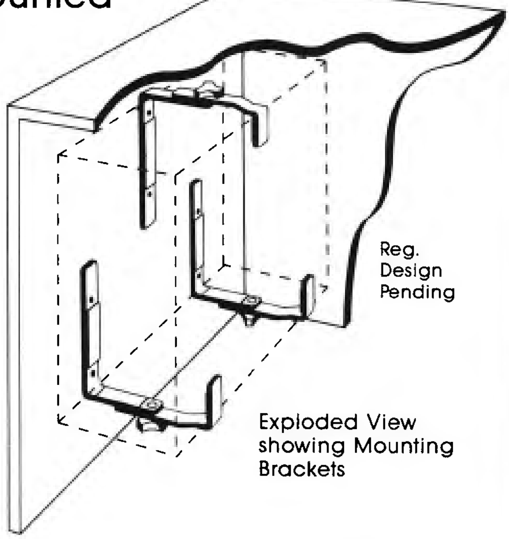
Mr Nichols's letter highlights a dangerous situation in dBase III, Clipper and FoxBASE. According to Ashton-Tate, Errors [52] and [56] are the only 'true errors' that are not trapped by ON ERROR in dBase III Plus, Version 1.1. However, there is some additional fine print.

DO YOU NEED MORE DESKTOP SPACE...


Example of Mounted Monitor & C.P. Unit

Monitors are easily mounted off the desk top so WHY NOT your CPU.

RELOCATE YOUR CENTRAL PROCESSOR UNIT
- Under the Desk
- On the Desk Side
- On the Wall


Reg. Design Pending

Exploded View showing Mounting Brackets

WITH "ADJUSTABLE C.P. BRACKETS"
Quick & Easy Installation to Suit Individual Units.
Easy Adjusted 3 Clamp System. All Mounting Hardware Included.
Secure & Easy Access for Maintenance. Our New Fax no: (02) 673 3512

FOR SALES AND FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:
Workstation Accessories, P.O. Box 805, St. Marys. 2760 PHONE: (02) 673 4838

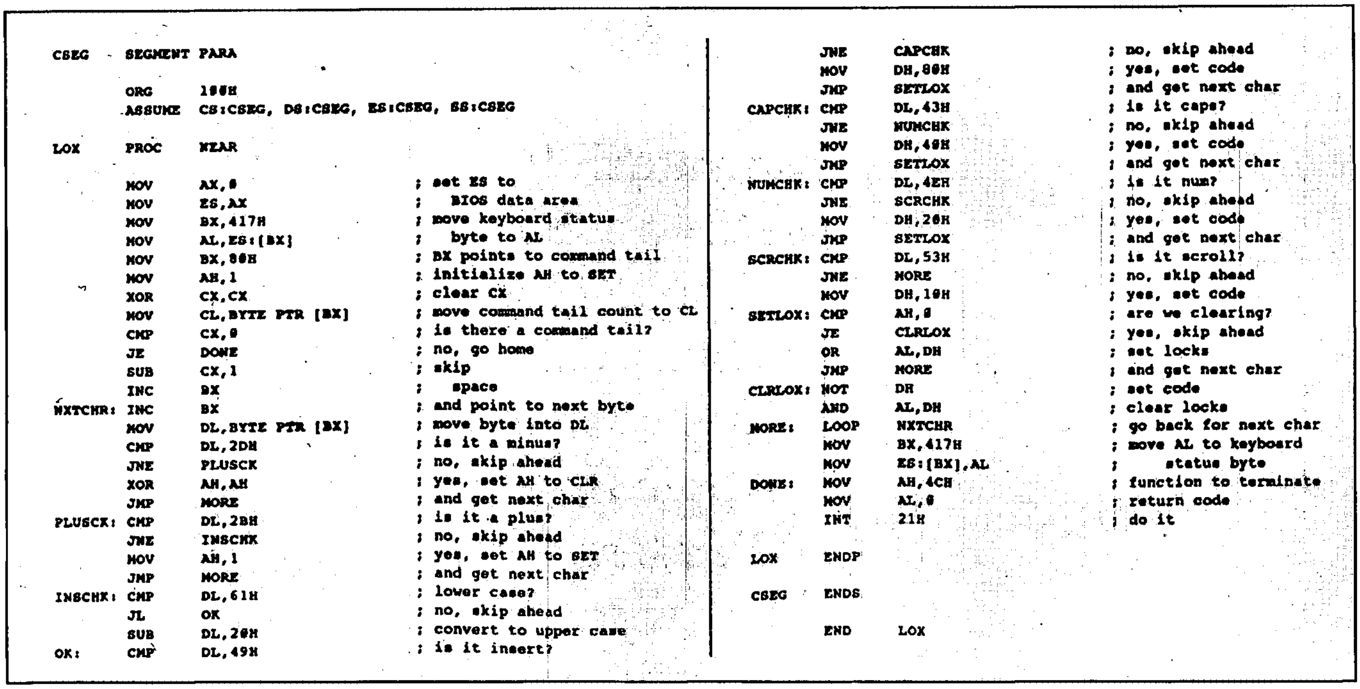
Macintosh II.
Macintosh SE.
Macintosh Plus.
Apple IIGS.
Apple IIe.
Apple IIc.
Printers.
Software.
Service.
Support.

Computer Knowledge

(the only name to remember for Apple)

- ARMADALE - 1131 High Street - Tel. (03) 20 8767
- FOOTSCRAY - Cnr. Victoria & Charles Sts. - Tel. (03) 689 8755
- GEELONG - The Arcade, 75 High St. Belmont - Tel. (052) 44 3255
- MOONEE PONDS - VTU Credit Union building, Cnr. Holmes St. & Mt. Alexander Rd. - Tel. (03) 375 2866
- PORT MELBOURNE - The Mac Centre, Cnr. Beach & Dow Streets - Tel. (03) 646 4077

Also authorised Apple Service Centres and Trade-in Sales/Rental Centre.



```
CSEG    SEGMENT PARA

        ORG     100H
        ASSUME  CS:CSEG, DS:CSEG, ES:CSEG, SS:CSEG

LOX     PROC    NEAR

        MOV     AX,0                    ; set ES to
        MOV     ES,AX                   ;   BIOS data area
        MOV     BX,417H                 ; move keyboard status
        MOV     AL,ES:[BX]              ;   byte to AL
        MOV     BX,80H                  ; BX points to command tail
        MOV     AH,1                    ; initialize AH to SET
        XOR     CX,CX                   ; clear CX
        MOV     CL,BYTE PTR [BX]        ; move command tail count to CL
        CMP     CX,0                    ; is there a command tail?
        JE      DONE                    ; no, go home
        SUB     CX,1                    ; skip
        INC     BX                      ;   space
NXTCHR: INC     BX                      ; and point to next byte
        MOV     DL,BYTE PTR [BX]        ; move byte into DL
        CMP     DL,2DH                  ; is it a minus?
        JNE     PLUSCK                  ; no, skip ahead
        XOR     AH,AH                   ; yes, set AH to CLR
        JMP     MORE                    ; and get next char
PLUSCK: CMP     DL,2BH                  ; is it a plus?
        JNE     INSCHK                  ; no, skip ahead
        MOV     AH,1                    ; yes, set AH to SET
        JMP     MORE                    ; and get next char
INSCHK: CMP     DL,61H                  ; lower case?
        JL      OK                      ; no, skip ahead
        SUB     DL,20H                  ; convert to upper case
OK:     CMP     DL,49H                  ; is it insert?
        JNE     CAPCHK                  ; no, skip ahead
        MOV     DH,80H                  ; yes, set code
        JMP     SETLOX                  ; and get next char
CAPCHK: CMP     DL,43H                  ; is it caps?
        JNE     NUMCHK                  ; no, skip ahead
        MOV     DH,40H                  ; yes, set code
        JMP     SETLOX                  ; and get next char
NUMCHK: CMP     DL,4EH                  ; is it num?
        JNE     SCRCHK                  ; no, skip ahead
        MOV     DH,20H                  ; yes, set code
        JMP     SETLOX                  ; and get next char
SCRCHK: CMP     DL,53H                  ; is it scroll?
        JNE     MORE                    ; no, skip ahead
        MOV     DH,10H                  ; yes, set code
SETLOX: CMP     AH,0                    ; are we clearing?
        JE      CLRLOX                  ; yes, skip ahead
        OR      AL,DH                   ; set locks
        JMP     MORE                    ; and get next char
CLRLOX: NOT     DH                      ; set code
        AND     AL,DH                   ; clear locks
MORE:   LOOP    NXTCHR                  ; go back for next char
        MOV     BX,417H                 ; move AL to keyboard
        MOV     ES:[BX],AL              ;      status byte
DONE:   MOV     AH,4CH                  ; function to terminate
        MOV     AL,0                    ; return code
        INT     21H                     ; do it

LOX     ENDP

CSEG    ENDS

        END     LOX
```

Fig 13 LOX.ASM code to create LOX.COM shift status controller. Syntax is LOX –/+ CNSI

Messages and questions like 'No Find' or 'filename already exists . . . overwrite (Y/N)' — which you might consider error messages — are classed as 'status messages' or 'safety messages', and they, too, will not be trapped by ON ERROR.

Other untrapped error messages are those issued from inside special functions, such as BROWSE or MODIFY REPORT. Furthermore, all error messages without a [###] next to them in the manual will go untrapped. This includes some disastrous conditions like 'Not enough disk space for sort'. Another pitfall occurs when the user attempts to access an empty floppy drive: DOS's 'Abort, Retry, Ignore' comes up and, of course, Abort crashes dBase without closing the files.

After calling Ashton-Tate, I put on my Sherlock Holmes cape and entered

```
ON ERROR ? "Elementary, my dear Wa
son."; +" It's Error "+STR(ERROR(),3)
```

I passed over the miscellaneous stuff: error messages relating to ASSIST, CATALOG/VIEW, importing .SYLK files, multi-users, dbRUN, and internal dBase errors like 'Damaged Index.' Still, it didn't take a magnifying glass to find more errors in Ashton-Tate's list of untrapped errors:

[39] Numeric overflow — data was lost

[89] Cannot erase open file

Frankly, I think that Ashton-Tate should know *which errors are trapped and which aren't. After testing and confirming the above, the technical representative said he would recommend that Ashton-Tate retest ON ERROR trapping systematically. Good idea.*

The most serious untrapped Error is [56] Disk Full, of course. Picture yourself as a novice user. Suddenly, you're told that the disk is full and asked 'Abort, Ignore, Delete?' Some choice! You can't select Ignore — it just LOOPs forever — so why is it even a choice? You shudder to think of deleting files, so the least awful choice is Abort, right?

*If you choose Abort, the screen flashes '**WARNING** Data will probably be lost. Confirm (Y/N).' Confirm what? If you say 'N', you're back to 'Abort, Ignore, Delete'. If you tough it out, you have no choice but to confirm Abort — and 'data will probably be lost'. At that point, you're greeted with 'Press <Enter> to assent to Licence Agreement & begin dBase III Plus', and the instant you touch any key, dBase CANCELs out of the program, stranding you at the dot prompt. The files are wide open, and serious damage has already occurred (the file you were writing is unreadable).*

Don't feel smug just because you've graduated to Clipper or FoxBASE. Clipper doesn't support ON ERROR at all, and if an error occurs, there's no dot prompt to help you put things back together again. FoxBase does trap Error [56] with ON ERROR, but you'd better write a whale of a recovery routine: I found newly appended records blank and the active databases locked out — you can't access them or close them — so the only alternative is to QUIT and restart. Your original file may be intact and renamed '.BAK' — you should check it first. If you were sorting when the disk overflowed, just erase the scratch files starting '0'.

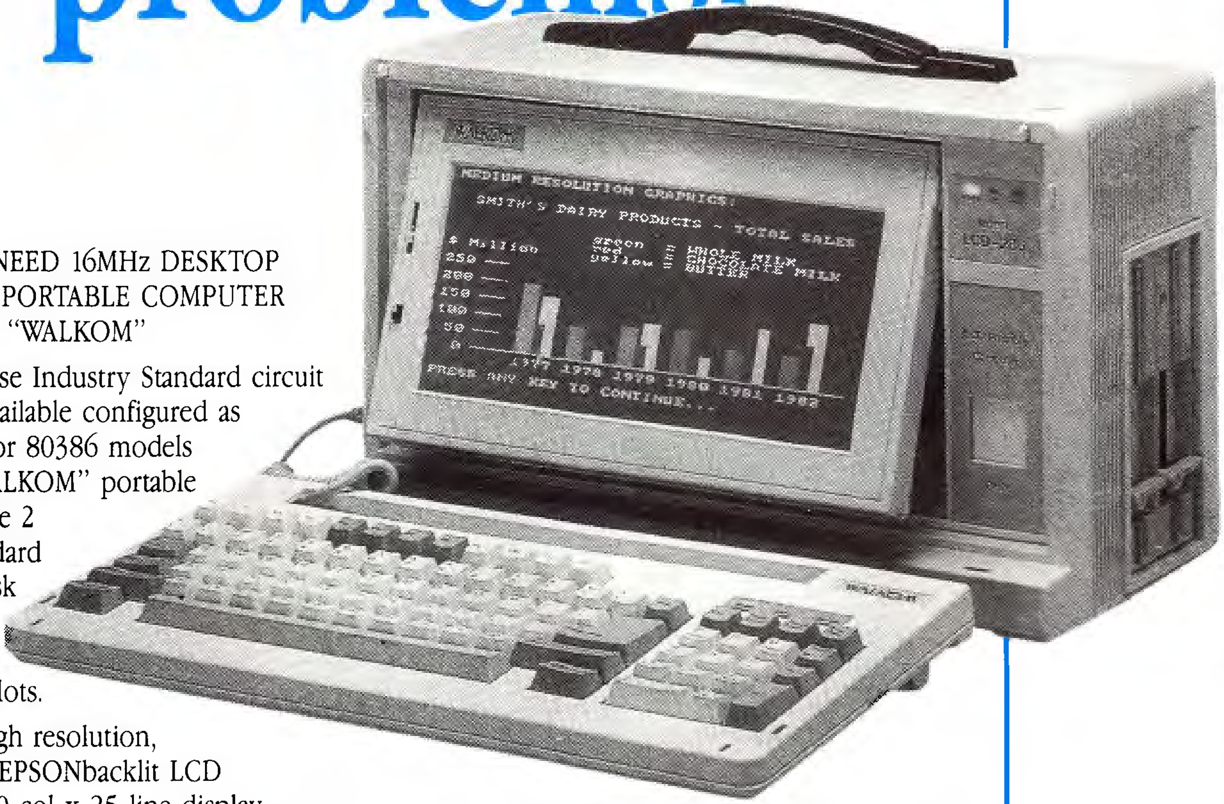
Both Clipper and FoxBASE score better than dBase on Disk Full errors because they have additional functions like DISKSPACE() so a programmer can trap the error in advance. But when Error [39] occurs in either FoxBASE or Clipper, processing continues blithely unaware that a numeric overflow has just corrupted your TOTAL ON file.

In other words, if you want to create an absolutely bulletproof 'black box' program in the dBase language, you'd better learn to avoid death and taxes first — JT.

DOS prompt in dBase

It's sometimes convenient to be able to simulate the DOS prompt from within an otherwise black-boxed dBase application. DOSPROM.PRG, shown in Fig 12, will enable you to do this. If the programmer wants the utility of accessing DOS during development or debugging but doesn't want the end user messing around in DOS, he can hide the option in the menu. Naturally, to run DOS commands from within an application you need enough memory to load COMMAND.COM plus other programs called.

The lightweight solution to heavyweight problems!


WALKOM
MEDIUM RESOLUTION GRAPHICS:
SMITH'S DAIRY PRODUCTS - TOTAL SALES
$ Million
green = WHOLE MILK
red = CHOCOLATE MILK
yellow = BUTTER
250
200
150
100
50
0
1977 1978 1979 1980 1981 1982
PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE...
WALKOM

WHEN YOU NEED 16MHz DESKTOP POWER IN A PORTABLE COMPUTER YOU NEED A "WALKOM"

Designed to use Industry Standard circuit boards and available configured as 8088, 80286 or 80386 models the NEW "WALKOM" portable computers take 2 Industry Standard half height disk drives inbuilt, AND 6 expansion slots.

Fitted with high resolution, high contrast EPSONbacklit LCD screen with 80 col x 25 line display.

The ultimate Desktop Power — Portably.

PHONE NOW

(043) 88 5133

for the dealer nearest you and look at the future Desktop Computer.

ALL AMERICAN Business Machine Computers are built in Australia by:
Pannell Plant Engineers Pty Ltd.

Winners of The Australian Design Award

Prince Philip Prize for Australian Design

WALKOM —
The no compromise portable

AMERICAN Business Machines

P.O. Box 1, Berkeley Vale 2259 Fax: (043) 88 5035

WE UNDERSTAND BUSINESS

```
100 ' Program to create LOX.COM -- by Grinnell Almy
110 CLS:PRINT "Checking DATA; please wait..."
120 FOR B=1 TO 8:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$:T=T+VAL("&H"+A$):NEXT
130 READ S:IF S<>T THEN PRINT "ERROR IN LINE";B*10+180:END
140 T=0:NEXT:RESTORE
150 OPEN "LOX.COM" AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS D$
160 FOR B=1 TO 8:FOR C=1 TO 16:READ A$
170 LSET D$=CHR$(VAL("&H"+A$)):PUT #1:NEXT:READ DUMMY$:NEXT
180 CLOSE:PRINT "LOX.COM CREATED"
190 DATA B8,00,00,8E,C0,BB,17,04,26,8A,07,BB,80,00,B4,01,1411
200 DATA 33,C9,8A,0F,83,F9,00,74,5E,83,E9,01,43,43,8A,17,1655
210 DATA 80,FA,2D,75,05,32,E4,EB,46,90,80,FA,2B,75,05,B4,1995
220 DATA 01,EB,3C,90,80,FA,61,7C,03,80,EA,20,80,FA,49,75,2004
230 DATA 05,B6,80,EB,1C,90,80,FA,43,75,05,B6,40,EB,12,90,1932
240 DATA 80,FA,4E,75,05,B6,20,EB,08,90,80,FA,53,75,10,B6,1955
250 DATA 10,80,FC,00,74,05,0A,C6,EB,05,90,F6,D6,22,C6,E2,2027
260 DATA AC,BB,17,04,26,88,07,B4,4C,B0,00,CD,21,00,00,00,1237
```

Fig 14 LOX.BAS program to create LOX.COM shift status controller. Syntax is LOX –/+ CNSI (where C, N, S, and I = Capslock, NumLock, ShiftLock, and Insert; + = on; – = off)

R F Glaap

Since your program will probably have open files when this routine is used, I would expand the prompt to include a warning:

@ ROW(),3 SAY [Please enter a DOS command] ??[(don't copy an open file) <CR>=Xit]

If you want to get really fancy, you can trap all commands where doscom begins with the verb COPY or XCOPY before it issues the command RUN &doscom. You may prefer different placement of the simulated DOS prompt, or even to CLEAR the entire screen. Finally, Clipper users should be sure to SAVE SCREEN before entering this routine, then RESTore it afterwards — JT.

QuickBasic library options

The documentation for QuickBasic's BuildLib utility on the PC implies that the only way to create a user library is to enter the name of each object module. This can be very tedious when trying to debug a single object module in a large library. An undocumented feature of BuildLab is the '/L' option, which lets you convert any library file created with LIB.EXE into a QuickBasic user library.

Many advanced Basic libraries sold by independent vendors are supplied in a .LIB format. The advantage of this is that you can maintain a large library of sub-programs, both Basic and assembler, using the LIB program that comes with the macro assembler. By using 'L' you can convert these into user libraries to be loaded into memory with the QB editor. Multiple libraries may be combined with one another by using the plus sign as you would normally do.

One problem you may encounter when building large libraries is getting a 'Too Many Segments' error message from QuickBasic. Since BuildLab is really just a variant of Link in disguise, you can also use the switches allowed by Link with BuildLib. To solve the 'Too Many Segments' error, just include the switch '/SE:n', where n is the number of segments you wish to use for the library. N must be in the range 1–1024. Otherwise, the default is 128 segments.

J Yeager

These are very useful options, but they're not the only ones Microsoft failed to document in the QuickBasic manual. You can also combine multiple object modules in a user library by specifying a response file instead of typing each module name.

To do this, first create a text file that contains the list of object modules to be included in the library. Put each name on a separate line, and add a plus sign after all but the last. When BuildLib asks for the object modules, enter an 'at' sign (@), followed by the response filename.

Another great feature that somehow was omitted from the manuals is the linker's ability to pack an .EXE program file. By adding '/E' on the command line that starts Link, you tell it to create a packed file that can be up to 20 per cent smaller than normal.

Speaking of linking, Microsoft really should include the Lib program with QuickBasic. I use it all the time to maintain my assembler utilities, and it can also include precompiled Basic programs in the same library. This way, instead of having to tell Link the name of each object module you can simply specify the library — JT.

Locked up

LOX.COM, created by assembling the LOX.ASM assembler code in Fig 13 or the Basic LOX.BAS program in Fig 14, is a simple program that gives you software control over the CapsLock, NumLock, ScrollLock, and Insert status on the PC. These four status bits are located in the high nibble of byte 417 of the BIOS data area, at segment 0. The program can set or clear any of the four bits.

Once you've created the program, enter LOX followed by any combination of the characters +, –, C, I, N, or S. The four letters stand for the four status bits: Caps, Insert, Num, and Scroll. The plus sign tells the program to set the bits for the following parameters, while the minus sign tells the program to clear the bits for all following parameters. If it finds parameters at the beginning of the command tail, before any plus or minus signs, it treats them as set parameters.

For example: LOX C sets CapsLock; LOX –N clears NumLock; LOX S–C sets ScrollLock and clears CapsLock; LOX –N+IC clears NumLock and sets Insert and CapsLock; and LOX CNIS sets all four locks. The program can handle shift states in any order, and in upper or lowercase. And it ignores any illegal parameters.

It begins by moving the keyboard status bit to AL, and the command tail length to CX, to control the loop. Then it reads each byte in the command tail. It maintains AH as a set/clear flag; if it finds a plus sign it sets AH to one; if it finds a minus sign it sets AH to zero.

If it finds anything else, it first converts it to uppercase if necessary, and then checks to see if it is one of the four valid parameters. If it is, it moves the appropriate code into DH, and then ORs DH with AL to set the bit, or else NOTs and then ANDs it with AL to clear the bit, depending on the status of AH. The program then loops back to read another byte from the command line. When the command line is exhausted, it moves AL back to the keyboard status byte.

G Almy

This program is especially useful now that IBM delivers systems that automatically set the NumLock on at boot-up. You may want to include a LOX –N line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT to fix this problem — JT.

END

ABSOLUTE DISCOUNTS (AUST)

IMPORTING QUALITY COMPUTER HARDWARE/SOFTWARE.
PO BOX 422 TOUKLEY NSW, 2263 FAX 43-966 864/AD PH. 043-907 812
ALL ITEMS ARE IBM COMPATIBLE
ALL PACKAGE IS IMPORTED, ALL TITLES ARE CORRECT. NB: ALL DISKETTES ARE GUARANTEED & CHECKED.

MS:COBOL	$165
REPORT STAR	$199
PROFESSIONAL EDITOR	$179
PERFECT FILER	$99
PERFECT WRITER	$99
PERFECT CALC	$99
MS:FORTRAN	$229
BUSINESS GRAPHICS	$179
PC DRAW	$169
OPTIMIZING C86	$166
CORRECTSTAR	$99
CBASIC COMPILER	$299
ACCESS MANAGER	$199
MU LISP	$110
dBASE 111	$159
OPEN ACCESS	$299
EASY PLANNER	$159
INSIDE THE IBM	$145
MICRO PROLOG	$120
MP/M 86	$199
PC PAINTBRUSH	$155
MICRO FACTS	$210
DGRAPH	$99
PRIMAVERA PROJECT PLANNER	$270
MULTILINK ADVANTAGE	$69
****FRAMEWORK 11	$399
****IFPS/PERSONAL	$175
MICRO LOGIC	$129
RM COBOL	$255
REFLEX	$155
VCN EXECUVISION	$299
ENABLE	$399
***LOTUS 123 BUSINESS PROBLEMS	$139
LOTUS 123 ver 2	$299
LOTUS REPORT WRITER	$125
LOTUS HAL	$199
LOTUS PLANNING & BUDGET	$139
LOTUS BUSINESS DECISION	$139
LOTUS EXPRESS	$299
LOTUS MANUSCRIPT	$399
LOTUS METRO	$299
****PERSONAL PERL	$189
CROSS TALK	$99
**MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	.$299**
MULTIMATE 3.31	$349
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	$199
LEADING EDGE WORD PROCESS	$199
SUPER SCRIPT & WORDSTAR	$149
MS:WINDOW	$165
PROFESSIONAL FORTRAN	$235
VP-PLANNER	$199
dBASE 111 PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER	$159
dBASE 111 SALES PRO	$80
dBASE 111 PLUS TOOLS FOR C	$80
dBASE 111 PLUS APPN LIBRARY	$260
***dBASE 111 PLUS	$399
SUPER CALC 111	$199
COMPUTER SAT (NEW)	$299
BMD PC STATS SOFTWARE	$899
STATGRAPHICS	$199
TURBO DATABASE	$99
T3	$299
MACRO ASSEMBLER	$139
PC STOREYBOARD	$159
MS:WORD 3	$179
TOP VIEW	$159
NETWORK	$169
SUPER PROJECT	$299
SAS ver 6	$689
LATTICE C. COMPILER	$169
MS:C COMPILER	$299
**JAVELIN	$259
HILITE FOR dBASE 111	$149
**FREELANCE PLUS (desk top publisher)	$399
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT	$299
MS:CHART	$269
Q & A	$279
EASY	$189
BUSINESS SIMULATOR	$159
GLENIFER dBASE 111	$139
VITAMIN C	$189
OPERATION SYSTEM TOOL	$399
P.F.S:FILE	$169
PERCENT	$99
MISys (manufacturing inventory system)	$199
RAPID FILE	$249
PC 2622 (HP2392,VT102)	$169
SUPER CALC 1V	$299
P.D.S:WRITE	$179
C:PROGRAMMING WORK SHOP	$199
NORTON UTILITY	$129
NEW VIEWS	$199
GRAPHICS WRITER	$299
SYTAT ver 3	$299
CERTIFICATE MAKER	$89
XYWRITER 111	$399
WORDSTAR PRO PACKAGE RELEASE 2	$299
SYMPHONY	$399
C86 COMPILER PLUS	$260
NORTON ADVANCED UTILITY	$159
FOXBASE +	$199
RBASE SYSTEM	$269
PRINT WORKS	$99
PAGE MAKER (for ms window)	$179
DIAGRAM MASTER	$299
TURBO PASCAL NUMERIC METHODS TOOL BOX	$159
ORCAD	$199
****VENTURA PUBLISHER (desk top publisher)****	$499
GAUSS	$255
MACROS FOR LOTUS 123	$99
MACROS FOR SYMPHONY	$99
MAILMERGE	$99
IQ LISP	$129
MP/M 86	$199
PYXEL VISUALS	$145
MICRO FACTS	$210
QUICKREPORT 111	$99
POPCORN MISSPELLER DICT	$99
WORDPERFECT 4.1	$199
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS RELEASE 2	$299
RM COBOL	$225
GEM DRAW	$90
TURBO LIGHTNING	$79
DISK MACHANIC	$65

ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX. FREE FREIGHT TO YOUR DOOR, PRICES VARY, CLIENTS PLEASE CHECK, SORRY NO C.O.D. QUANTITY ORDERS ACCEPTED

PLEASE PAY/CREDIT PAYMENT TO ABSOLUTE DISCOUNTS (AUST)
PO BOX 422 TOUKLEY. NSW. 2263. PH. 043-907 812 FAX 43-966 864/AD
Name:........................ B/CARD M/CARD B/CHEQUE..
Address:...CARD No..
(NO PO BOX) TELE/FAX ....EXPIRY DATE..
LIST ITEM(S)..SIGNATURE..
....
AMOUNT ENCLOSED$ ....DO NOT SEND BANK NOTES/COINS IN MAIL

EnigmA

The first truly international Amiga magazine – available here the same time it is released overseas!

Premier issue (special introductory price $8.95) contains:
- ★ Review on Acquisition V.1.3
- ★ Games Supertest – 3 Karate's compared
- ★ Desk Top Publishing – a summary of all DTP packages available to date
- ★ Programming – Oxxi's Modula-2 and 'c' language tutorial
- ★ Games – by Anco, Rainbird & Psynosis
- ★ Graphics – a look at Aegis Images, Dpaint, Dpaint II, Prism & Digipaint
- ★ Communications – Diga! reviewed

......and all the news, tricks & tips!

Available at your local dealer or subscribe direct.

To: Enigma Publishing
622 Newcastle Street
Leederville, WA 6007

Rates within Australia (airmail)
6 issues $60.00
12 issues $100.00

Please enrol me for ____________ issues subscription to

Enigma, commencing with the ____________ issue.

I enclose a cheque/money order for $ ____________

Name: ____________

Address: ____________

____

____

To advertise in Enigma, please telephone (09) 328 9799.
Contributions from readers are also welcome!

PRICES CRASH

FREIGHT FREE—BEST PRICES

SENSATIONAL DISKETTE VALUE!
By one of Australia's leading brands
DATALAND DSDD
84¢

BULK DISKS.
5¼ DSDD
100 disks
94¢ (inc) 1000+ 84¢ (inc)

DATALAND DISKS 3½ DSDD
$3.49 (inc) $3.19 (inc)

DATALAND DISKS 5¼
In glossy library boxes of 10
10 boxes $14 (inc) 20 boxes $12 (inc)
Made in Australia, delivery free to your door. 25 year no questions asked warranty

VERBATIM 2S/H D FOR AT's
10 boxes $43.80 (inc) 20 boxes $39.95 (inc)

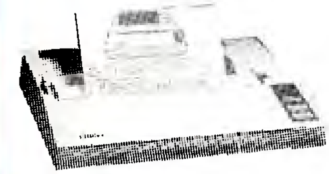
LOW, LOW PRICE ON THE BEST HARD DISK KITS

The famous Seagate kits, include hard disk controller, cables, manual, nuts and bolts and software.

20 Mb kit $528 (inc) 30 Mb kit $638 (inc)
40 Mb drive $898 (inc) 80 Mb drive $1695 (inc)

EPSON SUPER PRINTER

From the big mover in Epson with 12 months nation wide warranty.
LX800 T/F Feed
180 CPS + NLQ
Totally IBM compatible, but will fit almost any computer.
The best buy in Australia.



incl. cable or your choice & pkt paper etc. $469 (inc)

TALK TO THE EXPERTS

SOFTWARE:

HOT SELLERS

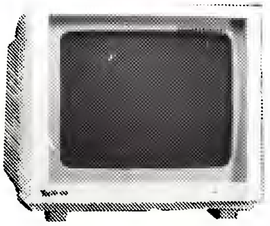
LOTUS	$588 inc tax
MSWORD	$665 inc tax
MULTIMATE Adv 2	$765 inc tax
EASY EXTRA	$125 inc tax

MONITORS GALORE

FAMOUS BRAND "IBM" COMPATIBLE COLOR MONITORS

Superb Resolution, 16 colors, test switching, RGB color, composite green 14" wide style screen.

$599 Save $200



GREEN SCREENS

20 MHZ Samsung composite $139

HI RES GREEN

TTL by Intra Swivel base, tilt, ideal for IBM or compatible, switchable TTL — composite. Also suit most other brands, eg Commodore, Apple Micro bee etc.

$188 (inc)

Apple is a registered trade mark
IBM is a registered trade mark

TRADE INQUIRIES WELCOME

Phone now and ask for Mandy, you'll be delighted with our better pricing and fast service.

DISK STORAGE

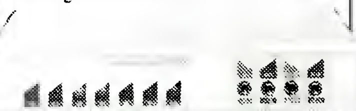
DX65 (5½)	$16.80
DX100L (5¼)	$19.50
DX100 (3½)	$19.50
DX00 (3½)	$14.00

COMPUTER VALUE

MODEMS

SENDATA or NICE

— 1200/75 Viatel
— Auto answer, auto dis
— LED displays
—complete with cabling software etc. $265 (inc)



NETCOM or NICE

—1200/1200 full duplex
—1200/75/300 Viatel
—Auto answer, auto disconnect, auto dial, auto 'speed' detect
—Fully auto —LED display
—Complete with cabling software etc $680 (inc)

SPECIAL DISK DRIVES

now in stock

Apple 2c	$199
Other Apple	$199
IBM Compatible (AT)	$248
IBM Compatible (XT)	$158

The best Japanese quality
Buy now at these new low prices

NEW ULTRA TURBO XT

10 MHZ/4.77 Switchable now becoming the best know compatible in the country, 25% Australian Content.

Now standard with:
- * 640k Ram/Multi 1/0 Hercules or colour card
- * Intra Hi Res Monitor
- * Enhanced Keyboard
- * Real Time C/C Parallel ports, serial/games ports

BONUS SOFTWARE PACKAGE
But wait, first 50 buyers receive MS Compat Mouse System

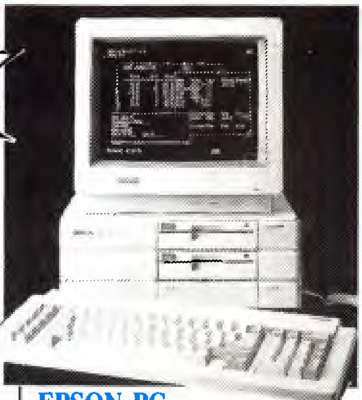
$1495

BONUS PRINTER BUY
for just $200 get a super Graphix Printer package (includes paper, cable etc).

OPTIONS INC

20 Mb Drive C/O	**$428**
30 Mb Drive C/O	**$538**
Colour Monitor C/O	**$450**

New Novell Netware Software from $998



EPSON PC

512K, 360K drive, legal DOS spreadsheet, word processor and more. The PC of the year, now for the price of the year! $995 (inc tax)

PRINTER SWITCH

Switch between any two Centronic printers at a flick of a switch — no spikes, no relays pure solid state technology.

$89

IBM STYLE MOUSE

GM-6 Mouse & Genuis Paint
- * Mouse system mouse and microsoft mouse compatible
- * No pad, no power supply needed
- * Super high resolution: 0.12 mm/dot, 200 DPI
- * Optical Rotary encoder

$145

MOUNTAIN TAPE BACK-UP UNITS

Fit any PC, XT or AT type, 40 Mb back-up, saves you hours and money on disks $850 (inc)

Save $1000

12 months full warranty by **Honeywell — nationwide.**
Verbatim 60Mb Mini Tapes $49

Available from these outlets–

DataParts

The best computer people in the country.

SHEPPARTON: 11 Edward Street (058) 21 7155
CAMBERWELL: 519 Burke Road (03) 20 7897
BENDIGO: 419 Hargreaves Street (054) 43 4866
WAGGA WAGGA: 33 Tompson Street (069) 21 6466

MAIL ORDER CENTRE:
11 Edward St Shepparton, 3630.

☎ TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER NOW CREDIT CARDS

FREE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN AUSTRALIA
CALL NOW AND SAVE!
YOU WON'T BEAT OUR PRICES!

LASER PRINTER

For the P C
(and Compatible Computers)
Uses RICOH Engine

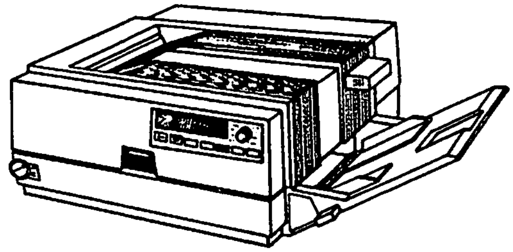
Emulates HP Laser Jet+ and EPSON FX80 printers

Ideal to use for Word Processing, Ventura & Pagemaker Desk Top Publishing.

only $ 3 ,7 5 0 - 0 0

Including :

- * Sales Tax.
- * 1Mb Interface Card.
- * 25 Font Packs.
- * User Manuals.



Also available :-

AT Compatibles - 20Mb H/D, 1.2Mb F/D, 640K RAM,
I/O Card + Monitor.
All for : $2,500-00 Inc. Tax.

XT Compatibles - 20Mb H/D, 360K F/D, 640K RAM,
I/O Card + Monitor.
All for : $1,800-00 Inc. Tax.

C T DATA COMPUTERS

371 Blaxland Road, RYDE, N.S.W. 2112. Phone: (02) 809-4827.

Message for Fido

FidoNet started as the plaything of two comms enthusiasts. Today it's a worldwide electronic mail system linked to 2000 users. Steve Withers and Peter Tootill chart the rise of this professional network still run by 'amateurs'.

Most bulletin board users know that there is some sort of link-up between Fido bulletin boards — but not all realise that FidoNet (as it's called) is now a fully-fledged electronic mail system.

These days, too, FidoNet covers a lot more than just Fidos: other bulletin board systems (BBSs) such as Opus and TBBS can join in too and there are even some stand-alone electronic mail systems that use FidoNet protocols and can link into the system.

Worldwide network

Technically, FidoNet is a non real-time packet switching message system — in simple terms it is a sophisticated international electronic mail system.

However, instead of using a small number of mainframe computers like the commercial systems do, it runs on a large number of microcomputers which are all independently operated. There are currently about 2000 nodes on the world list — and I do mean *world list*. There are participating networks in North America (of course), Australia, most Western European countries, Singapore, Malaysia, Indonesia and the Southern and Western Pacific ocean area.

You can send a message to anyone using any of these systems simply by entering it on your nearest participating bulletin board system. The cost is very reasonable as well. A message can be sent to the US for not much more than the cost of an airmail letter (the actual costs vary because they are set by the sysops of the individual BBSs themselves).

Fido was the brainchild of an American called Tom Jennings. He and a friend, John Madill, lived on opposite sides of the United States and wanted a straightforward way of communicating with each other. This was in June 1984 and the first FidoNet messages were soon bouncing across the country.

Other bulletin board operators became interested and joined in. By August 1984 there were 30 nodes and in the Spring of 1985 nearly 200. The network has spread widely since then. Today there are over 2000 nodes of which about 1600 are publicly accessible. The rest are private systems that are members of the net for some particular reason.

Submissions

The material in this column is presented in good faith, but as it is collated from material provided by readers, *APC* cannot take responsibility for its accuracy. New information and corrections are always welcome (but please mention whether or not you can vouch for accuracy of the material provided), and should be sent to:
Steve Withers, C/- Computer Publications, 47 Glenhuntly Road, Elwood, Vic 3184 or to Viatel mailbox 0633000030.

Acknowledgements will normally be made through this column. You may also like to send a copy of the information to the Australian PAMS Coordinator at one of these addresses:

PO BOx E41, Emerton, NSW 2770.
ACSnet prophet@runx
Prophet BBS (02) 628 7030.

The basic concept of FidoNet is very simple. Each participating BBS closes down at a set time (usually 3.30am local time) and assembles any outgoing messages into packets. It then dials other nodes and sends the packets, waiting between calls for incoming messages from other systems.

This process continues for about an hour, with systems alternately dialling and listening, after which they turn back into ordinary BBSs. The receiving system unpacks the messages and stores them in the bulletin board's message area ready for the addressee(s) to call in and read them.

In the early days, each node simply dialled other nodes direct and sent the messages. This soon became unworkable because of the number of systems trying to call each other and more complex structures were devised as a result.

The world was divided into three zones. Each zone is divided into regions and these are divided into nets. Nets usually consist of a dozen or so systems within the local call area of their host system. Messages are all routed via these hosts. This has several advantages: it cuts down on congestion and makes for more economical operation — the only long distance calls are between hosts and this mail is usually compressed and

Software On The Cheap
New Releases
November 1987

At Software On The Cheap, we aim to bring you the latest public domain and user supported software from around the world. We have agents in the USA, Great Britain, and Asia scouring for the best programs available. Below we list only some of our new releases. Many of the programs on these disks are exclusive to us at Software On The Cheap. We point this out because in the past others have taken our compilations and resold them under their own name.

• MS-DOS

MS-DOS software is designed for IBM and close compatible computers. It is available in both 5.25 inch and 3.50 inch formats. We can also provide most MS-DOS software for the **IBM JX.**

• BUSINESS

MS2020 dBase COMPATIBLE DATABASE: Excellent NEW easy to use, menu driven, dBase III compatible database. Allows you to create and use dBase III data files, as well as various field types, mail merge facilities, and MUCH MORE! **Two Disk Set** Requires 512K.

MS2060 FASTBUCKS HOME ACCOUNTING PACKAGE: User Friendly Home finance package. Designed for the non accountant to manage his home finances. Supports upto 25 checking, savings, and charge accounts. Very fast due to its own file compression techniques. Includes recursive budget model that allows you to create a family budget painlessly. Also has financial calculation section, and complete loan amortisation generator.

MS2070 SALES PROCESSER: Excellent new program for keeping control of your sales.Allows for invoicing, statement production, and inventory control easily and effectively. Great for anyone in retail or wholesale indusries. **Two Disk Set.**

MS2150 FONTASTIC: Great printing program, uses dot graphics on Epson and compatible printers to print text in numerous fonts and print sizes. Includes Roman, Helvetica, Caligraph, Script, Rotated, and others in sizes from 8 point to 24 point. Use it as your own miniature Desk Top Publisher. **Two Disk Set**

MS2151 SIGNSMIF: Sign printing utility to allow you to produce impressive signs, transparencies, etc using upto four fonts and dot graphics on Epson or compatible printer.

Prices

IBM 5.25 In...$10 Disk

IBM 3.50 In...$15 Disk

Amiga & Atari.$15 Disk

Macintosh......$15 Disk

Commodore ..$8 Disk

Apple II....$8 Disk

Prices include sales tax

Postage & Handling

$3 per Order

• EDUCATION

MS2710 MEMORY MASTER: Great program designed to sharpen up your short term memory skills by a combination of sounds and patterns. Great for young and old!

MS2730 CANTONESE TEACHER: Another good program in the language education section. Learn Cantonese Chinese with the help of your computer.

MS2750 PC-QUIZZER: Computer aided Instruction program suitable for teachers and parents to create and administer quizes, with the option of using graphics! Includes sample quiz.

MS2751 TEST MAKER: Another sophisticated program for creating multiple choice tests. Includes comprehensive context sensitive help screens to make it easy to use.

• GAMES

MS2510 TWO BIT POKER: Addictive copy of the arcade poker game seen at many pubs. Great fun, and cheaper than playing it elsewhere!

MS2520 DEFENDOR: Great new version of the arcade classic.

MS2521 DISK CRASH: Great arcade quality game. Help your floppy disk avoid the evil magnets.

MS2522 STARSHIP: Action packed Star Trek type game. Command your starship which you use to defend your star bases.

MS2525 GIN!: Excellent computerised version of the old Gin Rummy game.

MS2530 NEBULA ADVENTURE: Great new adventure game from thr Button stable

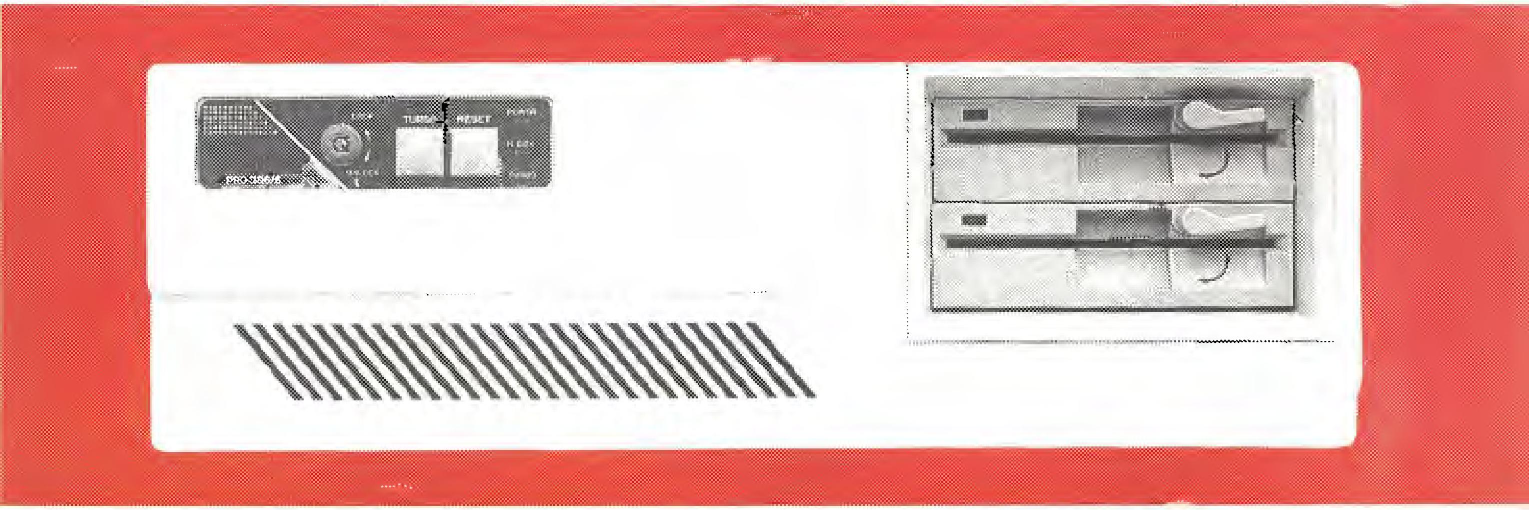
MS2550 FSPILOT: Great enhancement for Micro Soft Flight simulator. Print out specific flight plans and other info. Requires Micro Soft Flight Simulater.

Free Catalogue for
IBM & Compatibles
Macintosh
Atari ST
Amiga
Commodore 64/128
Apple II

(02) 51-3615
or (02) 260-0546 if engaged
24 Hours
or write to
Software On The Cheap
P.O. Box 63
Erskineville NSW 2043

Copyright Software On The Cheap 1987

SHERRY- PRO 386
NOW IN AUSTRALIA



SINGAPORE'S NO 1 COMPUTER COMPANY OFFERS IT'S QUALITY RANGE OF COMPUTERS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.

SHERRY PRO 386	1Mb RAM: 1.2mb F/D H/D OPTIONAL	$6450
SHERRY PRO 286	1Mb RAM: 1.2Mb F/D: 20Mb H/DRIVE	$2779
SHERRY PC XT TURBO	640K RAM: 360K F/D: 20Mb H/DRIVE	$2160
SHERRY PC XT	640K RAM: 2X360K F/D	$1352
SHERRY LAPTOP	640K RAM: 360K F/D: 20Mb H/D	$4484

ALL UNITS COME WITH
*** 101 KEY KEYTRONIC KEYBOARD**
*** LICENSED M.S. DOS 3.2**
*** LICENSED GW BASIC 3.2**
24 MONTH PARTS WARRANTY

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

AVAILABLE FROM:
SHERRY COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AUSTRALIA
UNIT 5, 4 CHARLES ST, SOUTH PERTH, W.A. 6151
TEL: (09) 474 1422 - FAX: (09) 367 7526

sent using high speed modems. The whole system is designed to keep the actual online time, and hence running costs, to an absolute minimum.

FidoNet is operated entirely by amateurs. The node list is maintained by a group in St Louis and there are a series of levels of co-ordinator: one international co-ordinator, then three zone co-ordinators, about 30 regional co-ordinators and probably over 100 net co-ordinators. The whole set-up is overseen by the International FidoNet Association (IFNA). Despite the amateur nature of the system, it all appears to be run in a very professional and businesslike manner. Indeed it has to be, with 2000 participating systems there is no room for sloppiness!

Echomail

A recent enhancement to FidoNet is called Echomail. This adds conferencing to FidoNet's electronic mail capabilities. Until the introduction of Echomail, FidoNet was just a point-to-point system, in which a message was addressed to a node and then sent to that node.

With Echomail, several BBSs join together to carry a conference on a particular topic and all messages that are entered in the relevant section of each BBS are echoed to all the participating BBSs. This means that an individual can take part in an electronic conference that spans a number of systems simply by calling his or her local BBS. Echomail also has the ability to work on an international level.

Costs

Who pays for running the net and all the telephone calls involved in transferring messages? The cost of sending a message is usually borne by the sender. FidoNet has simple cost tables built in and these indicate the approximate cost of sending a message to any other node on the list.

The accounting system is relatively unsophisticated, making no allowance for the length of message or any attached files. If you want to use net mail, you send the sysop of your chosen BBS a few dollars which are then credited to your account. The cost of any message you send is then deducted from your remaining credit. Echomail costs are borne by the sysops of the participating BBS, but they may charge a small subscription to use the feature.

How to join

The main problem if you want to join the net (assuming that you are running a suitable BBS) is that there is a huge array of new concepts to learn. Also, some of the documentation is not very good. This is compounded by the fact that much of the software is public domain or shareware and there seems to be no single source of supply. You are dependent on another more experienced sysop to tell you what software you need and to help you get started.

Another thing you need, at least if you are going to use the world node list, is plenty of disk space. The list is about 150k in length and it is updated every week. This is done by means of a clever routine which uses a file containing the differences between last week's node-list and this week's.

If you're careful and keep backups

"DON'T BE RASH WITH YOUR COMPUTER CASH TILL YOU TALK TURKEY WITH TRIDENT"

It's a curious fact that many companies rush into buying a computer system without fully exploring all their options — particularly when purchasing a small to medium sized system. At Trident, we can certainly demonstrate a comprehensive range of computer systems at highly competitive prices. But more importantly, we can also provide a highly professional computer advisory service to ensure you end up with precisely the right system to suit your specific needs. So before you rush off and part with your computer cash, take the time to talk to Trident. We'd hate to see you settle on a system that didn't . . . well . . . suit!

TCI

TRIDENT COMPUTER IND.

Sophisticated computer systems and service.

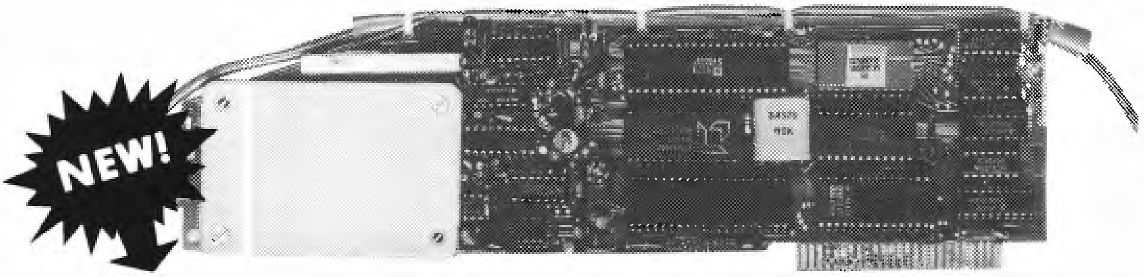
SYDNEY
C & S Computer Service
100 Pacific Highway
Waitara, 2077
(02) 487 1742

MELBOURNE
ATAC (Vic) Pty. Ltd.
111 Little Lonsdale Street
Melbourne, 3000
(03) 662 2755

AFOR 151

MODEM FOR APPLE II & IIE

NOW IN STOCK WITH FULLY OPERATIONAL FIRMWARE & NEW FEATURES



SUPPORTS FULL COLOUR VIATEL AND COLOUR VIATEL PRINTING ON THE APPLE II GS AND IMAGE WRITER PRINTER.

* Super intelligent direct connect MODEM/VIATEL terminal for APPLE II, IIE & compatibles fully contained on a single card — plugs into slot#2 — does not require separate serial card or software. All software is permanently resident in an onboard 128K EPROM. It is hidden in the slot#2 card space, leaving the whole of memory completely free for other programs unlike disk based comms software which must occupy the main memory excluding other programs. It is menu driven and automatically senses for ProDos or DOS 3.3 operation. Received files are appropriately converted before saving and can be used.

Sending/receiving files is very simple:—
— Press "ESC" to display menu.
— Select "(S) END A FILE" option
— Answer the prompt "FILENAME?:"

The modem will search the disk for the file, make all the decisions (e.g. binary, basic, textfile, DOS 3.3 or ProDos) and transmit it in the correct format. <CR> transmits the file in memory. Similarly to receive a file select "(R) ECEIVE A FILE" option.

* AUTO ANSWER — AUTO DIAL. Senses true dial tone, ring tone, busy tone and acts intelligently, returning status messages. Characters can be included in the phone number to set baudrate, pause, "await dialtone" and multiple redial on busy. On answer, it selects the incoming baudrate by precision frequency measurement. This is much more reliable than the normal autosearch using carrier detect which is often confused by voice and phone tones. A reliable autosearch is a must for bulletin board operation.

* 300 Baud full duplex or 1200/75 and 75/1200 with fast automatic line turnaround. An upgrade kit to add V22 (1200/1200 baud) and V22 Bis (2400/2400 baud) will be available later.

*Main menu option "(V)IDEOTEXT" shows the VIATEL menu. It becomes a full graphics VIATEL terminal, automatically dialling and transmitting the user ID stored in the battery backed ram. When online, a keypress will immediately save pictures to memory. These can be reviewed later and selectively saved to disk or printed (requires a graphics printer card). Pictures can be loaded from disk and printed out. The modem can act as a videotext host and can be programmed to act on frame information, e.g. — use the clock to ring "MONEYWATCH" hurly and dial you at the office if your shares move outside a given range.

* TELESOFTWARE DOWNLOAD facility to purchase programs over VIATEL from suppliers such as MICROTEX 666 and TANGO.

* A full wordprocessor in EPROM for pre-composition of text before transmission. It can also be used to edit or print received files as well as for general wordprocessing.

* Onboard battery backed calendar clock can time and initiate calls or keep an activity log. ProDos uses it to time and date disk files and it is accessible from Basic.

* 2Kx8 battery powered CMOS RAM stores default parameters, phone numbers, ID, password, logon strings, search codes and setup parameters (e.g. baud rate, parity, printer ON) for each number, allowing single keystroke call establishment to specific areas of complex databases. Main menu option "(T)ELELIST" displays the list of 23 names and one is selected.

* Incorporates XON/XOFF and CHRISTENSEN error correcting protocol. Textfiles are not so fussy but error correction is a must when transferring program files. A debug function can display normally invisible control characters sent by the host.

* Can output directly to printer even when online at 1200 Baud — a fast printer is not required as the printer is spooled out of the receive buffer. A "FILTER" function is available to remove screen control characters from textfiles (these can drive a printer crazy). Special scroll routines print to 80 column screen and printer at 1200 Baud without any lost characters.

* Unique "PHANTOM MODEM MODE" function allows the modem to be permanently connected with the normal phone. When answering, if it doesn't immediately detect a calling modem it generates ringing tone back to the calling party and sounds the APPLE bell, giving you 60 seconds to answer the phone.

AUTOMATIC ICE COMPANY

Mastercard & Bankcard

10 SMITH STREET, CHARLESTOWN, 2290.
PHONE (049) 63 3188 — (049) 63 1386

Price $299 *(incl S/T)*

before updating, and ask for too many sets of reports, the process can really gobble up disk space. I had over a megabyte free on a hard disk recently and ran out during the update. I was, however, applying two weeks' worth of updates and asked for a complete list of all nodes with their locations, phone numbers, sysops' names, and so on. The list when printed currently runs to 54 pages.

If you want to join the net, you need to be running a BBS that uses one of the software packages that can support net mail. Fido and the newer versions of Opus have net mail options built in. TBBS requires the addition of a package called Seadog. This is a standalone electronic mail system but it has no BBS features of its own — messages can be entered at the keyboard or received over the net but no-one can dial in and leave a message to be forwarded as they can with a Fido system.

As well as Seadog, TBBS needs a set of programs that extract messages from the net mail area and pass them to Seadog, and vice versa. Seadog can also be used with Fido and Opus as it gives extra features such as the ability to receive mail at any time (crash mail), not just during pre-defined mail slots.

If you are going to use the world node list you need a program that processes it and turns it from the format issued by the St Louis group into a form that can be used by Fido, and the others. A popular one is called XLATLIST, which also updates the list using the current NODELIST file and the latest difference file (called NODEDIFF).

Incidentally, XLATLIST has the most sweeping disclaimer I have ever seen: 'We accept no responsibility for anything at all'! After it has been processed, Fido 'compiles' the list. In effect this means constructing an index and a list of nets to speed up access. Some systems (Seadog included) have problems with large node lists and another shareware package called NLBUG has to be used.

Seadog is a commercial program but there is a public domain equivalent called Dutchie, which was written by Henk Wevers, a Dutchman, who is also the European FidoNet co-ordinator.

Dutchie is strictly shareware but, for the benefit of the ordinary amateur user, has the most generous level of user contribution I have come across — the author just asks you to send him a postcard.

Further reading

Further background information is contained in the following items which should be available from a number of FidoNet systems (Files are given in brackets, but these vary, so you may have to do a bit of detective work if you are trying to track them down on a BBS.)

Specification of Fido packet protocols (20 October 1984) (FIDOMAIL.DOC)
FidoNet protocols in OSI format (1987) (FCS001.PRN)
Early history of FidoNet (8 February 1985) (FIDOHIST.DOC)
IFNA policy (24 October 1986) (POLICY3.DOC)
Useful background article by Steve Townsley (Log On the Tyne) (1987) (ROUTING.TXT)
Fido's complete operating manual — Fidonet section (undated). (FIDONET.DOC)

System news

There is a good selection of updates and new systems this month. Bill Bolton maintains his place in the vanguard of the BBS community with what I believe is Australia's first FidoNet file server.

Acknowledgements: Larry Lewis and Greg Noonan.

New systems

NSW

Down Under (02) 674 6647. MV. Glen Myles.
EasyComm (02) 558 9620. MV. Michael Aldiholic. 9pm-7am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis. FidoNet 712/505.
First Nice MIDIline #2 (02) 868 4836. P. Andrew Khoo. Midnight–4am daily. V22, V22bis, Bell 103. FidoNet 711/805.
Landover (02) 550 1056. MV. Lance Lyon. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212.
NetComm Australia (02) 887 3297. File Server. Bill Bolton. 6pm–8am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V22, V22bis, PEP. Software support system for FidoNet sysops — file support only. Wazoo and Bark requests honoured. (In other words, don't bother dialling in as if this were a normal system!)
Freeze World (047) 33 3094. P. Ashley Irons. 9.30pm–7.30am daily.
New Frontiers (046) 25 6954. Howard Pew. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212.
Ventura Publisher (02) 449 0463.

Vic

Auzugs (03) 887 0678. P. Miklos Bolvary and Gordon Castle. V22, V22bis. FidoNet 631/326.
Crystal Palace (03) 725 1923. 'The Outsider'.
Soltec (03) 890 8166. MV. Jim Tsorlinis. 5pm–9am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V22 only.
Time Warp (03) 813 1663. M. 'The Alien'. V21, V22.
Twilite Zone (03) 562 0686. M. 'Fearless Fred'. V21, V22.
Ballarat CAE (053) 339 285. MV. Paul Kelly. V21, V22, V23.
Excalibur (057) 83 1964. Maurice Copeland. 8am–noon, 4pm–11pm weekdays; 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V23 originate and answer.

Qld

Apple-Q Node 2 (07) 800 4660. Kelvin Saggers. 9.30–5.30pm weekdays (weekend hours to be advised). V21, V22, V23.
Greenhorn (07) 345 5010. MV. Mike Richardson. 4pm–8am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Hotline Experimental (07) 353 3718. 'The Genius' 24 hours daily. V21, V23.

SA

Club (08) 263 5181. MV. John Pride. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Postie (08) 347 1046. 'Philip'. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
S A C (08) 387 0249. MV. Austen Evans. V21, V22, V23 originate and answer, Bell 103, 212.

WA

Oasis ST (09) 383 1480. MV. Lou Schillaci. V21, V22.
Turing Circus (09) 385 2100. P. Phil Sutherland. V21, V22, V23, Bell 103, 212.

Updates

NSW

Alpha Juno (02) 774 1543. MV. Kevin Withnall. 6pm–6am. V22, V22bis only. FidoNet 620/701.
AUGABBS Believed offline.
BERT Believed offline.
Books Offline.

TAS-Books VS. THE REST

	ATTACHE 4	BOOKWORKER	TAS - BOOKS
Full price including G/L, A/R, A/P, Sales Orders/Invoicing, P/O/Inventory.	$999.00	$998.00	$699.00
Written Using 4th Generation Language	NO	NO	YES
Source Code available/Modifiable	NO	NO	YES
Multi-user option available	NO	NO	YES
Money Back Guarantee	NO	NO	YES
Design your own Invoice	YES	NO	YES
Add accounts during posting	YES	NO	YES
Integrated relational Database available	NO	NO	YES
Accounts capacity	32,000	11,000	NO LIMIT

Money-back guarantee!

Try TAS-Books for 30 days. If it's not exactly what you've been looking for in accounting software, just send it back. You'll get a full refund (less $15 handling fee).

Arrange a demonstration today and see why Tas-Books wins hands-down

TAS-Books gives you more for your money.

Before you buy Attache 4 or Bookworker Accounting software you should know what you could have instead.

You could have software that changes - easily - to fit your accounting system, instead of the other way round. And you could have a program that includes a fully featured database for a small extra cost.

TAS-Books adapts to fit your business.

Accounting systems are not all alike. That's why TAS-Books is written using the popular TAS-Plus 4th generation language/relational data base, with source code available. So you can easily customize TAS-Books to fit your business. Or you can have our Computer Services staff make modifications for you.

TAS-Books does so much, so easily.

TAS-Books gives you full audit trials and integrated modules, with sales and purchase histories updated automatically. You can review up to 3 years of GL data by month. Plus all the usual accounting functions. And you get a tutorial and on-line help messages.

Here's what TAS Books offers you:

General Ledger
3 years of data by month
Full audit trails
Post to previous period and reclose
Budgeting by month
Flexible financial statement set up/printing
Accounts Receivable
Open Item
Detailed history of sales, costs and net
Statements
Ageing
Mailing Labels
Accounts Payable
Easy to enter invoices/vouchers
Enter cheques written by hand and print out Remittance Advices
History of purchases
Mailing labels
Inventory
Averages costs and records last cost
Adjusts physical quantity
Uses fractional quantity
Keeps track of non-inventory items
History of sales, costs and net
Adjust cost
Each item can have its own Sales and COGS GL Account
Invoicing/Sales Orders
94 items per order
Description lines added easily
Credits may be mixed with orders
Discount for any line
Ship to may be loaded from customer file
Purchase Orders
94 items per order
Description lines added easily
Credits may be mixed on order
Discount for any line
May order non-inventory items
Plus many other features and reports too numerous to mention.

Full-featured database gives you real versatility.

Team up TAS Books with the TAS+ Plus relational database and you can integrate the rest of your business with your accounting. With TAS+ Plus you can easily generate custom reports, create mail-merge files, create new applications, and more.

TAS Books with TAS+ Plus relational database is only $899, a lot less than you would pay for some database products alone.

Post the coupon today for more information on TAS Books, or contact your computer dealer for a no obligation trial of TAS Books.

TAS-Books is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and fully compatible computers

TAS+™

PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ON TAS BOOKS AND A LIST OF TAS BOOKS DEALERS IN MY STATE.

NAME: ____________________

COMPANY: ____________________

POSITION: ____________________

ADDRESS: ____________________

PHONE (   ): ____________________

TAS+
Relational Database
TAS+
TAS-Books

BUSINESS TOOLS

POST COUPON TO:
BUSINESS TOOLS AUSTRALASIA
219 GOUGER STREET.
ADELAIDE S.A. 5000
or PHONE (08) 211 7922

---

*This service is an additional charge

The following are registered trademarks of these companies TAS Plus The Accounting Solution TAS-Books Business Tools Inc IBM PC/XT/AT International Business Machines Corp

Attache 4. Attache Software Aust P L
Bookworker. Sybiz Software P L

Commodore 64 (02) 664 2334. MV. Graham Lee. 24 hours daily. V21 only.
First Nice MIDIline #1 (02) 868 4347. P. Andrew Khoo. V22, V22bis, Bell 103, Trailblazer. FidoNet 711/805.
Galactic Federation Offline.
Idiom (02) 438 4060. MV. Stephen Beeby. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Lodestone (02) 456 3264. Ian McWhirter. V22, V22bis, Bell 103. FidoNet 711/407.
Microlink Offline.
Palantir C64 (02) 451 6576. MV. Steve Sharp. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23, Bell 103, 212.
Playground (02) 53 9688. MV. Brett Selwood. V21, V22, V23 FidoNet 712/504.
RCOM (02) 667 1930. MV. Simon Finch. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23 (originate or answer), Bell 103, 212. For C64 users, must use RTERM.
Samilion Offline.
SMUG-BEE (02) 520 5181. MV. Bob Fryer. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
Sydney PC Users Group (02) 221 5520. MV. Geoff May. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.
Warringah Offline.
Comm Link (043) 41 3135. MV. 'Nuggets'. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23, Bel 103, 212.
Matrix (049) 38 5057. MV. Andrew Pike. V21, V22.
Sorcim Micros Offline.

ACT

ACT Amiga #1 Offline.
ACT Amiga #2 Offline.

Vic

Aces High (03) 878 2918. P. D Harvey. 24 hours daily. V22, Bell 103.
Big Tedd's (03) 509 6067. 'Big Tedd'. 9pm–8am daily.
Deepseas Offline.
Eastwood (03) 870 4623. MV. Mike Stock. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.
Engbase (03) 29 6336. Greg Furlong. V21, V22. FidoNet 631/325.
Inner Sanctum Offline
Melbourne Data Exchange (03) 561 6556. MV. Robert Broomhead. V21, V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 631/321.
Osborne Australia (03) 890 4096. MV. Craig Orr.
The Outer Limits (03) 725 6650. P. Peter Dorell. 5pm–6am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V23.
Omegatex (052) 22 1670. Mark Gregson. 7pm–2am daily. V23 videotex.

Qld

Apple-Q Node 1 (07) 284 6145. Graham Black, Vince Crosdale. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23.
Corplex Retailing Offline (see Midnight Express).
Midnight Express (07) 391 4051. MV. Lloyd Ernst. 24 hours daily. V21, V22, V23. Incorporates Corplex Retailing.
Marlin Coast (070) 51 7220. Ray Chalmers. V22, V22bis, V23. FidoNet 640/501.

SA

Multiple (08) 255 5116. MV. Danny Vosso. 9pm–9am daily. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.
SAC64 Offline.

WA

Pegasus (09) 242 2099. P. Michael Russell. 5pm–9am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. V21, V22, V22bis, V23.

END

Sujon

Computer Services

HARDWARE **SPECIALS** **12 MONTHS WARRANTY**

Seagate Hard Disks

20Mb Hard Disk Kit	$550
30Mb Hard Disk Kit	$610
40Mb Hard Disk Kit	$1010
30Mb V/Coil Drive	$960
40Mb V/Coil Drive	$1030

Control Data Hard Disks

50Mb H/Height	$1490
67Mb V/Coil Drive	$1810
86Mb V/Coil Drive	$1900
96Mb V/Coil Drive	$2010

ULTRA PC XT Turbo - From Imagineering

With 640Kb Ram, Dual 360Kb Floppy Drives, Serial, Parallel & Games Ports, Clock plus MS-DOS 3.2/GW-Basic & Manuals.

With ADI 14" Monochrome Monitor	$1800
With ADI Mid-Res.Colour Monitor	$2150
With ADI 14" EGA Monitor	$2600

Add $400 For 20Mb Hard Disk, Single Floppy

Wyse PC AT - From Imagineering

Chose From PC286 - 8Mhz, 10Mhz, 12.5Mhz plus PC386
Best Prices in Australia - CALL

All Prices Include Sales Tax, Delivery Extra.

Sujon Computer Services

A Division of Sujon Enterprises Pty.Ltd.
905 Toorak Road, Camberwell. Vic. 3124
Phone (03) 299-2100 Fax (03) 29-1307

Get to Know Your Computer!

ARE *you fully in control of your computer?*
ARE *you getting maximum return from your investment?*
IS *there more you can learn?*

SYBEX BOOKS WILL SOLVE ALL YOUR PROBLEMS!

SYBEX have published over 200 books for effective microcomputer education. We offer you the chance to buy three from this vast range. BEGIN YOUR SYBEX LIBRARY TODAY. It will be one of the best investments you will ever make.

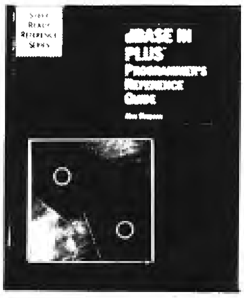
SYBEX books bring you SKILLS — not just INFORMATION

Mastering WordStar

MASTERING WORDSTAR RELEASE 4
Greg Harvey

Practical training and reference for the latest WordStar release — from startup to advanced features. Experienced users will find new features highlighted and illustrated with hands-on examples. Covers math, macros, laser printers and more.

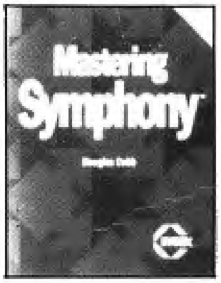
☐ $49.95



dBase III PLUS PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE GUIDE
(SYBEX Ready Reference Series)
Alan Simpson

Programmers will save untold hours and effort using this comprehensive, well-organised dBase encyclopedia. Complete technical details on commands and functions, plus scores of often-needed algorithms.

☐ $67.95



MASTERING SYMPHONY (2nd EDITION)
Douglas Cobb

A complex program explained in detail. Includes the new Macro Library Manager. Bestselling author Douglas Cobb takes readers from startup through advanced integrated applications.

☐ $54.95

Distributed by Methuen LBC Limited. Available from booksellers around Australia.

SEND TO:

BCP
BOOKSHOPS
SPECIALISTS IN EDUCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, HOBBY & HANDCRAFT BOOKS.

107 Elizabeth Street,
Brisbane. QLD., Australia. 4000.
Telephone (07) 229 5616
Telex 42736

ORDER FORM

☐ I wish to purchase the books marked ☑
I enclose a cheque for $ ....
I authorise you to charge my ☐ Bankcard ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard.
Card No. .... Expiry Date: ....
Signature:..
Name: ....
Address: ....
.... **Postcode:** ....

☐ *Please send me a catalogue so that I can choose other* **SYBEX** *books I need.*

We speak all languages...
Qume
Examples of type sizing, kerning and individual character attributes.
24 36 48 72 127
LONG AGO AND FAR AWAY
Avant Garde
Bookman
Courier
Helvetica
Helvetica Narrow
New Century Schoolbook
Palatino
Times
Zapf Chancery
Symbol
Zapf Dingbats
Linewidths (hairline and larger) on the Qume ScripTEN printer

...and we print them too!

Meet the multi-lingual, multi-type ScripTEN laser printer from Qume, the only 10 page per-minute printer that is compatible with Apple, IBM and most other PCs.

Not only can ScripTEN work faster and better than most computers, but it also offers advanced desktop publishing capabilities with POSTSCRIPT. It is also compatible with all the popular desktop publishing software, plus popular word processing, spreadsheet and graphics packages.

ScripTEN incorporates 35 resident fonts as well as a large number of downloadable fonts to cater for numerous type families for typeset-quality production from 2-point to 127-point type size.

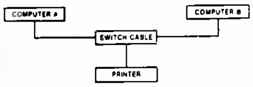
What more can we say, except that because ScripTEN is distributed and supported by the national network of C&PA offices, it won't cost you a mint and is backed by our renowned nation wide technical support services. Call us today.

C&PA

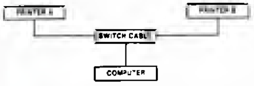
Communications & Peripherals Australia
N.S.W. Tel: (02) 427 4222. Fax: (02) 427 0139
Cus Service: (02) 427 5866
Vic. Tel: (03) 544 3444. Fax: (03) 543 6449
S.A. Tel: (08) 363 1900. Fax: (08) 363 0615
Qld. Tel: (07) 352 5788. Fax: (07) 352 6257
A.C.T. Tel: (062) 80 7922. Fax: (062) 80 7118
W.A. Distributor: Tel: (09) 242 2622

$66 incl. tax Switch Cable

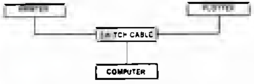
- Introducing the all new, revolutionary switch cable.
- Small, mount-anywhere design, printer A-B switch complete with built-in printer cable replaces the old switch box and eliminates clutter.
- Each switch cable comes with a free printer adaptor plug, enabling you to switch quickly from main board to printer, adding versatility to the cable and your system.



ONE COMPUTER USES TWO DIFFERENT PRINTERS



ONE COMPUTER USES ONE PRINTER AND ONE PLOTTER



MANY VALUABLE FEATURES!

THE MONITOR SHOP

Computer Visual Systems

315 Whitehorse Road Balwyn, 3103 (03) 836 6878

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

CE DATA 123 AD MODEM RELIABLE, GUARANTEED PERFORMANCE.

CE DATA
123 AD MODEM

The Cedata Modem offers peace of mind with guaranteed performance and reliability at a reasonable price.

Look at these extra features: 12 months warranty. Auto Dial ("AT" Command Set). Auto Answer/Auto Disconnect. Auto Standard Selection. CCITT V21/V22/V23 Operating mode. Inbuilt power supply. Australian design and manufacture. Auto Baud Rate Conversion (V23). Stand alone or rack mount version.

Cunningham Consolidated Limited

Head Office:
15A Anderson Road, Thornbury, Vic. 3071
Telephone: (03) 484 0791 Fax: (03) 480 4643
Telex: AA31447 CUNNIG
International Telephone: +613-484 0791
International Fax: +613-480 4643

New South Wales
4-8 Waters Road, Neutral Bay, NSW 2089
Telephone (02) 953 8416 Fax (02) 953 8416

CCL 022

CUSTOM MENU

The menu system used in hundreds of installations in banks, government, public utilities and many of Australia's leading companies

CUSTOM MENU is an easy-to-use, easy-to-update rapid access menu system specially designed for IBM PCs and compatibles.

CUSTOM MENU's in-built editor lets you write menus that include all of the software used with your Personal Computer/s.

Even the least experienced operator can quickly load programs automatically with just a few keystrokes. There is no longer any need to learn operating system commands or the concepts involved in disk directory structures. CUSTOM MENU replaces all those small batch files you have created to run programs.

CUSTOM MENU is based on a tree-structured, page-by-page approach — each menu and sub-menu can be updated at any time.

So CUSTOM MENU will handle your future as well as your present needs.

SPECIAL OFFER
ONLY $69.95
WITH MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
FREE POST & PACKING INCLUDED

CUSTOM MENU

CORPORATE LICENCING RATES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

- An Australian system.
- No-copy protection.
- Suitable for hard or floppy disk.
- Password protection for menu alterations.
- On-screen menu path reminder for multi-level menus.
- Automatic screen blanking if the computer is inactive for 2 minutes.
- Constant display of date and time.
- Selectable colours for the menu display and moving highlight.

NB. A menu item can request entry of specific parameters or options and a listing of your menu structure can be printed.

CUSTOM MENU...simply the fastest, most economical way to make your Personal Computer/s easier to use.

MARTLET SOFTWARE

PO Box 336, Mulgrave North, Vic. 3170. (03) 560 3851

APC003

YES! I want to make my Personal Computer easier to use.

Please send........(please specify) copies of CUSTOM MENU at the special price of $69.95 including 5-¼" disk and 50pp User Manual plus the free demonstration disk. Money back if not satisfied.

I enclose cheque/money order for $............................(please specify) or charge to (please specify): VISA ☐ BANKCARD ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiry date ....

Signature ....

Name ....

Company (if applicable) ....

Address ....

.... Postcode ....

Mail to: **Martlet Software,** PO Box 336, Mulgrave North, Vic. 3170.

AUSTRALIAN BUILT
8088, 80286, 80386
BASED COMPUTERS

We import components and build computers in our factory, which we have owned and occupied for 30 years. Thousands of customers like Sydney Uni. Sydney College of Advanced Education Cumberland College of Health Science, Monash Uni. NSW Institute of Technology, Newcastle Uni, Macquarie Uni, Mitchell College Uni of NSW Cambridge College CSIRO Telecom OTC Government business and private users will testify for our quality and service — as to prices see for yourself hereunder — all prices including tax

GCS XT (IBM XT compatible) parallel serial games ports, hercules & composite switchable video disk drive controller, clock calendar 150W power keyboard

256k RAM 1 360k Disk Drive	4.77-8 MHZ $850	4.77-10 MHZ $950
640k RAM 2 360k Disk Drives	4.77-8 MHZ $1,100	4.77-10 MHZ $1,200
640k RAM 1 1.2mb Disk Drive	4.77-8 MHZ $1,200	4.77-10 MHZ $1,300
640k RAM 2 1.2mb Disk Drives	4.77-8 MHZ $1,400	4.77-10 MHZ $1,450

GCS AT (IBM AT compatible) 1mb, 120ns RAM, parallel serial ports, clock, calendar, video cards, 200w power supply, keyboard. No hidden extras!

1-1.2mb Drive	6,8mhz $1,500	6,8,10mhz $1,700	6,8,12mhz $2,000
1-1.2mb 1 360k Drive	6,8mhz $1,700	6,8,10mhz $1,900	6,8,12mhz $2,200
2-1.2mb Drives	6,8mhz $1,800	6,8,10mhz $2,000	6,8,12mhz $2,300

GCS 386 1mb 120 NS RAM, PARALLEL SERIAL PORTS, CLOCK CALENDAR, VIDEO CARD, KEY BOARD, LEGAL BIOS

1 1.2mb Drive	16mhz $3,900	21mhz $4,100
2 1.2mb Drives	16mhz $4,150	21mhz $4,240

GCS computers use Award or Phonenix legal BIOS. MS-DOS 3.2 GWBASIC as well as ABLE ONE (best selling integrated program in Australia certified by Compass Research, September 87) options are available.

XT HARD DISKS DTC (USA) Controllers....20mb $620, 30mb $720, 40mb $950
AT HARD DISKS DTC (USA) Controllers..20mb $850, 30mb $1,200, 40mb $1,600, 60mb $2,000, 71mb $2,800, 105mb $3,400
TAPE STREAMERS to Back-up Hard Disk — 60mb....Japanese $1300

GCS MONITORS composite high res. monochrome $220, RGB $575 EGA $950
GCS diskettes unconditionally guaranteed s/s s/d $1, d/d 1.5 d/s 4/d $5

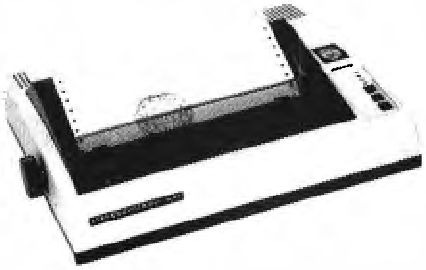
SUPER SPECIAL $750 WILL TRANSFORM YOUR PRESENT XT TO AT INCREASE THE SPEED 6 TIMES AND RAM TO 1MB. WE WILL CHANGE 8088 MOTHER BOARD WITH 80286 BASED ONE WHILE YOU WAIT.

GCS MONITORS
High resolution monochrome:

720X385	$220
RGB 640X200	$550
EGA 640X350	$950

PRINTERS
CTI. Made in Japan.
160 cpi. NLQ:

10 inch	$495
15 inch	$725



SPECIALS

GCS DISKETTES UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEED S/S S/D $1.60 D/S D/S D/D $1.50 D/S 4H/D $4.80
80286 adaptors make XT computers run like AT 4 times faster....$350
SUPER MEMORY BOARDS 2mb for XT $200 for AT....$240
EGA VIDEO CARDS $360 mouse....$130
MODEM ccitt v22/v21 1200/1200 300/300 $299, v21/23 3]] 1200/75$300, V21 V22 2400/2400 1200/1200 $550

GCS BUSINESS software, payable, receivable, general, ledger, stock, payroll job costing, cash book and point of sale and others.

Complete range of IBM and Apple cases keyboards power supplies drives main boards cards RAM's ROM's joy sticks mouses modems at Australias best prices prompt repair facility and much more. For detailed description on all our products please log on to our bulletin board (02) 570 8961 24 hours service.

GCS

TRADE INQUIRIES INVITED

SYDNEY: 67 Blackshaw Ave., Mortdale 2223. Phone: (02) 570 1215; 570 1225; 570 9861
BRISBANE: Dazy Hill Shopping Plaza, Cupina St., Daily Hill. Phone: (07) 808 4166
CANBERRA: 69 Paterson Street, Ainslie ACT. Phone: (062) 47 2880
NEWCASTLE: 4/22 Lake Street, Warners Bay. Phone: (049) 48 8566

PERSTOR (AUST) PTY LTD

SENSIBLE SOLUTIONS TO MASS STORAGE
ALL ADVERTISED HARD DRIVES ARE MINISCRIBE.

85 FORMATTED meg * HALF HEIGHT * MINISCRIBE VOICE COIL (3053) * INCLUDES PS180 A.R.L.L. CONTROLLER $2195

135 FORMATTED meg * FULL HEIGHT * MINISCRIBE VOICE COIL (6085) * INCLUDES PS180 A.R.L.L. CONTROLLER $2695

TWIN 85 meg - HALF HEIGHT = 170 meg * MINISCRIBE VOICE COIL * INCLUDES PS180 A.R.L.L. CONTROLLER $3595

3053 (no controller) 44 meg HALF HEIGHT MINISCRIBE VOICE COIL $1399

6085 (no controller) 71 meg VOICE COIL $1999

3M DATA CARTRIDGE SPECIAL DC-600A $62.50

ELECTRONICALLY DOUBLE YOUR HARD DISK STORAGE CAPACITY WITH PERSTOR A.R.L.L. CONTROLLER - PS180 (90% increase) $695 - PS200 (100% increase) $895

3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE * SLIMLINE DRIVE * CASE * LOW POWER * CABLE * PC/XT/AT & CLONES
(does not include controller)
$329

AMIGA OWNERS!
EXTERNAL DRIVE $339 3 1/2" FLOPPY TRI-DRIVE 3 X 3 1/2" FLOPPY DRIVES + MIDI INTERFACE
(AVAILABLE PARTIALLY POP.)
$699

5 1/4 COLORED DISKS $1.69 per disk 100 pack
CALL FOR QUANTITIES

NASHUA 3 1/2" D.S.D.D. $37.50 per box

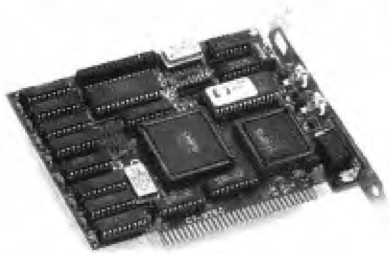
BULK 3 1/2" D.S.D.D. $3.25 per disk 100 pack

NASHUA 5 1/4 D.S.D.D. $16.95 per box

ALL PRICES INCLUDE TAX

Ph: (02) 437 4919 8/5 GREENWICH RD ST LEONARDS 2065 P.O. BOX 1437
CROWS NEST 2065
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

YU TAI + ASIC PRODUCTS ARE YOUR SUCCESSFUL PARTNER!



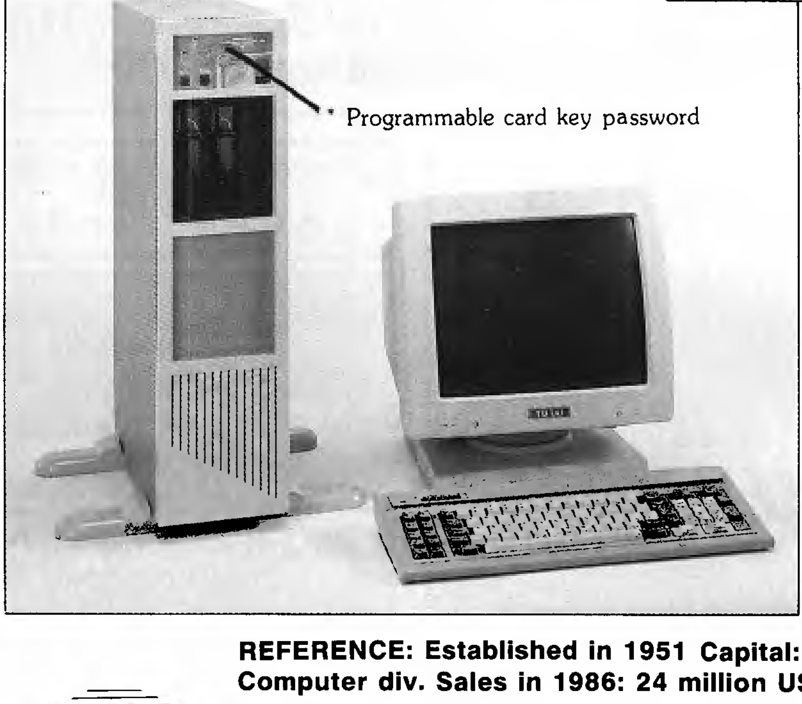
CT-8290 S²EGA

SHARPSCAN, 1280 * 768 resolution

SUPER SET-30

8088-1, 4.77/10MHz, 0 wait
state, 640KB RAM on board,
8087 co-processor socket
3 parallel slots,
AWORD BIOS (2.05)
All in one: real time
clock with battery back-up
/1 • RS-232C/1 • parallel
/FDC for either 5 1/4" or
3 1/2"/ monochrome, color,
graphics emulation/printer
Two 3.5" FDD (720 KB 2), EPSON

SUPER SET-30
OPTICAL MOUSE



80386 SYSTEM

80386, 20/16MHz, 0 wait state
2MB memory on board, expandable
to 8MB, support 640+384 system,
clock and battery back-up.

Other main products:

- Optical mouse
- Full-size 80286/baby AT mother board
- Full line add-on cards:
  - Super EGA card * HEGA printer card
  - Multi-I/O card with 5 1/4", 3 1/2" FDC
  - MCE (monochrome/color/emulation)
  - MGP 80/132 column
  - 3M RAM card, 4M EMS card
  - Turbo speed card
- Tower case
- Full-line bar code reader.

REFERENCE: Established in 1951 Capital: 8.5 million US$
Computer div. Sales in 1986: 24 million US$

YU TAI INDUSTRIAL CORP.
4TH FL., 61, SIN-YI RD. SEC. 4, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R. O. C.
TEL: (02) 7037071-80 (10 LINES) TELEX: 26432 YUTAIAD
FAX: (02) 7000977 Attn: Computer div. Adam Tseng

AT is registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Distributors wanted!

286 / 386 SPECIALIST

LCD Portable Computer
MODEL
LCD-88
LCD Portable Computer
Push

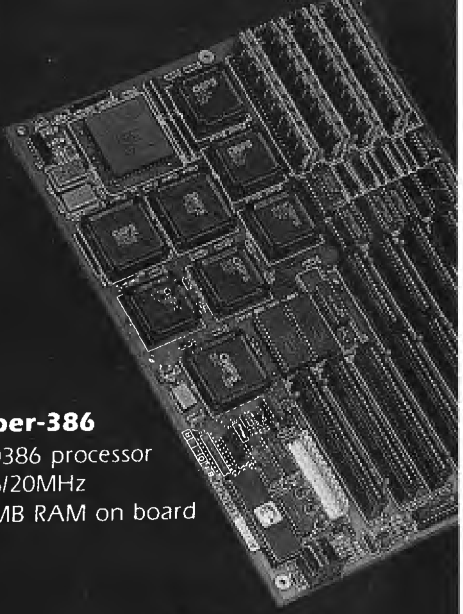
Manufacture of Defence-286 System (Portable or Standard size)

- 80286 processor
- 6/8/10 or 8/10/12 MHz selectable, **Uninterrupt speed change by soft/handware and no hanging**
- 84 keys (101 keys) keyboard
- Monochrome/Graphic/Printer card (Color Graphic card, EGA, Super EGA...)
- 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game card
- 1.2M floppy (360K)
- 20MB hard disk (40MB)
- Reliable and excellent quality- 1 year warranty

Note: Mainboard fits for XT nd AT power supply both
Welcome enquiries of mainboard and I/O cards

We have many years of design experience, and our R&D department will consistently offer you the best guidance, the most up-to-date information and the most efficient service. Contact us for details!

The payemnt term is by L/C or T/T payment



Super-386

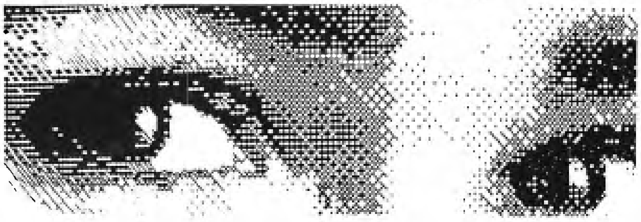
- 80386 processor
- 16/20MHz
- 2MB RAM on board

Super √Data

Super-Data Research Co., Ltd.

3/F-4, No. 234, Sec. 5, Nanking E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02) 761-3274, 761-7228, 760-3552. Cable: "SUPERD" TAIPEI.
Telex: 29263 SUPERD. Fax: 886-2-769-5452

COMPUTEREYES™



Video Images for your computer

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source - videotape, camera, disk - for display on your computer. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed gray scales in monochrome. Computer Eyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities! Computer Eyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, $5.00

Apple II series:	$349.00
Commordore 64/128:	$349.00
Atari:	$349.00
IBM PC:	$525.00

To order call REPLEX mail and fax orders accepted bankcard visa & mastercard postage and handling $4

REPLEX

1st Floor
118 Queen Street
Melbourne
Victoria, 3000
Australia

Phone: (03) 670 0687
International: +613 - 670 0687
Fax: (03) 642 1606

DIGITAL VISION

A BETTER SOLUTION

To your software and hardware purchases

- FIRST CLASS products
- ECONOMY prices

***TECHWAY External 3 1/2" Disk Drive PS/2 compatible, 720k $650**
***PFS : FIRST PUBLISHER Economy Desktop Publishing $175**
***WORDSTAR 2000+ Top quality Word Processing $300**

ABS SOFTWARE PTY LTD

Phone (02) 543-1078

Call for items not listed

All prices include sales tax
Products sourced from official Aust. distributors
Bankcard, Mastercard welcome
Some stocks limited at advertised prices

SOFTWARE TO GO

AUTHORISED DEALER

AMIGA — commodore — AMSTRAD

Offers Australia's largest Mail Order range of Hardware, Software and Accessories for AMIGA, COMMODORE C16, PLUS 4, C64, 128 and AMSTRAD 464, 664, 6128 home and small business computers.

Select from a wide range of Printers - Interfaces - Cables - Screen Filters - Blank Disks - Disk Boxes - Data Care Products - Modems - Joysticks - Books - Dust Covers - Printer Ribbons - Paper - Labels - Business Programmes - Spread Sheets - Utilities - Word Processors - Databases - Graphic Designers - Music Makers - Strategy and Arcade Games - War Games and Simulations and more.

In fact anything to do with Home and Small Business computers.

Write or phone now for free catalogue.

SOFTWARE TO GO, P.O. BOX 5A,
MT. KURING-GAI. N.S.W. 2080.
Telephone: (02) 457 8289 (all hours).

---

dBXL
QUICKSILVER

dBASE* SUPERPOWER

dBXL $200

The dBASE III* plus "Superclone".

Just as you can buy two versions or more of programs like BASIC, you can now buy two versions of dBASE power.

QUICKSILVER $574

The first compiler for dBASE III* Plus.

Quicksilver compiles your dBASE III Plus programs into machine code that runs almost at the "speed of light".

dBCHART presents data from dBASE II and III files in graphic forms. Options are available to allow the presentation of charts in many graphic formats and colour combinations.

dB COMPILER
The first true compiler for dBASE II. No more License fees, substantial speed improvements, 96 memory variables, plus several new features. dB COMPILER runs on CPM, MS/PC-DOS

All packages run on PCDOS and generic MSDOS machines. Special INTRODUCTORY price for a limited period only. Normal price of dBXL is $369 and Qicksilver $1198. CHEQUE. VISA or BANKCARD acceptable. Add 14% for SALES TAX.

CALL FOR A PRICE ON ANY OTHER PRODUCT

WORDTECH AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE
MDMS (02) 745 1995, Suite 7/15 Parnell St, Strathfield, NSW 2135

*Trade Marks of Ashton-Tate

LAZING AROUND

Brainteasers courtesy of JJ Clessa.

Quickie

I am indebted to Lev — a holiday acquaintance — for this month's quickie. It may turn out to be more difficult than the prize puzzle — but there is no prize, and no answer will be published in *APC*.

You are given two unopened bottles of wine. You must open one bottle, but drink the wine from the other. How can this be done? (No breaking bottles, and only one bottle may be opened.)

Prize puzzle

I have three numbers — each of which is a perfect square. If I take the product of any two and add it to the sum of the two, another perfect square results. What are the three numbers?

More than one solution is possible; however, all numbers must be greater than zero.

Answers on postcards please, or *backs* of envelopes only, to reach the *APC* office no later than 31 December 1987.

Send your entry to: Lazing Around Prize Puzzle — December, *APC*, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000

September prize puzzle

Okay, okay, so there are three solutions to the problem, not *two* as I stated. I think at last half of the eighty-odd entries told me so. The two answers which I computed on my micro were 4994 and 8778.

Because of a bug in my program I didn't check 9999, which is the third answer.

I accepted any two as qualifying for the prize and the winning entry came from John Lennon of Durack, Queensland. Contrats, John, your prize is on its way.

To all the near misses — keep trying.

END

It's another
ZUCKERBOARD by ATD

Distributed by:
POWERTECHNIK PTY., LTD.
P.O. Box 143, Killara 2071
Phone: (02) 439 5488 Fax: (02) 499 2735

ENHANCEMENTS FOR IBM PS/2 COMPUTERS:
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS with extra memory plus P&S ports.
FORMAT CONVERTER with software, PC to PS/2.
FRAME GRABBER video digitizer for desktop publishing.
I/O BOARDS with up to eight serial ports.
ZUCKERLINK networking for PS/2 and PC's.
INTERNAL MODEM 1200 baud (subject Telecom approval).

ENHANCEMENTS FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, 30 & COMPATIBLES.
EXPANSION MEMORY ✻ EXPANDED MEMORY ✻ GRAPHICS CARDS
INTERNAL MODEM ✻ I/O BOARDS + OPTIONS ✻ CLOCK CARDS.
AT MOTHERBOARDS

WORLD's FIRST
PS/2 50/60
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
$1973 TAX INC.
2Mb MEMORY EXPANSION
PLUS
SERIAL & PARALLEL PORTS
IBM, PC, AT, PS/2 & Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY ★★★ MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Solid Software - *for Professional Aussie Software*

LOTTOCHECK ($95)
(for IBM PC, AT & close clones)
19 7 21 8 15 37
(Minimum system: 256K RAM & 1 360K floppy drive.)
☐ Tattslotto 6-45 version. ☐ NSW GoLotto 6-40 version.
Make your own luck! Numbers that have won 5, even 10 times more prizes than the statistical average can easily be found with Lottocheck: - includes **database of all past draws.** - **PRIZE** option: you select any 6 nos. or system entry(7-15), Lottocheck tallies up all prizes that they would have won over the history of lotto. - **EVALUATE** option: uses your selected **rankings** to test theories and predict next weeks draw. - **RANDOM** option: a random set of lucky numbers (6-15). - **GRAPH** option: produces histogram of frequency of numbers drawn so far. - Full **database functions** ADD, MODIFY, DELETE, LOOK, BROWSE using professional input screen forms, multi-windows, context sensitive HELP, indexed B-Tree data file for fast access. Comes with an **extensive handbook** on using Lottocheck, winning strategies and math theory of LOTTO.
You can test drive Lottocheck on your computer for just **$15** with the Demo Disk. Contains full program, but for *limited* data update ability, and uses *small sample dataset.* On payment of balance (ie, $80) you get full program, handbook & full database. ☐ Demo 6-45 **($15)** ☐ Demo 6-40 vers. **($15).**
All prices are the full prices. Tick the boxes of those items you want.
VISA MasterCard bankcard

The CAT ($75)
☐ *(for IBM PC, AT & close clones)*
Fullscreen, multi-windows (colour) with easy Lotus-like menus system:
Do you have **trouble finding** your data/letters/programs etc, because you can't remember the filename or on which hard disk directory or floppy disk you put it? Yes! Then you **badly need** *The CAT*. Lets face it, its hard being descriptive with only 8 character filenames. With *The CAT*:
- **65,000** filenames can be CATalogued, each with a **50 character** file **description**, date and time, and the disk (volume) on which it **resides.**
- You may **search** this catalogue for **any word** in the name or description.
- Also has a builtin full featured **file manager** with more features than XTREE.
- Plus a built-in **fullscreen, full featured editor** with user installable command
- Has **many** more features, including an alternative mouse interface.
- Comes with an 80 page User Manual. *The CAT* is the **ultimate** DOS manager and at $75 is simply **outstanding** value!
Please send me free information on : ____________
I want to pay by________ **(Master, Visa, Bankcard,cheque, money order)**
Card No:____________ Expiry Date:______
Signature:____________ Date:______
Name:____________
Address:____________
Send to: Solid Software,
P.O. Box 218,
Belgrave, Vic. 3160.

ANNOUNCING LOGITECH MODULA-2 VERSION 3.0

We've just taken the industry standard for Modula-2 development systems and made sweeping improvements to the compiler, linker, debuggers and editor. Logitech Modula-2 Version 3.0 contains all the improvements our customers have been asking for. Now the software development system that *BYTE* magazine called "a clear winner" is faster, more flexible and easier to use.

IMPROVED COMPILER

- 20% faster compilation
- Produces object files in standard MS-DOS object format (.OBJ) which can be linked with libraries in PASCAL, ASSEMBLER and other languages
- Fully implements the third revision of Writh's *Programming in Modula-2*, including LONGINT
- Provides large set support, including set of CHAR
- Provides a new register optimizing option
- Includes option for 80286 code generation

NEW, INTELLIGENT LINKER

- Builds smaller executable files by eliminating unreferenced code
- Employs new overlay loader with resident overlays
- Automatically searches for imported modules

NEW EDITOR

- Easy, fast and fully integrated with the rest of the system
- Fully mouse-based (but can be used without a mouse)
- Lets you edit multiple files in different windows

NEW, IMPROVED RUN-TIME AND POST MORTEM DEBUGGERS

- Employs new multiple window-based screen display — lets you see up to four windows on the screen at one time
- Provides mouse interface

Compiler Pack Compiler in overlay and fully linked form, Linkable Library, Post Mortem Debugger, Point Editor.	**$160.00**
Toolkit Library sources, Linker, Run Time Debugger, MAKE, Decoder, Version, XRef, Formatter.	**$280.00**
Development System Compiler Pack plus Toolkit.	**$380.00**
Turbo Pascal to Modula-2 Translator With Compiler Pack or Development System.	**FREE**
Window Package Build true windowing into your Modula-2 code.	**$85.00**

BJE Enterprises
35 West Parade
Eastwood NSW 2122
Tel: (02) 858-5611
* Prices shown are exclusive of Sales Tax.

DIARY DATA

Readers are strongly advised to check details with organisers before making travel arrangements to avoid wasted journeys due to cancellations, printers' errors, etc

Exhibitions

January 19-22, 1987

Information Online '88
Venue: Hilton Hotel, Sydney
Contact: Australian Convention Management Services,
PO Box 468, Paddington NSW 2021.
Tel: (02) 332 4622

January 20-24, 1988

Electech '88
Venue: Thailand, TBC
Contact: Mr Carnchai Sawangsopakul, Thailand Exhibition and Management Co. Ltd,
15th Floor, Mahatun Plaza Building,
888/154-5 Ploenchit Road, Bangkok 10500.
Tel: 252 8063-5

February 9-12, 1988

Finance Melbourne '88 — International Exhibition of Technology, Equipment and Services in Finance, Banking and Insurance
Venue: World Trade Centre, Melbourne
Contact: BPI Exhibitions, 162 Goulburn Street,
Darlinghurst NSW 2012.Tel: (02) 266 9799

February 23-25, 1988

PACEX — Process and Control Engineering Exhibition
Venue: Showgrounds, Sydney
Contact: Thomson Exhibitions, 47 Chippen Street,
Chippendale NSW 2024.Tel: (02) 699 2411

Courses & Seminars

December 9-10, 1987

'Should you go PUBLIC?' A two-day seminar providing all the information you need to answer this question. The seminar is presented by Allen Robinson, Donald Rankin, Leigh Brown and Richard Green.
Venue: The Windsor, 103 Spring Street, Melbourne.
Contact: Management Technology Education
Tel: (02) 261 5555

December 17-18, 1987

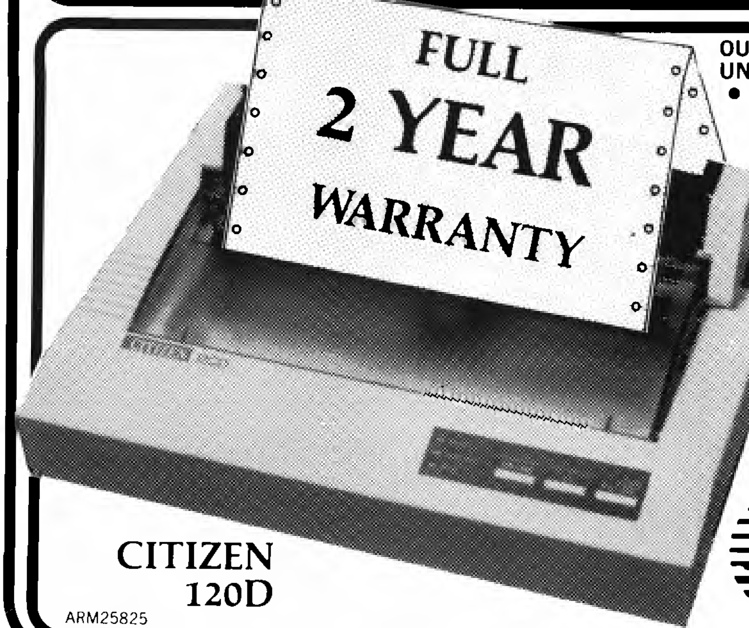
Mastering MS-DOS & PC-DOS. A two-day course held at RMIT, Swanson Street, Melbourne.
Contact: AMIC at RMIT (03) 663 6853

January 29, 1988

Lotus 1-2-3 Advanced Macro Workshop
Venue: MTE Centre, 1st Floor, 262 Queen Street,
Melbourne.
Contact: Management Technology Education
Tel: (03) 670 7117

CITIZEN®

destined to be Australia's most popular printer



OUTSTANDING PRECISION – OUTSTANDING RELIABILITY UNPRECEDENTED VALUE

- And now Citizen 120D carries a unique TWO YEAR WARRANTY ONLY FROM AUTHORISED CITIZEN DEALERS
- Brings a new, high standard of performance and reliability to small business, educational and home users.
- Can be used with ANY personal computer including IBM & Compatibles, Commodore, Apple, Atari.
- Tractor and friction feed as standard.
- CITIZEN Printers -- precision instruments from the world's most advanced watch manufacturer.

Phone **PANTEK** now for the name and address of your nearest Citizen dealer.

SYDNEY	MELBOURNE	BRISBANE
887 9444	836 9633	844 4000

CITIZEN 120D

ARM25825

CITIZEN

COMPUTER PRINTERS

Still Singin' "the File Transfer Blues"?

Let your Laptop or Desktop Harmonize with Other Computers

duette™

Version 2.0

A File Transfer Utility

from Platte River Associates, Inc.

DUETTE is a cost-effective, high-performance solution for transferring files in either direction between your laptop or desktop and any other IBM compatible laptop, portable or desktop computer including the new PS/2 machines.

The growing popularity of laptop computers and the recent introduction of the PS/2 line of personal computers has established the 3.5 inch disk as the standard of the future. Unfortunately, there are also many IBM and IBM compatible machines that will continue to use 5.25 inch floppy disks. DUETTE fulfills the necessity for fast, accurate and inexpensive file transfers.

DUETTE eliminates the need for additional hardware; only a null-modem cable is required. DUETTE supports 3.5" & 5.25" floppy disks, hard disks, and ram disks on either machine.

Features

- **Simple to use** - Command menus and file selections similar to the Lotus 1-2-3 style.
- **Blazing fast - DUETTE's TURBO** mode operates "error-free" at 115,200 baud or over 12,000 bytes per second. Slower baud rates are also supported.
- **Economical - DUETTE** has the value of the higher-priced products at less than half the cost.
- **Accurate** - Error checking during the transfer process ensures data integrity.
- **Versatile** - Supports single-file, multiple-file, DOS "wild card" and full-subdirectory selections and transfers.
- **Convenient** - DOS functions such as rename, erase, type and list are accessible without exiting the program.
- **Complete** - Comes with on-line help screens; comprehensive documentation, technical support, both 3.5" and 5.25" diskettes and high-quality cable (optional).
- **DUETTE** is Not Copy-Protected.
- **HPDuette** for the HP Portable Plus - Available Now.

available from.....

PETROSYS PTY LTD

Incorporated in South Australia.

Unit 4, 58 Beulah Road, Norwood, South Australia,
(08) 363 0921

Send cheque or M.O. today only $159.95 including all cables and sales tax!!

NATURAL LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING

SAVVY PC - A Computer Language with a touch of Artificial Intelligence

- It is the easiest computer language to use.
- Programs are written in English. There are no strange codes or symbols.
- An intelligent editor structures and checks code for you.
- Commands can have synonyms associated with them.
- An Adaptive Pattern Recognition Processor corrects errors or suggests changes.
- There is a Natural Language query system to interrogate SAVVY files.
- Variable length data fields are provided.
- Direct access to data in up to 10,000 simultaneously open files is available.
- Built-in communications commands are a part of the language.
- Full DOS file handling can be effected.
- SAVVY comes with an ADDITIONAL BONUS - a menu-driven database package and numerous utility routines with SOURCE CODE.

Requirements

- IBM PC or compatible running MS DOS or PC DOS 2.0 and above.
- 128 - 640K of RAM.
- Monochrome and/or colour monitor.
- One or more floppy disks; hard disk if desired.

ALADDIN COMPUTER SERVICES
8 GREENWOOD STREET, DONCASTER, 3108
(03) 857 6330

PLEASE RUSH INFORMATION ON SAVVY PC TO:
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
.... POSTCODE ....
TELEPHONE ....

DIARY DATA

Conferences

December 7-9, 1987

ACOFT '87 — 12th Australian Conference on Optical Fibre Technology
Venue: Gold Coast International Hotel,
Surfers Paradise, Qld
Contact: ACOFT Conference Secretary,
IREE Australia, PO Box 79, Edgecliff NSW 2027.
Tel: (02) 327 4822

February 22-26, 1988

Institute of Engineers Australian Annual Conference and Exhibition
Venue: Hilton International Hotel, Sydney
Contact: The Institute of Engineers,
118 Alfred Street, Milson's Point NSW 2061.
Tel: (02) 929 8544

March 16-19, 1988

PC-88 10th Australian Personal Computer Show
Venue: Centrepoint Tower, Sydney
Contact: Australian Exhibition Services,
Illoura Plaza, 424 St Kilda Road, Melbourne Vic 3004.
Tel: (03) 267 4500

March 20-27, 1988

Pan Pacific 4
Venue: Hilton Hotel, Melbourne
Contact: PO Box 125, Heidelberg Vic 3084

IBM SOFTWARE $5 a Disk

We have a great range of Public Domain and User Supported software for the PC and compatibles. As our opening offer we are giving it away at only $5 a disk.. These include programs for Business, Pleasure, and Education. For example a small listing below:

001 PC-WRITE
002 CHIWRITER
003 PC-OUTLINE
010 PC-FILE
011 PC-GRAPH
031 CHEQUEBOOK
040 PROJECT MANAGER
050 PDS QUOTE
080 STOCK ANALYSIS
090 FARM MANAGER
200 SMALL C
220 P-BASIC
410 EMPIRE ADVENTURE
420 MONOPOLY
440 PC-CHESS
450 PC-GOLF
500 TYPING TUTOR
502 MATHS TUTOR
520 COMPUTER TUTOR
550 GENEOLOGY
600 PC GRAPHICS
601 PC KEYDRAW (2 DISK)

Postage & Handling $3 per order
FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE
(02) 550-3318
OR WRITE TO
A.P.D. SOFTWARE LIBRARY
P.O. BOX 125
ENMORE NSW 2043
BANK, VISA & MASTERCARD WELCOME
PHONE & MAIL ORDER

AMIGA DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

If you wish to continue paying too much for software and accessories, DO NOT BUY FROM US! CALL or WRITE for a catalogue and ask about the Amicable UserGroup. (Send this add if you wish.)

to

TRYCOSOPHT
41 Ford Road, Busselton,
W.A., 6280
or phone (097) 524 023.

NOW Available in Australia !

PURCHASE TOMORROW'S OPERATING SYSTEM TODAY

WENDIN-DOS®

The Multitasking, Multiuser MS/PC-DOS Replacement

WENDIN-DOS is a self-bootable MS/PC-DOS replacement operating system that is TRUE multiuser and multitasking. It is 100% compatible with the MS/PC-DOS file structure. WENDIN-DOS provides real multiuser operation on a single computer with existing software.

- RUNS ON ANY IBM-PC, XT, AT, 80386 OR TRUE COMPATIBLE
- ALLOWS ADDRESSING OF EXTENDED MEMORY
- SUPPORTS MULTIPLE TERMINALS WITH NO EXTRA SOFTWARE REQUIRED
- PROVIDES TRUE CONCURRENT MULTI-TASKING AND TASK SWITCHING
- SUPPORTS MULTIPORT BOARDS

ONLY $295.00 inc. TAX

Please ADD $10.00 for despatch and handling.

Don't Wait for OS/2 !
Order Wendin-DOS today!

TO ORDER CALL

☎ (07) 870 7105

or write for Information or to order

APPLICATION DEVELOPER'S TOOLKIT ALSO AVAILABLE

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

AUTHORISED AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

LOGISOFT™ AUSTRALIA

P.O. Box 408, TOOWONG Q.4066
Suite 57, Benson House, 2 Benson Street,
TOOWONG Q.4066

MS/OS/2 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Wendin is a registered trademark of Wendin Inc. WENDIN-DOS is a registered trademark of Wendin Inc.

© Copyright 1987 LOGISOFT AUSTRALIA All Rights Reserved

The Computer Trader

98 Hoddle St, ABBOTSFORD (03) 417 7044
261 Broadway, SYDNEY (02) 552 1755

The PRINTER Specialists

EPSON "price performance so outstanding Epson offers a 12 month factory warranty"

NEC "market leaders in the 24 pin race - quiet, fast and efficient"

FUJITSU "simply the best high quality printer on the market"

Roland DG "synonymous with plotters - not surprising since they have approx. 80% of Australian market share"

FREE CABLE WITH EACH PRINTER.

	EX TAX
HOME & BUDGET 80 COLUMN PRINTERS - 9 PIN NLQ	
(1) Epson LX800, 180cps, 2 fonts, pull tractor	435
Star NX10, 120cps, tear bar and push tractor	435
Microline 182, 120cps, bottom feed, tear bar tractor	445
BUSINESS & PERSONAL 80 COLUMN PRINTERS - 24 PIN LETTER QUALITY	
Epson LQ850, brand new release	call
(2) NEC P2200, 168cps, push tractor & document feed, 6 fonts	659
NEC P6 216cps, quiet, 10 fonts, (pin tractor +$89)	779
9 PIN NLQ	
Epson FX800, 260cps, 2 fonts, pull tractor	645
(3) Epson EX800, 300cps, 2 fonts, push tractor	765
BUSINESS & PERSONAL 132 COLUMN PRINTERS - 24 PIN LETTER QUALITY	
Epson LQ1050, brand new release	call
NEC P7, 216cps quiet 10 fonts, (pin tractor +$135)	995
Fujitsu DL3400, 216cps 2 fonts, push tractor	1195
9 PIN NLQ	
Epson FX1000, 240cps, 2 fonts, pull tractor	810
(3) Epson EX1000, 300cps, 2 fonts, push tractor	995
Fujitsu DX2400, 220cps, 2 fonts, push tractor	1040
CORPORATE & BUSINESS HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTERS - 24 PIN LQ	
Epson SQ2500, 540cps, ink jet, serial & parallel, 5 fonts (tractor +$110)	1625
(3) Epson LQ2500, 300cps, serial & parallel, push tractor, 5 fonts	1440
Fujitsu DL2400, 240cps, push tractor, 2 fonts, serial & parallel	1340
Microline 294, 400cps, serial & parallel, bottom feed, tractor	2050
NEC P5(XL), 264cps, colour multistrike, parallel, 7 fonts	1765

	EX TAX
PLOTTERS	
Roland DXY 880, A3, 8 color pens, 200mm per sec.	1750
Roland DXY 980, as above but faster, runs all CAD software & more	2250
Roland DXY 990, for the professional engineer & draughtsman	2850
LASER PRINTERS - TEXT	
Epson GQ3500, 6ppm, 7 fonts, 640K, parallel	2985
(4) NEC Silentwriter LC815, 8ppm, 4 fonts, 128K, serial & parallel	3935
Ricoh PC6000, 6ppm, 8 fonts, 1Mb, serial & parallel	3367
- TEXT & GRAPHICS (HP LASERJET PLUS COMPATIBLE)	
Epson GQ3500 - 6ppm, 7 fonts, 640K, parallel	3155
(4) NEC Silentwriter, LC890, 8ppm, 4 fonts, 1.4Mb, serial & parallel	4725
Qume Laserten, 10ppm, 33 fonts, 512Kb, serial & parallel	3940
Ricoh PC6000, 6ppm, 8 fonts, 1Mb, serial parallel	4385
Ultra compatible, 6ppm, 9 fonts, 1.5Mb, serial & parallel	3250
- POSTSCRIPT	
4N (4) NEC Silentwriter LC890, 8ppm, 35 fonts, 3Mb, serial & parallel	7825
Qume Scripten, 10ppm, call for more details	9200

Add 14% for tax inclusive price.

SPECIAL OFFER

WITH EACH LASER PRINTER SOLD, 25% OFF RRP OF VENTURA OR PAGEMAKER PLUS 3 MONTHS FREE HOTLINE SUPPORT.

NOTES (1) New Release — The successor to the top selling LX86 with many new features (2) New Release - Revolutionary design, outstanding value and quality (3) Colour kit option can be installed by user (4) NEC's LED array technology reduces operating costs by about 40%.

Call us now. Melbourne 417 7044 Sydney 552 1755.

Just some of our services: • Free 4P membership with any order over $1,000.00 • Call for brochures or further information. • 3 months Free Hotline Support - We guarantee your printer will talk to your PC. • Delivery and Insurance $15.00 anywhere in Australia

NOTE: Add 14% for tax inclusive prices. Bankcard, Visa and MasterCard accepted. All Stock subject to availability and prices. E & OE

CT0710 PRINTERS

REPLEX

DISKETTES AND DRIVES

FLOPPY DISKS			PACKET OF 10
5.25"	D S D D	"No Frills"	$9.90
5.25"	D S D D	REPLEX	$15.00
5.25"	D S D D	COLOUREDS	$17.50
5.25"	D S H D	"No Frills"	$25.00
5.25"	D S H D	REPLEX	$35.00
3.5"	D S D D	"No Frills"	$32.00
3.5"	D S D D	REPLEX	$37.00

NO MINIMUM QUANTITIES.
APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES for IIC and IIE
SIX MONTHS WARRANTY **$199.00**

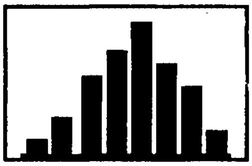
* We also supply disk drives for IBM and Commodore. Prices on application.

Orders by Telephone: (03) 670 0687
Fax: (03) 642 1606
Mail: Replex 1st Floor,
118 Queen Street, Melbourne 3000

Bankcard, Visa and Mastercard accepted.

* ALL PRICES PLUS POSTAGE AND HANDLING
Prices subject to change without notice. Errors and omissions excepted. Note: IBM and Apple are registered trademarks.

MASS ©
MICROCOMPUTER APPLIED STATISTICS SYSTEM

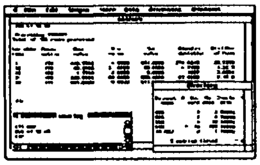


THE Australian package
Showing the way to powerful statistics without high prices...

Standard Statistical needs
Summary statistics, **histograms** and **plots**
Multiple Regression **Sort**
Usual **t**, $\chi 2$, and many **non-parametric** tests

Special Features
Advanced **AOV**- 7 factor multistrata designs with missing values and multiple comparisons
Very Powerful **CROSSTABS** (for survey data)
LOG-LIN modelling Extensive **TRANSFORMS**

WESTAT Associates Pty Ltd
Post PO Box 247,
Nedlands WA 6009
Tel **(09) 386-4647**



Prices: Macintosh $450 Academic $350
MultiCopy/Site licences negotiated.

©Western Statistical Computing (WESTAT) Associates Pty Ltd

CHRISTMAS SALE

MICRO-D PC XTs FROM................$1499 4.77/8MHZ
MICRO-D PC ATs FROM $3500 6.00/10MHZ
MINISCRIBE 20 MEG KITS ......$750 PLUS FITTING
TVM MDT + PRISMA EGA CARD $1145

MAINS LINE FILTERS AND U.P.S. SYSTEMS MADE IN AUSTRALIA FOR AUSTRALIAN LINE CONDITIONS $CALL

COMING SOON
PS/2# MODEL 30 CLONE 640KB - 3 1/2" 720K DRIVES $CALL

REPAIRS TO CHIP LEVEL ON IBM AND MOST COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS.

MICRO DIGITAL INDUSTRIES PTY LTD
8/261 OLD NORTHERN RD
CASTLE HILL 2154
PHONE: (02) 634 2799, 634 2992
FAX: 634 1142.

PS/2# AND IBM ARE THE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES.

NUMBERS

Mike Mudge juggles with positive integers and is spellbound by powerful numbers and wonders, is this a case for geometric analysis?

Consider the n-digit positive integer, N, expressed in base 10 in the conventional manner: that is, $N = a_0 + a_1 \times 10 + a_2 \times 10^2..+a_{n-1} \times 10^{n-1}$ where $0 \leq a_i \leq 9$.

Given N, the idea is to construct a related positive integer, $F(N) = P_r(N)$ where r = 2,3,4,5 . . . , defined to be the sum of the $r^{th.}$ powers of the digits of N.

Thus P_2 (123) $= 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^3 = 14$sp, while $P_4(423) = 4^4 + 2^4 + 3^4 = 353$.

Now, if $P_r(N) = N$, then N is defined to be a 'powerful number' of degree r, to base N.

Some examples of powerful numbers to base 10:

Degree 3. $P_3(153) = 1^3 + 5^3 + 3^3 = 153$.

Degree 4. $P_4(1634) = 1^4 + 6^4 + 3^4 + 4^4 = 1634$.

Degree 5. $P_5(4150) = 4^5 + 1^5 + 5^5 + 0^5 = 4150$.

Degree 6. $P_6(548834) = 5^6 + 4^6 + 8^6 + 8^6 + 3^6 + 4^6 = 548834$.

Problem (i) Construct an efficient algorithm to 'dissect' a given positive integer, base 10, into its constituent digits base b.

Problem (ii) Generate all the powerful numbers of degree r to base 10 up to a given $N_{max.}$

Problem (iii) Provide a theoretical and/or empirical argument to define *all*

PAN GALACTIC DISTRIBUTION

AN OUT OF THIS WORLD RANGE OF UPGRADE & ADD-ON PRODUCTS

Full range of Imported Up-grade and Add-on peripherals and accesories for computers

Why pay Retail when you can Buy Wholesale ?

ASK ABOUT

286 CPU Accelator for XT
XEGA (with Herc.) Card
Mono graphic &CGA cards
2MB Memory Above Boards
Disk Controllers, Clock Cards
Multi Function Cards
Single & Multi Serial ports
3 & 2 Mtre Printer cables
Parallel port, Mother boards,
Cases, Keyboards.

SPECIAL:

Advanced EGA/PGA cards
Top product, with software drivers & Menu select Feature.

Give A Mouse a Home for 1988 BUY a GENIUS MOUSE for Xmas

Genius Mouse 6 $135

with Paint and drivers

OR

Genius Mouse Plus $175

with Dr Hallo III, Pop up menus for popular software (Lotus , Wordstar , DBase, etc) , Mouse House Holder, & Mouse Pad

The Genius Mouse is fully compatible with Microsoft (R), Mouse Systems, Autocad and PS-2, also runs on HGA,CGA,EGA & VGA

BEST VALUE MOUSE ON THE MARKET

DISK DRIVES & MONITORS

Full Range. Check our Catalogue or Phone and ask

SOFTWARE

Full Range Phone & Ask

Full Warranty on all goods.

Products Catalogue

For a full list of products available CALL & ASK for our Catalogue:

Order by phone or from our catalogue.

Bankcard • Mastercard •Visa

Postage/insurance charged COD at your post office.

ENQUIRIES: PHONE
(03) 525 1064

***Dealer Enquiries Welcome**
- Dealer Pricing

MAIL ORDER **PAN GALACTIC DISTRIBUTION,**
P.O. Box 7370 Melbourne 3004. Victoria.

Name...Phone..........................
Company..Position..........................
Address..
....P/code...........
Please Send your Catalogue
Order form Attatched. Cheque Enclosed$.............
Please Charge my Bkcard ☐ Visa ☐ Mtrcard ☐
No:...................................Expiry Date:....................
Signed:..
Print Name:...APC DEC.

Pan Galactic Distribution, 83 Wellington St, Windsor, Vic 3181

COMPUTALAW

THE COMPUTER LAW AND CONTRACTS CONSULTANCY

Special advice regarding:

- computers and intellectual property
- computer contracts
- computer torts
- computer crime
- privacy and confidential information
- computers and evidence
- U.S. and English developments

G.P.O. Box 4659, Sydney 2001.

MicroGram COMPUTERS

NETWORKING CARDS

— Easily networks 2 to 64 IBM PC/XT/AT computers.
— Share programs, data files, printers, plotters, etc.
— Transfer data at 1 million bits per second.
— Standard software includes:

- Record locking with DBase III and DBase III Plus programs.
- File lock and unlock during write operations to prevent interleaved updates, while still allowing read access by others.
- Three levels (owners, group, all) of read/write protection for all files.
- View remote station screen displays from master.
- Transmit master display to remotes.

These last two points are particularly applicable to an educational environment.

— Optional software;

- PC Network emulation.
- Novell Netware emulation.

$599 EACH including sales tax

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Phone (043) 328 651

17 Barry St, Bateau Bay, NSW, 2261

TCI $995 TCI

TCI PC88 COMPLETE

TCI PC88 COMPUTER

PC Compatible INCLUDING:
MONITOR.
Hercules compatible display.
Printer port.
150W Power supply.
Enhanced keyboard.
256K RAM (expandable).
360K floppy disk drive.
Dos 3.1 and manuals.

ADD:
$75 for 4.77/8MHZ Turbo.
$350 for 2nd floppy & 640K.
$699 for 30MEG Hard Disk.
CALL FOR OTHER OPTIONS.

PRINTERS

BROTHER PRINTERS:

M-1109	$ 420
M-1109AP	$ 510
M-1209	$ 565
M-1709	$ 935
M-1724L	$ 1,275
M-2518	$ 1,445
M-4018	$ 2,460
2024L	$ 1,099
HR-20	$ 825
HR-40	$ 1,345

AND THE NEW HL-8 LASER PRINTER
$4,150

HARDWARE

80286 AT Compatible
6/10MHZ 0 wait state $ 2,995
INCLUDES:
Mono/Hercules monitor
640K RAM
20MEG/1.2MEG drives
Dos 3.1 & manuals

GM-6 MOUSE	$ 120
15" Paper white monitor	$ 400

80386 AT Compatible
6/16MHZ 0 wait state $ 5,725

SOFTWARE

PERFECT SERIES software including WRITER/CALC/FILER
Sold with system $ 75

EASY EXTRA W/P $ 169

PICA ACCOUNTING

G/L, Debtors, Creditors, Inventory, Payroll, Job/time cost, Bill of Materials, Sales & Purchase order & Point of sale.
Price per module $ 750

MULTI-USER UNDER UNIX & NETWORKS.

NETWORKS

NETWORK Starter kits include:
2 cards, cable & software.

TOP-NET (starter)	$ 1,299
NOVELL (starter)	$ 3,580

NETWORK CARDS

TOP-NET 1 megabit	$ 540
TOP-NET 10 megabit	$ 865
ORCHID	$ 685

(02) 487-1742

C. & S. COMPUTER SERVICE
100 PACIFIC HIGHWAY
WAITARA 2077

(02) 487-1742

Prices include Sales Tax and are subject to availability - stocks held at 1st December, 1987 the powerful numbers of degree r to base 10. Hint: how large can a powerful number of degree r to base 10 be? There are only finitely many for a given r. Is there always at least one?

Problem (iv) Generalise the results of (i) and (ii) to base b not equal to 10.

Is it possible to have a positive integer which is a powerful number (albeit with different degrees) in more than one number base? Furthermore, is there a possible geometrical interpretation of the above transformation?

If the two-digit integer, to base 10, a_1a_0, is regarded as representing (or being represented by) the point in the x,y-plane with coordinates $x = a_0$, $y = a_1$; and, similarly, in three-dimensional space for $a_2a_1a_0$ where $z = a_2$ is there a geometrical interpretation of the mapping defined by $P_r(N)$?

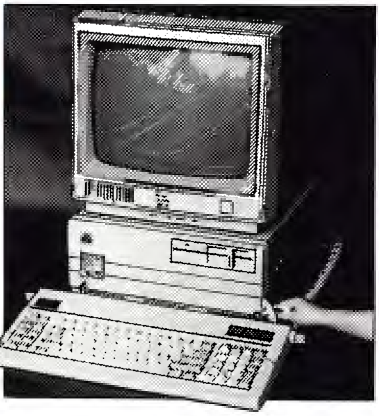
(1,5,3) is in some sense a 'fixed point' for the mapping defined by $P_3(N)$. The points (1,3,5), (3,5,1),(3,1,5),(5,1,3) and (5,3,1) can be regarded as joined to (1,5,3) by 'unit arrows' corresponding to one stage in the mapping: that is, geometri-

CHEKMATE
POINT OF SALE
STOCK CONTROL
& ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
Programme $699

I. B. M. Compatible
1. Full Stock Control, Reordering
2. Comprehensive Sales & Gross Profit Analysis
3. Full Accounts Receivable invoicing, Statements
4. Automatic Price Updating
5. Eliminates Stock Takes
6. Optimises Stock Levels
7. Reduces TIME & MONEY WASTED on MANUAL COUNTS & PAPER WORK.

Evaluation version available for $30 & is deductable from price of full system.
Other programmes available $99
Payroll program
Accounts receivable program
Real Estate Listing program
Customer Enquiry program

Dealer enquiries welcome
WHOLESALE COMPUTERS.
P.O. Box 177,
Coolangatta. Qld. 4225.
WK (075) 366722 Ah (075) 561573.



5% OFF
ANYONE ELSE'S PRICES

ADVERTISED TODAY FOR IBM® PC/XT COMPATIBLES AND BABY AT'S PLUS –

Just bring in any printed advertisement from today's Australian Personal Computer for computers or hard disks, and we will offer similar superb quality equipment at 5% less than the advertised price. Personal shopping only – no telephone enquiries.
Limited offer – only while stocks last.

NEW MULTI-VISION VIDEO CARD
Runs colorgraphic software on mono TTL Monitors and much, much more!
ONLY $259

ACD Computers

AUSTRALIAN COMPUTER DISTRIBUTORS P/L
76 ST. KILDA ROAD, ST. KILDA. TELEPHONE: 537 1722, 537 1878 FAX: (03) 534 1597
69 OXFORD STREET, BONDI JUNCTION
TELEPHONE: (02) 389 4922 FAX: (02) 389 7252

IBM is a registered trade mark for International Business Machines.

MicroGram
COMPUTERS

BAR CODE READER
– Designed for IBM PC/XT computers
– Keyboard interface, enter data from keyboard or reader, no need to modify your software.
– Bi-directional scanning.
– Audible beep/LED indication of correct reading.
– Switchable to select most bar code standards e.g. UPC/EAN/JAN/Code 39/Codabar/Interleaved 2 of 5.
– Selectable baud rate 4800 to 9600.
– Selectable CR, CR & LF, TAB or no termination character.
– Software to print barcodes on dot matrix printer.

$549 including Sales Tax.
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Ph (043) 328 651
PEMB 4572
17 Barry St, Bateau Bay, NSW, 2261

RACEFORM TECHNOLOGY

PRESENTS

The most powerful and accurate horse race SELECTION PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR IBM AND COMPATIBLES COMPUTERS.NOW YOU CAN HAVE THE POWER TO SELECT PROFITABLE ,WINNING AND ACCURATE TRIFECTAS, QUINELLAS, QUADRELLAS WITH OUR ACCLAIMED RATING SYSTEM.

FOR DETAILS:

RACEFORM TECHNOLOGY
G.P.O BOX 483
BRISBANE 4001
PHONE (07) 349 8659

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

BEEKEEPER

Accounting system and business monitor Avail (DOS) IBM PC/XT & Clones, MICROBEE (CP/M), and most other CP/M systems.

FEATURES

- ★ Double-Entry Accounting
- ★ Income and Expenditure (Profit and Loss)
- ★ Cash Book
- ★ Listing of Transactions
- ★ Up to 200 Chart-of Accounts (user selectable)
- ★ Balance Sheet (what is your **real** financial situation?)
- ★ **USER** decides when to close off accounting period.
- ★ Data stored in 3 Random Files.
- ★ Auto sense if Bank is overdrawn (alert given)
- ★ Approx 5000 transactions per month capacity
- ★ Self teaching — simple screen instructions
- ★ Manual supplied
- ★ Compiled for rapid execution
- ★ Runs on BEENET and STARNET LANS (Microbee)

Ideally suited for Small Businesses, Home Accounting, Schools, Clubs, etc., for everyday Financial Information. Reduce your Accountant's Fees at Tax Time.

PRICE: $96.00 (inc. S/Tax)

Orders, Enquiries (sample printouts)
ANN COURT COMPUTER SERVICES
6 ANN COURT, ASPENDALE , VIC. 3195
TEL.: (03) 580 6424 VIATEL 358064240

Desktop Publishing just $39.95!

Yes! Now *you* can enter the world of desktop publishing on the IBM PC with *Tim Hartnell's Desktop Publishing Kit* - for just $39.95!

There are ***FOUR*** modules, designed to get you up and running from the *first minute* you get the kit:

- •A copy of Tim Hartnell's acclaimed 168-page detailed, illustrated book ***DESKTOP PUBLISHING: THE BOOK***
- •The program ***CHIWRITER,*** along with the operating manual ***MASTERING CHIWRITER***
- •The program ***FORMS***, together with its operating manual ***CREATING BUSINESS FORMS***
- •The ***two-disk*** on-screen art drawing program ***PC-KEY DRAW***

To run the Desktop Publishing Kit, all you need is a PC or close compatible, at least 256K, an IBM graphics card and an FX-80-compatible printer.

Interface Publications (Aust.) Pty. Ltd.,
34 Camp St, Chelsea, Vic., 3196 *03 648-1191*

☐ Desktop Publishing Kit - $39.95 ☐ Paradigm Power Utilities - $24.95
☐ MS-DOS Tutor - $41.62 ☐ PC BASIC Tutor - $32.29
☐ PC BASIC & MS-DOS Tutors - $58.26 ***(special combined price!)***
☐ ***Send me the NEW INTERFACE CATALOGUE - FREE!!***

I have ☐ IBM PC/comp. ☐ Apple II ☐ Mac

Total cost of software - $______
Plus 20% sales tax - $______
Plus $3.00 post/pack - $ 3.00

I enclose cheque, or charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Bankcard ☐ Mastercard

Card no. ________________
Name ________________
Address ________________
________________ P'code______

SUPER PRICES FOR SUPERCOM PC/XT COMPATIBLES

Our XT/Turbo features 256k RAM, 360k disk drive, CGA and multi- function card, 150W P/S, 84key keyboard, Pheonix BIOS and MSDOS 3.1, tilting green screen monitor and ONE YEAR guarantee!
and the price-

just $999!!!

(price includes sales tax!)

640K RAM model with 2xdrives and other features as above available for an amazingly low $1395

Other configurations including hard-disk drives, EGA etc are also available direct from the importers. Just drop in to our show room at our new address or call us NOW on our new number:

RAM SUPPLY

111 BEST ROAD, SEVEN HILLS
621 5509

prices subject to changes without notice Delivery charge extra.

cally $P_3(1,3,5) = (1,5,3)$.

Has this picture any physical significance?

When the numbers N involved have more than three digits, the geometry is in an n– dimensional hyperspace. Although this is difficult (if not impossible!) to visualise, the set of points associated with powerful numbers may be open to some interesting interpretation.

Readers are invited to suggest functions $F(N) = F([a_0,a_1,...a_{n-1}])$ other than $P_r(N)$ that may generate interesting results when iterated on the set of positive integers base b. Reference to Numbers Count, *APC* December 1983 ('The Persistence of an Integer') will provide one example of such an extension.

Send your attempts at this project to Mike Mudge, C/- *APC*, 124 Castlereagh Street, Sydney 2000, to arrive by 15 January 1988.

It would be appreciated if such submissions contained a brief summary of results obtained, in a form suitable for publication in *APC*. These submissions will be judged using subjective criteria, and a prize will be awarded by *APC* to the 'best' contribution received by the

dBASE PRO–GRAMMING
Robert Burke
(02) 630 6776

QIK DRAW
FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE SERIOUS ABOUT COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING ...

— 2D and 3D Modules.
— Completely 'on-screen' menu driven.
— Screen menu selection of all files.
— Heads-up approach, resulting in less user fatigue.
— 2 day initial training.
— Direct interfacing enables parametric sub-drawings to be produced.
— All major Plotters and Digitisers supported.
— All graphical entities are 'solidly' associated.
— Associative dimensioning makes drawing modification simpler.
— Password protection at two levels (system entry and data retrieval).
— Available for the NEC APCIV POWERMATE 1 and POWERMATE 2 range of computers.

Australian Design Award 1987
AUSTRALIAN MADE

QIK DRAW
AUSTRALIA'S CAD SOLUTION from
R.C.S. Design Pty. Ltd.
incorporated in Victoria
RCS DESIGN
728 Heidelberg Road,
Alphington, Victoria 3078
Australia
Tel: (03) 49 6404 (03) 49 6792
International + 61 3 496792
Fax: (03) 499 7107

DISK UPGRADE BIOS FOR ATs
DUB-14 overrides AT Drive Table to allow any compatible drive to be attached and fully used on the standard AT controller. Two ROMs plug into empty sockets on system board. Includes complete Set-Up routine and low-level format facility. Works with UNIX, XENIX, other OS and networks. $175 +tax if applicable

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
Distributed by
PCs PLUS
11 Sevenoaks Rd,
East Burwood
Tel: (03) 233 7955
Fax (03) 233 2909
DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

MicroGram COMPUTERS
"MOUSES"
— Designed for IBM PC/XT/AT, and compatible computers
— Optical rotary encoders
— 3 tactile buttons
— Resolution 0.16mm/count
— Max. tracking speed 200mm/s
— Connection via RS232C port and keyboard socket — no interface card needed
— Silicon rubber coated ball
— Compatible with all major software: AUTOCAD, DBASE III, GEM, LOTUS 123, MICROSOFT WORD, MULTIPAN, PC PAINT, PC PAINTBRUSH
$89 EACH including sales tax
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME
Ph (043) 328 651
17 Barry St, Bateau Bay, NSW, 2261

Christmas
WHOLESALE
Hardware.
DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC
National warranty
and support.

PREMIER XT
TURBO 10 Mhz

- 640 Kb RAM
- Single 360 Kb Japanese Floppy Drive
- Parallel/Serial/Games Ports
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150w Power Supply
- Colour Graphics Card.

Inc. tax.
$899

OPTIONS –
360 Kb Chinnon Japanese Floppy Disk Drive. $149
20 Mb Miniscribe Hard Disk inc. Controller. $593

SUPER SPECIAL
50 Mb Miniscribe Hard Disk inc. Controller. $956

MONITORS
Intra Mono Dual Mode Tilt and Swivel (Comp/TTL). $159
Sakata 14" Colour Switchable (Colour/Green/Amber). $549

PRINTERS
SUPER 5 NLQ 80 Column 120/30 cps. $429
Star NX15 NLQ 132 Column 120/30 cps. $687

FREE!
Software included with every computer purchased
Word Processing/Spreadsheet/Database/
Communications/PC Tutor.

All products have FULL 12 MONTHS Warranty.
Contact Australian Head Office:
Computer King
AUSTRALIA
101 Sydney Rd., Brunswick, Vic. 3056.
PHONE: (03) 388 0777. FAX: (03) 388 1020.
Note: Irate Computer Dealers Please Call (03) 894 1322.
All prices include Tax. Prices subject to change without notice.
13370
PHONE OR MAIL ORDER

NUMBERS

closing date.

Please note that submissions can only be returned if a stamped addressed envelope is provided.

Review: W-sequences, May

W_1
W_2 W_3
W_4 W_5 W_6 W_7

The basic binary-tree structure exhibited by the terms of a W-sequence will interest programmers:

This structure leads directly to certain generalisations concerning junction points: thus if Z is a junction point of W(a,b,c,d_1,d_2) then all members of W(a,b,z,d_1,d_2) are also junction points of that sequence. Computation and counting of terms of W-sequence involves no essential difficulty, efficient sorting is merely needed at the final stage. Determination of a particular term, for example the 2157th in a particular W-sequence such as W(2,3,1,1,1), can be readily carried out by repeated division of 2157 by 2 noting the presence of a non-zero remainder. (Answer, 30646.)

Junction points for W(2,3,1,1,1) start with $Z_1 = w_{11} = w_{16} = 31$, $Z_2 = w_{22} = w_{32} = 63$, $Z_3 = w_{23} = w_{33} = 94 \ldots w_{271} = w_{191} = 2551 ., \ldots w_{383} = w_{543} = 7654 \ldots$

Some combinations of parameters which do not yield junction points were discovered, including (i) a & b both even, +(ii) d_1 and d_2 one odd and other even.

An analysis of W(2,3,1) and W(2,3,2) shows that the terms are divided between the residue classes 3,1,2 and 0 modulo 4 in ratios 5:2:2:1 within 'very small' error.

Thus for the first 1303 terms of W(2,3,2) (those less than 20000) the ratios are 49.58:21.03:20.18:9.21. If this process is repeated for sets of terms within each interval of 20000 up

COMPUTER
★ REPAIR ★
☆ We are specialized in IBM and CLONES
☆ We also care for Apple and CLONES
☆ We look at your problem very long and hard (we never give-up)
☆ Quick turn around, LOW RATES
☆ Easy parking, open 6 days (9.30 am-7 pm)
HANTRON DATA SYSTEMS (HDS)
Unit 4, 191 Victoria Road,
Gladesville 2111.
Tel: (02) 816-3879

Talk seriously to your Computer!

. . .and then talk seriously to us! Only Blum Pty Ltd takes Speech and Computers seriously!

So seriously, in fact, that we are the only company in Australia who can claim the expertise and commitment necessary to make your Speech-driven system a working reality. Call us and move into the 20th Century, today.

Blum Pty Ltd 59E Station Street, Bennettswood, Victoria, 3125. (03) 288 0799, Fax (03) 890 1530

IBM PC PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

over 800 disks
PC BLUE VOL 1 - 317
PC GOLD 1 VOL 1 - 118
BEST PC PUBLIC DOMAIN 1 -700
new volumes being released monthly
NO MEMBERSHIP FEES!

$8 per volume

Catalogue disks available
PC Blue $5
PC Gold $5
"Best of" (3disks) $15
(plus handling and postage $3 per order)

MICRO SHACK S.A. PTY. LTD.

268 Morphett Street, Adelaide 5000
Ph. (08) 211 8808

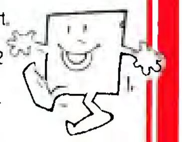
BRIEF
Solution Systems

BRIEF program editor is so good, that of 20 top industry experts who tried BRIEF, 15 were so impressed, they replaced their existing editors with BRIEF. Why?

BRIEF offers the features MOST ASKED FOR by professional programmers. In fact, BRIEF has just about every feature you've ever seen or imagined!

Every Feature You Can Imagine....

- Fast
- Full UNDO (N Times)
- Edit Multiple Large Files
- Compiler-specific support, like auto indent, syntax check, compile within BRIEF, and template editing
- Exit to DOS inside BRIEF
- Uses all Available Memory
- All new documantaion with tutorials
- Repeat Keystroke Sequences
- 15 Minute Learning Time
- Windows (Tiled and Pop-Up)
- Unlimited File Size -(even 2 Meg!)
- Reconfigurable Keyboard
- Context Sensitive Help
- Search for "regular expressions"
- Mnemonic Key Assignments
- Horizontal Scrolling
- Comprehensive Error Recovery
- A Complete Compiled Programmable and Readable Macro Language
- Enhanced large display support, including wider windows
- Adjustable line length up to 512
- Setup program.
- Expanded regular expressions.
- More block types.
- Optional borderless windows.



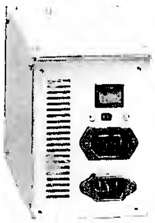
Reviewers at BYTE, Dr.DOBB'S JOURNAL, DATA BASED ADVISOR, and INFOWORLD, all came to the same conclusion - BRIEF IS BEST!

$399

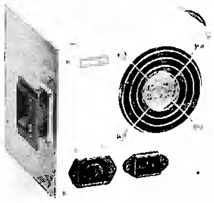
SOFTWARE Express

48 A'BECKETT ST, MELBOURNE. 3000.
PHONE (03) 663 6580
OFFICIAL AUSTRALIAN DISTRIBUTOR

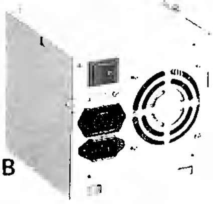
We Provide You the Most stable Power Source!



FR-180WS
FR-150WS



FR-200WT



FR-200WTB

- * OEM & CUSTOMERS' DESIGNS WELCOMED!
- * User selectable 115V/230V AC dual input
- * Design meets UL, CSA, VDE specifications
- * Built-in EMI filter meets FCC requirements
- * Overload, over voltage and short circuit protection
- * Ripple noise 1% p-p maximum at full load
- * 100% burn-in test (full load)
- * 15 to 450W available
- * UL approved model also available

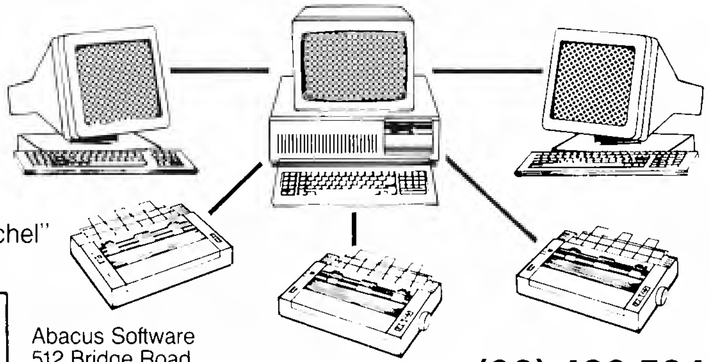
We could support power supply together with computer case
Send for details and our best quotes today!

FORTREX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
5F, No. 141-2, Ho-ping W. Rd., Sec. 2, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)381-2636 381-2564 381-2358
Fax: 886-2-331 3675 Tlx: 15403 FORTREX
Factory: Basement, No. 141, Ho-ping W. Rd.,
Sec. 2, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

MEDICAL OR DENTAL MULTI-USER BILLING SOFTWARE

- Multiple Doctors
- Account Details
- Patient Details
- Invoicing/Statements
- Appointment Scheduling
- Statistical Analysis
- Recall Letters & Lists
- Examinations

Multi-user DOS is built-in with "Satchel" and runs under MS-DOS/PC-DOS.



$1650
(Incl. S/Tax)
3 users
3 printers

$1450
(Incl. S/Tax)
2 users
2 printers

$995
(Incl. S/Tax)
Single user

abacus

Abacus Software
512 Bridge Road,
Richmond, Vic. 3121 (Dealer enquiries invited) **(03) 429 5844**

AB 1279

AUSTRALIA'S TOP SELLING BABY XT/AT

BABY CES XT TURBO (10 MEGHZ)

- * 640K RAM EXP. TO 1MEG.
- * TWIN 360K DRIVES (JAPANESE)
- * PARALLEL & SERIAL PORTS
- * AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- * REAL TIME CLOCK, BATT. BACKUP
- * COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
- * 8087 SOCKET
- * FRONT MOUNTED RESET SWITCH
- * KEYBOARD LOCK
- * LEDS FOR TURBO & HARD DRIVE ON
- * 180 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- * DELIVERY AUSTRALIA WIDE $20
- * 12 MONTHS FULL WARRANTY

$1245

BABY CES AT TURBO

- * 80286-10 PROCESSOR
- * 6-8-10-12.5 MEGHz
- * 1 MEG RAM
- * TWIN 360K FDD
- * CGA/MONO CARD
- * PLUS ALL OTHER XT FEATURES
- * ZERO OR ONE WAIT STATE

$1995

FULL RANGE OF PERIPHERALS INCLUDING

* 12" DUAL COMP/TTL GRN/AMB.	$175
* 12" TTL HI RES.MON.720*348	$215
* 14" RGB HI RES.MON.720*240	$650
* 14" RGB COLOR MON THOMSON	$520
* BABY AT MOTHERBOARD 12.5 MHz	$850
* WITTY MOUSE	$105
* DSDD DISKETTES BOX 10	$15
* EGA MONITOR & CARD	$995
* EPSON PRINTER RANGE	28% OFF
* BROTHER PRINTER RANGE	25% OFF
* STAR PRINTER RANGE	25% OFF
* EGA CARD CGA,MGA,EGA	$250

SPECIALS

20 MEG HARD DISK DRIVES WITH CONT (TANDON OR MINISCRIBE)	**$595.00**
STAR NX-10 PRINTER WITH CABLE	**$475.00**

COMPUTER & ELECTRONIC SERVICES PTY LTD
(03) 561 8947 BH WHEELERS HILL VICTORIA 3150 (03) 561 4683 AH

to 680000, the corresponding intervals are (48.77-49.80):(20.86-21.23):(20.18-20.95):(8.65-9.21).

Note that part from $c = w_1$ itself, all terms of $W(2,3,c)$ are congruent to 1,2,4 or 5 modulo 6. Further, apart from $c = w$ and possibly cs w_2, w_3 and w_4, every term in $W(6,9,c)$ is congruent to 7, 10, 37 or 43 modulo 54 (except when c is congruent to zero modulo 18, when W_n is congruent to 1 modulo 54).

This month prizes go to Gareth Suggett for a combination of theoretical observations and computation, and also to Philip Newton Webb for considerable analysis and flow-charting relating to W-sequences.

Mike Mudge welcomes correspondence on any subject within the areas of number theory and other computational mathematics. Particularly welcome are suggestions, either general or particular, for future Numbers Count articles; all letters will be answered in due course.

---

20 MEG TANDON 3"
Hard Disk Drive
Complete with cables & Controller card. Inc Sales Tax.
$580-

PC-XT turbo 640K Twin Drive Compatible Computer. Serial / Parallel ports Date Clock. 12 Month Guarantee.
$1070-

Apl Compatible REPAIRS. FULL RANGE OF ADD ON CARDS AND POWER SUPPLIES in stock

We install Business Computers from XT's to 386 Providing full on site help including Software Selection, Implementation, plus on going assistance.

ABC
COMPUTERS P/L
24 BURWOOD HIGHWAY
BURWOOD VIC 3125
Ph: (03) 288 2144 (03) 288 9067
Fax: (03) 288 0781

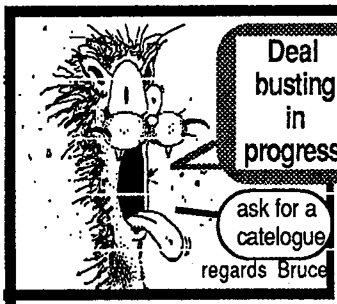
NEW RELEASE
THE MAXWELL-5
SUPER MODEM
2400/2400-1200/1200-1200/75 75/1200-300/300
CCITT and BELL Standards.
- AT Command set.
- Auto Dial, Answer.
- Auto Speed Select.
- Auto Test.
- Tone or Pulse dialling.
- Store 10 x 16 Digit memory.
- Inbuilt speaker.

$790-
Inc Tax

300/300 1200/75 75/1200
Direct Connect, Answer/Originate Single sided for easy building

Built & Tested	155.00
Complete with Phone	240.00
PC-INTERNAL KIT	125.00
Auto Dial Extra	45.00

MODEM KIT FROM $95
FAX MODEM users Protect your investment from Lightning use our Telephone Line isolation Device.
GOOD FOR ANSWERING EQUIPMENT $29
BANKCARD-VISA-MASTER CARD Welcome.



Desktop Publishing & Laser Printing Available

5 1/4" COMPUTER DISKS

SS/DD	MD-1D	$20.00
DS/DD	MD-2D	$22.00
DS/DD	MD-2DD	$47.50
DS/HD	MD-2HD	$55.00

3 1/2" COMPUTER DISKS

SS/DD	MF-1DD	$ 37.95
DS/DD	MF-2DD	$ 49.95
DS/HD	MF-2HD	$103.50

SONY, NASHUA, VERBATIM
Certified 100% Error Free

If unsure which disk to use please call
Some brands may have varied prices to those quoted
add $1.50 per box p&p
lower prices on 10, 50 & 100 lot's
box's of 10 disks
Bankcard & Mastercard Available
(09) 370 2796 FAX (09) 271 8256
BCS 177 Railway Parade
Maylands, Perth, WA 6051

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PC SOFTWARE $6 A DISK

Ideal Christmas Gift!

(INC. DISK & POSTAGE)

1000 TITLES

Latest MS-DOS PC Blue & SIG now available in our catalogue. Library membership $30 p.a. Includes: 140 Page A4 updateable ring-bound catalogue ■ Monthly catalogue updates and program reviews ■ Free Programs to active members ■ Special offers on peripherals & consumables. Each disk of programs available to members for $2 Do-It-Yourself copying charge on own media, or $6 a disk for mail order (inc. disk & postage).

SME SYSTEMS

22 Queen Street, Mitcham, Vic. 3132. Tel: 874 3666

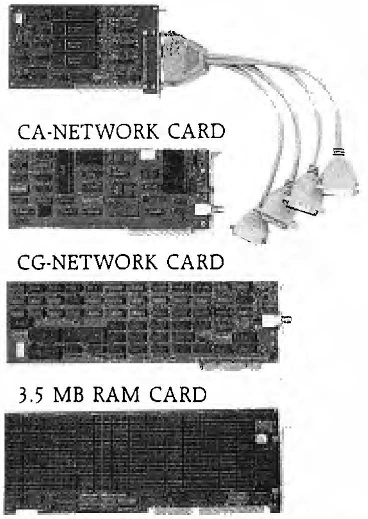
THE REAL COMPUTER PEOPLE

Send today to SME Systems, 22 Queen St., Mitcham, Vic. 3132.
Telephone: 874 3666. Telex: AA 37213
I would like to enrol in the SME DOS library. Please send me my copy of the latest catalogue.
Name ....
Address ....
....
I enclose $30 cheque, money order, or
My Bankcard, Visa, Mastercard number is ....
Expiry date / / ....
Signature ....

FOR TOP QUALITY, PRICE & SERVICE CHOOSE DECISION

PC/AT/80386-SYSTEM

MULTI-SERIAL CARD
XENIX SYSTEM AVAILABLE



- IEEE-188 CARD
- AD/DA CARD (12BIT)
- SERIAL/PARALLBEL CARD
- 2 SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD
- 3MB RAM CARD
- 3MB MULTIFUNCTION CARD
- 2MB RAM CARD
- 2.5MB MULTIFUNCTION CARD
- 8 PORT SERIAL CARD W/RS-232 or RS-422 FUNCTION
- 8255 I/O CARD
- RS-422 CARD

DECISION-COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL CO., LTD.
ADD: 2/F. NO. 155, JIANN-KANG RD., TAIWAN R.O.C.
TEL: (02)765-9782, 769-5786, 767-1657
FAX: 886-2-7665702 TELEX: 16059 DECISION

FOR DOS PARTITIONS UP TO A GIGABYTE

Vfeature® DELUXE

You can put your entire hard disk, or *two*, in one bootable partition, or you can create up to twenty-three partitions which DOS sees as separate drives.

Vfeature Deluxe lets you use the big drives you thought your system couldn't support. You aren't bound by the AT Drive Types or by the XT 10-megabyte limit—you can use *any* physically-compatible drive, without hardware modifications.

Vfeature Deluxe is smart software. It runs under DOS with AT, XT, and compatible hard disk controllers, including RLL, ESDI, and SCSI controllers. It comes with everything you need to install it—a physical formatter with bad track mapping, a high-level format, a thorough manual, good Tech Support when you need it—and extras, like cluster size control for each partition (bet you thought that was another DOS limit), and passwords to lock your keyboard, your disk, and your system.

See your dealer or call us for information about this and other smart software.

BEAT THE LIMITS!

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

$210.00
+tax if applicable

Distributed by
PCs PLUS
11 Sevenoaks Rd,
East Burwood
Tel: (03) 233 7955
Fax (03) 233 2909

Vfeature is a registered trademark of Golden Bow Systems

THE ONE AND ONLY

PC NETWORK IN QUEENSLAND

* Guaranteed best prices on the fantastic new Amstrad PC1640 EGA/HERC/CGA, the Pc1512 and the PCW
* Miniscribe HDD's, 2 year guarantee, best prices in Aus.
* Sandpiper Accounts, Invoicing, Sales & Purchase Ledger GenLed, Stock. Fully menu driven for easy use. $399. 30 day FREE phone support. $50 Evaluation tryout.
* First Publisher $175. The Desktop Publisher $79.95
* DMP3160 printer $399. DMP4000 15" just $699
* Sharemaster, charting, portfolio management and communications. Latest version just $825.

AMSTRAD
MINISCRIBE
SANDPIPER
ENTERPRISE
SHAREMASTER
QUEST

The Free Enterprise State brings the worlds best DATABASE PROGRAM GENERATOR "The Enterprise System"
* No programming language required. Use Plain English Fully relational. Stand alone code. Many times faster than dBase3. Anyone can use it. Ideal for small business in-house or software developers. Runs on any XT/AT. Unique marketing plan to help you sell your programs. FREE 10 page specification & report. Phone 075531734. AMSNET INTERNATIONAL PTY. Importers & Developers.

JUST ONE ADDRESS IN QUEENSLAND >> 106 SCARBOROUGH ST. SOUTHPORT, 4215

ARTIST GRAPHICS CARDS
HOSTESS MULTI-PORT ADAPTORS
for PC. AT, PS/2 30–80

WORLDWIDE BUSINESS SYSTEMS are known throughout the computer industry as suppliers of superlative Artist graphics controllers (up to 16,000 by 12,000 pixels) and 1600x1280 colour 19inch Monitors.

59E Station Street, Bennettswood
Victoria, 3125 (03) 288 0606
FAX (03) 890 1530

Worldwide Business Systems

SEAGATE 20MB

LOTUS 123
$540

TANDON 20MB
$590

NEC POWERMATE 80286 AT, 20MB 640K Multisynch EGA
Call for Price

WORDPERFECT
$475

TURBO XT 640K, 8MHz, 20MB EGA (12 months warranty)
$2795

BABY AT 8MHz 640K, 1.2MB FD 80286, 20MB, MONO (12 months warranty)
$3333

FREELANCE PLUS
$685

DESKTOP 80386 AT 16MHz, 512K, 30MB HD 1.2MB FD MONO (12 months warranty)
$6969

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	$540
dBase III Plus	$835
Symphony	$855
Wordperfect	$485
Lotus HAL	$250
Freelance Plus	$685
Multimate Adv II	$760
Paradox	$895
Harvard Prest. Graphics	$530
The Magician	$390
Crosstalk	$213
Manuscript	$730
123 Report Writer	$270
Lotus Metro	$130
The Auditor	$207
Genifer	$487
Sideways	$135
Copy II PC	$60
Turbo Prologue	$145
Copywrite	$95
MS Chart	$460
MS Project	$645
Professional Write	$340
Total Project Mng II	$775
Reflex	$235

TAPE BACKUP

25MB External	$1195
60MB External	$1700
60MB Internal	$1785
125MB Internal	$1895

MODEMS

Netcom

Smartmodem 123SA	$960
Smartmodem 1234SA	$1200
Smartmodem 1200SA	$718
Automodem 123	$778
Automodem 1234	$945
Automodem 24/24	$840
1200 In/modem	$560
2400 In/modem	$800
1234 In/modem	$982
Trailblazer Ext.	$3600

HARDWARE

Hard disks	
Seagate 20MB	$590
Tandon 20MB	$590
Miniscribe 44MB Voice Coil	$1395
Seagate 30MB Voice Coil	$1120
CDC 86MB (wren)	$1990
CDC 50MB	$1435
MT 30MB Drive Card	$1275
Chips	
64K per Bk	$25
256K per Bk	$70
8087	$280
80287-6	$475
80287-8	$675
80387	$1490
Add-On Boards	
Hyperace 286 Plus	$747
Hyperam AT 512K	$870
Hyper 512	$248
Mitec Brd	$130
Intel Above Brd PC/XT	$595
Intel Above Brd AT	$895
Qubie MF 384K	$395
Serial Card XT	$45
3MB Multifunction Card AT	$295 plus chips

NEC P7
$1045

EPSON EX1000
$1255

Fujitsu DL3400
$1245

PLEASE CALL FOR ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED

To order or for further information simply call:

SYDNEY (02) 439 7500 MELBOURNE (03) 696 2333

Fax (02)4396547

Or visit our MC-P centres at:

SYDNEY: (02) 439 7500 2nd Floor, 156 Pacific Highway, St. Leonards 2065.
MELBOURNE: (03) 696 2333 29 Park Street, Melbourne 3000.

MC-P
APPLICATIONS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE SALES TAX

3% DISCOUNT FOR CASH

THE BEST POSSIBLE NEWS FOR
IBM PC USERS

Build up Your Data Storage Muscle With ALLAW

We deal only in high quality drives offering reliability and performance at reasonable prices. The meantime between failure of our products is,on average, around 20,000 hours.

At Allaw we specialise in the supply of all Mass Storage requirements. We distribute sophisticated equipment from the U.S., Japan and Australia to enhance all kinds of computer systems and, we have the best technical back-up service in Australia.

Miniscribe and Fujitsu Distributors.

We are the sole Australian Distributor and Reconditioning Centre for Miniscribe and offer a wide range of their 3.5 inch, 5.25 inch half height and full height drives including the newly released 3053 Model, 53.3 megabytes in a 5.25 inch half height voice coil drive with an amazingly fast average access time of 25 msec.
Our Fujitsu range includes the 3.5 inch models,the 5.25 inch ESDI interface 170 meg. model and the 474 meg. Eagle, and other large capacity drives. Many makes and models are available in SCSI and ESDI.

Newbury Data.

Ideal for micros in networking or multi-user situations, these high performance, large capacity 5.25 inch drives provide up to 380 meg. and offer ST506, SCSI, and ESDI interfaces.

Kennedy and Archive Tape Drives.

Both these companies are well established as manufacturers of innovative tape drives of the highest quality and they are extremely popular in Australia. We stock the Kennedy model 6500, a 60 meg. drive with ESDI, QIC02 and SCSI interfaces and the 6550 model with 120 meg. In Archives we have the 5945 model 45-60 meg. also offering QIC02, and SCSI interfaces. In addition to these we have a large range of .5 inch reel to reel drives.

Repair and Reconditioning Centre – Buyer Beware!

We are the only Australian importers and distributors of Miniscribe authorised to repair their drives. **To ensure full warranty protection on your purchase you should only buy from the dealer of an authorised distributor.** If in doubt, phone Allaw for the details of your nearest dealer. Allaw, the authority in mass storage.

Allaw Sales Pty. Ltd. 9/1 Short St., Chatswood, NSW, 2067
Tel: (02) 406 9111 Fax: (02) 406 9115 Brisbane: (07) 854 1461 Auckland: (09) 37 1334

ALLAW DATA STORAGE MUSCLE

Name ....
Company ....
Position/Title ....
Co. address ....
....
....
Nature of business ....
....
Product of interest ....
....
Tel: ( ) ....
Fax: ( ) .... CW